

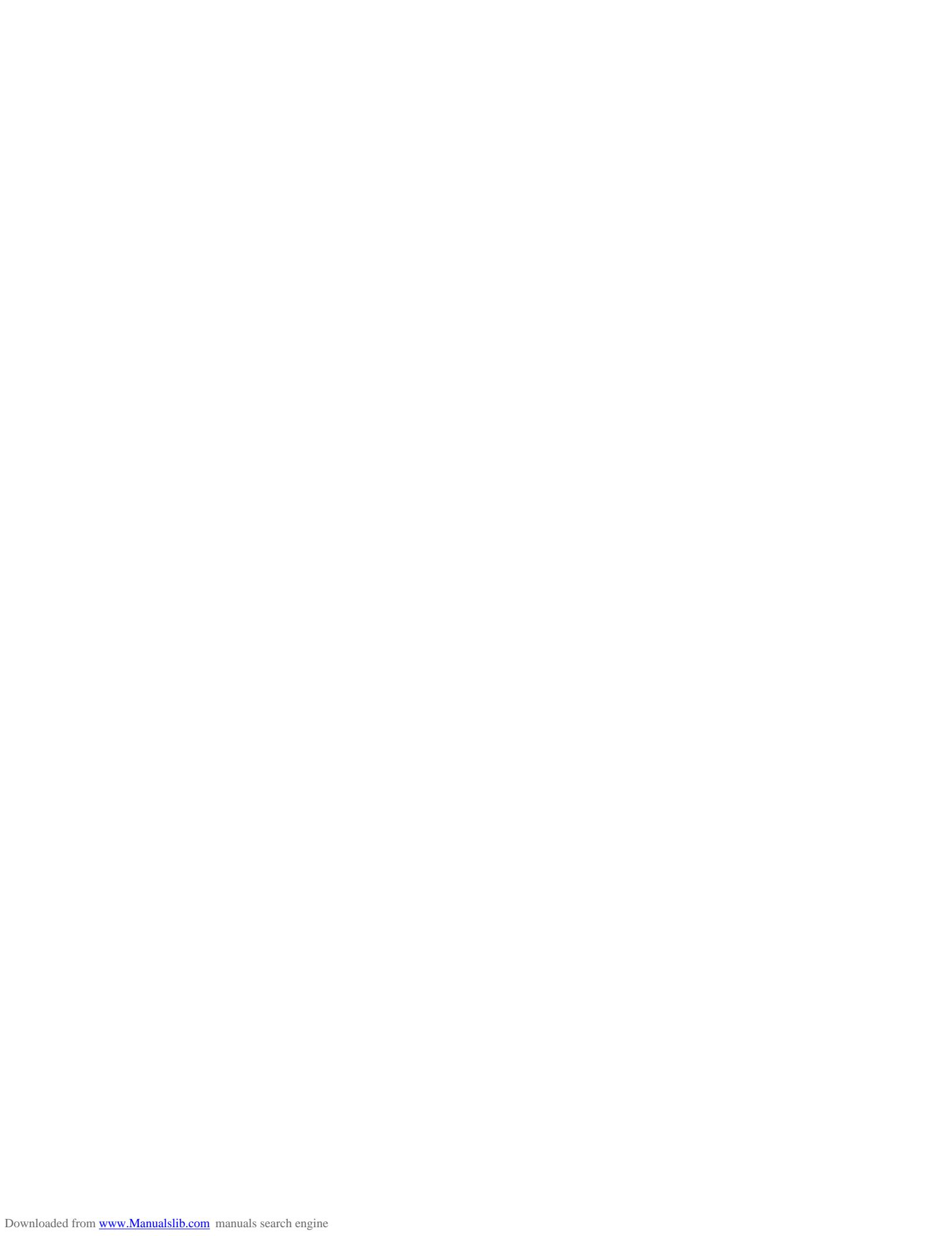
**Kawasaki**

**KE125**



# **Motorcycle Service Manual**





### Decimal Equivalents

INCH				MM INCH	INCH				MM INCH
$\frac{1}{64}$			.015625		$\frac{33}{64}$			.515625	
	$\frac{1}{32}$		.03125			$\frac{17}{32}$		.53125	
$\frac{3}{64}$			.046875		$\frac{35}{64}$			.546875	
	$\frac{1}{16}$		.0625			$\frac{9}{16}$		.5625	
$\frac{5}{64}$			.078125		$\frac{37}{64}$			.578125	
	$\frac{3}{32}$		.09375			$\frac{19}{32}$		.59375	
$\frac{7}{64}$			.109375		$\frac{39}{64}$			.609375	
	$\frac{1}{8}$	.125				$\frac{5}{8}$	.625		
$\frac{9}{64}$			.140625		$\frac{41}{64}$			.640625	
	$\frac{5}{32}$		.15625			$\frac{21}{32}$		.65625	
$\frac{11}{64}$			.171875		$\frac{43}{64}$			.671875	
	$\frac{3}{16}$		.1875			$\frac{11}{16}$		.6875	
$\frac{13}{64}$			.203125		$\frac{45}{64}$			.703125	
	$\frac{7}{32}$		.21875			$\frac{23}{32}$		.71875	
$\frac{15}{64}$			.234375		$\frac{47}{64}$			.734375	
	$\frac{1}{4}$	.25				$\frac{3}{4}$	.75		
$\frac{17}{64}$			.265625		$\frac{49}{64}$			.765625	
	$\frac{9}{32}$		.28125			$\frac{25}{32}$		.78125	
$\frac{19}{64}$			.296875		$\frac{51}{64}$			.796875	
	$\frac{5}{16}$		.3125			$\frac{13}{16}$		.8125	
$\frac{21}{64}$			.328125		$\frac{53}{64}$			.828125	
	$\frac{11}{32}$		.34375			$\frac{27}{32}$		.84375	
$\frac{23}{64}$			.359375		$\frac{55}{64}$			.859375	
	$\frac{3}{8}$	.375					$\frac{7}{8}$	.875	
$\frac{25}{64}$			.390625		$\frac{57}{64}$			.890625	
	$\frac{13}{32}$		.40625			$\frac{29}{32}$		.90625	
$\frac{27}{64}$			.421875		$\frac{59}{64}$			.921875	
	$\frac{7}{16}$	.4375				$\frac{15}{16}$		.9375	
$\frac{29}{64}$			.453125		$\frac{61}{64}$			.953125	
	$\frac{15}{32}$		.46875			$\frac{31}{32}$		.96875	
$\frac{31}{64}$			.484375		$\frac{63}{64}$			.984375	
	$\frac{1}{2}$	.5					1	1.	

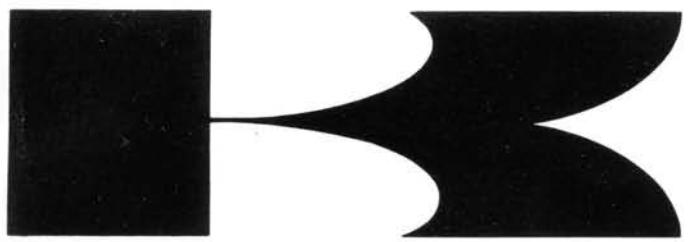
### Unit Conversion Table

cc	x	.0610	= cu in
cc	x	.02816	= oz (imp)
cc	x	.03381	= oz (US)
cu in	x	16.39	= cc
ft-lbs	x	12	= in lbs
ft-lbs	x	.1383	= kg-m
gal (imp)	x	4.546	= litres
gal (imp)	x	1.201	= gal (US)
gal (US)	x	3.7853	= liters
gal (US)	x	.8326	= gal (Imp)
grams	x	.03527	= oz
in	x	25.40	= mm
in lbs	x	.0833	= ft-lbs
in lbs	x	.0115	= kg-m
kg	x	2.2046	= lbs
kg	x	35.274	= oz
kg-m	x	7.233	= ft-lbs
kg-m	x	86.796	= in-lbs
kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	x	14.22	= lbs/in <sup>2</sup>
km	x	.6214	= mile
lb	x	.4536	= kg
lb/in <sup>2</sup>	x	.0703	= kg/cm <sup>2</sup>
litre	x	28.16	= oz (imp)
litre	x	33.81	= oz (US)
litre	x	.8799	= qt (imp)
litre	x	1.0567	= qt (US)
metre	x	3.281	= ft
mile	x	1.6093	= km
mm	x	.03937	= in
oz (imp)	x	35.51	= cc
oz (US)	x	29.57	= cc
oz (weight)	x	28.35	= grams
qt (imp)	x	1.1365	= litre
qt (imp)	x	1.201	= qt (US)
qt (US)	x	.9463	= litre
qt (US)	x	.8326	= qt (imp)
kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	x	98.07	= kPa
lbs/in <sup>2</sup>	x	6.896	= kPa
kPa	x	.1450	= lbs/in <sup>2</sup>
${}^{\circ}\text{C} \rightarrow {}^{\circ}\text{F}: \frac{9({}^{\circ}\text{C} + 40)}{5} - 40 = {}^{\circ}\text{F}$			
${}^{\circ}\text{F} \rightarrow {}^{\circ}\text{C}: \frac{5({}^{\circ}\text{F} + 40)}{9} - 40 = {}^{\circ}\text{C}$			

### List of Abbreviations

ABDC	after bottom dead center
ATDC	after top dead center
BBDC	before bottom dead center
BDC	bottom dead center
BTDC	before top dead center
cc	cubic centimeters
cu in	cubic inches
ft	foot, feet
ft-lbs	foot-pounds
gal	gallon, gallons
hp	horsepower
in	inch, inches
in-lb	inch-pounds
kg	kilogram, kilograms
kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	kilograms per square centimeter
kg-m	kilogram meters
km	kilometer
kph	kilometers per hour
lb, lbs	pound, pounds
lbs/in <sup>2</sup>	pounds per square inch
ltr	liter, litre
m	meter, meters
mi	mile, miles
mm	milimeters
mph	miles per hour
oz	ounce, ounces
psi	pounds per square inch
qt	quart, quarts
rpm	revolutions per minute
sec	second, seconds
SS	standing start
TDC	top dead center
"	"
r/min	revolutions per minute
l	liter, litre
kPa	kilo-Pascals





**Kawasaki KE 125**



# **Motorcycle Service Manual**

**Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd. accepts no liability for any inaccuracies or omissions in this publication, although every possible care has been taken to make it as complete and accurate as possible. All procedures and specifications subject to change without prior notice, and may not apply to every country.**

# **Foreword**

This manual is designed primarily for use by motorcycle mechanics in a properly equipped shop although it contains enough detail and basic information to make it useful to the motorcycle user who desires to carry out his own basic maintenance and repair work. Since a certain basic knowledge of mechanics, the proper use of tools, and workshop procedures must be understood in order to carry out maintenance and repair satisfactorily; the adjustments, maintenance, and repair should be carried out only by qualified mechanics whenever the owner has insufficient experience or has doubts as to his ability to do the work so that the motorcycle can be operated safely.

In order to perform the work efficiently and to avoid costly mistakes, the mechanic should read the text, thoroughly familiarizing himself with the procedures before starting work, and then do the work carefully in a clean area. Whenever special tools or equipment is specified, makeshift tools or equipment should not be used. Precision measurements can only be made if the proper instruments are used, and the use of substitute tools may adversely affect safe operation of the motorcycle.

This manual is divided into the following chapters:

**(1) Adjustment**

The adjustment chapter gives the procedure for all adjustments which may become necessary periodically and which do not involve major disassembly.

**(2) Disassembly**

This chapter shows the best method for the removal, disassembly assembly, and installation which are necessary for maintenance and repair. Since assembly and installation are usually the reverse of disassembly and removal, assembly and installation are not explained in detail in many cases. Instead, assembly notes and installation notes are provided to explain special points.

**(3) Maintenance and Theory of Operation**

The procedures for inspection and repair are described in detail in this chapter. An explanation on the structure and functioning of each of the major parts and assemblies is given to enable the mechanic to understand better what he is doing.

**(4) Appendix**

The appendix in the back of this manual contains miscellaneous information, including special tool list, a torque table, a table for periodic maintenance, and a troubleshooting guide.

**(5) Supplement**

The maintenance and repair procedures that are unique to later year units since the first publication of the Service Manual, are explained in this chapter per one year unit.

Since the Service Manual is based on the first production units of the 1980 KE125-A7, there may be minor discrepancies between some vehicles and the illustrations and text in this manual. Explanations on major changes and additions pertaining to later year units will be added in the end of the supplement by a new edition, as required.

# Table of Contents

<b>FOREWORD</b>	1
<b>SPECIFICATIONS</b>	5
<b>ENGINE PERFORMANCE CURVES</b>	7
<b>RUNNING PERFORMANCE CURVES</b>	8
<b>ADJUSTMENT</b>	
THROTTLE CONTROL CABLE	9
Throttle Cable	9
Carburetor Cable	9
Oil Pump Cable	10
CARBURETOR	11
CHOKE CABLE	12
SPARK PLUG	12
IGNITION TIMING	13
CLUTCH	14
STEERING	16
BRAKES	17
BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH	18
DRIVE CHAIN	19
REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS	20
WHEEL BALANCE	20
HEADLIGHT	20
HORN	21
<b>DISASSEMBLY</b>	
ENGINE	23
ENGINE OIL TANK	28
AIR CLEANER ELEMENT	29
AIR CLEANER HOUSING	29
MUFFLER	30
CYLINDER HEAD AND CYLINDER	31
PISTON AND PISTON RINGS	32
OIL PUMP	33
CARBURETOR	34
RIGHT ENGINE COVER	37
CLUTCH	40
CLUTCH RELEASE MECHANISM	41
ROTARY DISC VALVE	42
OIL PUMP GEAR	43
TACHOMETER GEAR	44
DRIVE CHAIN	44
ENGINE SPROCKET	45
IGNITION COIL	45
NEUTRAL SWITCH	46
MAGNETO FLYWHEEL	46
MAGNETO STATOR	47
IGNITION MAGNETO COIL	47
LIGHTING COIL	48
LIGHTING/CHARGING COIL	48
CONTACT BREAKER	48
CONDENSER	49
EXTERNAL SHIFT MECHANISM	49
KICKSTARTER	50
TRANSMISSION	50
CRANKSHAFT	62
CRANKCASE	63
<b>FRONT WHEEL</b>	
REAR WHEEL	67
TIRE AND TUBE	70
RIM	71
SPOKE	71
HANDLEBAR	72
CLUTCH CABLE	73
THROTTLE CONTROL CABLE	74
CHOKE CABLE	77
FRONT BRAKE CABLE	78
REAR BRAKE CABLE	79
SPEEDOMETER CABLE	79
TACHOMETER CABLE	80
HEADLIGHT UNIT	80
SPEEDOMETER	81
TACHOMETER	81
IGNITION SWITCH	81
FRONT BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH	82
REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH	82
FRONT FORK	83
STEERING STEM	85
STEERING STEM BEARINGS	87
SWING ARM	88
REAR SPROCKET	89
REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS	89
<b>MAINTENANCE AND THEORY OF OPERATION</b>	
AIR CLEANER	90
CARBURETOR	90
CYLINDER AND PISTON	96
CYLINDER HEAD	101
CRANKSHAFT	102
CLUTCH	104
TRANSMISSION	107
KICKSTARTER	111
ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM	113
OIL PUMP	114
ROTARY VALVE	116
ENGINE BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS	117

FUEL TANK .....	117
WHEELS .....	118
TIRES .....	118
RIM AND SPOKES .....	121
AXLE .....	122
GREASE SEALS AND WHEEL	
BEARINGS .....	122
BRAKES .....	123
DRIVE CHAIN .....	125
SPROCKETS .....	126
REAR WHEEL COUPLING .....	127
STEERING STEM .....	127
FRONT FORK .....	128
REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS .....	131
SWING ARM .....	131
MUFFLER .....	133
FLYWHEEL MAGNETO .....	134
IGNITION SYSTEM .....	134
LIGHTING/CHARGING SYSTEM .....	137
RECTIFIER .....	140
BATTERY .....	140
SPARK PLUG .....	143
IGNITION SWITCH .....	144
HEADLIGHT CIRCUIT .....	145
BRAKE AND TAIL LIGHT CIRCUIT .....	146
TURN SIGNALS .....	147
HORN CIRCUIT .....	148
SPEEDOMETER AND TACHOMETER .....	149
APPENDIX	
SPECIAL TOOLS .....	150
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART .....	152
TORQUE TABLE .....	156
TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE .....	158
WIRING DIAGRAMS .....	163
SUPPLEMENT	
SUPPLEMENT FOR 1980 MODEL .....	167
INDEX .....	187

**Left Side View**



**Right Side View**



# Specifications

<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>KE125-A5</b>
Overall length	2,075 mm
Overall width	870 mm
Overall height	1,075 mm
Wheelbase	1,350 mm
Road clearance	250 mm
Dry weight	98 kg
Fuel tank capacity	99 kg (E) (A)
Oil tank capacity	6.7 l
<b>Performance</b>	<b>1.3 l</b>
Climbing ability	32°
Braking distance	12 m @50 kph
Minimum turning radius	2.0 m
<b>Engine</b>	
Type	2-stroke, 1 cylinder, rotary disc valve
Bore and stroke	56.0 x 50.6 mm
Displacement	124 cc
Compression ratio	7.0
Maximum horsepower	6.5 (E) (A) 13 HP @6,500 rpm 11.5 HP @6,000 rpm (E) (A) 11 HP @6,000 rpm (G)
Maximum torque	1.5 kg-m @6,000 rpm 1.4 kg-m @5,500 rpm (E) (A) 1.3 kg-m @5,500 rpm (G)
Port timing:	
Intake Open	115° BTDC
Intake Close	55° ATDC
Scavenging Open	56° BBDC
Scavenging Close	56° ABDC
Exhaust Open	83° BBDC
Exhaust Close	83° ABDC
Carburetor	Mikuni VM24SS
Lubrication system	Superlube (Oil injection)
Engine oil	2-stroke oil for air-cooled engines
Starting system	Primary kick
Ignition system	Magneto
Ignition timing	23° (2.52 mm) BTDC
Spark plug	NGK B8HS
<b>Transmission</b>	
Type	6-speed, constant mesh, return shift
Clutch	Wet, multi disc
Gear ratios:	1st 2.60 (26/10) 2nd 1.69 (22/13) 3rd 1.25 (20/16) 4th 1.05 (23/22) 5th 0.89 (17/19) 6th 0.80 (16/20)

## 6 SPECIFICATIONS

Primary reduction ratio		3.14 (69/22)
Final reduction ratio		3.57 (50/14)
Overall drive ratio (top gear)		3.33 (50/15) Ⓛ Ⓛ
Transmission oil	Capacity	8.96
	Type	8.36 Ⓛ Ⓛ
		0.65 l
		SE class SAE 10W30 or 10W40
<b>Electrical equipment</b>		
Flywheel magneto		Kokusun FP6111
Ignition coil		Kokusun IG3122
Battery		Furukawa 6N6-1D-2 (6V 6AH)
Headlight type		Semi-sealed
Headlight		Sealed beam Ⓛ
		6V 30/30W
		6V 35/35W Ⓛ
		6V 36/36W Ⓛ
High beam indicator light		6V 1.5W
Tail/Brake light		6V 5.3/25W
		6V 5/21W Ⓛ
Speedometer light		6V 1.5W
Tachometer light		6V 1.5W
Neutral indicator light		6V 3W
Turn signal lights		6V 17W x 4
		6V 21W x 4 Ⓛ
Turn singal indicator light		6V 1.5W
City light		6V 4W Ⓛ
Horn		6V 1.8A
		6V 1.5A Ⓛ
<b>Frame</b>		
Type		Tubular single down tube
Steering angle		51° to either side
Castor		31°
Trail		135 mm
Tire size	Front	2.75-21 4PR
	Rear	3.50-18 4PR
Suspension	Front	Telescopic fork
	Rear	Swing arm
Suspension stroke	Front	150 mm
	Rear	90 mm
Front fork oil capacity (each fork)		145~155 cc
Front fork oil		SAE 5W20
<b>Brake</b>		
Type		Internal expansion, leading-trailing
Brake drum inside diameter and width	Front	120 x 28 mm
	Rear	130 x 28 mm

Ⓐ : Australian model

Ⓖ : German model

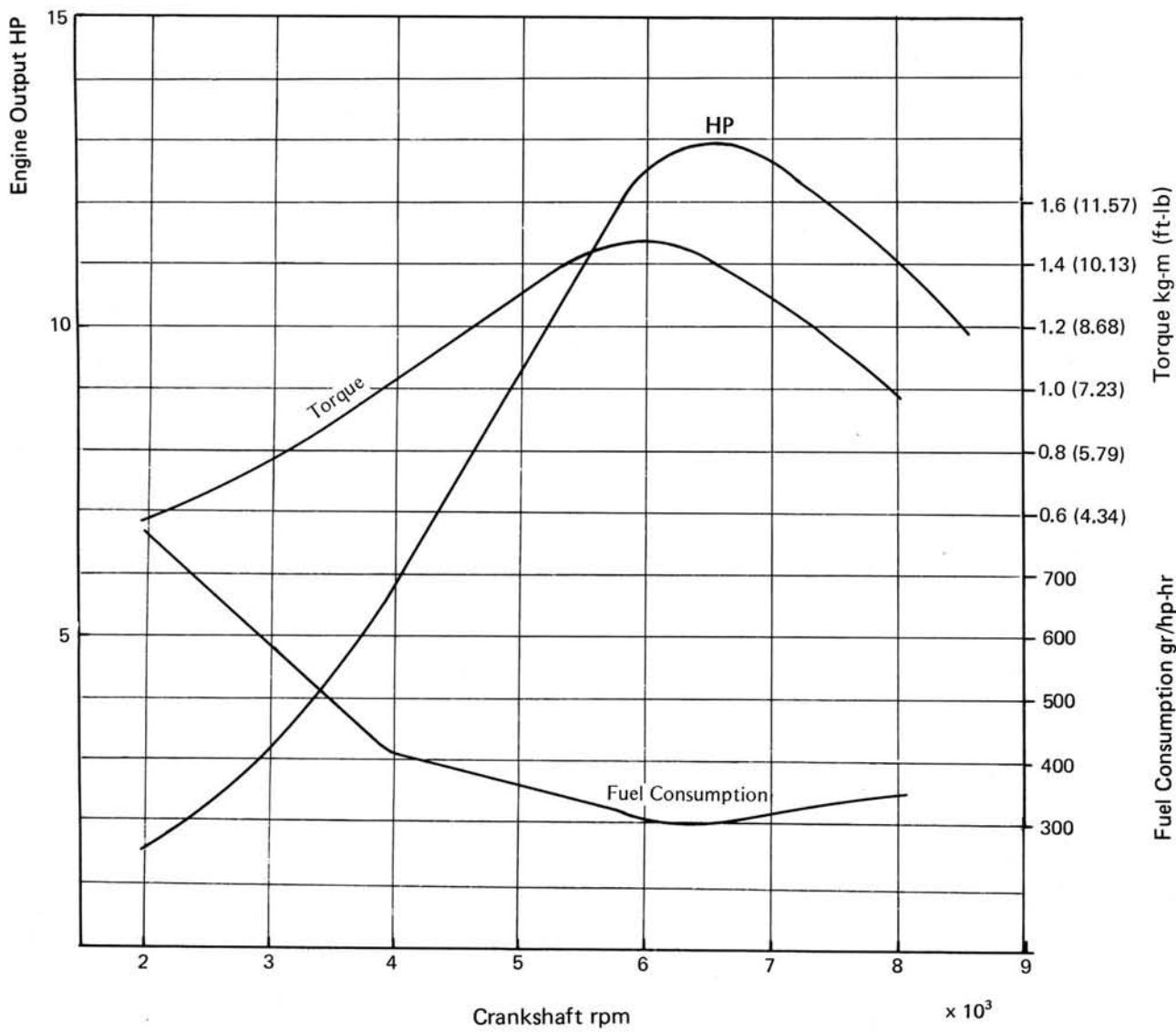
Ⓔ : European model

Ⓛ : US model

Specifications subject to change without notice, and may not apply to every country.

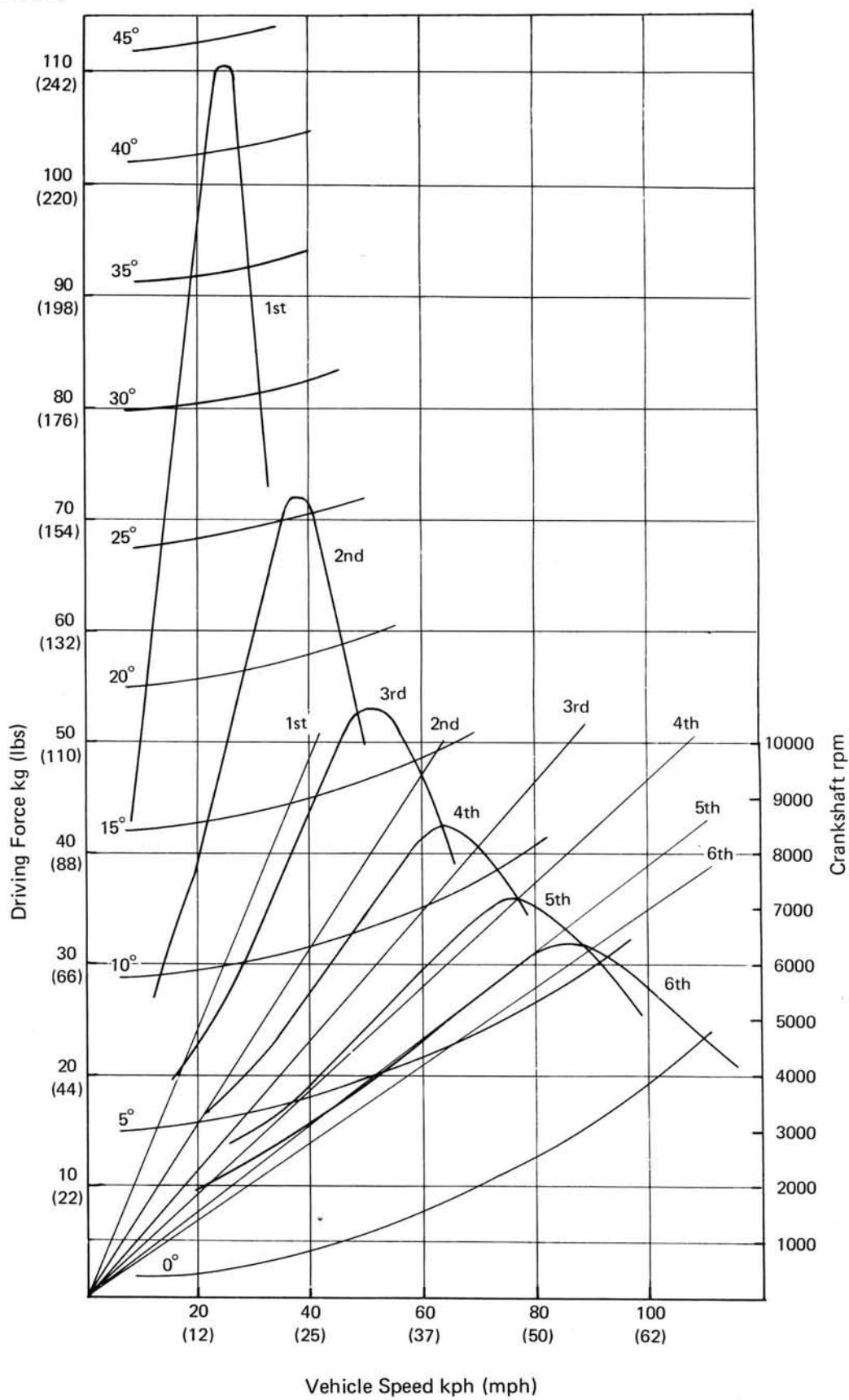
# Engine Performance Curves

KE125-A5



# Running Performance Curves

KE125-A5

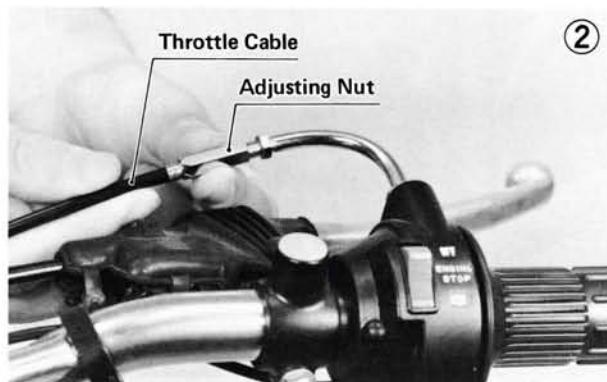


# Adjustment

## THROTTLE CONTROL CABLE

The throttle control cable is actually an assembly of three cables: the throttle cable, the carburetor cable, and the oil pump cable. The throttle cable runs from the throttle grip to the cable assembly junction where it connects to the carburetor cable, which leads to the carburetor, and the oil pump cable, which leads to the oil pump.

Since the throttle grip controls both the carburetor and the oil pump simultaneously, it is important that each cable be adjusted to its designated base position so that the quantity of oil and fuel/air mixture reaches the engine in the correct proportion at all throttle openings. Stretching of the cables creates excess play at the throttle grip and alters the base positions of the cables at the carburetor and the oil pump, necessitating periodic adjustment.

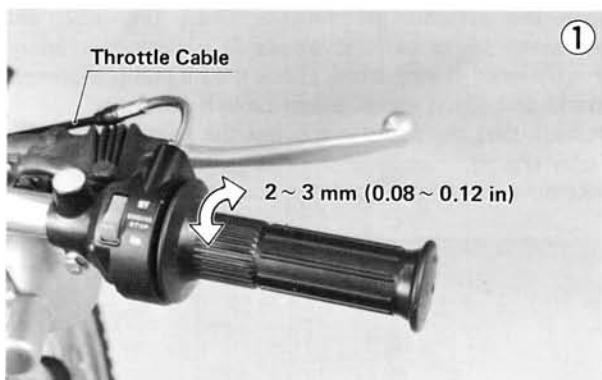


- Check the oil pump cable adjustment.
- If the throttle cable had insufficient play, adjust the carburetor cable.

## Throttle Cable

The throttle cable, connecting to both the carburetor cable and the oil pump cable, controls both the carburetor throttle valve and the oil pump lever. If there is too much play in the cable, neither the carburetor nor the oil pump will respond immediately when the grip is turned. Most of this excess play must be adjusted out. However, a small amount has to be left so that the steering movement will have no effect on the throttle valve or oil pump lever.

Check that the throttle grip has 2~3 mm (0.08~0.12 in) of play and turns smoothly. If there is too much or too little play, adjust the cable.



- Loosen the lock nut at the throttle grip end of the throttle grip cable.
- Turn the adjusting nut until the proper amount of throttle grip play is reached.
- Tighten the lock nut.

## Carburetor Cable

The carburetor cable forms one of the two lower branches of the throttle control cable assembly. It is adjusted so that, should the throttle valve be closed fully (not at idle but all the way down), all the play in the carburetor cable would be taken up.

The play that develops as the cable stretches will cause a delayed engine response, and should faulty adjustment cause the cable to pull the throttle valve out of its rest position, proper idling cannot be achieved. If the carburetor cable is out of adjustment, the oil and fuel/air mixture ratio will be incorrect, resulting in over or underlubrication. Adjust the carburetor cable in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart (Pg. 152) to compensate for cable stretch and whenever the throttle does not respond properly.

- Remove the nuts (2) from the muffler exhaust collar.
- Remove the bolts (2) that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber, and then remove the muffler and gasket.
- Check to see that the throttle grip has the proper amount of play (Pg. 9 ).
- Remove the bolts (4) from the carburetor rim, and slide the rim and carburetor rubber cap up the cables.



## 10 ADJUSTMENT

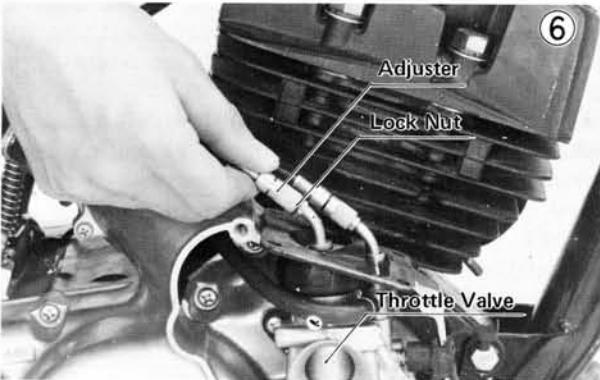
- Remove the carburetor cover and gasket, and pull out the cap from the hole to the idling screw.



- Back out the idling screw (throttle stop screw) 3 or 4 turns.



- Loosen the lock nut, and turn in the adjuster so that the throttle valve is at its lowest possible position.



- Being careful not to turn the adjuster so far that the throttle valve rises out of its lowest position, turn the adjuster back out to eliminate the play so that the slightest tug on the outer cable will affect the throttle valve.

- Tighten the lock nut.
- Replace the carburetor cover and gasket, slide back the carburetor rubber cap and rim, and tighten the rim bolts.
- Fit the muffler and gasket back into the cylinder exhaust port, and loosely tighten the bolts that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber.

• Replace the muffler exhaust collar nuts, tightening them together so that they tighten evenly to avoid an exhaust leak. Be sure that the spring side of the nuts face out.

- Tighten the muffler mounting bolts.
- Check to see that the throttle grip has the proper amount of play (Pg. 9).

- Check the oil pump cable adjustment (Pg. 10).
- Turn in the idling screw 3 or 4 turns, and start the engine.

- Replace the cap on the idling screw hole.
- Warm the engine up for 5 minutes, and then adjust the idling speed with the idling screw to the lowest stable speed obtainable, which will normally be 1,300 rpm.

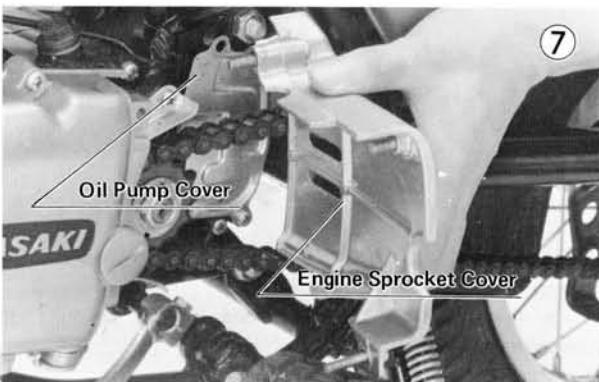
**NOTE:** After this adjustment has been completed, a certain amount of play will exist between the carburetor inner cable and the throttle valve, the extent of which may be detected by taking out the adjuster clip and pulling on the outer cable. This play, which is the proper amount for a correct oil and fuel/air mixture ratio, must not be altered. To ensure the proper ratio, the oil pump alignment marks should be checked after the carburetor cable adjustment.

### Oil Pump Cable

The oil pump cable forms one of the two lower branches of the throttle control cable assembly and connects to the oil pump lever. The cable must be kept adjusted so that the oil pump output which is dependent on throttle movement is minimal at zero throttle and increases at a predetermined throttle opening. This adjustment is correct when the lower mark on the oil pump lever lines up with the mark on the oil pump lever stopper at zero throttle (Fig. 8).

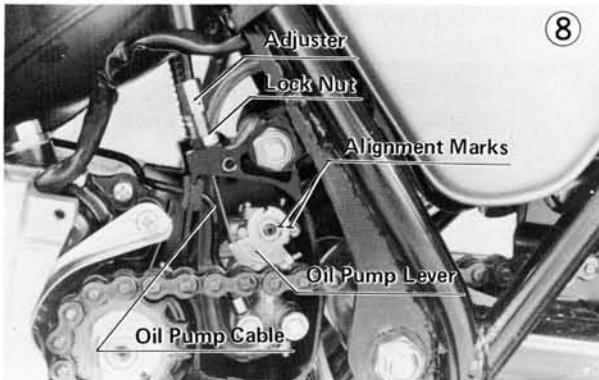
If adjustment is neglected or not carried out properly whenever necessary, the oil supply to the engine will become too low or too high, resulting in piston seizure from underlubrication or poor performance and spark plug trouble from overlubrication. The oil pump cable must be adjusted whenever the oil pump marks are found to be misaligned at zero throttle. In accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart (Pg. 152) and whenever white exhaust smoke is observed or an oil insufficiency is suspected, check the oil pump alignment marks and adjust the oil pump cable if necessary.

- Check that the throttle grip has the proper amount of play (Pg. 9).
- Remove the engine sprocket cover and oil pump cover.



- If the marks are not properly aligned, slide up the adjuster dust cover, loosen the adjuster lock nut, and turn the adjuster so that with the throttle grip fully closed the lower mark on the oil pump lever lines up with the mark on the lever stopper.

**NOTE:** The upper mark on the oil pump lever is designed to line up with the mark on the lever stopper when the throttle grip is fully open. It may be used to check whether or not the throttle grip is opening fully.



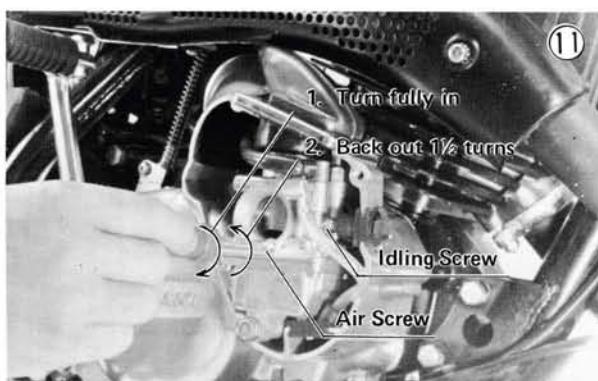
- Tighten the lock nut, and slide back the adjuster cover.
- Replace the oil pump cover and engine sprocket cover.
- Check that the throttle grip has the proper amount of play (Pg. 9 ).

For a proper fuel/air mixture at idling and low speed, it is important when adjusting the idling that the proper setting of the air screw is not neglected.

- Remove the carburetor rim bolts (2) which screw into the carburetor cover.



- Remove the carburetor cover.
- Turn in the air screw fully but not tightly, and then back it out 1½ turns (1 turn for Australian model).



- Replace the carburetor cover and tighten the rim bolts with 0.4~0.5 kg-m (35~43 in-lbs) of torque.
- Warm up the engine for about 5 minutes.
- Pull out the cap from the idling screw grommet.
- Adjust the idling speed with the idling screw to the lowest stable speed obtainable, which will normally be 1300 rpm. Turning the idling screw clockwise raises engine speed, while turning it counterclockwise lowers it.

## CARBURETOR

Although some internal carburetor parts can be adjusted by replacement, repositioning, etc., these adjustments are covered in the Maintenance Section of this manual. The following procedure covers the idling adjustment, which is the adjustment necessary in periodic maintenance and whenever the idling setting has been disturbed.

When the idling speed is too low, the engine may stall, and when the idling speed is too high, the fuel consumption becomes excessive, and a resulting lack of engine brake may make the motorcycle difficult to control.



## 12 ADJUSTMENT

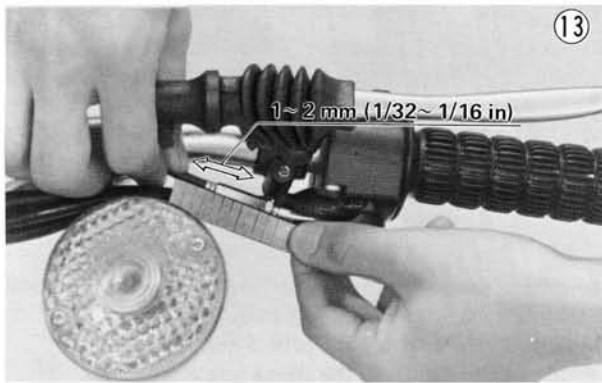
- Turn the throttle grip a few times to make sure that the idling speed is not changed after the grip is returned. Readjust if necessary.
- Turn the handlebar from side to side while idling the engine. If idling speed varies, the throttle control cable assembly may be poorly routed or the throttle grip cable play insufficient.
- Replace the idling screw grommet cap.

**NOTE:** The ignition timing must be correct for proper idling adjustment.

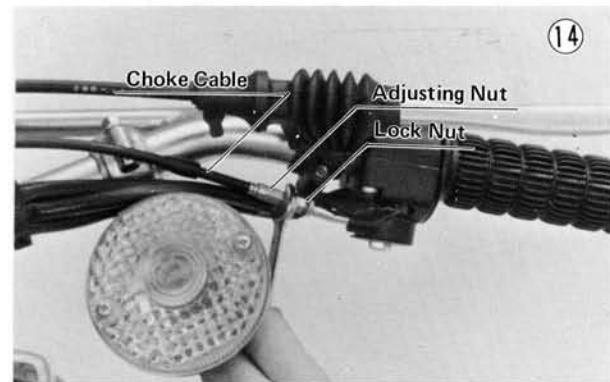
### CHOKE CABLE

If the choke cable (more appropriately called a starter cable) is left too loose, the starter plunger may not open far enough when the choke lever is used. If the cable does not have enough play, the starter plunger may not fully close when the choke lever is returned, and the engine will always be running on too rich a mixture.

To determine the amount of cable play, first check to see that the choke lever is all the way returned to the left, and place a ruler alongside the upper end of the choke cable as shown in Fig. 13. Then pull out and push in the cable; the amount of cable travel is the amount of cable play. The proper amount of play is 1~2 mm (1/32~1/16 in). If there is too much or too little play, adjust the choke cable.



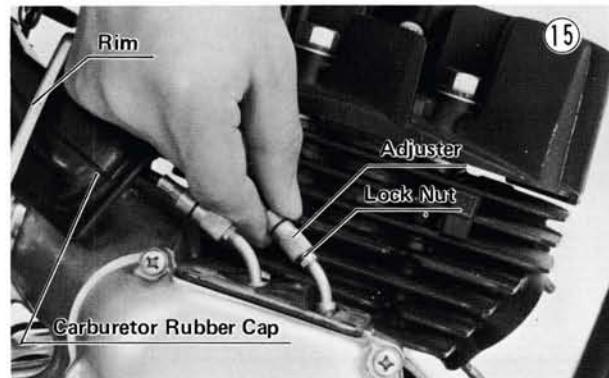
- Loosen the lock nut at the upper end of the choke cable, and turn the adjusting nut until the cable has the proper amount of play.



- Tighten the lock nut.

If the proper amount of play cannot be obtained with the adjusting nut at the upper end of the cable, carry out the following steps:

- Remove the muffler (Pg. 30 ).
- Remove the bolts (4) from the carburetor rim, and slide the rim and carburetor rubber cap up the cable to gain access to the adjuster at the lower end of the choke cable.
- Loosen the lock nut, and turn the adjuster until the cable has the proper amount of play.



- Tighten the lock nut.

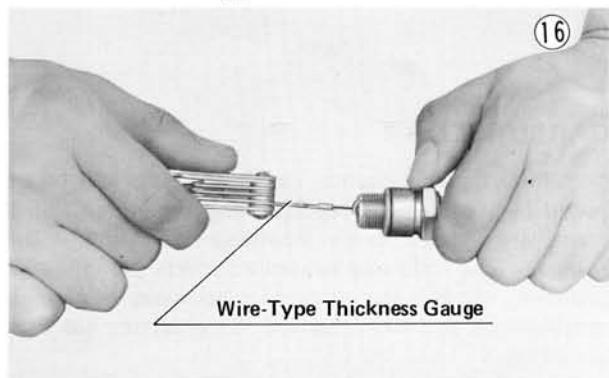
• Slide back the carburetor rubber cap and rim, and tighten the rim bolts.

- Install the muffler (Pg. 30 ).

### SPARK PLUG

Spark plug electrode wear will widen the gap and cause missing and difficulty in starting. Too narrow a gap as a result of maladjustment will also result in poor performance since the small gap will produce only a weak spark.

- Remove the spark plug using a spark plug wrench.
- Clean the spark plug preferably in a sand-blasting device, and then clean off any abrasive particles. The plug may also be cleaned using a high flash-point solvent and a wire brush or other suitable tool.
- Measure the gap with a wire-type thickness gauge. The gap should be 0.6~0.7 mm (0.024~0.028 in); if it is not, bend the outer electrode with a suitable tool to obtain the correct gap.



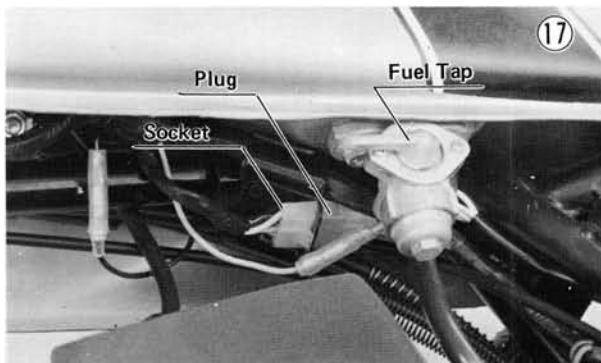
- Tighten the spark plug into the cylinder head to 2.5 ~3.0 kg-m (18.0~22 ft-lbs) of torque.

## IGNITION TIMING

Incorrect ignition timing can cause poor performance, knocking, overheating, and serious engine damage. Periodic adjustment will be necessary to compensate for wear of parts, and the ignition timing must be checked whenever ignition related parts have been disassembled or replaced.

Correct ignition timing is achieved by adjusting through the inspection window of the magneto flywheel the position of the contact breaker base so that the points are just beginning to open when the timing mark on the outer circumference of the flywheel aligns with the timing projection on the crankcase, or when the piston is positioned 2.52 mm (0.0992 in) BTDC (before top dead center) by the use of a dial gauge. When the timing mark is aligned with the timing projection, the piston is positioned  $2.52 \pm 0.22$  mm ( $0.0992 \pm 0.009$  in) BTDC, by which the ignition can be set for good performance. However, superior performance is generally achieved by having ignition take place as close as possible to 2.52 mm BTDC. When precise ignition timing is desired, a dial gauge is used in place of the timing mark and projection to set the position of the piston. Once the timing has been adjusted, it may be checked for accuracy by the use of a strobe light. There is no adjustment for maximum point gap.

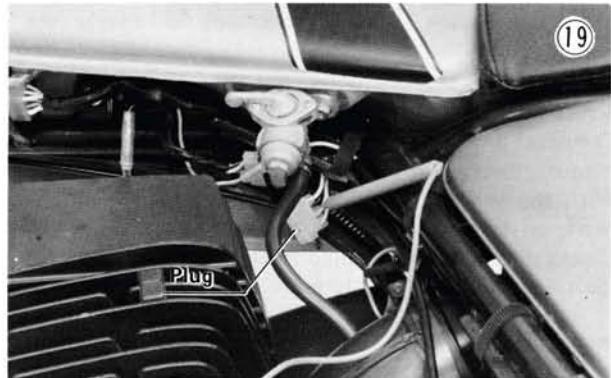
- Remove the engine sprocket cover and left engine cover.
- Undo the white socket and plug from where they connect near the fuel tap.



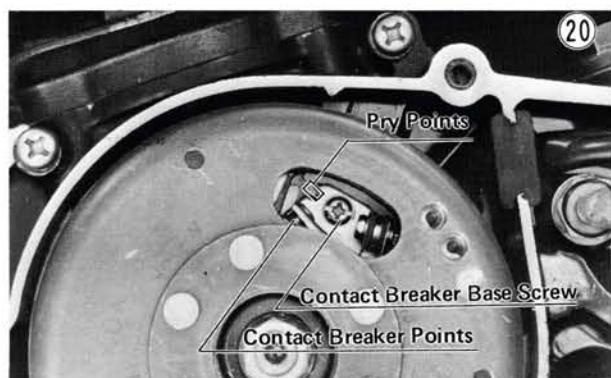
- Turn the magneto flywheel until the timing on the flywheel outer circumference aligns with the projection on the crankcase. (There are two lines on the flywheel of '74 and '75 models. The left line is the timing mark. The line to the right indicates where the woodruff key groove is located on the flywheel hub to facilitate flywheel installation.)



- Connect an ohmmeter set to the Rx1 range across the contact breaker points by securing one lead to chassis ground (such as the crankcase) and inserting the other lead into the hole where the black magneto output lead connects to the white plug. Be sure that the ohmmeter leads are connected with firm electrical contact.



- Loosen the contact breaker base screw just enough to allow the base to move.



- Use a screwdriver on the pry points to adjust the position of the contact breaker base until the contact breaker points are just at the point of opening. The ohmmeter needle starts to rise when the points just begin to open. Note that total needle travel as the points open is only about 3Ω.



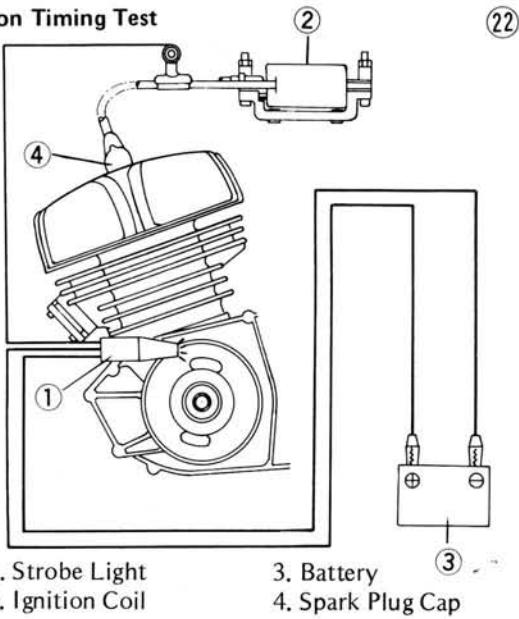
## 14 ADJUSTMENT

- Once the base seems properly positioned, tighten the base screw, rotate the flywheel a little clockwise, and then slowly rotate it counterclockwise. When the needle starts to rise, the timing mark and projection should be aligned. If they are not, readjust and recheck until the correct contact breaker base position is reached.
- Disconnect the ohmmeter, and reconnect the white plug and socket, being careful not to reverse the connection.

To check to see whether or not the ignition timing is correctly set, a strobe light may be used.

- Connect the light in the manner prescribed by the manufacturer. One example is shown in Fig. 22.
- With the engine idling, direct the light at the timing mark on the crankcase. If the timing mark and the timing projection are aligned when the light flashes, the ignition timing is correctly set.

### Ignition Timing Test



For even better accuracy, a dial gauge can be used to set the position of the piston. Instead of aligning the timing mark and projection, the following steps can be substituted:

- Remove the cylinder head (Pg. 31). Muffler removal is not necessary.
- Rotate the magneto flywheel counterclockwise until the position of the piston is close to the top.

- Using TDC finder "B" (special tool), mount a dial gauge on the cylinder, rotate the flywheel to set the piston at exact TDC, and set the dial to zero.



- Rotate the flywheel clockwise until the dial gauge reads about 3.0 mm (0.12 in) and then counterclockwise until the dial gauge reads 2.52 mm (0.0992 in).



At this point the piston is properly positioned such that, while using an ohmmeter (or some other suitable device), the contact breaker base can be adjusted to set the timing. When replacing the cylinder head, be sure that the gasket is properly fitted and that the nuts are tightened in a cross pattern with 2.2 kg-m (16 ft-lbs) of torque (Pg. 156).

**NOTE:** When setting the ignition timing by the use of a dial gauge to determine piston position, the flywheel timing mark is not used to check the timing. The dial gauge reading is referred to throughout the entire adjustment instead of the timing mark and projection. Before checking with a strobe light, first make a new timing mark by marking the flywheel just under the projection once the piston has been set at 2.52 mm (0.0992 in) BTDC.

## CLUTCH

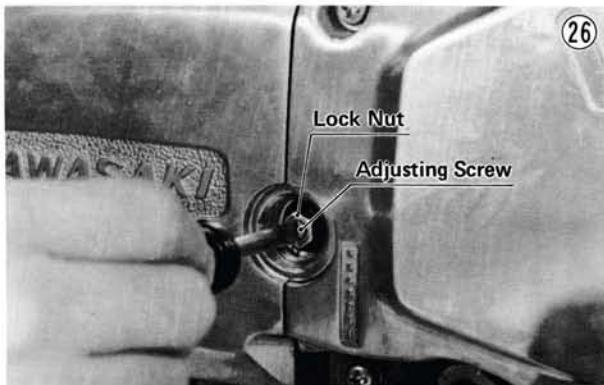
Stretching of the clutch cable causes the clutch lever to develop excessive play. Too much play will prevent the lever from fully disengaging the clutch and will result in shifting difficulty and possible clutch or transmission damage. Most of the play must be adjusted out, but a small amount has to be left so that the clutch will engage fully without slipping.

Besides cable stretch, clutch plate wear also causes the clutch to go out of adjustment. Although the clutch lever is not pulled in, the push rod will begin to oppose clutch spring pressure as this wear progresses. For proper clutch adjustment, the clutch adjusting screw must be screwed out to eliminate the push rod opposition to spring pressure while the clutch is engaged.

Adjust the clutch in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart (Pg. 152) and whenever the clutch does not function properly. If satisfactory clutch operation is not achieved by clutch adjustment, inspect the clutch for wear and damage (Pg. 104).

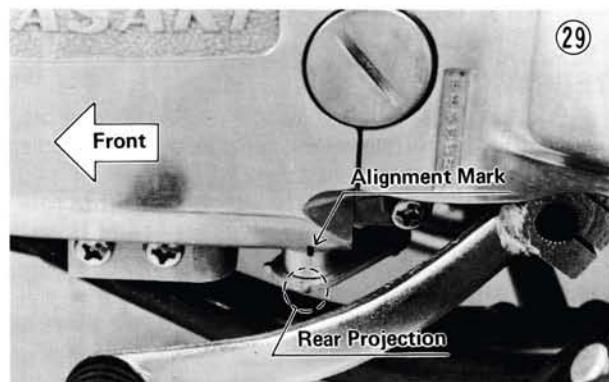
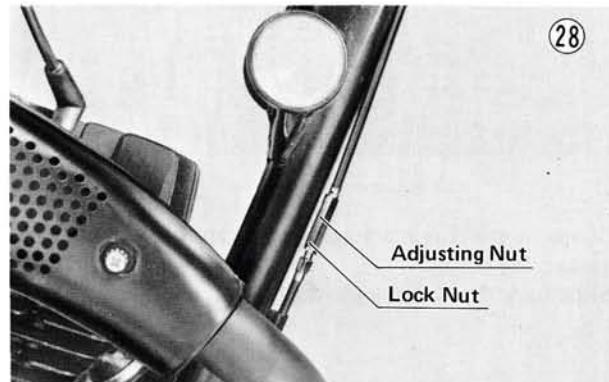
The adjustment procedure which follows compensates for both cable stretch and plate wear.

- Unscrew and remove the clutch adjusting hole cap and gasket.
- Loosen the lock nut. If the clutch adjusting screw does not turn loosely already, back it out until it does.



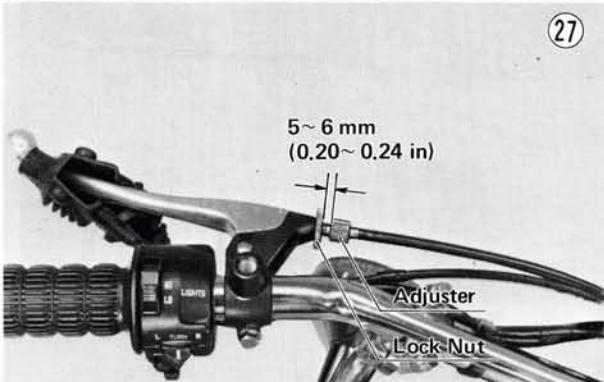
● Loosen the lock nut at the center of the clutch cable, turn the adjusting nut at the center of the clutch cable so that the rear projection on the clutch release lever is just under the mark on the magneto cover, and then tighten the lock nut.

**NOTE:** When adjusting the release lever position, especially when there is plenty of play in the clutch cable, pull the release lever towards the rear.



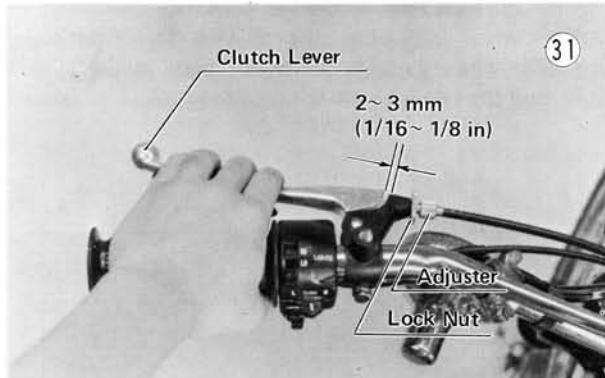
- Slide the clutch lever dust cover out of place.
- Loosen the lock nut just enough so that the adjuster will turn freely, and then turn the adjuster to make a 5~6 mm (0.20~0.24 in) gap between the adjuster and lock nut.

● Turn the clutch adjusting screw in to just where a resistance is felt, and then tighten the locknut.



## 16 ADJUSTMENT

- Turn the adjuster at the clutch lever so that the clutch lever will have  $2 \sim 3$  mm ( $1/16 \sim 1/8$  in) of play, and tighten the lock nut.



- Screw in the clutch adjusting hole cap together with its gasket.
- Slide back the clutch lever dust cover.

### STEERING

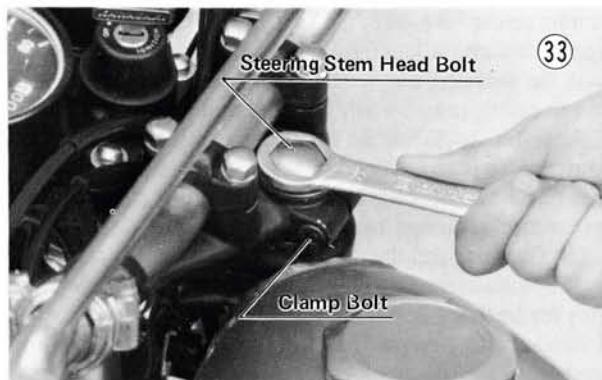
For safety, the steering should always be kept adjusted so that the handlebar will turn freely but not have excessive play.

If the steering is too tight, it will be difficult to turn the handlebar quickly, the motorcycle may pull to one side, and the steering stem bearings may become damaged. If the steering is too loose, the handlebar will vibrate, and the motorcycle will be unstable and difficult to steer in a straight line.

To check the steering adjustment, first place a stand or block under the engine so that the front wheel is raised off the ground. Push the handlebar lightly to either side; if it continues moving under its own momentum, the steering is not too tight. Squatting in front of the motorcycle, grasp the lower ends of the front fork at the axle, and push and pull the front end back and forth; if no play is felt, the steering is not too loose.



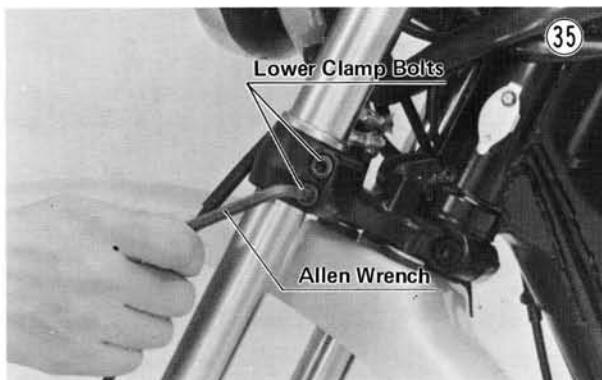
- Loosen the steering stem head bolt and the clamp bolt.



- Using the stem nut wrench, tighten the steering stem lock nut to  $1.8 \sim 2.2$  kg-m (13~16 ft-lbs) of torque.



- Tighten down the steering stem head bolt to  $3.0$  kg-m (22 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Tighten the stem head clamp bolt to  $1.6 \sim 2.2$  kg-m (11.5~16 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Loosen the lower clamp bolts (4) on the left and right shock absorbers to let the tubes reseat themselves, and then retighten the bolts to  $1.6 \sim 2.2$  kg-m (11.5~16 ft-lbs) of torque.



- Check the steering again, and readjust if necessary.

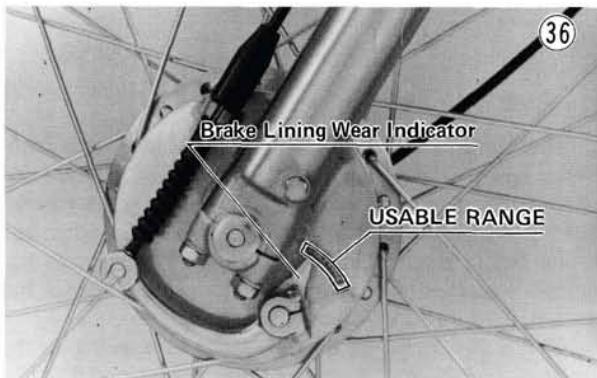
## BRAKES

Brake lining wear, drum wear, and cable stretch cause the brakes to go out of adjustment, increasing lever and pedal play and decreasing braking effectiveness. Brake adjustment to compensate for this consists of correcting the cam lever angle and adjusting the front brake lever and rear brake pedal travel.

Once the brakes have been adjusted, spin or turn the wheels to check for drag. If any drag is heard or felt, disassemble the brake (Pgs. 65 and 68), and inspect for wear or damage (Pg. 123). Also, if the brake lever or pedal does not return to its rest position quickly upon release, inspect the brake for wear or damage.

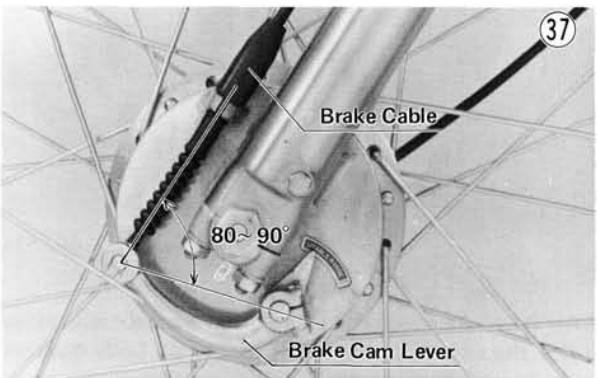
On the outside of both the front and rear brake panels there is a brake lining wear indicator. Whenever the indicator has gone past **USABLE RANGE**, the brake shoes must be immediately replaced and the other brake parts examined. Adjustment alone cannot compensate for the wear of a brake worn past **USABLE RANGE**.

**CAUTION:** Since a cam lever angle greater than 90° reduces braking effectiveness, this adjustment should not be neglected. When remounting the cam, be sure that the position of the indicator on the serrated shaft is not altered. The change in cam lever angle is caused by wear of internal brake parts. Whenever the cam lever angle is adjusted, also check for drag and proper lever or pedal operation, taking particular note of the brake lining wear indicator position. In case of doubt as to braking effectiveness, disassemble and inspect all internal brake parts. Worn parts could cause the brake to lock or fail.



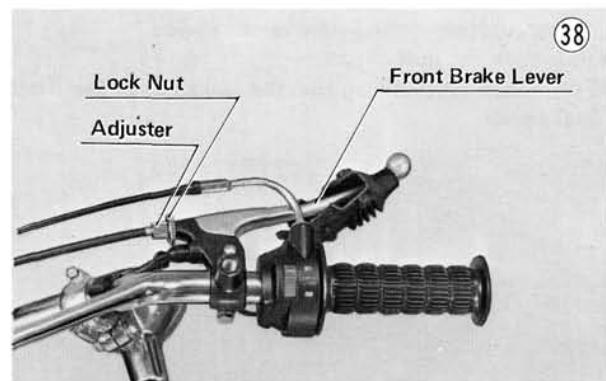
### Front and Rear Brake Cam Lever Angle

- When the brake is fully applied, the brake cam lever should come to an 80~90° angle with the threaded extension of the brake cable. If it does not, loosen the cable adjusting nut, remount the cam lever at a new position on the shaft for the proper angle, and then adjust cable play.

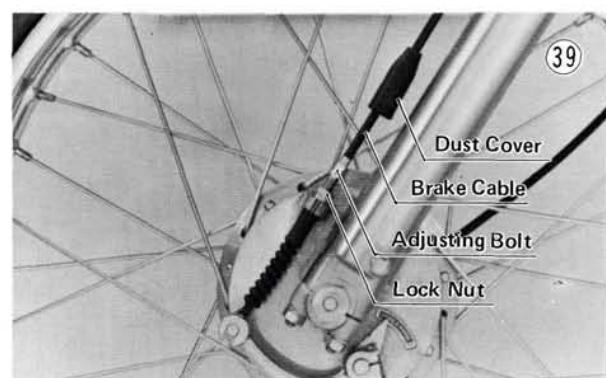


### Front Brake Lever

- Slide the front brake lever dust cover out of place.
- Loosen the lock nut at the front brake lever, screw the adjuster fully in, and tighten the lock nut.

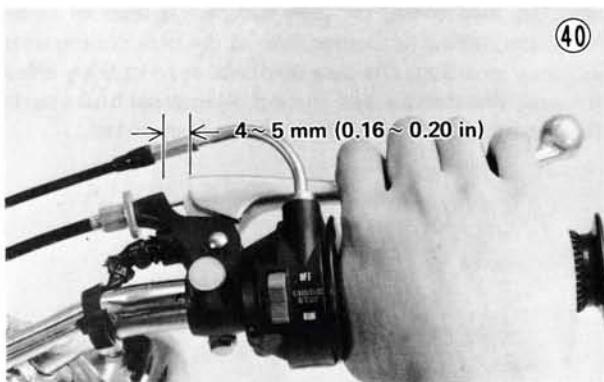


- Slide up the dust cover, and loosen the lock nut at the lower end of the brake cable.



## 18 ADJUSTMENT

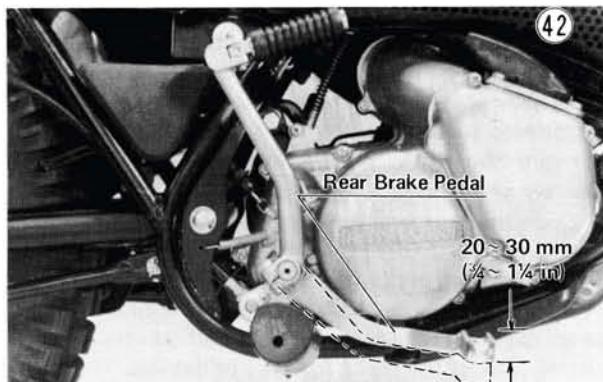
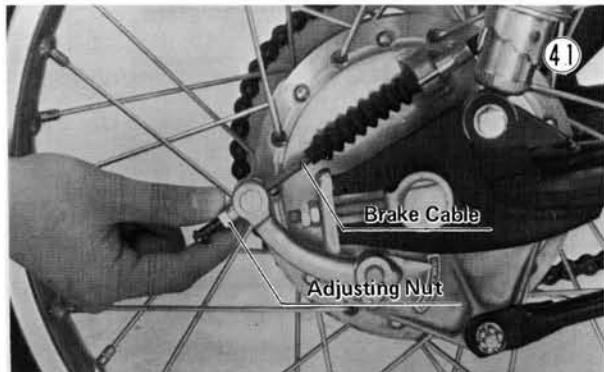
- Turn the adjusting bolt on the lower end of the front brake cable so that the brake lever has 4~5 mm (0.16~0.20 in) of play.



- If sufficient adjustment cannot be made with the adjusting bolt, complete the adjustment with the adjuster at the brake lever, and then tighten all lock nuts.
- Check for brake drag.
- Operate the lever a few times to see that it returns to its rest position immediately upon release.
- Slide back the dust covers.
- For minor corrections, use the adjuster at the front brake lever.

### Rear Brake Pedal

- Turn the adjusting nut on the end of the threaded extension of the rear brake cable so that the brake pedal has 20~30 mm (¾~1¼ in) of travel from the rest position to the fully applied position.



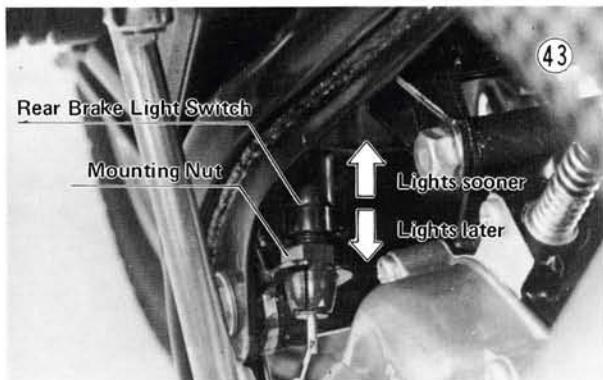
- Check for brake drag.
- Operate the pedal a few times to see that it returns to its rest position immediately upon release.
- Check the rear brake light switch adjustment.

### BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH

The front brake light switch, mounted on the front brake lever, is operated by simple electrical contact and should not need adjustment. However, the rear brake light switch, activated by a wire spring attached to the brake pedal, may require adjustment if the spring has gotten stretched or if the spring or brake pedal has gotten bent or warped.

Check the operation of the switch by turning on the ignition switch and depressing the brake pedal. The brake light should go on after 15 mm (5/8 in) of pedal travel or shortly before the brake pedal reaches the fully applied position.

- Turn the switch adjusting nut up or down so that the brake light will go on after the correct amount of brake pedal travel. A higher switch position will make the light go on after less travel.

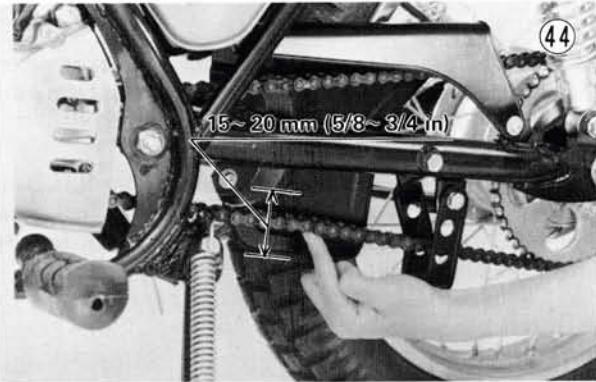


**CAUTION:** To avoid damaging the electrical connections inside the switch, be sure that the switch body does not turn during adjustment.

## DRIVE CHAIN

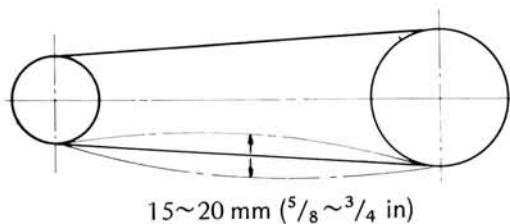
Chain and sprocket wear causes the chain to lengthen, which results in power loss, accelerated chain and sprocket wear, and increased noise. A lengthened chain which is not adjusted properly may possibly be thrown off the sprockets or break. A chain that has been adjusted too tight will wear excessively and possibly break.

First turn the rear wheel to find the part of the chain that is tightest, and make the adjustment using this part. With the motorcycle on its side stand, the chain should have about 15~20 mm ( $\frac{5}{8}$ ~ $\frac{3}{4}$  in) of vertical movement midway between the sprockets. If the slack exceeds 25 mm (1 in), adjust the chain.



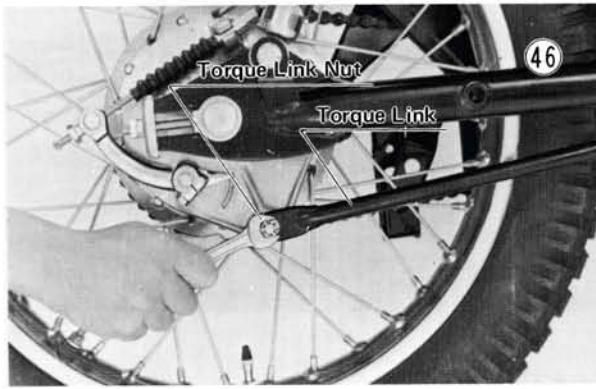
Chain Slack

④⁵

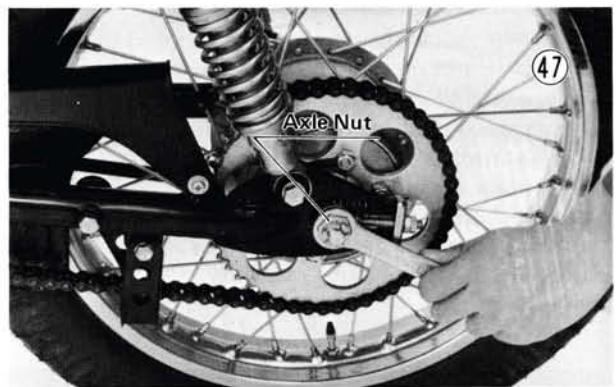
15~20 mm ( $\frac{5}{8}$ ~ $\frac{3}{4}$  in)

**CAUTION:** A chain worn past the service limit (Pg.125) should be replaced. Such wear cannot be adequately compensated by adjustment.

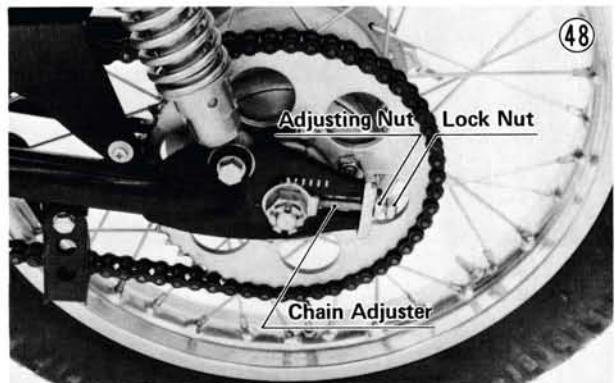
- Remove the cotter pin, and loosen the torque link rear nut.



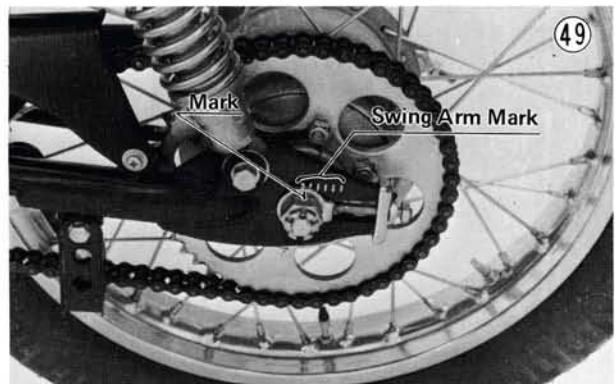
- Remove the cotter pin, and loosen the axle nut.



- Loosen the lock nut on both chain adjusters.



- If the chain is too tight, back out the adjusting nut on both chain adjusters, and then kick the wheel forward until the chain becomes overly loose.
- Turn in the right and left chain adjusting nuts evenly until the chain has the correct amount of slack. To keep the chain and the wheel aligned, the mark on the left chain adjuster must come to the same swing arm mark that the right chain adjuster mark comes to.



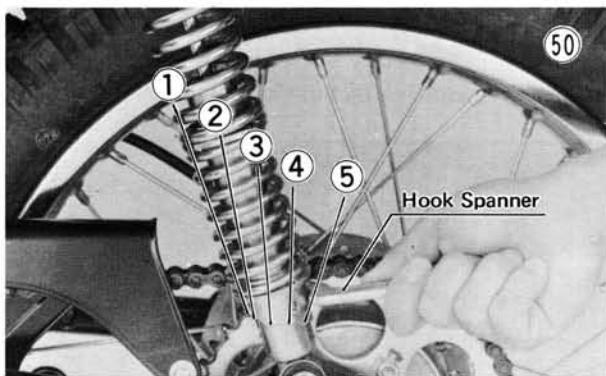
- Tighten both adjuster lock nuts, and then tighten the axle nut with 8.5~11.5 kg-m (61~83 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Rotate the wheel, measure the amount of slack, and readjust if necessary.
- Insert a new cotter pin through the axle nut and axle.
- Tighten the torque link rear nut with 2.0~2.2 kg-m (14.5~16 ft-lbs) of torque, and insert a new cotter pin.

## 20 ADJUSTMENT

### REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS

The rear shock absorbers can be adjusted to one of 5 positions to suit riding conditions. They can be left soft for average riding but should be adjusted slightly harder for high speed riding or for riding on bad roads.

Adjustment is made by turning the adjusting sleeve with a hook spanner. The higher the adjusting sleeve is positioned, the harder the shock absorption. Be sure to turn both left and right shock absorbers to the same position in order to maintain stability.



- Repeat the previous two steps as many times as necessary to correctly balance the wheel, and then clamp the weights on firmly using pliers.
- Remount the wheel onto the motorcycle.

**NOTE:** Balance weights are available from Kawasaki Dealers in 10, 20, and 30 gram ( $\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\frac{2}{3}$ , and 1 oz) sizes. An imbalance of less than 10 grams will not usually affect running stability.

### WHEEL BALANCE

To improve stability and decrease vibration at high speed, the front and rear wheels must be kept balanced.

Check and balance each wheel as follows:

- Remove the wheel (Pg. 64 or 67).
- Check that all the spokes are tightened evenly.
- Suspend the wheel so that it can be spun freely.



- Spin the wheel lightly several times, and see if it stops of its own accord in various positions, indicating that it is correctly balanced.

- If one part of the wheel always stops at the bottom, mark the side of the tire at the top, and attach a balance weight loosely to the spoke closest to the mark.

### HEADLIGHT

The headlight beam is adjustable both horizontally and vertically. If not properly adjusted horizontally, the beam will point to one side rather than straight ahead. If adjusted too low vertically, neither low nor high beam will illuminate the road far enough ahead. If adjusted too high vertically, high beam will fail to illuminate the road close ahead, and low beam will blind oncoming drivers.

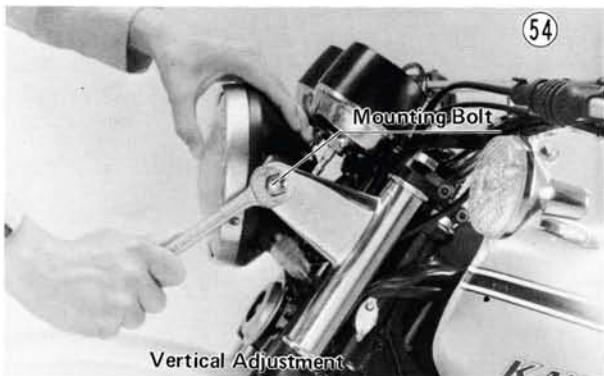
**Horizontal Adjustment:**

- Turn in or out the small screw on the headlight rim until the beam points straight ahead.



**Vertical Adjustment:**

- Loosen the headlight housing mounting bolts just enough so that the headlight can be moved.



- Move the headlight up or down by hand to where the vertical aim is correct.



- Tighten the headlight housing mounting bolts.

## HORN

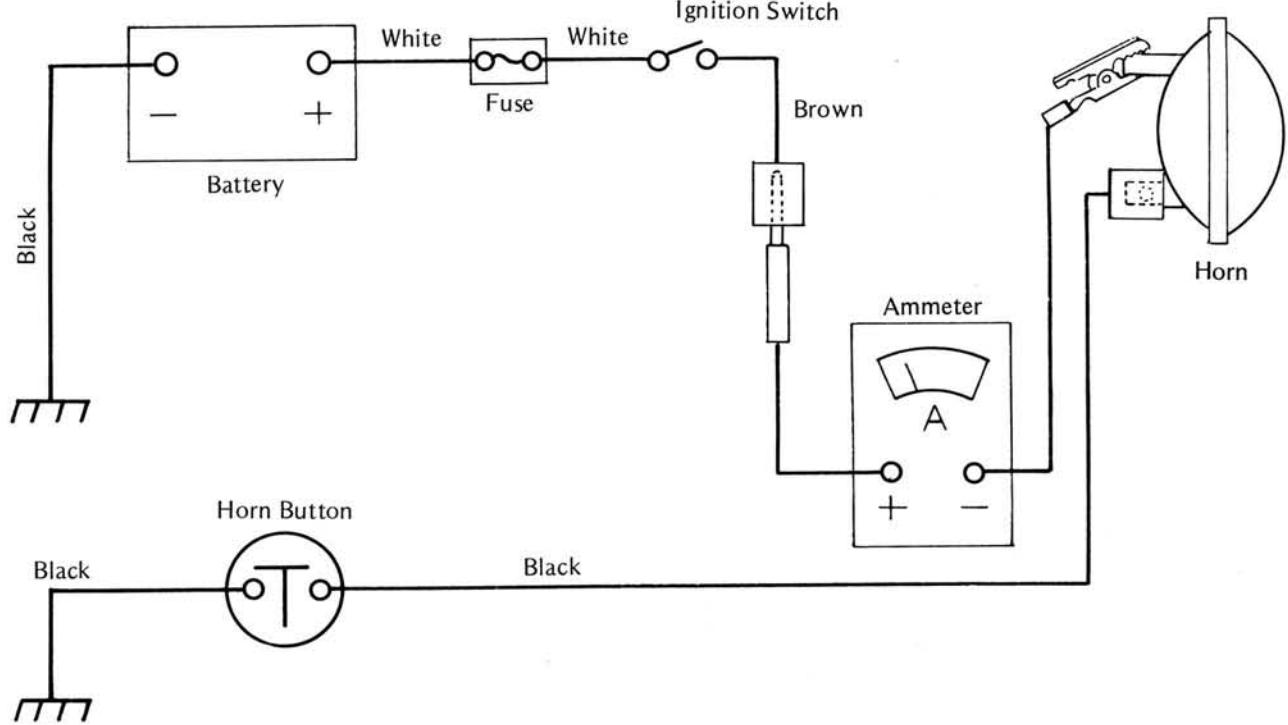
The horn contacts wear down after long use and will need to be adjusted from time to time. Turning out the adjusting screw compensates for contact wear. If satisfactory horn performance cannot be obtained by this adjustment when the rest of the electrical system is functioning properly, the horn must be replaced. It cannot be disassembled.

**CAUTION:** Do not turn the adjusting screw out too far since doing so will damage the horn spring and increase the horn current, possibly burning out the horn coil.

- Disconnect the brown lead from the horn, and connect an ammeter into the circuit in series. The + ammeter lead goes to the brown lead, and the - ammeter lead goes to the horn terminal.

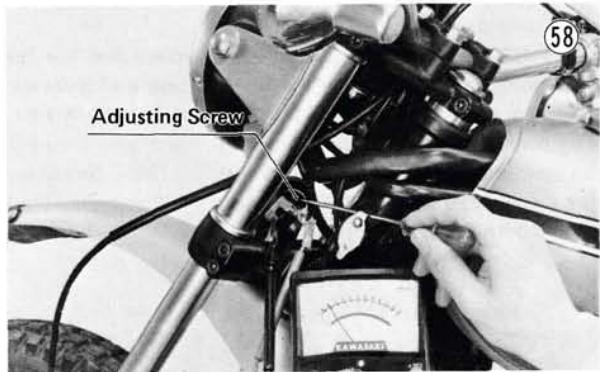


### Horn Current Measurement



## 22 ADJUSTMENT

- Turn on the ignition key, and keep the horn button pressed while turning the horn adjusting screw. Adjust for a healthy horn sound while keeping the current as close as possible to 1.5 amperes. In no event should the current be allowed to exceed 2.2 amperes since at higher amperage the horn life is seriously shortened.



**NOTE:** The horn will not sound properly if it is mounted incorrectly or if any cables or other parts are touching it.

# Disassembly

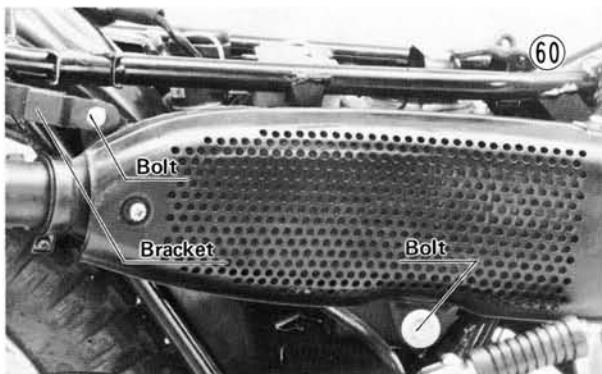
## ENGINE

### Removal:

- With the motorcycle fully perpendicular to the ground, place an oil pan beneath the engine, and remove the engine drain plug so that all the transmission oil drains out. The drain plug may be replaced later either after all the oil is drained and before the engine is removed, or during engine installation.



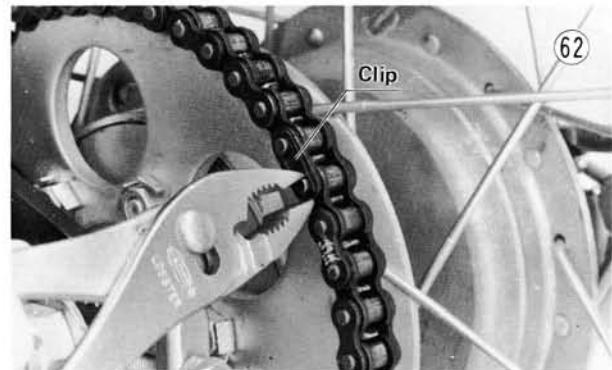
- Release the catches (2) at the rear of the seat, and pull off the seat.
- Turn the fuel tap to the "OFF" position, slide down the hose clamp, and pull the fuel hose off the tap.
- Unhook the rubber retaining band, and pull the fuel tank off towards the rear.
- Remove the nuts (2) from the muffler exhaust collar.
- Remove the bolts (2) that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber, and then remove the muffler and gasket.



- Check to see that the transmission is in neutral.
- Remove the engine sprocket cover screws (3), and remove the engine sprocket cover.



- Remove the clip carefully from the drive chain master link using pliers, and remove the master link.

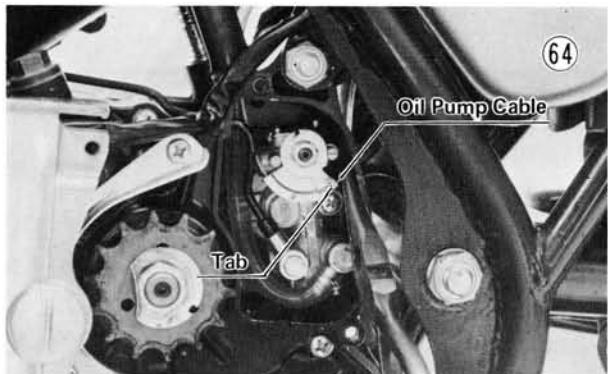


- Free the drive chain from the engine sprocket, being careful that the chain does not get dirty from contact with the ground.
- Remove the oil pump cover.

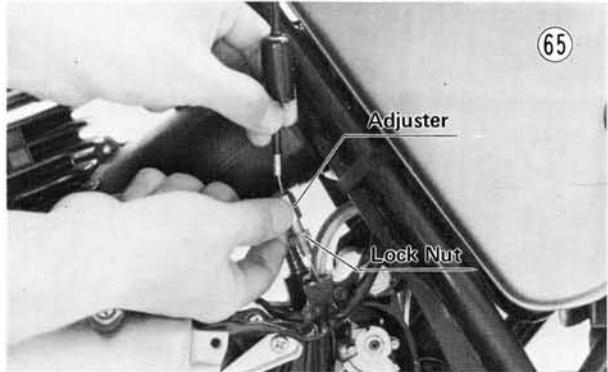


## 24 DISASSEMBLY

- Bend out the tab on the oil pump lever, and free the end of the oil pump cable from the oil pump lever.



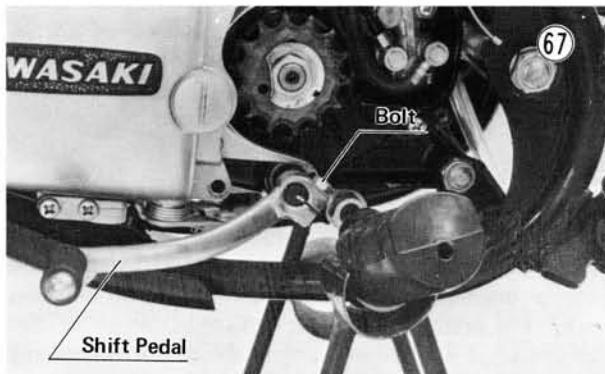
- Slide the oil pump adjuster dust cover up out of place.
- Loosen the lock nut, screw the oil pump adjuster off the crankcase, and pull the oil pump inner cable out from the adjuster crankcase hole.



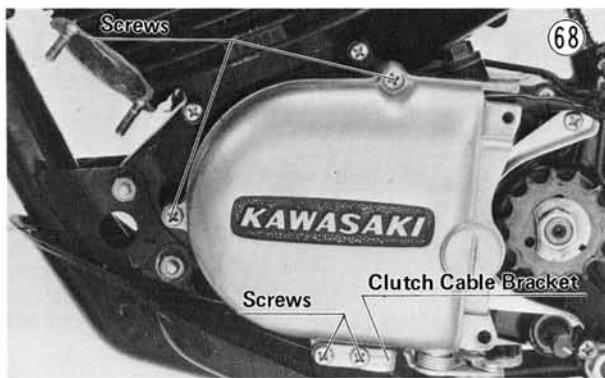
- Pull off the left side cover.
- Remove the engine oil tank mounting screws (3), and slip the oil tank and its breather tube free from the frame. With the oil tank upside down and its breather tube elevated, pull off the outlet tube. Screw one of the mounting screws into the outlet tube to keep the oil from flowing out, and fit the end of the breather tube onto the oil tank outlet. Set the tank to one side.



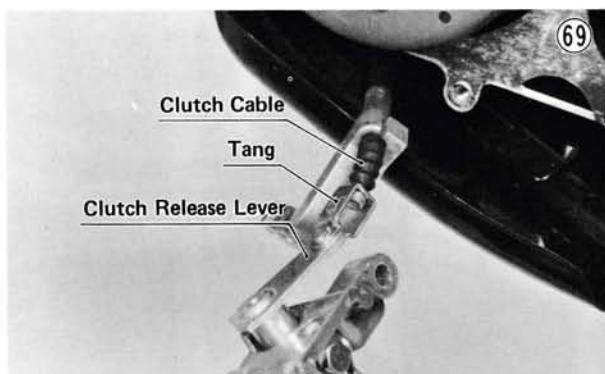
- Mark the position of the shift pedal so that it can later be replaced on the shaft in the same position.



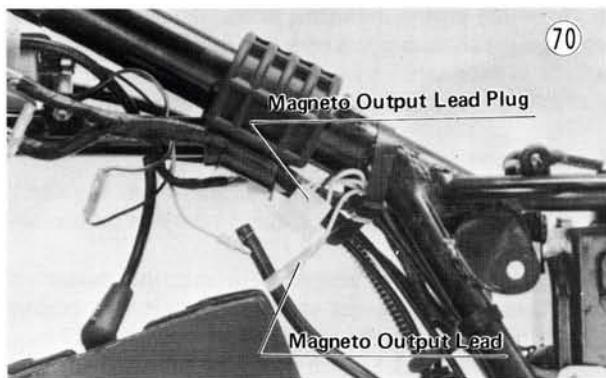
- Remove the shift pedal bolt, and remove the shift pedal.
- Remove the clutch cable bracket and left engine cover screws (4), and remove the left engine cover and gasket.



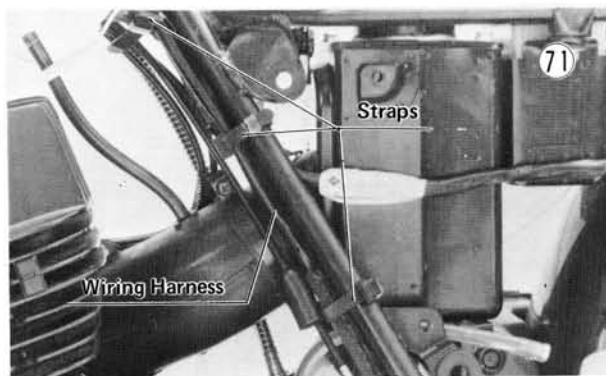
- \*Straighten back the tang of clutch release lever, and free the tip of the clutch cable from the clutch release.



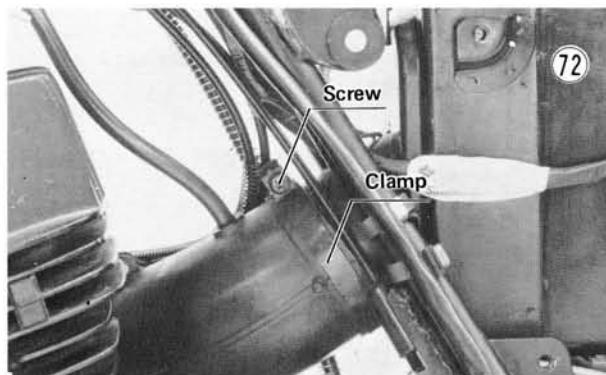
- Disconnect the white magneto output lead plug from where it connects to the white socket mounted under the frame top tube.
- Disconnect the light blue magneto output lead from where it connects to the light blue lead under the frame top tube.



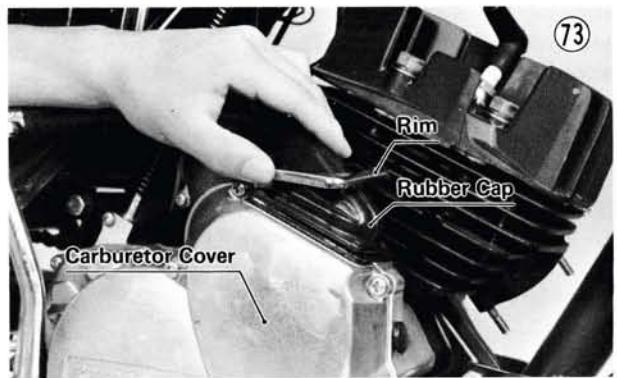
- Loosen the straps that hold the magneto wiring harness to the frame, and free the magneto wiring harness from the frame.



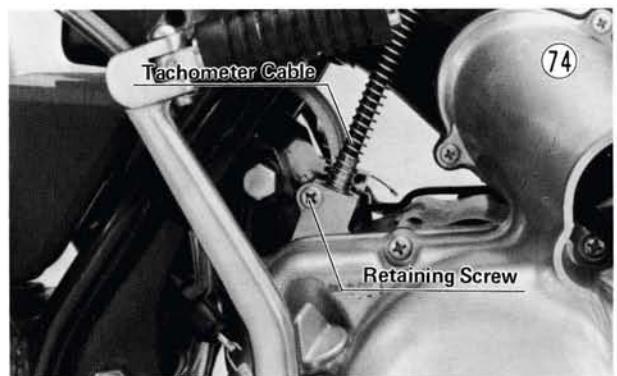
- Loosen the air cleaner tube clamp.



- Pull off the spark plug lead from the spark plug.
- Remove the bolts (4) from the carburetor rim, and slide the rim and carburetor rubber cap up the cables.
- Remove the carburetor cover and gasket.



- Slide the clamp out of place, and pull the fuel hose off the carburetor.
- Pull off the carburetor.
- Place a clean cloth on top of the battery, and lay the carburetor on it so that the carburetor is not left dangling.
- Take out the tachometer cable retaining screw from the crankcase, and pull the tachometer cable free.



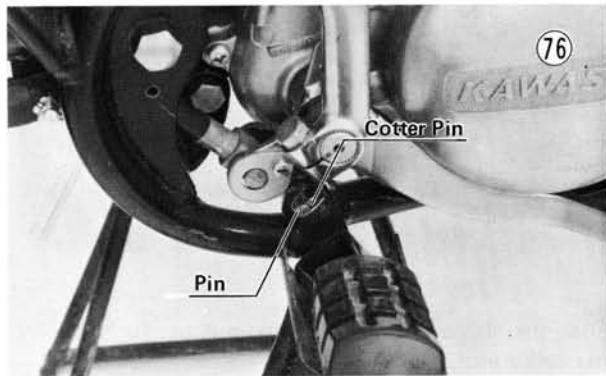
- Free the rear brake light switch spring from the flange on the rear of the brake pedal, being careful not to bend or otherwise damage it.
- With pliers, free the brake pedal return spring from its hole on the frame, and then remove the spring from the brake pedal flange.



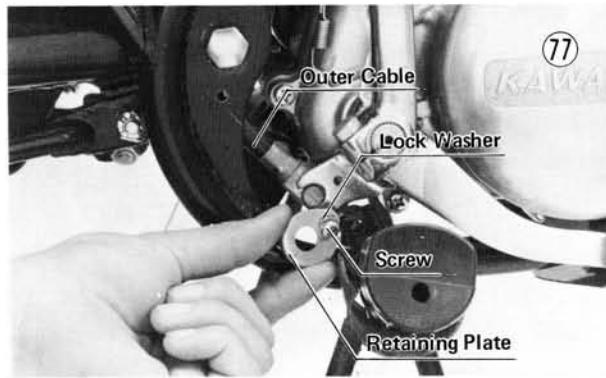
- Loosen the adjusting nut on the end of the threaded extension of the rear brake cable so that the cable has plenty of play.

## 26 DISASSEMBLY

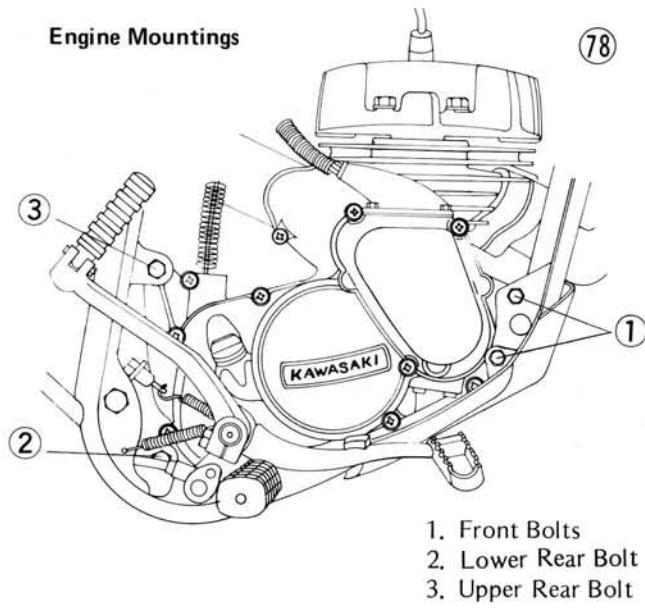
- Remove the cotter pin from the pin which holds the rear brake inner cable to the frame, and then remove the pin.



- Remove the outer cable screw from the rear of the brake pedal, and free the rear brake outer cable from the brake pedal. A lock washer and the outer cable retaining plate come off with the screw.



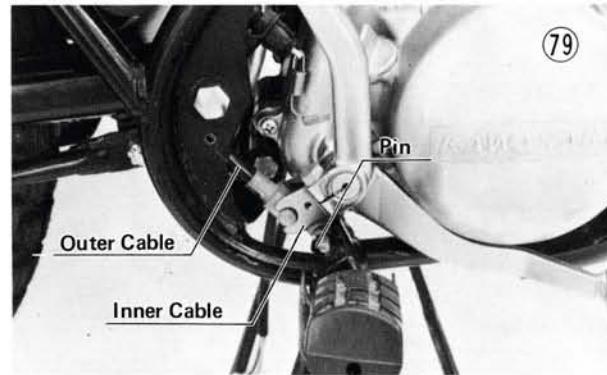
- Remove the nuts on the engine mounting bolts (4).



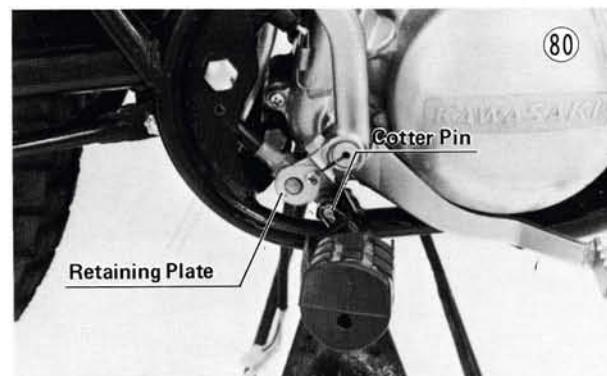
- Remove the engine mounting bolts. Be careful not to damage the threads upon removal, raising the engine up a little as necessary.
- Remove the engine from the right side of the frame.

### Installation:

- Place the engine back into the frame from the right side. Be sure that the air cleaner tube fits on the air cleaner body.
- Lifting the engine as necessary so that the mounting bolt threads do not get damaged, insert the engine mounting bolts from the right side. Tighten the 17 mm nuts (2) to 2.6 ~ 3.5 kg-m (19 ~ 25 ft-lbs) of torque, and tighten the 13 mm nuts (2) to 1.6 ~ 2.2 kg-m (11.5 ~ 16 ft-lbs) of torque. Be sure that the spring side of each nut faces out.
- Fit the outer cable end into its proper position at the rear of the brake pedal, push in on the inner cable threaded extension so that the end of the inner cable will fit into its place in the frame below the brake pedal, and replace the inner cable pin.



- Insert a new cotter pin into the inner cable pin, and bend out its ends.
- Replace the outer cable retaining plate, lock washer, and screw to secure the rear brake outer cable to the rear of the brake pedal.



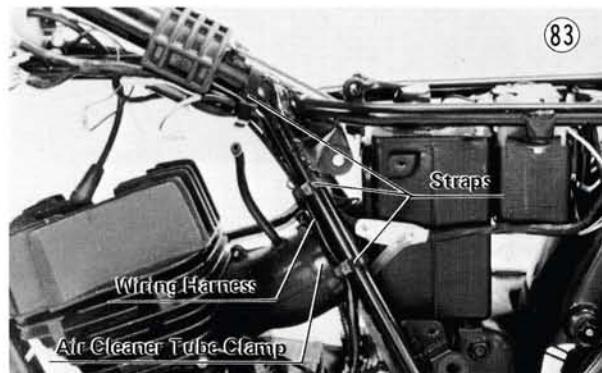
- Replace the brake pedal return spring.
- Carefully fit the rear brake light switch spring back into the spring hole on the brake pedal flange.



- Fit the bottom end of the tachometer cable into its hole in the crankcase. Turn it if necessary so that it fits all the way back into place, and tighten its retaining screw.
- Check to see that the carburetor overflow grommet is properly positioned, and then press the carburetor back into its place on the right engine cover. Be sure that it is all the way back into place.



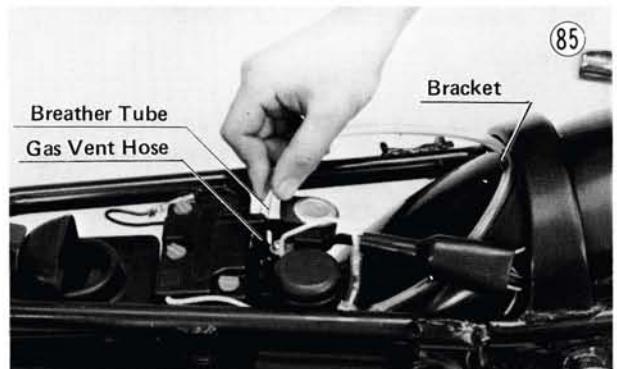
- Fit the fuel hose on the carburetor, and slide back its clamp.
- Replace the carburetor cover and gasket, slide back the carburetor rubber cap and rim, and tighten the rim bolts.
- Fit the spark plug lead onto the spark plug.
- Tighten the air cleaner tube clamp.
- Route the magneto output leads through the straps (3) that connect the leads to the frame, and tighten the straps.



- Reconnect the magneto leads that were disconnected. Be sure that the white plug does not get reversed.



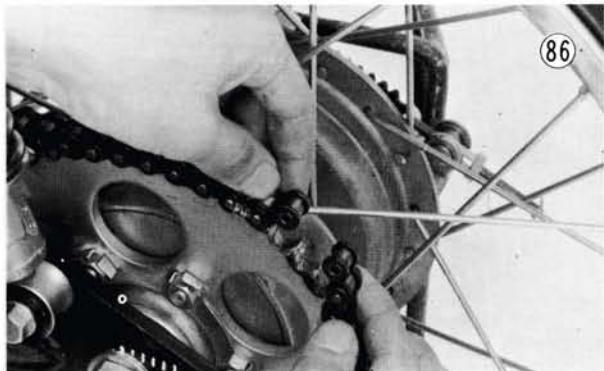
- Fit the tip of the clutch inner cable back into its place in the clutch release lever, bend in the tang of it to fix the tip of the clutch inner cable in place.
- Replace the left engine cover and clutch cable bracket.
- Replace the shift pedal.
- Remove the screw from the oil tank outlet tube. With the oil tank situated to avoid spillage, pull the breather tube off the oil tank outlet, connect the outlet tube to the outlet, and slip the oil tank back into the frame.
- Route the oil tank breather tube through the bracket on the outside front of the rear fender. Be sure that the tube does not get pinched or twisted.



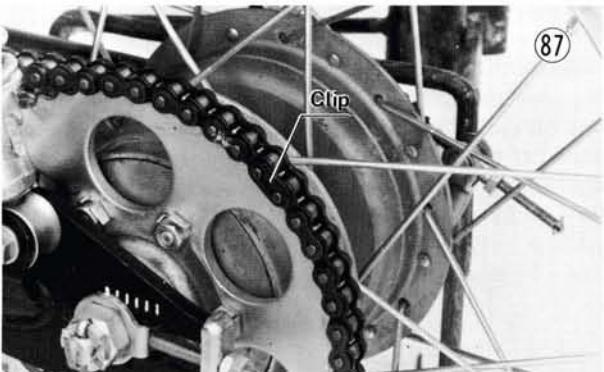
- Replace the oil tank mounting screws. Each screw has a lock washer and flat washer.
- Replace the left side cover.
- Route the oil pump inner cable through the adjuster crankcase hole, screw the oil pump adjuster into the hole, and tighten its lock nut.
- Fit the oil pump inner cable on the oil pump lever, and bend the tab back onto the end of the cable.
- Check to see that the lower mark on the oil pump lever lines up with the mark on the oil pump lever stopper. Adjust if necessary (Pg. 10 ).

## 28 DISASSEMBLY

- Fit the chain back onto the engine sprocket, and set the ends of the chain on the rear sprocket as shown in Fig. 86.



- Replace the chain master link. The direction of the master link clip should be as shown in Fig. 87.

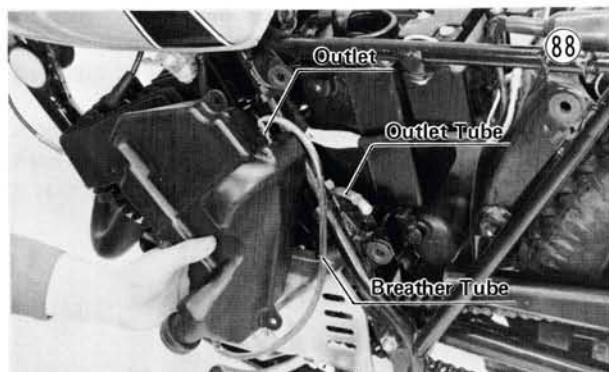


- Fit the gasket and muffler back into the cylinder exhaust port, and loosely tighten the bolts that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber. Both the frame bolt and the bracket bolt have a lock washer and flat washer.
- Replace the muffler exhaust collar nuts, tightening them together so that they tighten evenly to avoid an exhaust leak. Be sure that the spring side of the nuts face out.
- Tighten the muffler mounting bolts.
- Replace the fuel tank, and hook its retaining band.
- Fit the fuel hose back onto the fuel tap, and slide the clamp back into place.
- Push the seat back into place.
- Replace the engine drain plug, tightening it to 2.7 ~ 3.3 kg-m (19.5~24 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Pour the transmission oil back in, and check the oil level (Pg. 153) after kicking the kickstarter 3-4 times.
- Bleed the oil pump (Pg. 115).
- Fit the oil pump cover back into its proper position, and replace its screw (lower).
- Replace the engine sprocket cover.
- Adjust the drive chain (Pg. 19), rear brake cable (Pg. 18), and rear brake light switch (Pg. 18).

## ENGINE OIL TANK

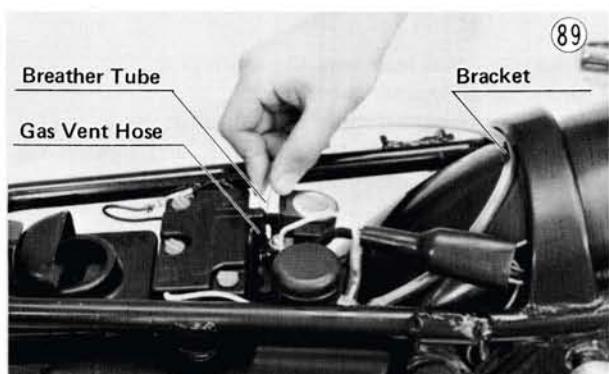
### Removal:

- Release the catches (2) at the rear of the seat, and pull off the seat.
- Pull off the left side cover.
- Remove the engine oil tank mounting screws (3), and slip the oil tank and its breather tube free from the frame. With the tank upside down and the breather tube elevated, pull off the oil tank outlet tube. Screw one of the mounting screws into the outlet tube to keep the oil from flowing out, and fit the end of the breather tube onto the oil tank outlet.



### Installation:

- Remove the screw from the oil tank outlet tube.
- With the oil tank situated to avoid spillage, pull the breather tube off the oil tank outlet, connect the outlet tube to the outlet, and slip the oil tank back into the frame.
- Route the oil tank breather tube through the bracket on the outside front of the rear fender. Be sure that the tube does not get pinched or twisted.



- Replace the oil tank mounting screws. Each screw has a lock washer and flat washer.
- Push the seat back into place.
- If any air has gotten trapped in the outlet hose, bleed the oil pump (Pg. 115).
- Replace the left side cover.

## AIR CLEANER ELEMENT

### Removal:

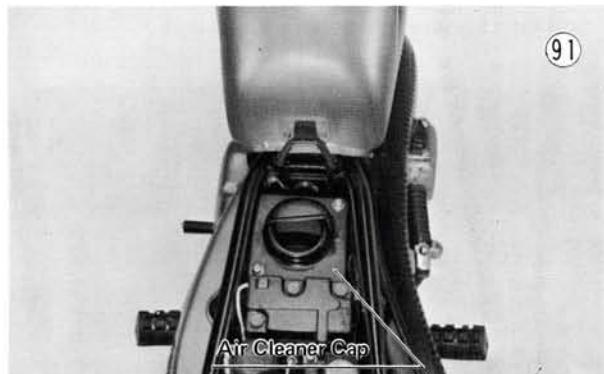
- Release the catches (2) at the rear of the seat, and pull off the seat.
- Remove the air cleaner cap screws (2), and remove the air cleaner cap.
- Pressing in on the sides of the air cleaner element, pull it out.



- Remove the element from its wire frame.

### Installation Note:

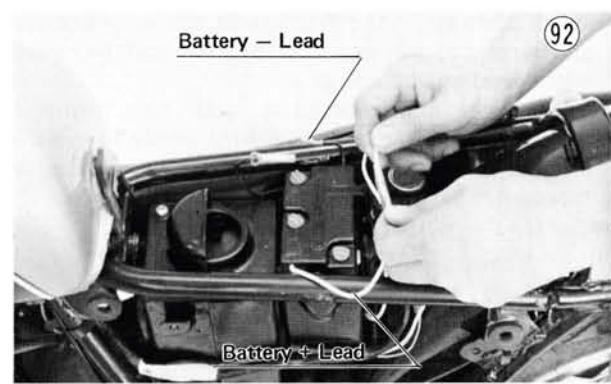
- The air cleaner cap opening faces the rear.



## AIR CLEANER HOUSING

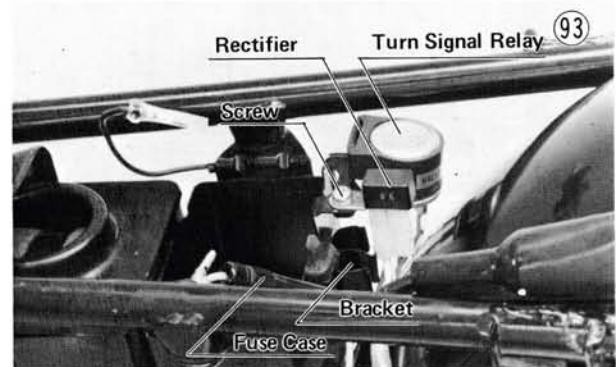
### Removal:

- Remove the engine oil tank (Pg. 28 ).
- Disconnect the battery leads, and remove the battery.



- Remove the muffler (Pg. 30 ).

- Push down on the top of the tool case cap, and pull out on the bottom of the cap. Remove the tool kit.
- Remove the tool case mounting bolt, washers, and nut. The nut is part of the rear brake cable guide.
- Remove the tool case.
- Pull the fuse case out of its bracket at the rear of the battery housing.



- Remove the screw to free the rectifier from the rear of the battery housing, and pull off the turn signal relay from the bracket.
- Remove the bolts (2) that connect the battery housing to the frame.
- Remove the air cleaner cap screws (2), and remove the air cleaner cap.
- Loosen the air cleaner tube clamp.
- Pull the air cleaner and battery housing assembly back slightly to free the air cleaner from where its mountings (2) fit onto the frame. Remove the assembly by first pushing the top part to the left and then sliding the assembly bottom first out the right side of the frame.



### Installation:

- Fit the assembly back into the frame battery housing first. Slip the air cleaner outlet into the air cleaner tube, and fit its mountings (2) into place.

## 30 DISASSEMBLY

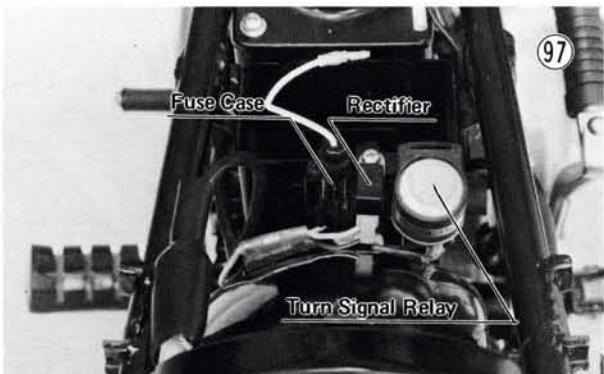
- Replace the air cleaner cap with the opening facing the rear.



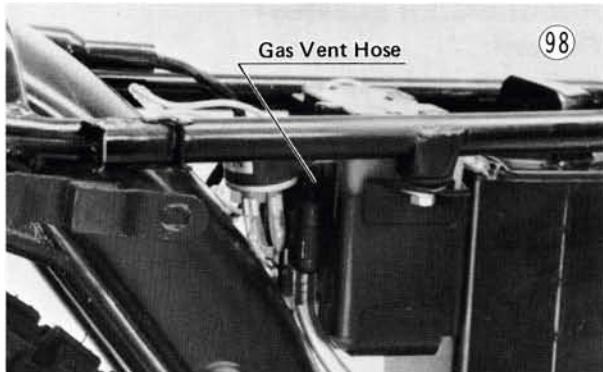
- Replace the bolts that connect the battery housing part of the assembly to the frame. Each bolt has a lock nut. The black ground lead that connects to the black battery lead is fitted on the right side bolt.



- Tighten the air cleaner tube clamp.
- Replace the turn signal relay, rectifier, and fuse case. The rectifier screw has a lock nut.



- Fit the tool case back into its bracket at the bottom of the air cleaner housing, and replace the washers and bolt. Be sure that the rear brake cable runs through its guide.
- Replace the tool kit, and close the case cap.
- Place the battery back into the battery housing, and route the gas vent hose as shown in Fig. 98. Reconnect the battery leads.

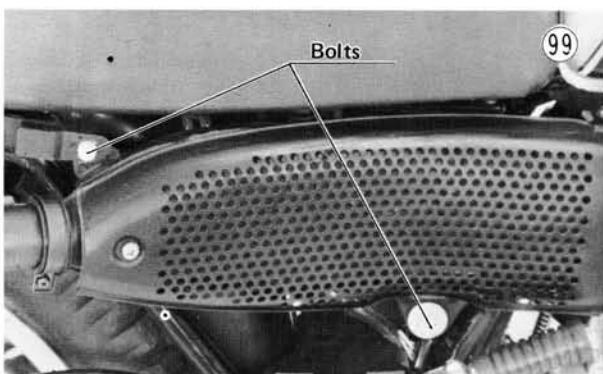


- Install the muffler (Pg. 30).
- Install the engine oil tank (Pg. 28).
- Check to see that the air cleaner clamp fastens the tube to the air cleaner securely.

### MUFFLER

#### Removal:

- Remove the nuts (2) from the muffler exhaust collar.
- Remove the bolts (2) that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber, and then remove the muffler and gasket.

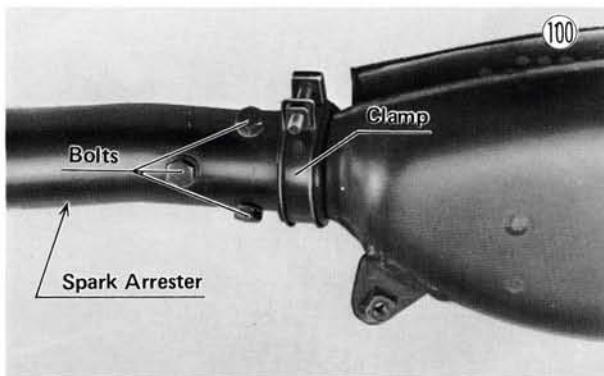


#### Installation:

- Fit the gasket and muffler into the cylinder exhaust port, and loosely tighten the bolts that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber. The frame bolt has a lock washer and large flat washer. The bracket bolt has a lock washer and small flat washer.
- Replace the muffler exhaust collar nuts, tightening them together so that they tighten evenly to avoid an exhaust leak. Be sure that the spring side of the nuts faces out.
- Tighten the muffler mounting bolts.

#### Disassembly:

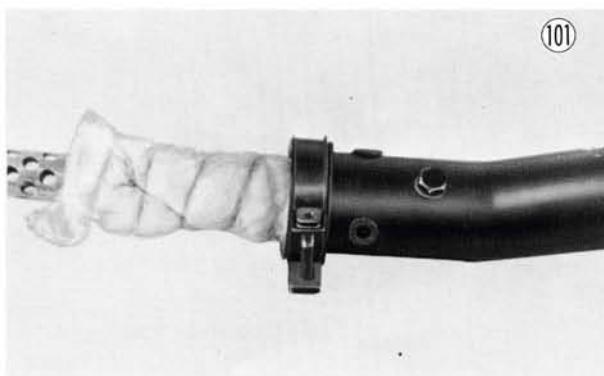
- Loosen the spark arrester clamp, and remove the three bolts nearest the clamp.



- Twist the spark arrester out of the muffler.
- Remove the spark arrester end piece bolt, and pull out the end piece. The bolt has a lock washer.
- Pull the glass wool unit out of the muffler.
- Remove the screws (4), and remove the muffler side cover.
- To remove the exhaust collar, first grip the collar insert with vise grips or pliers, and free the insert from the collar. Next, broaden the gap on the insert, and remove the insert and the collar.

#### Assembly:

- If the exhaust collar was removed, replace it and the insert. Fit the insert in the collar.
- Install the side cover tightening its screws. Each screw has a lock washer.
- Fit the end piece into the spark arrester, and tighten its bolt. The bolt has a lock washer.
- Fit the glass wool unit into the spark arrester, and replace and tighten the bolt farthest from the clamp.

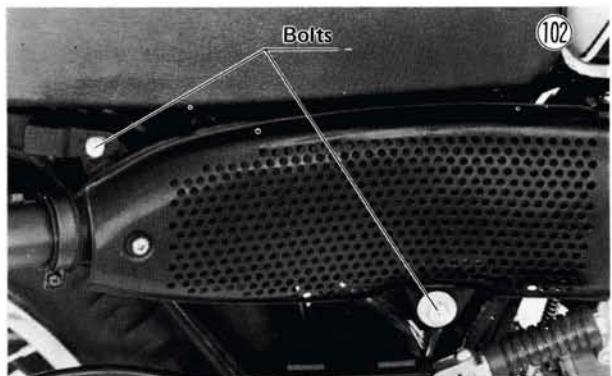


- Insert the glass wool unit into the muffler, and replace and tighten the remaining bolts (2).
- Tighten the clamp.

### CYLINDER HEAD AND CYLINDER

#### Removal:

- Remove the nuts (2) from the muffler exhaust collar.
- Remove the bolts (2) that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber, and then remove the muffler and gasket.



- Pull off the spark plug lead from the spark plug.
- Remove the cylinder head nuts (4), and remove the cylinder head and gasket.
- Lift off the cylinder and the cylinder base gasket. If necessary, lightly tap around the base of the cylinder with a plastic hammer, taking care not to damage the cooling fins.



- If there is a time lapse before reinstallation, cover the cylinder base hole with a clean cloth to prevent dirt or moisture from entering.

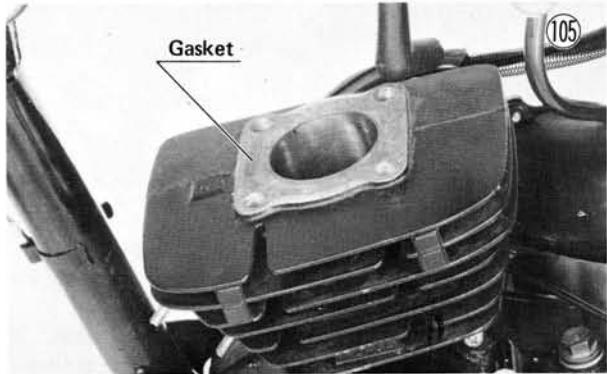
#### Installation:

- Replace the cylinder base gasket with a new one.
- Daub a little 2 stroke oil on the piston rings and the inside surface of the cylinder.
- Set the piston at BDC, and fit the base of the cylinder over the rings, pressing in on opposite sides of the rings as necessary. Be certain that the rings do not slip out of their proper position. The pin in each piston groove must be between the ends of its piston ring.



## 32 DISASSEMBLY

- Replace the cylinder head gasket on the cylinder so that the gasket holes perfectly match the cylinder bore and stud holes. Only one of the four possible positions is correct. The top side (the side with the beveled inner perimeter) should face up.



- Put on the cylinder head, and insert the cylinder head nuts. Each nut has both a lock washer (next to nut head) and a flat washer. Tighten the cylinder head nuts evenly in a cross pattern with 2.2 kg-m (16 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Fit the spark plug lead onto the spark plug.
- Fit the muffler and gasket back into the cylinder exhaust port, and loosely tighten the bolts that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber.
- Replace the muffler exhaust collar nuts, tightening them together so that they tighten evenly to avoid an exhaust leak. Be sure that the spring side of the nuts face out.
- Tighten the muffler mounting bolts.

### PISTON AND PISTON RINGS

#### Removal:

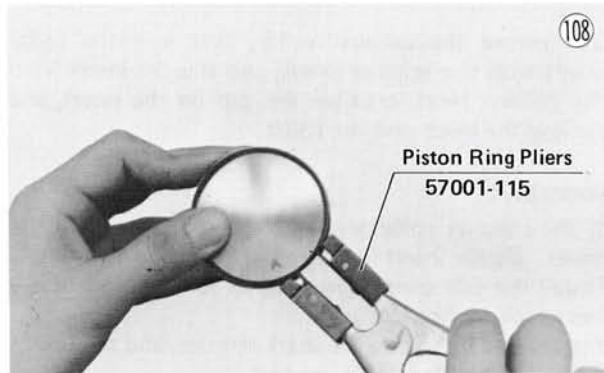
- Remove the cylinder head and cylinder (Pg. 31).
- Wrap a clean cloth around the base of the piston to secure it in position for removal and so that no parts fall into the crankcase.
- Remove one of the piston pin snap rings.



- Using the piston pin puller (special tool), remove the piston pin from the side the snap ring was removed.



- Remove the piston and the con-rod needle bearing.
- Remove both piston rings with piston ring pliers (special tool). If no special tool is available, spread the ring opening with the thumbs, and then push up on the opposite side of the ring to remove it.



- Remove the expander ring.

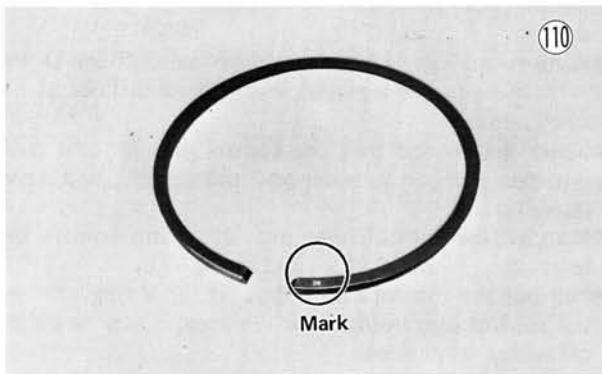


#### Installation Notes:

- Apply oil to the connecting rod needle bearing before inserting it.
- If the piston is replaced with a new one, piston to cylinder clearance changes (Pg. 99). Also, when a new piston or piston pin is used, check that the piston to pin clearance is  $0.0024\sim0.0084$  mm ( $0.00009\sim0.00033$  in).

To the Dealer: When possible, match parts from stock so that a marked pin is assembled with an "A" piston and an unmarked pin with a "B" piston.

3. Install the piston rings so that the correct side (marked "N") faces up (Fig. 110).



4. When replacing the piston rings by hand, first fit one end of the piston ring against the pin in the piston groove, spread the ring opening with the other hand, and then slip the ring into the groove.
5. The arrow on the top of the piston must point towards the front.

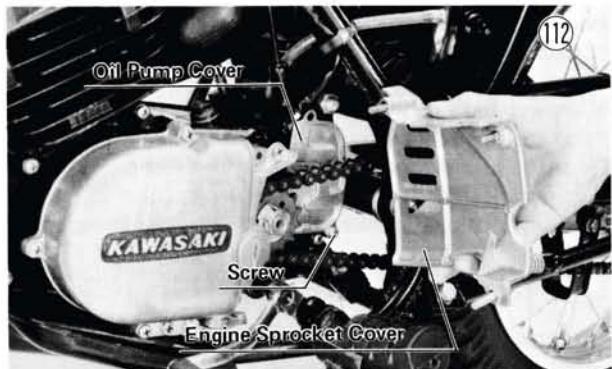


6. Apply a little oil to the piston pin before inserting it.
7. Use a new piston pin snap ring in place of every one that is removed since removal weakens and deforms it. After installation, turn the snap ring so that its opening does not coincide with either groove in the side of the piston.

## OIL PUMP

### Removal:

- Remove the engine oil tank (Pg. 28 ).
- Remove the engine sprocket cover and oil pump cover.



- Bend out the tab on the oil pump lever, and free the end of the oil pump cable from the oil pump lever.
- Remove the oil pump output banjo bolt, and prop the end of the tube up out of the way. There are two washers on the banjo bolt, one on each side of the connector.



- Remove the oil pump input banjo bolt. To keep the oil from flowing out of the tube, elevate the oil pump end of the input tube so that it is higher than the oil tank end. There are two washers on the banjo bolt, one on each side of the connector.



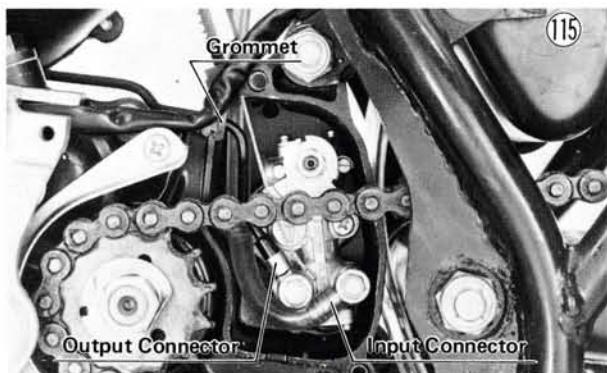
- Remove the oil pump mounting screws (2), and remove the oil pump and gasket.

### Installation:

- Note the position of the notch on the oil pump gear shaft, and then turn the oil pump shaft so that it will fit into the notch when fitting the oil pump back into place.

## 34 DISASSEMBLY

- Put the oil pump and gasket back into place, and tighten the mounting screws. There is a copper washer for each screw.
- Connect both connectors back onto the pump. Be sure that the connectors do not get mixed up and that there is a washer on each side of each connector. Maximum banjo bolt torque is 0.2 ~ 0.25 kg-m (17 ~ 22 in-lbs). The output tube grommet fits into the crankcase.

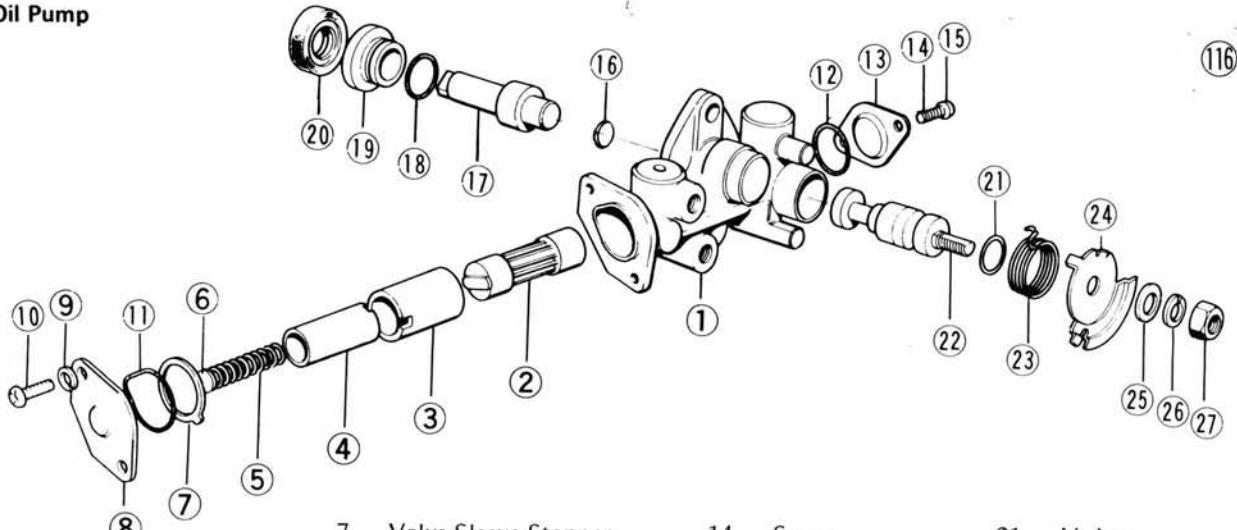


- Fit the oil pump inner cable on the oil pump lever, and bend the tab back onto the end of the cable.
- Check to see that the lower mark on the oil pump lever lines up with the mark on the oil pump lever stopper. Adjust if necessary (Pg. 10 ).
- Install the engine oil tank (Pg. 28 ).
- Bleed the oil pump (Pg. 115 ).
- Fit the oil pump cover back into its proper position, and replace its screw (lower).
- Replace the engine sprocket cover.

### Disassembly:

- Wrap a piece of cloth around the end of the oil pump shaft ⑦ to protect it, and pull it out with pliers. A copper spacer ⑯ will also come out.

#### Oil Pump



- |                     |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Pump Body        | 7. Valve Sleeve Stopper |
| 2. Plunger          | 8. Cap                  |
| 3. Valve Sleeve     | 9. Lock Washer          |
| 4. Plunger Follower | 10. Screw               |
| 5. Plunger Spring   | 11. O ring              |
| 6. Spring Seat      | 12. O ring              |
|                     | 13. Cap                 |

- Pull the bushing ⑯ off the pump shaft. The O ring ⑮ and oil seal ⑰ , if worn or damaged, can be removed for replacement with a small hook.
- Pressing down on the plunger cap ⑧ so that the cap will not be thrown off by the spring inside, remove the two plunger cap screws ⑩ and the cap.
- Remove the spring seat ⑥ , spring ⑤ , valve sleeve stopper ⑦ , and O ring ⑪ .
- Remove the cap ⑬ on the other side. If the O ring ⑫ needs to be replaced, it may be pulled out with a small hook.
- Insert a thin rod past the control cam ㉑ , and push out the plunger follower ④ , plunger ② , and valve sleeve ③ .
- Remove the control lever nut ㉗ , and remove the lever ㉔ , washer ㉕ , and spring ㉓ .
- Pull out the control cam ㉑ . If the V ring ㉑ on the control cam needs to be replaced, it may be pulled off with a small hook.

### Assembly Notes:

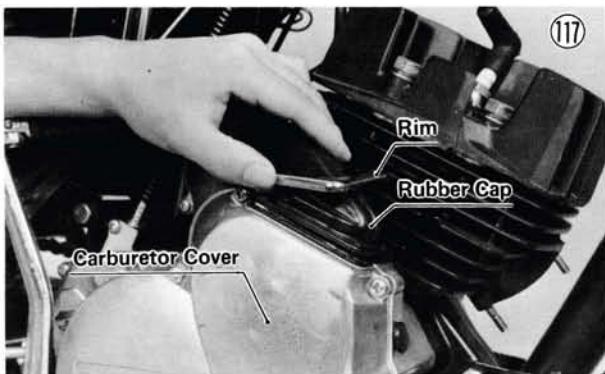
- When replacing the oil seal, apply oil to it and fit it in using a press.
- Apply oil to the O ring V rings, plunger follower, plunger, and valve sleeve before assembly.

## CARBURETOR

### Removal:

- Remove the nuts (2) from the muffler exhaust collar.
- Remove the bolts (2) that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber, and then remove the muffler and gasket.
- Remove the bolts (4) from the carburetor rim, and slide the rim and carburetor rubber cap up the cables.
- Remove the carburetor cover and gasket.

- |                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 14. Screw       | 21. V ring            |
| 15. Lock Washer | 22. Control Cam       |
| 16. Spacer      | 23. Pump Lever Spring |
| 17. Pump Shaft  | 24. Pump Lever        |
| 18. O ring      | 25. Washer            |
| 19. Bushing     | 26. Lock Washer       |
| 20. Oil Seal    | 27. Nut               |



- Turn the fuel tap to the "OFF" position, slide the clamp, out of place and pull the fuel hose off the carburetor.
- Pull off the carburetor.

#### Installation:

- Check to see that the carburetor overflow grommet is properly positioned, and then press the carburetor back into its place on the right engine cover. Be sure that it is all the way back into place.



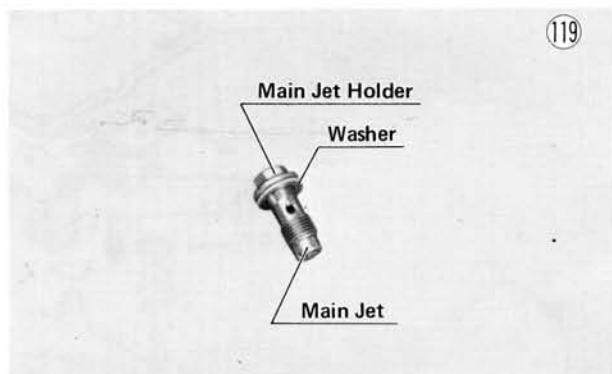
- Fit the fuel hose on the carburetor, and slide back its clamp.
- If the carburetor was disassembled, adjust the air screw at this point (Pg. 11).
- Also, if the cable(s) had been affected by disassembly, adjust the carburetor cable (Pg. 9) and/or choke cable (Pg. 12).
- Replace the carburetor cover and gasket.
- Slide back the carburetor rubber cap and rim, and tighten the rim bolts with 0.4~0.5 kg-m (35~43 in-lbs) of torque.
- Fit the muffler and gasket into the cylinder exhaust port, and loosely tighten the bolts that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber. The frame bolt has a lock washer and large flat washer. The bracket bolt has a lock washer and small flat washer.

- Replace the muffler exhaust collar nuts, tightening them together so that they tighten evenly to avoid an exhaust leak. Be sure that the spring side of the nuts face out.

- Tighten the muffler mounting bolts.

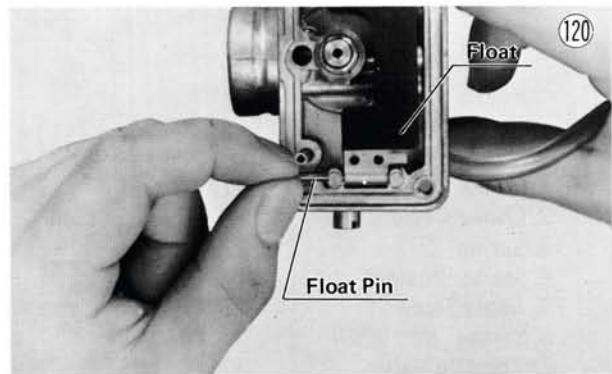
#### Disassembly:

- Slide the carburetor rubber cap plate up the cables.
- Unscrew the choke cable cap ②, and pull the starter plunger ④ out of the carburetor body.
- Unscrew the carburetor cap ⑥, and pull out the throttle valve assembly.
- To remove the throttle valve ⑦ from the cable, pull the spring ③ up from where it seats in the valve so that the spring seat ① will fall out of place, and slip the tip of the cable to the other side of the slot in the valve base. This releases the spring from the cable, and the spring seat and the jet needle ② with its clip ③ can be removed from the valve.
- To remove the carburetor cap from the cable guide ⑧, remove the clip ⑨ on the inside of the cap.
- Pull off the overflow tube ⑩ and overflow grommet ⑪.
- To remove the main jet ⑫, unscrew the main jet holder ⑬ at the base of the float bowl ⑭, and then unscrew the main jet from the holder. There is a flat washer on the main jet holder.



- Remove the 4 screws ⑮ at the base of the carburetor, and remove the float bowl and gasket ⑯.

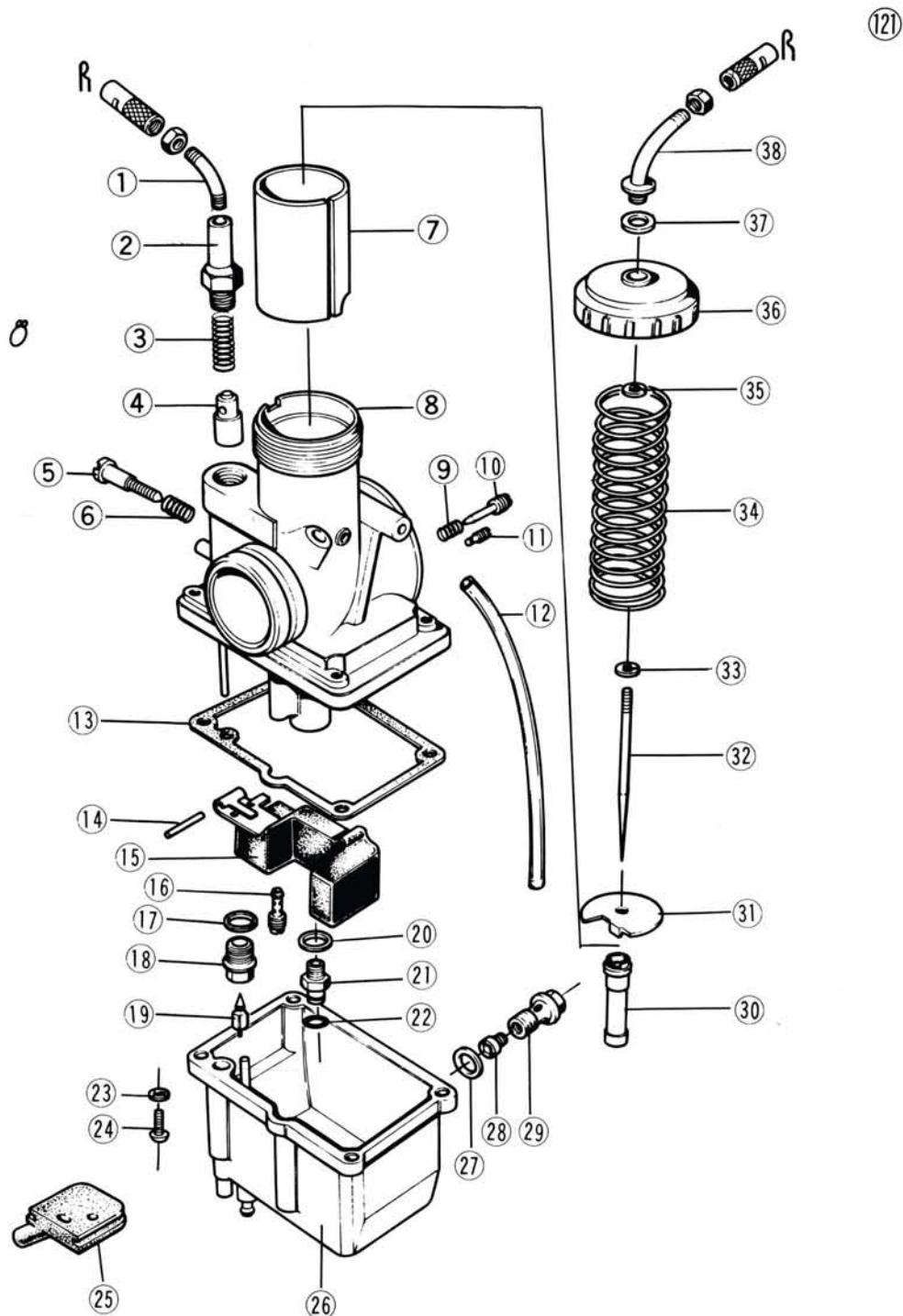
- Push out the float pin ⑰, and remove the float ⑱. The valve needle ⑲ will readily drop out from the valve seat ⑳.



- To remove the float valve seat, screw it out with a socket or "T" wrench.

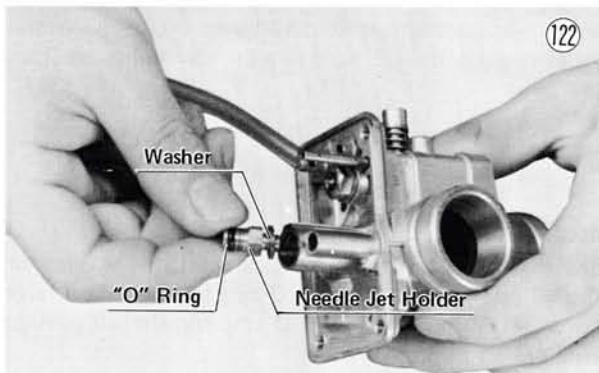
## 36 DISASSEMBLY

### Carburetor



- |                      |                   |                       |                          |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Choke Cable Guide | 11. Air Jet       | 21. Needle Jet Holder | 31. Spring Seat          |
| 2. Choke Cable Cap   | 12. Overflow Tube | 22. O Ring            | 32. Jet Needle           |
| 3. Spring            | 13. Gasket        | 23. Lock Washer       | 33. Clip                 |
| 4. Starter Plunger   | 14. Float Pin     | 24. Screw             | 34. Spring               |
| 5. Idling Screw      | 15. Float         | 25. Overflow Grommet  | 35. Clip                 |
| 6. Spring            | 16. Pilot Jet     | 26. Float Bowl        | 36. Carburetor Cap       |
| 7. Throttle Valve    | 17. Washer        | 27. Gasket            | 37. Gasket               |
| 8. Carburetor Body   | 18. Valve Seat    | 28. Main Jet          | 38. Throttle Cable Guide |
| 9. Spring            | 19. Valve Needle  | 29. Main Jet Holder   |                          |
| 10. Air Screw        | 20. Washer        | 30. Needle Jet        |                          |

- To remove the needle jet ⑩, first unscrew the needle jet holder ⑪, and remove its washer ⑫. Then push or pull the needle jet up out of the needle jet bore inserting a soft rod, such as a pencil, through the bottom of the bore if necessary.



- To remove the pilot jet ⑯, unscrew it with a thin-bladed screwdriver.
- To remove the starter jet, unscrew it with a thin-bladed screwdriver.
- To remove the air screw ⑩, unscrew it, and remove its spring ⑨.

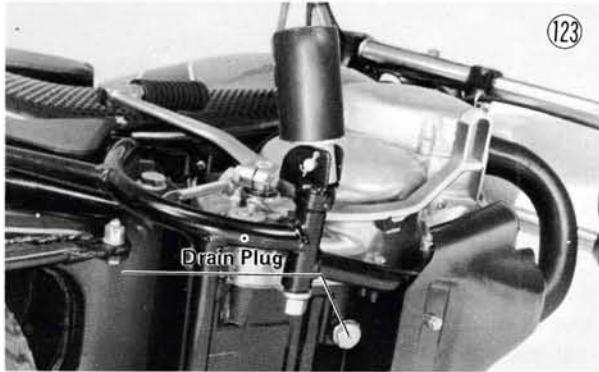
#### Assembly Notes:

- Replace the float bowl gasket with a new one if it is deteriorated or damaged.
- Replace the needle jet holder O ring if it is deteriorated or damaged.
- The needle jet is replaced through the top of the needle jet bore. Align the groove on the bottom of the needle jet with the guide pin.
- To reattach the throttle valve to the cable, first compress the spring into the cap. Next, insert the tip of the carburetor cable through the slot in the throttle valve base, and slip it to its rest position in the other side of the slot. Lastly, insert the jet needle, and position the spring seat on the valve base with its tab in the slot.

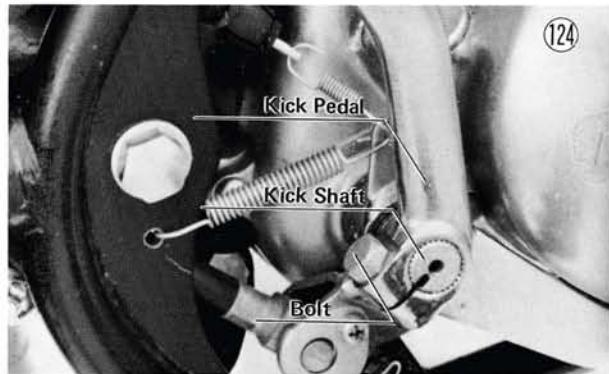
## RIGHT ENGINE COVER

### Removal:

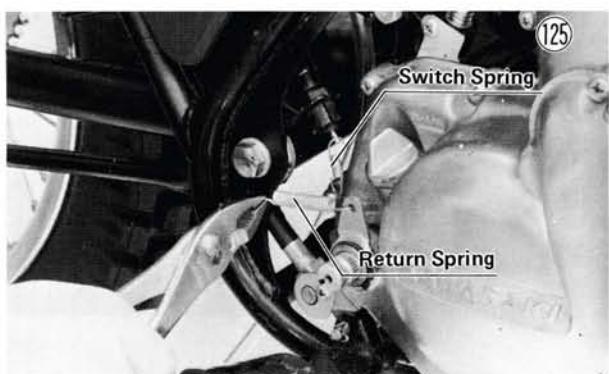
- With the motorcycle fully perpendicular to the ground, place an oil pan beneath the engine, and remove the engine drain plug so that all the transmission oil drains out.



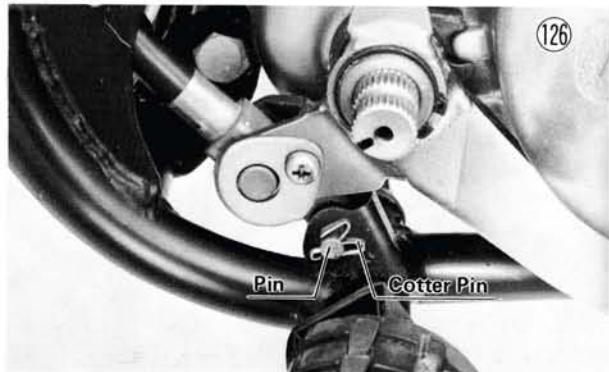
- Remove the nuts (2) from the muffler exhaust collar.
- Remove the bolts (2) that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber, and then remove the muffler and gasket.
- Mark the position of the kick pedal on the shaft so that it can be replaced later in the same position.



- Remove the kick pedal bolt, and pull off the kick pedal.
- Free the rear brake light switch spring from the flange on the rear of the brake pedal being careful not to bend or otherwise damage it.
- With pliers, free the brake pedal return spring from its hole on the frame, and then remove the spring from the brake pedal flange.

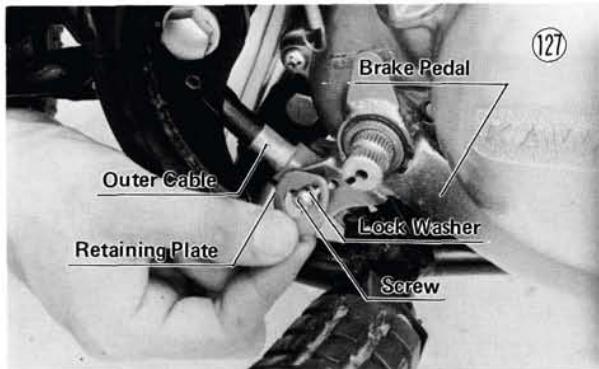


- Loosen the adjusting nut on the end of the threaded extension of the rear brake cable so that the cable has plenty of play.
- Remove the cotter pin from the pin which holds the rear brake inner cable to the frame, and then remove the pin.

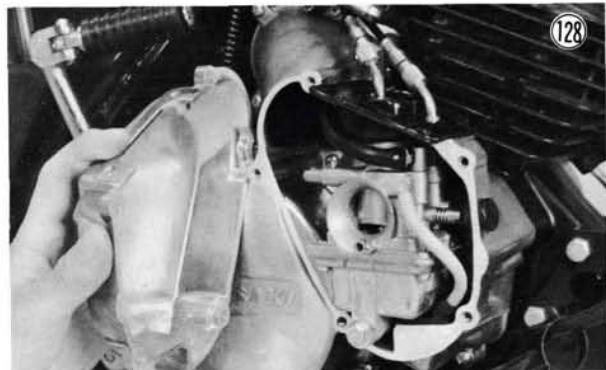


## 38 DISASSEMBLY

- Remove the outer cable screw from the rear of the brake pedal, and free the rear brake outer cable from the brake pedal. A lock washer and the outer cable retaining plate come off with the screw.



- Pull off the brake pedal.
- Remove the bolts (4) from the carburetor rim, and slide the rim and carburetor rubber cap up the cables.
- Remove the carburetor cover and gasket.



- Turn the fuel tap to the "OFF" position, and pull the fuel hose off the carburetor.
- Pull off the carburetor.
- Prop the carburetor up out of the way to the rear on top of the tool case.
- Remove the banjo bolt from the right engine cover. There is a washer on each side of the check valve.

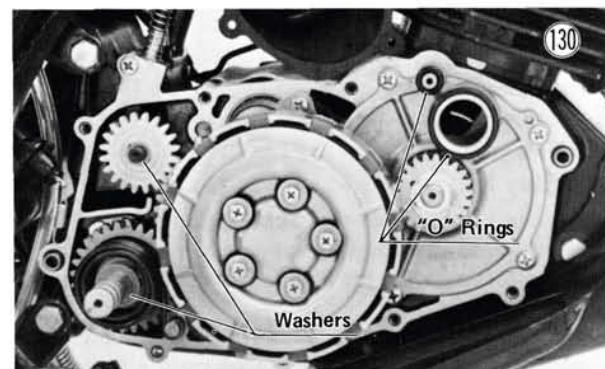


- Remove the 6 mm screws (9) that secure the right engine cover to the crankcase and the 5 mm screws (3) that secure the right engine cover air duct to the air cleaner tube.

- Pull off the right engine cover and gasket. A washer on the kick shaft, a washer on the oil pump gear shaft, an O ring on the rotary valve cover intake port, and an O ring on the oil passage pipe may fall loose from the cover.

### Installation:

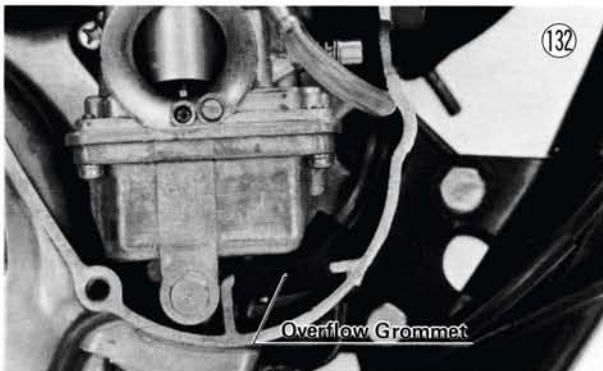
- See that the washer for the kick shaft, the washer for the oil pump gear shaft, the O ring for the rotary valve cover intake port, and the O ring for the oil passage pipe are all in place.



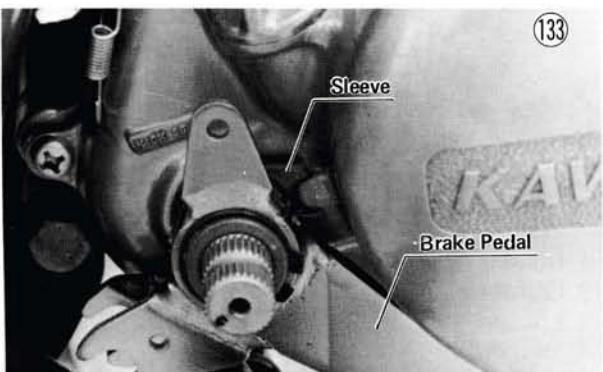
- Using a new right engine cover gasket, fit the right engine cover back onto the crankcase. Use an oil seal guide to protect the oil seal, and see that the O ring does not fall off the rotary valve cover intake port.



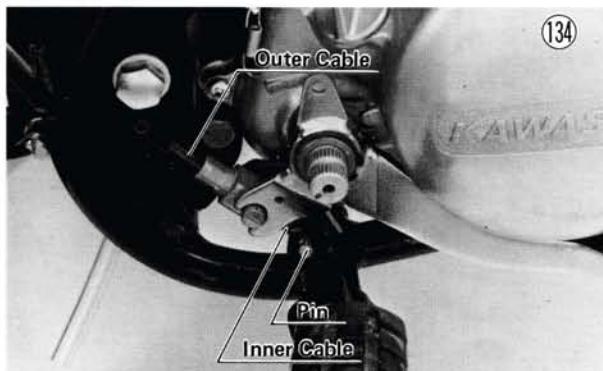
- Replace the 6 mm screws (9) and the 5 mm screws (3).
- Replace the banjo bolt on the right engine cover. There is a washer for each side of the check valve.
- Check to see that the carburetor overflow grommet is properly positioned, and then press the carburetor back into its place on the right engine cover. Be sure that it is all the way back into place.



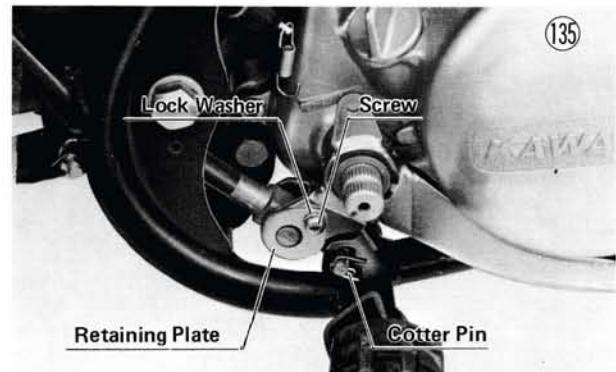
- Fit the fuel hose on the carburetor.
- Replace the carburetor cover and gasket.
- Slide back the carburetor rubber cap and rim, and tighten the rim bolts.
- Place the brake pedal back on the kick shaft. Situate the brake pedal sleeve so that the cutaway fits on its knob on the crankcase.



- Fit the outer cable end into its proper position at the rear of the brake pedal, push in on the inner cable threaded extension so that the end of the inner cable will fit into its place in the frame below the brake pedal, and replace the inner cable pin.



- Insert a new cotter pin into the inner cable pin, and bend out the ends.
- Replace the outer cable retaining plate, lock nut, and screw to secure the rear brake outer cable to the rear of the brake pedal.



- Replace the brake pedal return spring.
- Carefully fit the rear brake light switch spring back into the spring hole on the brake pedal flange.



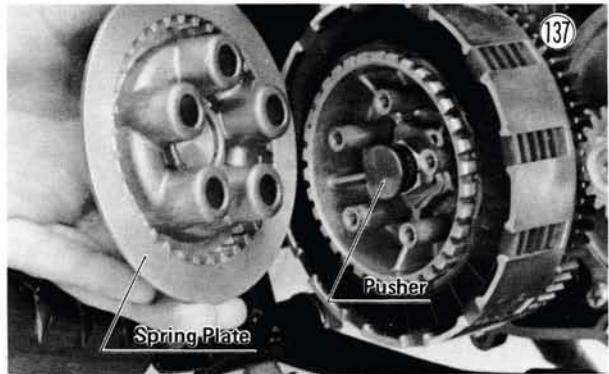
- Replace the kick pedal, and tighten its bolt.
- Fit the muffler and gasket into the cylinder exhaust port, and loosely tighten the bolts that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber. The frame bolt has a lock washer and large flat washer. The bracket has a lock washer and small flat washer.
- Replace the muffler exhaust collar nuts, tightening them together so that they tighten evenly to avoid an exhaust leak. Be sure that the spring side of the nuts face out.
- Tighten the muffler mounting bolts.
- Replace the engine drain plug, tightening it to 2.7~3.3 kg-m (19.5~24 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Pour the transmission oil back in.
- Adjust the rear brake cable (Pg. 18) and the rear brake light switch (Pg. 18).

## 40 DISASSEMBLY

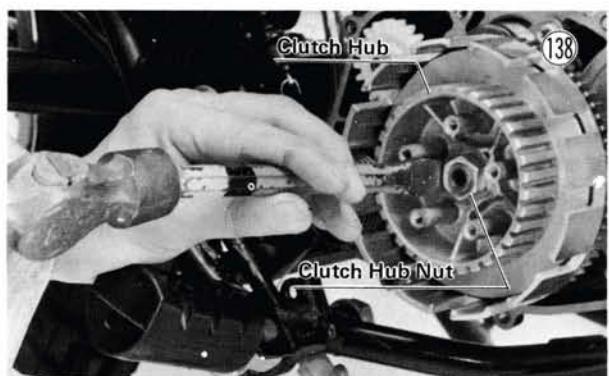
### CLUTCH

#### Removal:

- Remove the right engine cover (Pg. 37).
- Take out the clutch spring bolts (5).
- Take off the spring plate (6) and the spring plate pusher (10).



- Pull out the friction plates (5) (3), steel plates (4), and steel rings (5) (5).
- Straighten back the portion of the washer (7) which is bent over the side of the clutch hub nut (8).

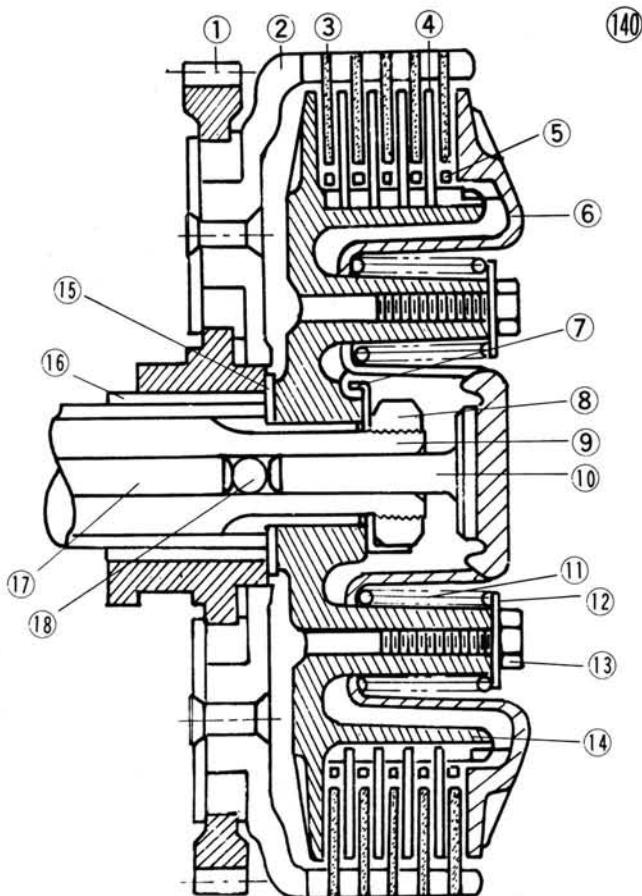


- Holding the clutch hub (14) steady with the clutch holder (special tool), undo the clutch hub nut, and remove the washer.



- Pull off the clutch hub. There is a thrust washer (15) at the rear of the hub.
- Pull off the clutch housing (2).

### Clutch Construction



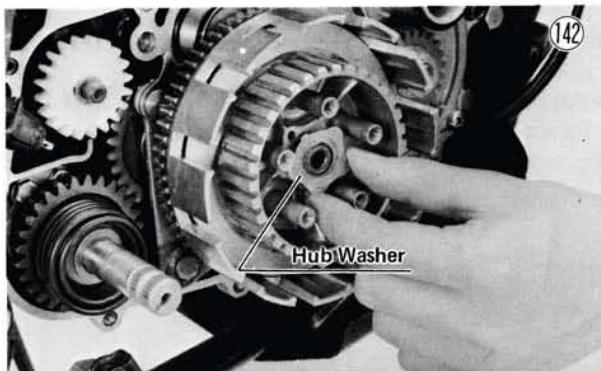
- |                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Housing Gear   | 10. Spring Plate Pusher |
| 2. Clutch Housing | 11. Clutch Spring       |
| 3. Friction Plate | 12. Washer              |
| 4. Steel Plate    | 13. Bolt                |
| 5. Steel Ring     | 14. Clutch Hub          |
| 6. Spring Plate   | 15. Thrust Washer       |
| 7. Washer         | 16. Bushing             |
| 8. Hub Nut        | 17. Push Rod            |
| 9. Drive Shaft    | 18. Steel Ball          |

#### Installation:

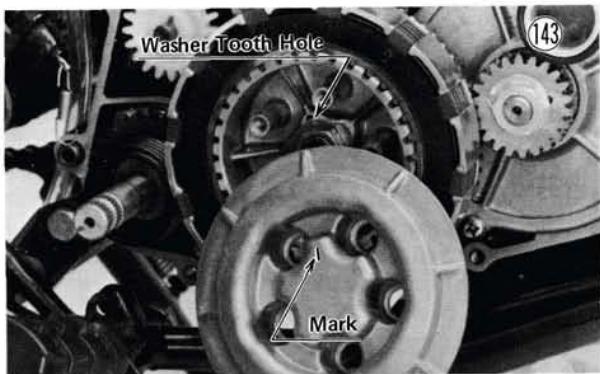
- Fit the clutch housing back on the drive shaft while turning the kick gear by hand so that the rear of the housing will fit into the side of the drive shaft idle gear.



- Replace the thrust washer and then the clutch hub.
- Replace the hub washer, fitting its tooth into the hole in the hub.



- Holding the hub steady with the clutch holder (special tool), tighten the clutch hub nut to 8.0 ~ 11.0 kg-m (58 ~ 80 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Bend back part of the clutch hub washer over the side of the nut.
- Replace the clutch plates. The sequence is friction plate, steel ring, steel plate, friction plate, steel ring, etc. finishing with a steel ring.
- Replace the spring plate pusher.
- Fit the spring plate back into place, aligning the mark on the plate with the washer tooth hole in the hub.

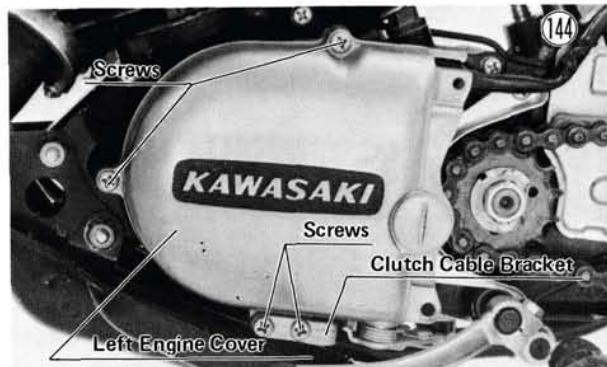


- Replace the spring bolts (5), each with its washer and spring. Tighten the bolts in a cross pattern to 0.4 ~ 0.5 kg-m (35 ~ 43 in-lbs) of torque. Tighten by hand rather than use compressed air, which might make spring pressure uneven.
- Install the right engine cover. (Pg. 37 ).

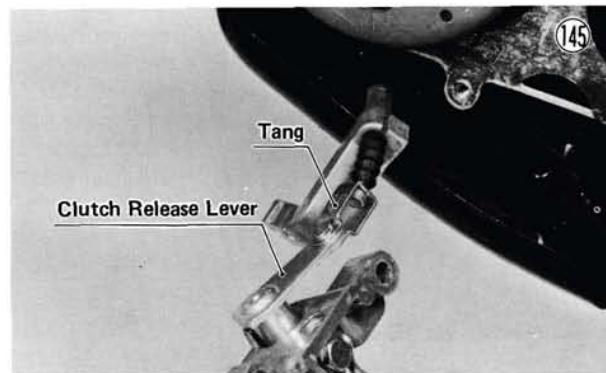
## CLUTCH RELEASE MECHANISM

### Removal:

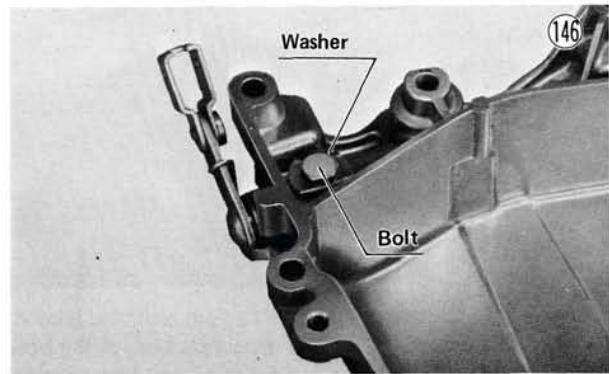
- Remove the engine sprocket cover screws (3), and remove the engine sprocket cover.
- Remove the clutch cable bracket and left engine cover screws (4), and remove the left engine cover and gasket.



- Straighten back the tang of clutch release lever, and free the tip of the clutch cable from the clutch release lever.



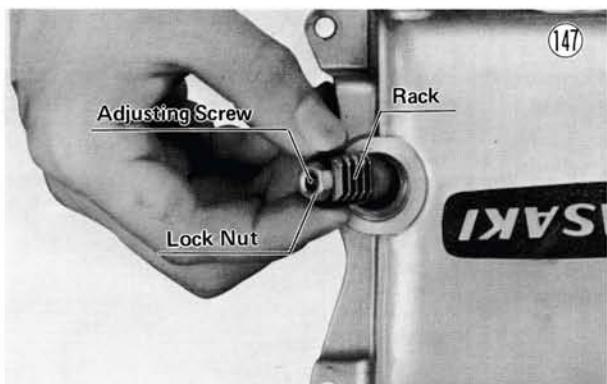
- Straighten back the portion of the washer that is bent over the side of the clutch release mechanism bolt, and then remove the bolt and washer.



- Pull out the clutch release lever shaft.
- Unscrew and remove the clutch adjusting hole cap and gasket.

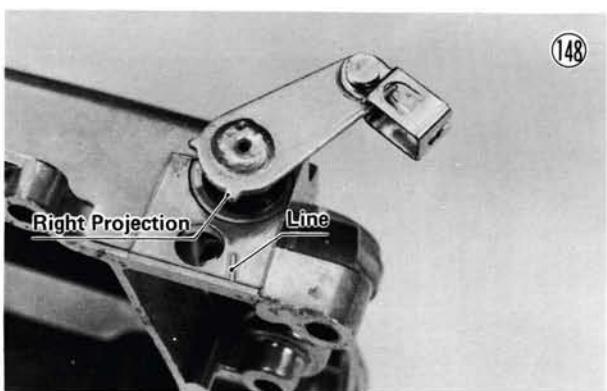
## 42 DISASSEMBLY

- Pull out the adjusting screw, lock nut, and clutch release rack.

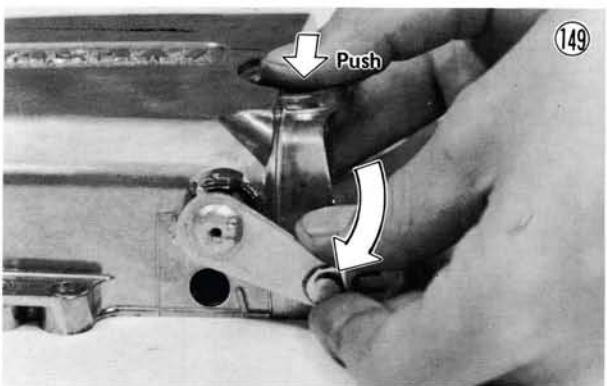


### Installation:

- Apply grease liberally to the clutch release lever shaft, release rack, and inside the holes (2) in the left engine cover.
- Insert the clutch release lever shaft, and turn the clutch release lever so that the right projection on the lever points to the line on the left engine cover.



- Fit the clutch release rack into the left engine cover. While pushing on it lightly but firmly, rotate the clutch release lever clockwise.



- Replace the clutch release mechanism bolt and washer, and bend part of the washer over one side of the bolt.
- Fit the tip of the clutch inner cable back into its place in the clutch release lever, bend in the tang of it to fix the tip of the clutch inner cable in place.
- Replace the left engine cover and clutch cable bracket.
- Replace the engine sprocket cover.
- Adjust the clutch (Pg. 14).

## ROTARY DISC VALVE

### Removal:

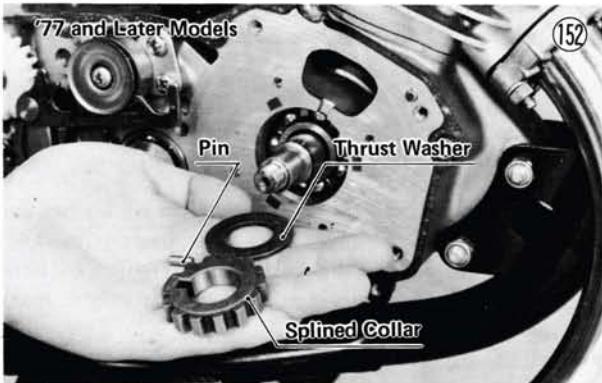
- Remove the clutch (Pg. 40).
- Straighten back the portion of the washer which is bent over the side of the primary gear nut.
- Temporarily place the clutch housing and hub back onto the drive shaft.
- Holding the clutch steady with the clutch holder (special tool), remove the primary gear nut.



- Remove the clutch hub and housing.
- Remove the primary gear washer, and pull off the primary gear.
- Remove the valve cover screws (5), and pull off the valve cover.



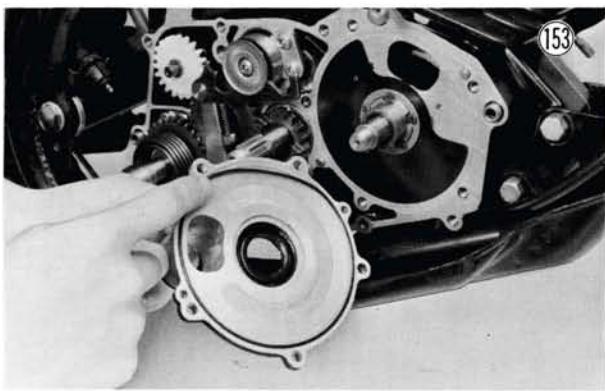
- Mark the side of the rotary disc so that it can later be installed on the crankshaft with the correct side facing out.
- Remove the rotary disc, taking care not to bend it. It should come off easily.
- Remove the splined collar ('77 and later models only), pin, and thrust washer ('77 and '78 models only), from the crankshaft.



- If the valve cover oil seal requires replacement, pull it out with a hook. The large O ring in the valve cover may also be removed with a hook.

#### Installation:

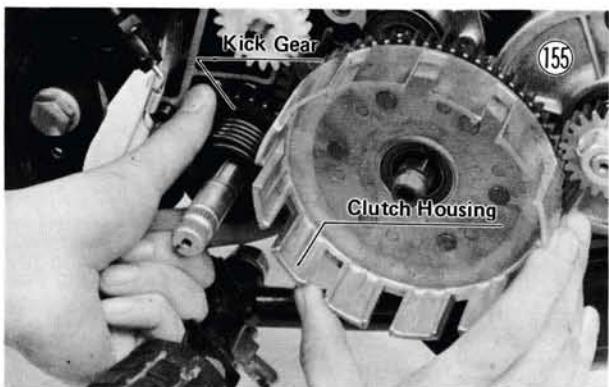
- For '74~'76 models, install the pin, O ring, sleeve, and then woodruff key on the right side of the crankshaft. Fit the rotary disc matching its hub groove with the crankshaft pin.
- For '77 and '78 models, at the right side of the crankshaft, install the thrust washer, pin and splined collar, matching its notch with the pin. Install the rotary disc with the marked side facing out.



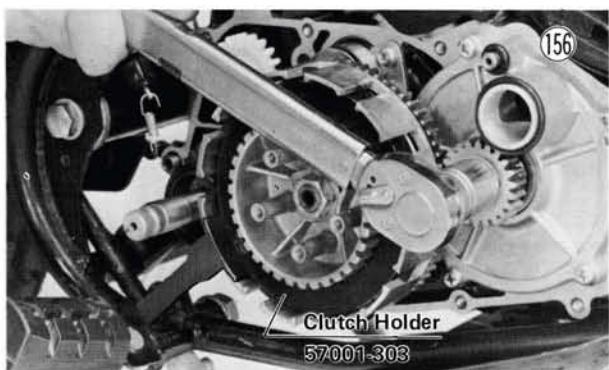
- Install the sleeve and O ring to the crankshaft ('77 and later models).
- Check to see that the woodruff key is properly positioned on the crankshaft.



- Replace the primary gear with the hole facing outward to accommodate the toothed washer. Avoid tapping the primary gear when fitting it in place. Striking the gear will necessitate cylinder removal to check the crankcase/crankshaft clearance (Pg. 57).
- Once the primary gear is fully in place, replace the toothed washer with the tooth fitted in the primary gear hole.
- Fit the clutch housing back on the drive shaft while turning the kick gear by hand so that the rear of the housing will fit into the side of the drive shaft idle gear.



- Replace the thrust washer and then the clutch hub.
- Holding the clutch steady with the clutch holder (special tool), tighten the primary gear nut to 7.0~7.5 kg-m (51~54 ft-lbs) of torque.



- Bend back a portion of the primary gear washer over the side of the nut.
- Finish installing the clutch (Pg. 41).

#### OIL PUMP GEAR

##### Removal:

- Remove the right engine cover (Pg. 37).
- Depress the arm on the external shift mechanism, and pull off the oil pump gear.

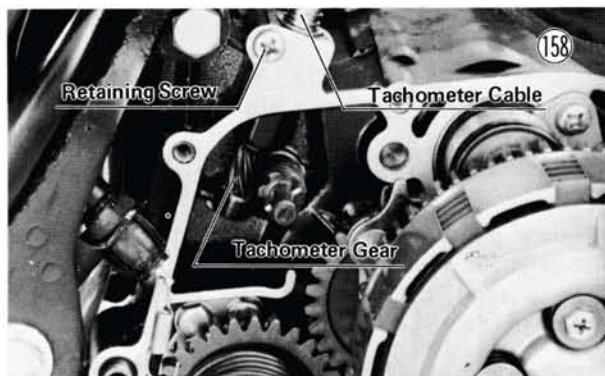


## 44 DISASSEMBLY

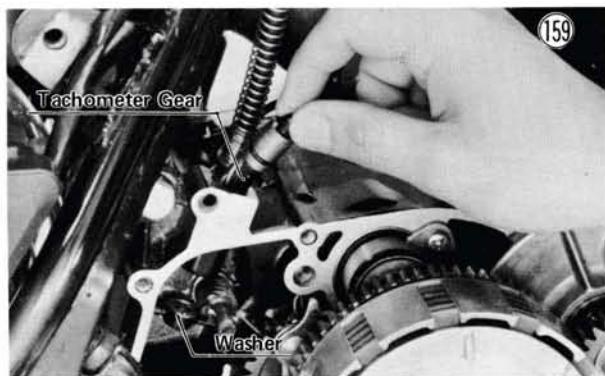
### TACHOMETER GEAR

#### Removal:

- Remove the oil pump gear (Pg. 43 ).
- Take out the tachometer cable retaining screw from the crankcase, and pull the tachometer cable free.



- Push or tap the tachometer gear from the bottom up and out of the crankcase opening. There is a washer at the base of the gear.



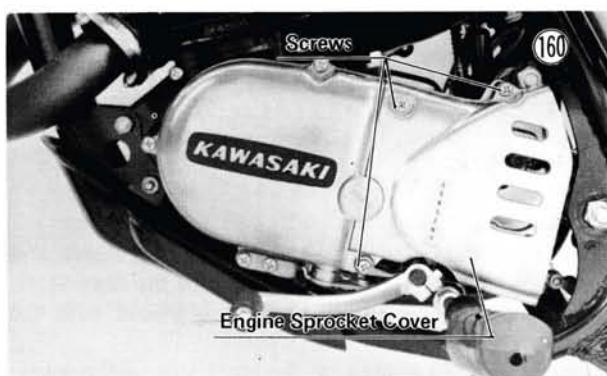
#### Installation:

- Fit the tachometer gear, sleeve, and cable together, and push down into place. The bottom of the gear seats in a washer.
- Replace the tachometer cable retaining screw.
- Fit the oil pump gear back into place, and install the right engine cover (Pg. 38 ).

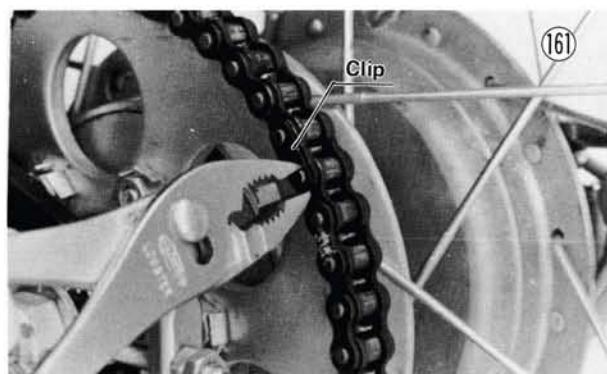
### DRIVE CHAIN

#### Removal:

- Check to see that the transmission is in neutral.
- Remove the engine sprocket cover screws (3), and remove the engine sprocket cover.



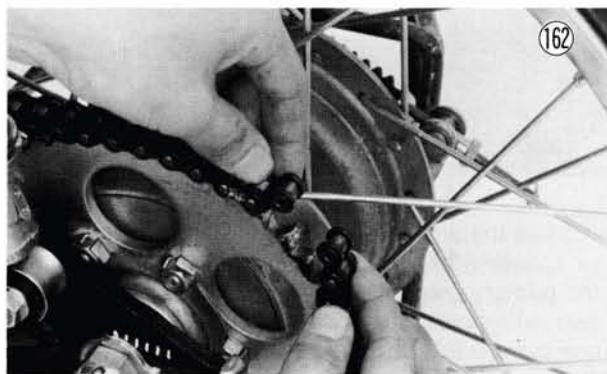
- Remove the clip carefully from the drive chain master link using pliers, and remove the master link.



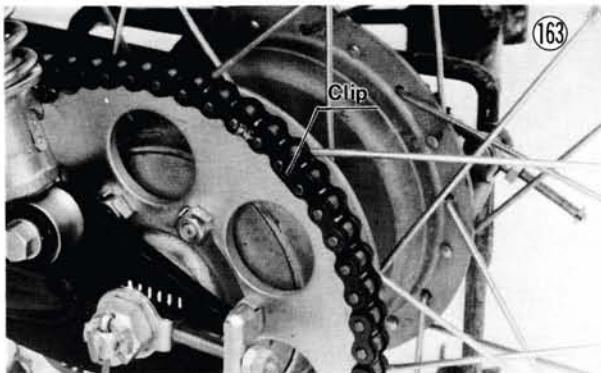
- Remove the drive chain from the sprockets.

#### Installation:

- Fit the drive chain back on the sprockets, and set the ends of the chain on the rear sprocket as shown in Fig. 162 .



- Replace the chain master link. The direction of the master link clip should be as shown in Fig. 163 .



- Replace the engine sprocket cover.

## ENGINE SPROCKET

### Removal:

- Remove the drive chain (Pg. 44).
- Straighten back the bent portion of the engine sprocket toothed washer.
- Using the engine sprocket holder (special tool) to keep the engine sprocket steady, remove the engine sprocket nut and toothed washer.



- Pull off the engine sprocket.

### Installation:

- Place the engine sprocket back onto the output shaft, and replace the toothed washer so that its tooth fits into one of the holes in the engine sprocket.
- Tighten the engine sprocket nut to 7.0~7.5 kg-m (51~54 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Bend back one side of the toothed washer over the nut.
- Install the drive chain (Pg. 44).

## IGNITION COIL

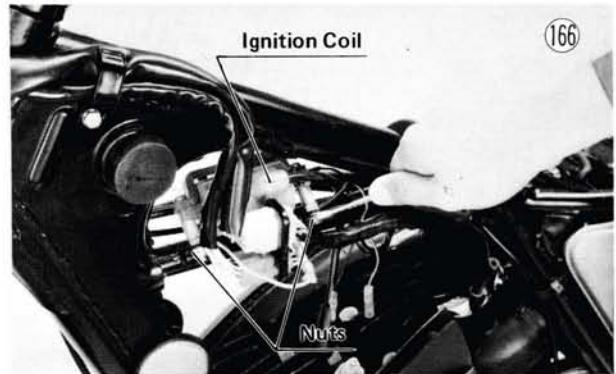
### Removal:

- Release the catches (2) at the rear of the seat, and pull off the seat.
- Turn the fuel tap to the "OFF" position, slide down the hose clamp, and pull the fuel hose off the tap.

- Unhook the rubber retaining band, and pull the fuel tank off towards the rear.
- Pull off the spark plug lead from the spark plug.
- Disconnect the black ignition coil lead from where it connects to the black/white lead.

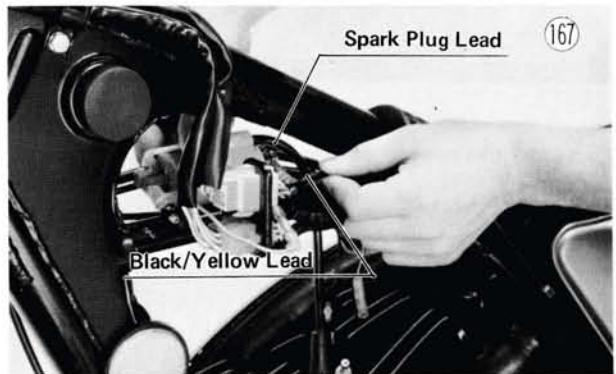


- Remove the nuts (2) from the ignition coil mounting screws, and lift off the ignition coil.



### Installation:

- Run the spark plug lead between the cables and the frame top tube, and fit the ignition coil mounting screws into their place under the frame top tube. A black/yellow lead is grounded between the ignition coil lower assembly nut and the frame.



- Tighten the ignition coil mounting nuts (2). There is a lock washer for each nut.

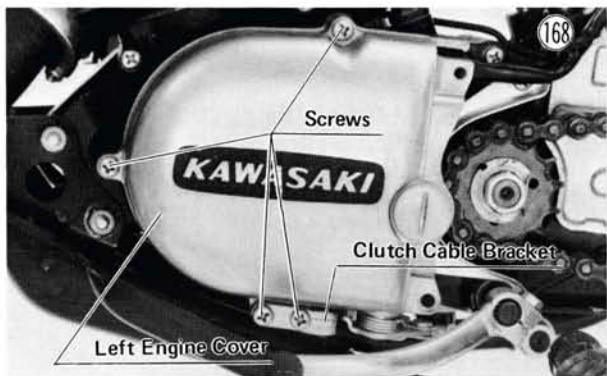
## 46 DISASSEMBLY

- Connect the black ignition coil lead to the black/white lead.
- Fit the spark plug lead onto the spark plug.
- Replace the fuel tank, and hook its retaining band.
- Fit the fuel hose back onto the fuel tap, and slide the clamp back into place.
- Push the seat back into place.

### NEUTRAL SWITCH

#### Removal:

- Remove the engine sprocket cover.
- Remove the clutch cable bracket and left engine cover screws (4), and drop down the left engine cover.



- Pull off the light green neutral switch lead from the neutral switch.

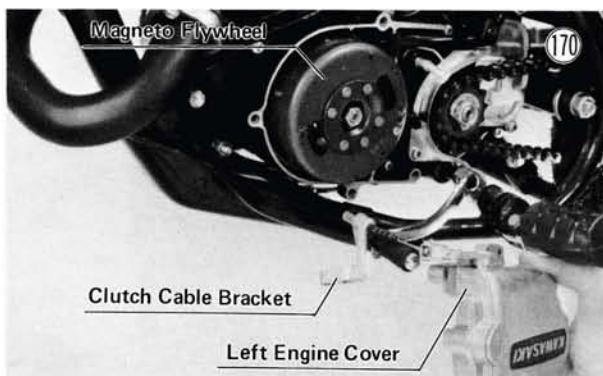


- Unscrew the neutral switch from the side of the crankcase.

### MAGNETO FLYWHEEL

#### Removal:

- Remove the engine sprocket cover.
- Remove the clutch cable bracket and left engine cover screws (4).
- Drop down the left engine cover, and remove the left engine cover gasket.



- Using the magneto flywheel holder (special tool) to keep the magneto flywheel steady, remove the magneto nut with a socket wrench, and take out the lock washer.



- Using the special tool to keep the flywheel steady, remove the magneto flywheel with a special magneto flywheel puller (special tool).

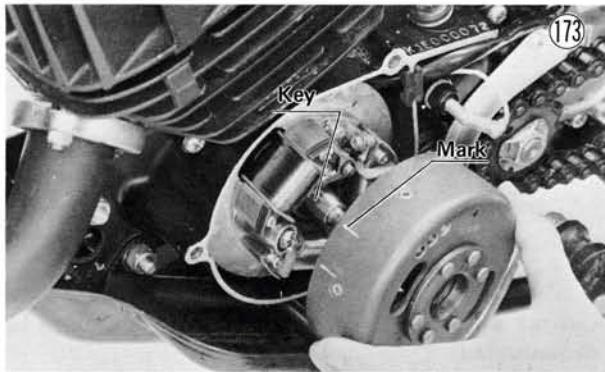


**CAUTION:** If a hammer is used to tap the flywheel puller in case the flywheel should be difficult to remove, be careful that the flywheel itself is not struck. Striking the flywheel can cause the magnets to lose their magnetism.

#### Installation:

- See that the key is fitted in its place on the crankshaft properly, and then fit the flywheel in place so that the key fits in the groove in the hub of the flywheel. A line on the circumference of the flywheel (of the two, the

one on the right), which indicates where the key groove is located on the flywheel hub, may be referred to facilitate installation. (This line applied only to '74 and '75 models.)



- Once the flywheel is all the way back in place, replace the lock washer, and tighten the magneto nut while holding the flywheel steady with the special tool. The maximum torque for the magneto nut is 5 kg-m (36 ft-lbs).
- Replace the left engine cover and gasket.
- Replace the clutch cable bracket.
- Replace the engine sprocket cover.
- Check ignition timing (Pg. 13 ).

## MAGNETO STATOR

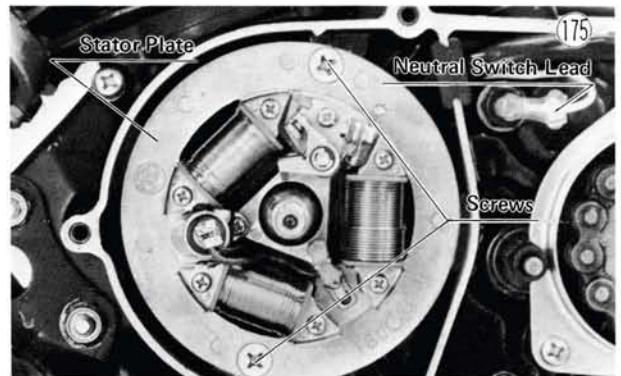
### Removal:

- Remove the magneto flywheel (Pg. 46 ).
- Release the catches (2) at the rear of the seat, and pull off the seat.
- Turn the fuel tap to the "OFF" position, slide down the hose clamp, and pull the fuel hose off the tap.
- Unhook the rubber retaining band, and pull the fuel tank off towards the rear.
- Disconnect the white magneto output lead plug from where it connects to the white socket mounted under the frame top tube.



- Disconnect the light blue magneto output lead from where it connects to the light blue lead under the frame top tube.

- Loosen the straps (3) that hold the magneto wiring harness to the frame, and free the magneto wiring harness from the frame.
- Pull the light green neutral switch lead off the neutral switch.



- Remove the magneto stator plate screws (2), and pull the stator free from the side of the crankcase.

### Installation Note:

- Be sure that the white magneto output lead plug connection does not get reversed.

## IGNITION MAGNETO COIL

### Removal:

- Remove the magneto flywheel (Pg. 46 ).
- Remove the screws (2) that mount the ignition magneto coil to the stator.



- If the condenser has not been removed, unsolder the ignition magneto coil lead from where it connects to the condenser.
- Remove the ignition magneto coil from the stator plate.

### Installation Note:

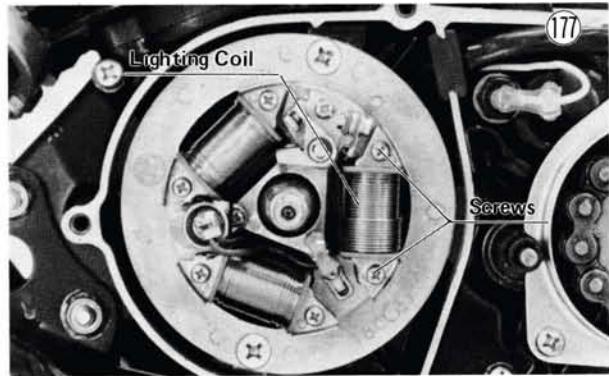
- Be careful not to strike or damage the coil with the soldering iron or screwdriver.

## 48 DISASSEMBLY

### LIGHTING COIL

#### Removal:

- Remove the magneto flywheel (Pg. 46 ).
- Remove the screws (2) that mount the coil to the stator plate.



- Cut off the insulation from where the lead is to be disconnected.
- Unsolder or cut the lead to free the coil from the output leads.

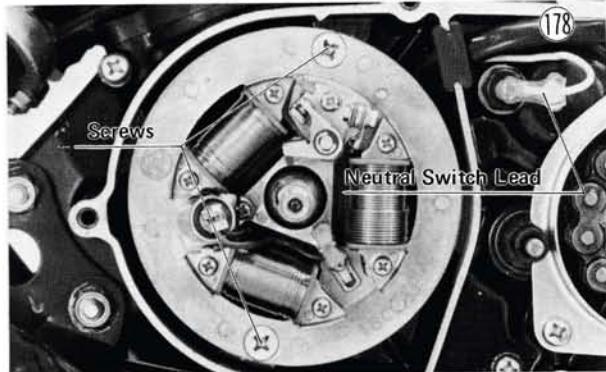
#### Installation Notes:

1. Be careful not to strike or damage the coil with the soldering iron or screwdriver.
2. Wrap new insulation around where the lead is re-connected.

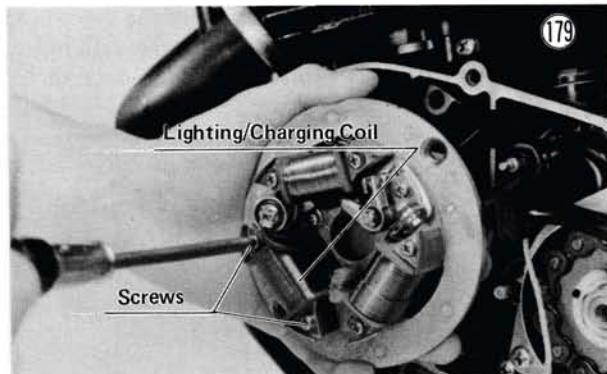
### LIGHTING/CHARGING COIL

#### Removal:

- Remove the magneto flywheel (Pg. 46 ).
- Pull the light green neutral switch lead off the neutral switch.



- Remove the magneto stator plate screws (2), and free the stator from the side of the crankcase.
- Remove the screws (2) that mount the coil to the stator plate.



- Cut off the insulation from where the leads are to be disconnected.
- Unsolder or cut the leads to free the coil from the output leads.

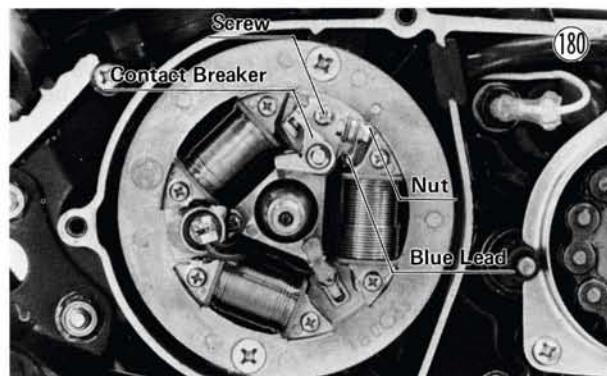
#### Installation Notes:

1. The proper connections for the lighting/charging coil are red to pink and dark blue to light blue.
2. Be careful not to strike or damage the coil with the soldering iron or screwdriver.
3. Wrap new insulation around where the leads are re-connected.

### CONTACT BREAKER

#### Removal:

- Remove the magneto flywheel (Pg. 46 ).
- Remove the contact breaker base screw.



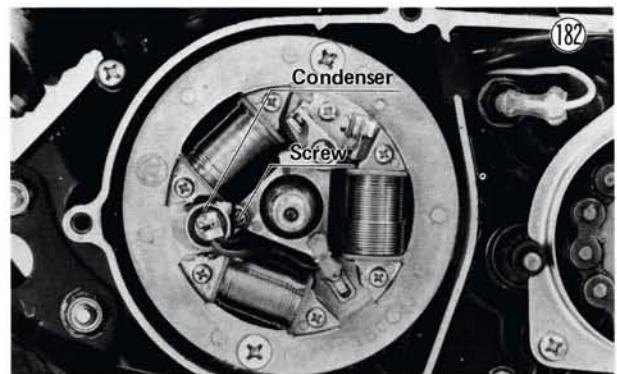
- Loosen the nut on the contact breaker, and remove the blue lead to free the contact breaker from the stator. Take note of the exact spot where the lead is attached so that it can be replaced properly later.

#### Installation Notes:

1. Refer to Fig. 181 for the proper position of the contact breaker lead.



2. Adjust the ignition timing (Pg. 13 ).



- Unsolder the leads (3) from where they connect to the condenser with a soldering iron to remove the condenser from the stator.

#### Installation Notes:

- Be careful not to strike or damage any coil with the soldering iron or screwdriver.

## CONDENSER

### Removal:

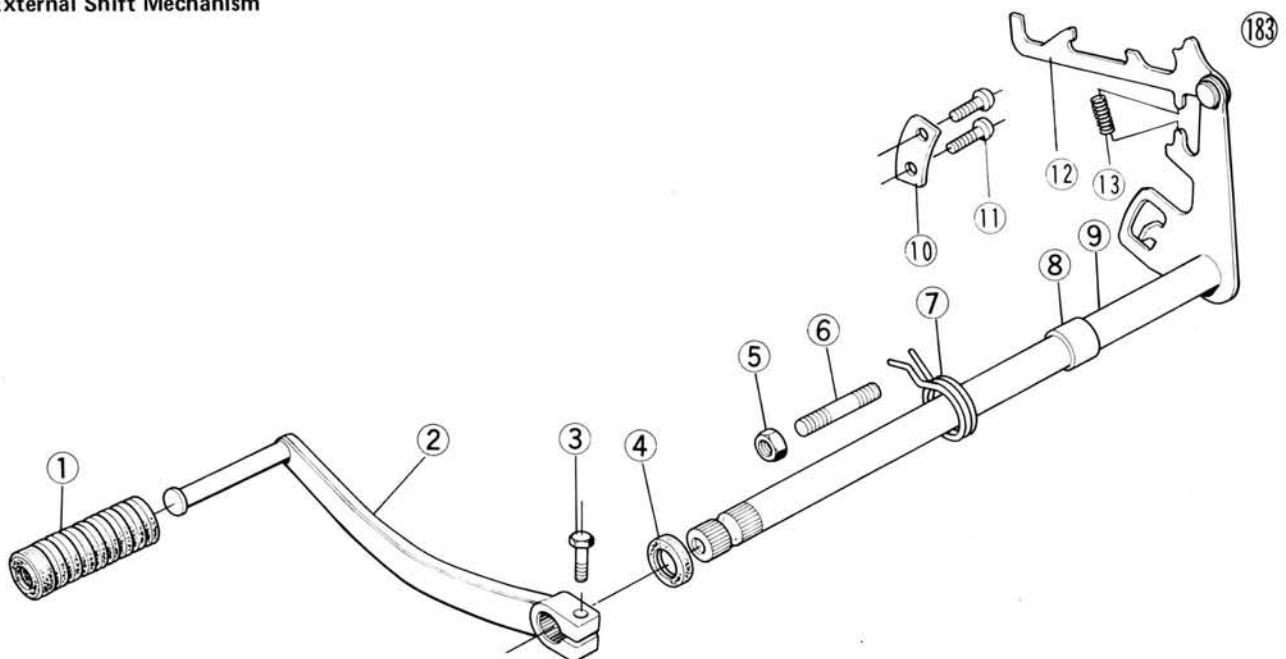
- Remove the magneto flywheel (Pg. 46 ).
- Remove the screw that holds the condenser to the stator plate.

### External Shift Mechanism

## EXTERNAL SHIFT MECHANISM

### Removal:

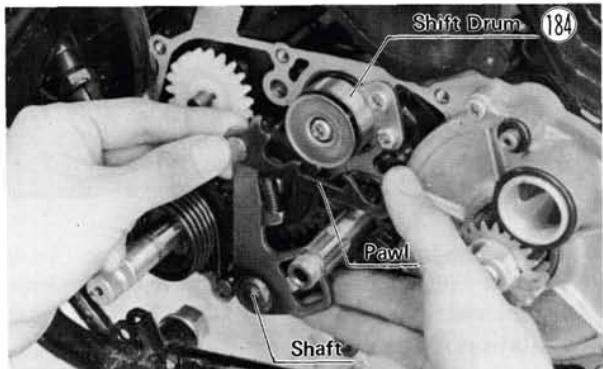
- Remove the clutch (Pg. 40 ).
- Remove the shift pedal bolt ③ , and remove the shift pedal ②



- |                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Shift Pedal Rubber | 8. Sleeve                |
| 2. Shift Pedal        | 9. Shift Mechanism Shaft |
| 3. Bolt               | 10. Shift Drum Stopper   |
| 4. Oil Seal           | 11. Screw                |
| 5. Nut                | 12. Shift Mechanism Pawl |
| 6. Return Spring Pin  | 13. Spring               |
| 7. Return Spring      |                          |

## 50 DISASSEMBLY

- Move the external shift mechanism pawl ⑫ out of its position on the end of the shift drum, and pull the external shift mechanism shaft ⑨ out of the crankcase. Two springs ⑦ & ⑬ and a sleeve ⑧ come off with the mechanism.



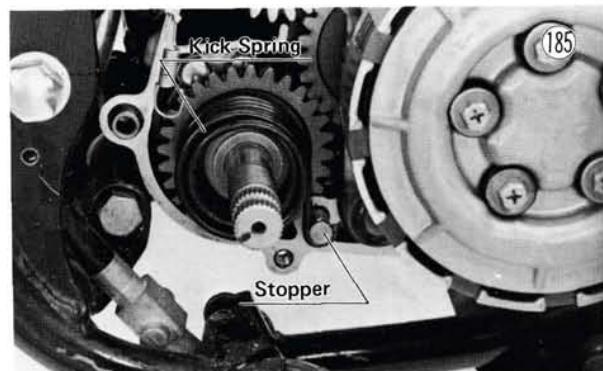
### Installation:

- Fit the spring into the external shift mechanism, and check to see that the sleeve is in place.
- Using the oil seal guide (special tool) on the crankcase shift shaft oil seal, insert the shaft back through the crankcase, and fit the pawl back onto the end of the shift drum.
- Install the clutch (Pg. 40 ).

## KICKSTARTER

### Removal:

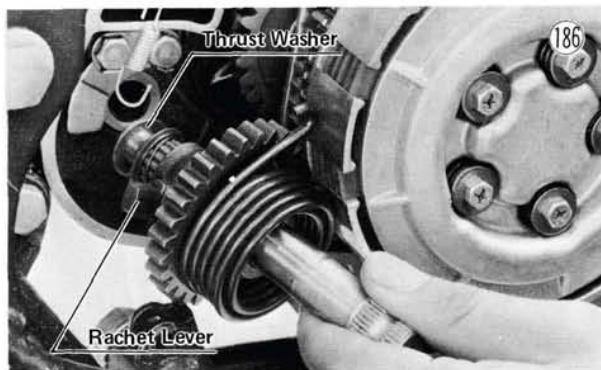
- Remove the right engine cover (Pg. 37 ).
- With needle nose pliers, remove the end of the kick spring ⑫ from its stopper ⑪ .



- Pull out the kickstarter assembly. There is a thrust washer ① where the kick shaft ⑩ fits into the crankcase.

### Installation:

- Put the thrust washer on the crankcase end of the kick shaft, and then push the kickstarter back into place with the ratchet lever ⑤ to the left.



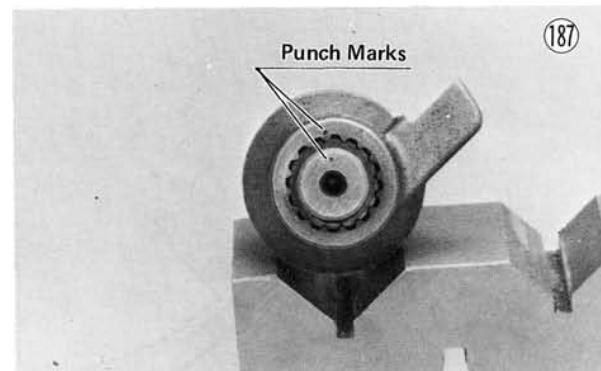
- Using needle nose pliers, fit the kick spring back onto the stopper.
- Install the right engine cover (Pg. 38 ).

### Disassembly:

- Remove the circlip ② and washer ③ from the splined portion of the kick shaft ⑩ .
- Pull off the spring ④ and the ratchet ⑤ .
- Remove the circlip ⑭ from the kick spring end of the kick shaft.
- Drop out the plastic spring guide ⑬ .
- Remove the kick spring.
- Remove the circlip and washer ⑨ from the kick spring side of the kick gear ⑧ .
- Pull off the kick gear. There is a washer ⑦ for each side of the gear.
- Remove the remaining circlip ⑥ .

### Assembly Note:

- When installing the ratchet, line the punch mark on the ratchet lever with the punch mark on the kick shaft.

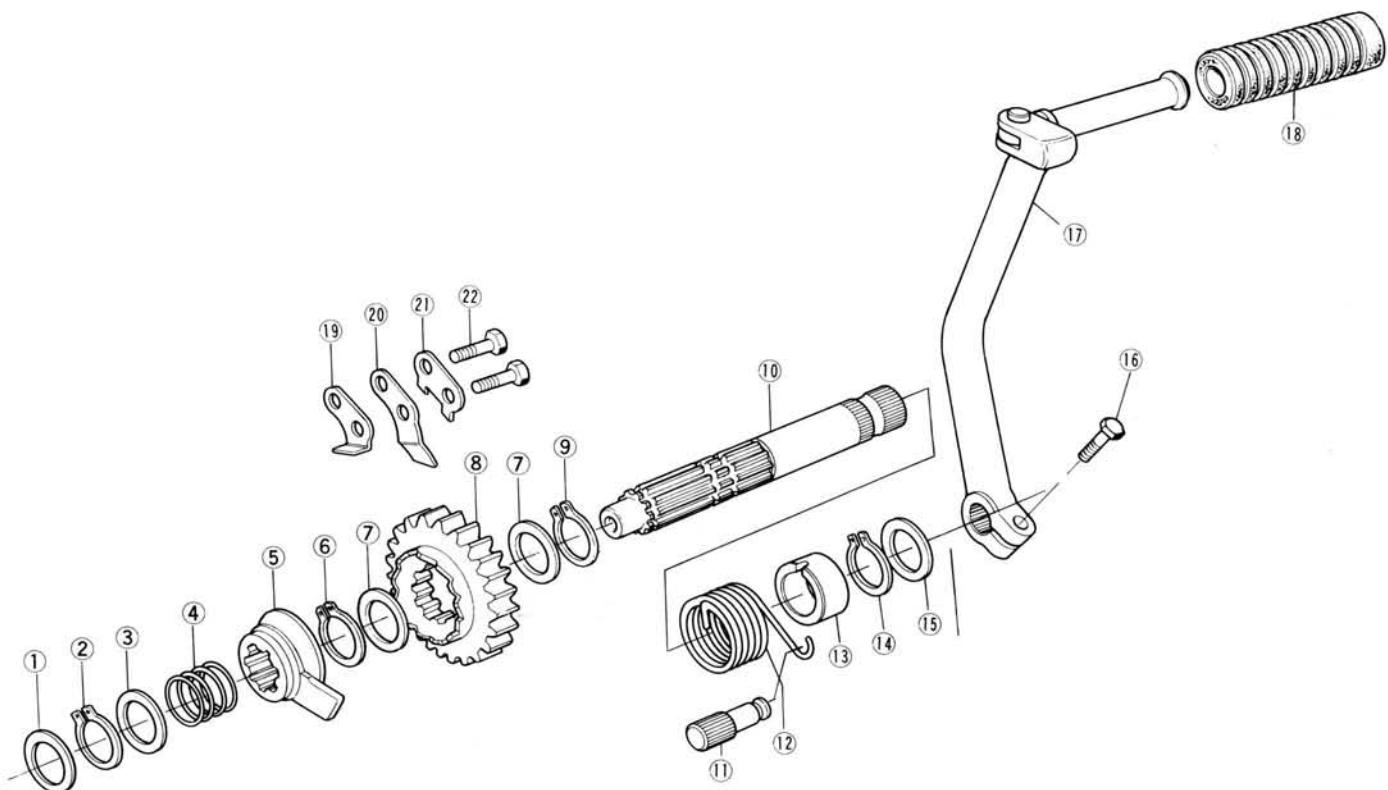


## TRANSMISSION

**NOTE:** Due to close tolerance between the crankshaft and crankshaft bearings, a press will be necessary for the following procedure. Do not attempt to service the transmission if a press is not available.

## Kick Starter

(188)



1. Thrust Washer  
 2. Circlip  
 3. Washer  
 4. Spring  
 5. Ratchet  
 6. Circlip

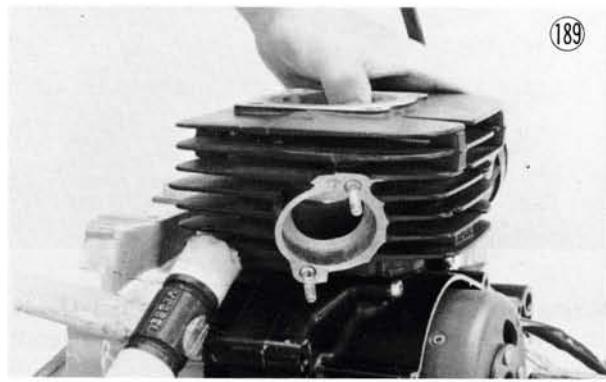
7. Washer  
 8. Kick Gear  
 9. Circlip  
 10. Kick Shaft  
 11. Stopper  
 12. Kick Spring

13. Spring Guide  
 14. Circlip  
 15. Washer  
 16. Bolt  
 17. Kick Pedal  
 18. Pedal Rubber

19. Stopper  
 20. Guide  
 21. Lock Washer  
 22. Bolt

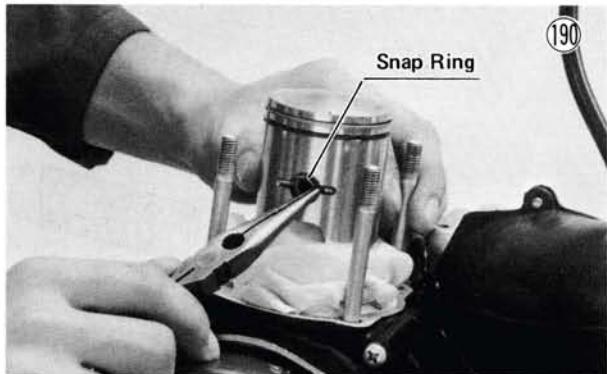
**Removal:**

- Remove the engine (Pg. 23).
- Set the engine on a clean surface or into a disassembly apparatus with some means of holding the engine steady while parts are being removed.
- Remove the cylinder head nuts (4), and remove the cylinder head and gasket.
- Lift off the cylinder and cylinder base gasket. If necessary, lightly tap around the base of the cylinder with a plastic hammer, taking care not to damage the cooling fins.



## 52 DISASSEMBLY

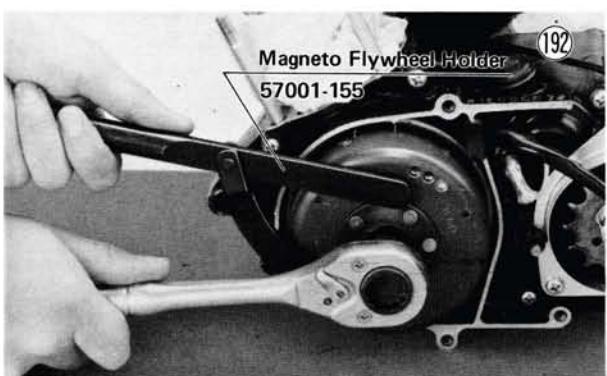
- Wrap a clean cloth around the base of the piston to secure it in position for removal.
- Remove one of the piston pin snap rings.



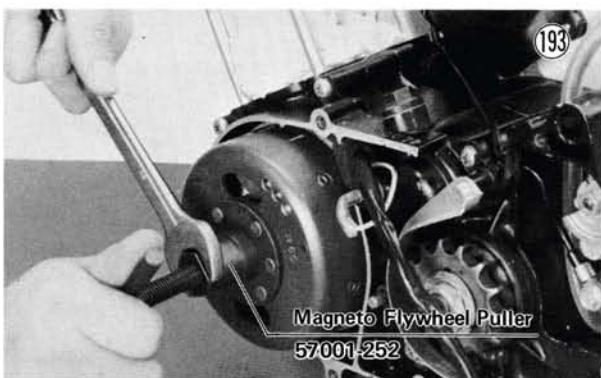
- Using the piston pin puller (special tool), remove the piston pin from the side the snap ring was removed. An alternate means of removing the piston pin would be as follows: insert a bolt of appropriate size through the pin, screw a nut on the end, and then pull on the head of the bolt.



- Remove the piston and connecting rod needle bearing.
- Using the magneto flywheel holder (special tool) to keep the flywheel steady, remove the magneto nut with a socket wrench, and take out the lock washer.

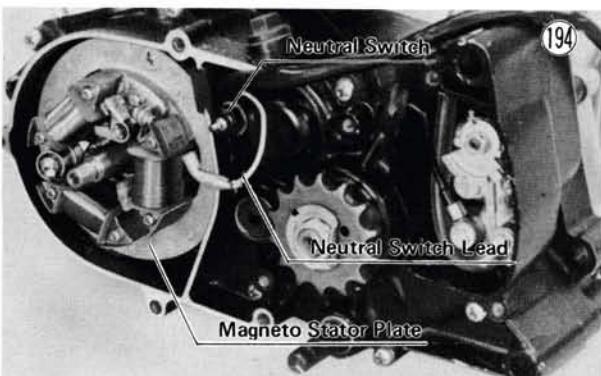


- Using the special tool to keep the flywheel steady, remove the magneto flywheel with a special magneto flywheel puller (special tool).

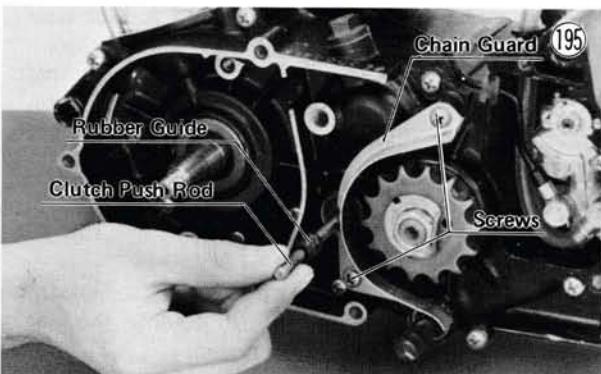


**CAUTION:** If a hammer is used to tap the flywheel puller in case the flywheel should be difficult to remove, be careful that the flywheel itself is not struck. Striking the flywheel can cause the magnets to lose their magnetism.

- Pull the light green neutral switch lead off the neutral switch.



- Remove the magneto stator plate screws (2), and pull the stator free from the side of the crankcase.
- Unscrew the neutral switch from the side of the crankcase.
- Pull out the clutch push rod together with its rubber guide.

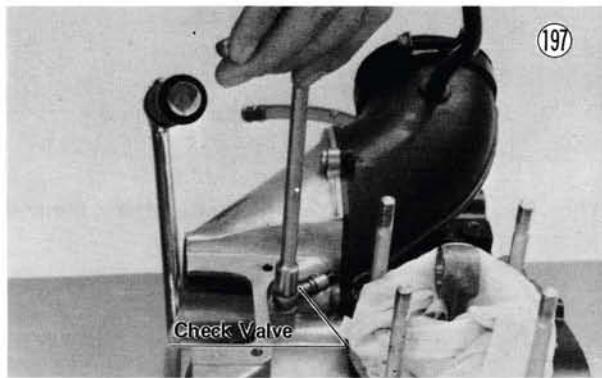


- Remove the engine sprocket chain guard screws (2), and remove the guard.
- Straighten back the bent portion of the engine sprocket toothed washer.

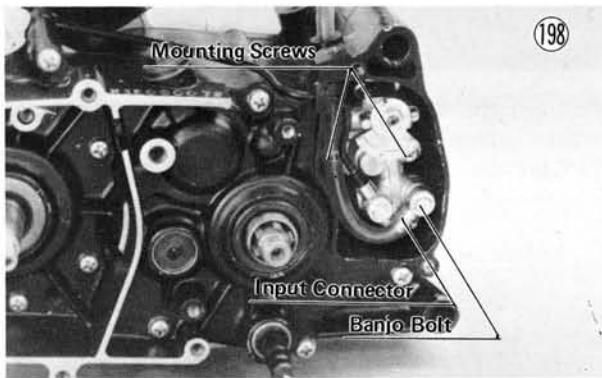
- Using the engine sprocket holder (special tool) to keep the engine sprocket steady, remove the engine sprocket nut and toothed washer.



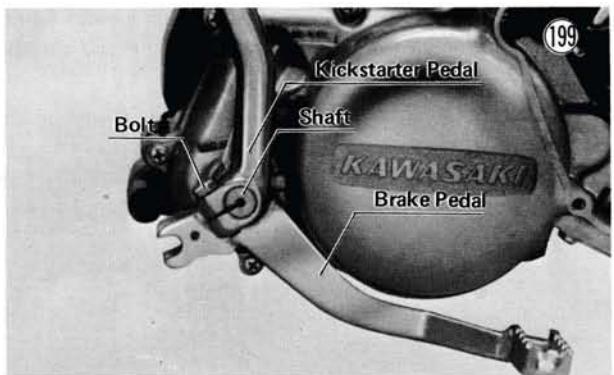
- Pull off the engine sprocket.
- Remove the banjo bolt from the right engine cover. There is a washer for each side of the check valve.



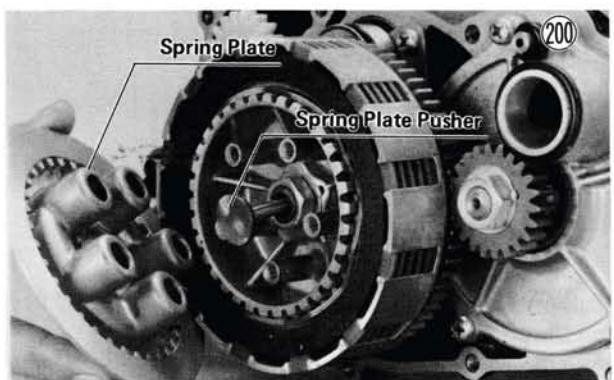
- Remove the banjo bolt from the oil pump input connector. There is a washer for each side of the connector.



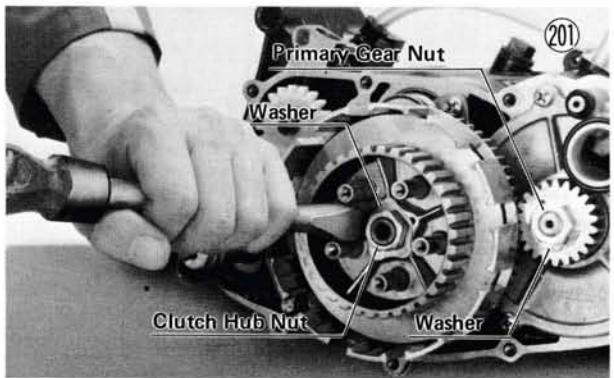
- Remove the oil pump mounting screws (2), and remove the oil pump and oil pump gasket.
- Mark the position of the kickstarter pedal so that it can later be replaced on the shaft in the same position.



- Remove the kickstarter pedal bolt, and remove the kickstarter pedal.
- Pull off the brake pedal.
- Remove the 6 mm screws (9) that secure the right engine cover to the crankcase and the 5 mm screws (3) that secure the air cleaner tube to the right engine cover air duct. Remove the air cleaner tube.
- Pull off the right engine cover and gasket. A washer on the kick shaft, a washer on the oil pump gear shaft, an O ring on the rotary valve cover intake port, and an O ring on the oil passage pipe may fall loose. Remove and place these washers and O rings to one side.
- Take out the clutch spring bolts (5) together with their springs and washers.
- Take off the spring plate and the spring plate pusher.

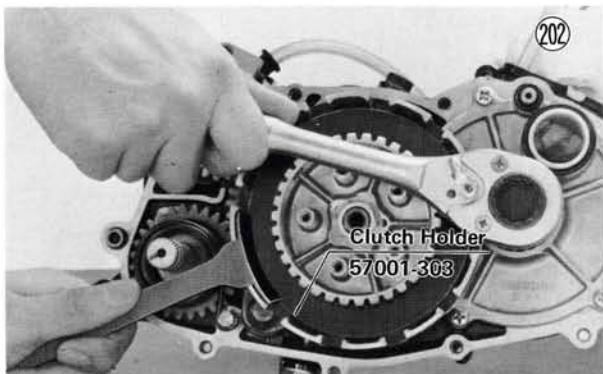


- Pull out the friction plates (5), steel plates (4), and steel rings (5).
- Straighten back the portion of the washer which is bent over the side of the clutch hub nut and the portion of the washer which is bent over the side of the primary gear nut.

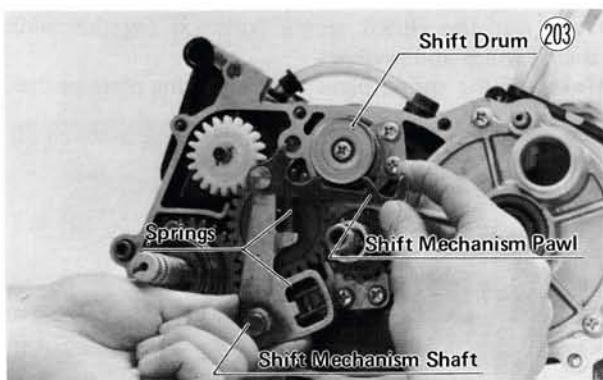


## 54 DISASSEMBLY

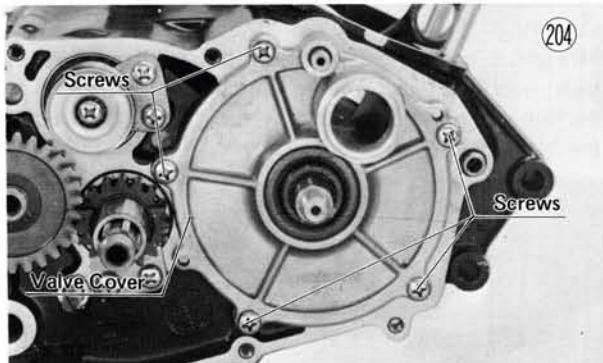
- Holding the clutch steady with the clutch holder (special tool), remove the primary gear nut and the clutch hub nut.



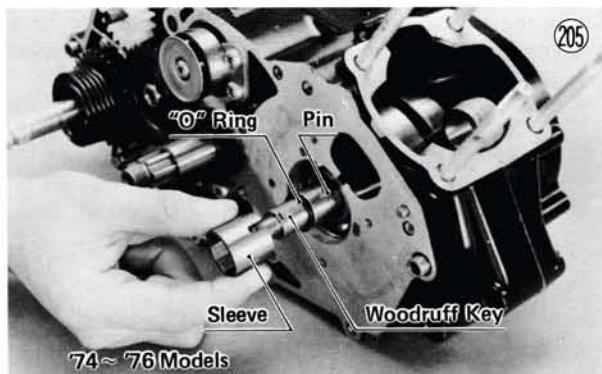
- Remove the clutch hub washer and the primary gear washer.
- Pull off the clutch hub. There is a thrust washer at the rear of the hub.
- Pull off the clutch housing.
- Move the external shift mechanism pawl out of its position on the end of the shift drum, and pull the external shift mechanism shaft out of the crankcase. Two springs and a sleeve come off with the mechanism.



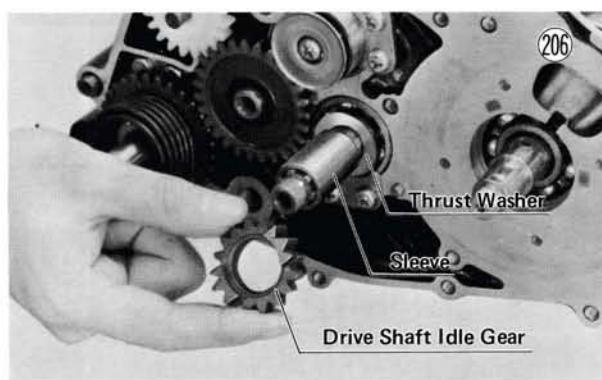
- Pull off the primary gear, and remove the woodruff key on the crankshaft.
- Remove the valve cover screws (5), and pull off the valve cover.



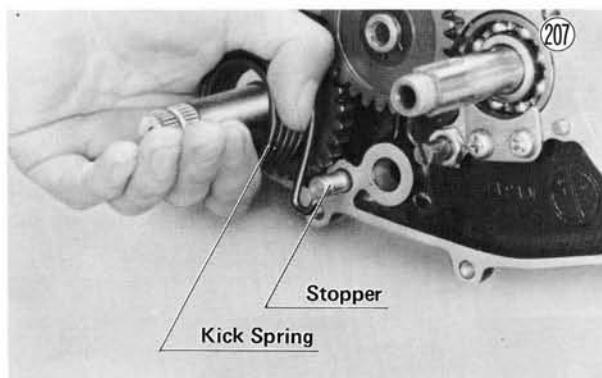
- Remove the O ring and sleeve.
- Mark the out side of the rotary disc, and remove it, taking care not to bend it. It should come off easily.
- Remove the splined collar ('77 and later models only), pin, and thrust washer ('77 and '78 models only) from the crankshaft.



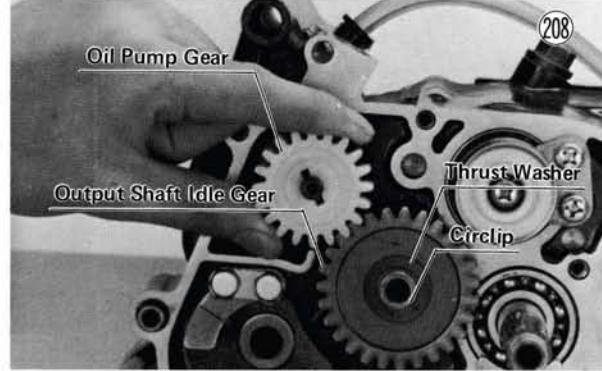
- Pull off the drive shaft idle gear, sleeve, and thrust washer.



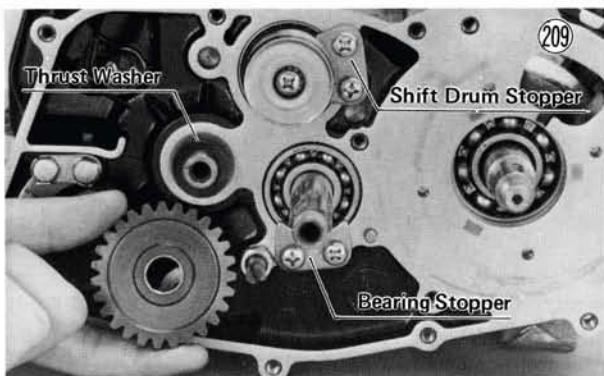
- With pliers or by some other method, remove the end of the kick spring from its stopper.



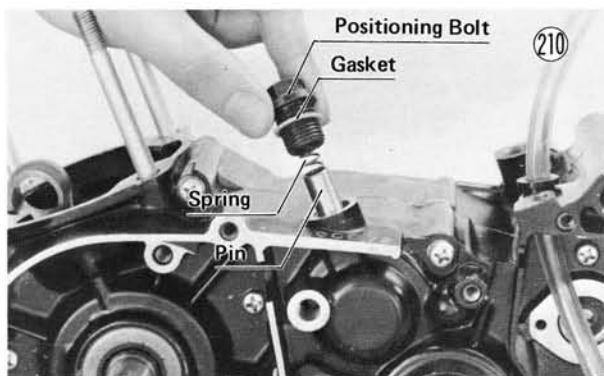
- Pull out the kickstarter assembly. There is a thrust washer where the kick shaft fits into the crankcase.
- Pull off the oil pump gear.



- Remove the output shaft idle gear circlip and thrust washer.
- Pull off the output shaft idle gear and another thrust washer.



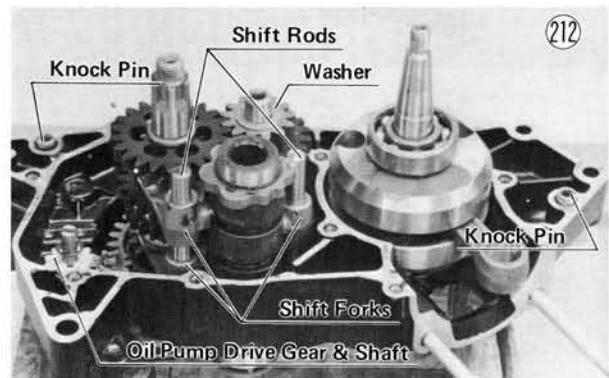
- Remove the drive shaft bearing stopper.
- Remove the shift drum stopper.
- Remove the shift drum positioning bolt, gasket, spring, and pin.



- Set the crankcase on its right side. A steel ball will come out of the drive shaft.
- Remove the crankcase screws (12) with an impact driver.
- Screw the crankcase splitting tool (special tool) into the left side of the crankcase as shown in Fig. 211. Be certain to screw the tool in all the way.



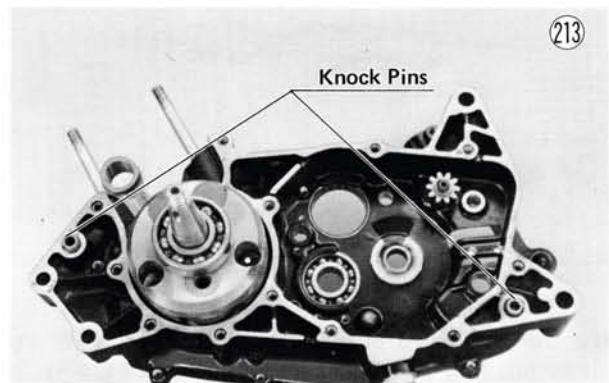
- Tighten the bolt on the crankcase splitting tool to split the crankcase.
- Once the crankcase is split, remove the crankcase splitting tool, and lift off the left crankcase half. Remove the shift rods (2), shift forks (3), shift drum, and output and drive shaft assemblies. A washer on the left side of the drive shaft, a washer where the oil pump drive gear fits in the right crankcase half, the crankcase knock pins (2), and the oil pump drive gear & shaft may fall loose. Remove and place the washers, knock pins (if loose), and the oil pump drive gear & shaft to one side.



- Pull out the output shaft sleeve and O ring from the left crankcase half.

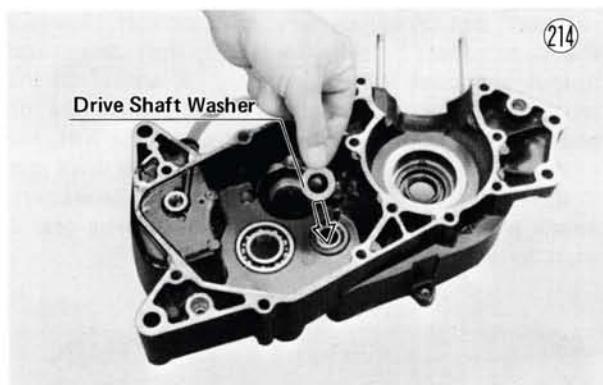
### Installation:

- Clean out the crankcase, and clean off any grime on any of the transmission and crankshaft parts with kerosene.
- Check to see that both crankcase halves are fully assembled (Pgs. 63 and 64).
- Replace the crankcase knock pins (2) if they were removed.

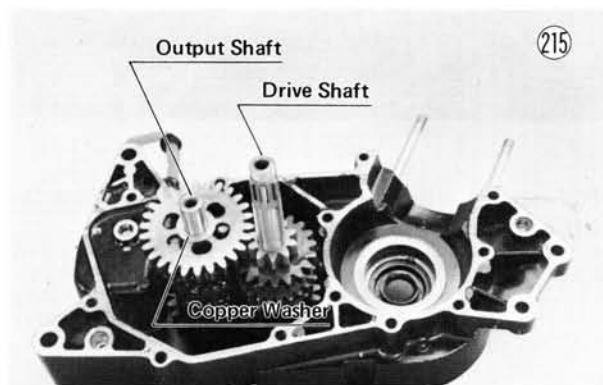


## 56 DISASSEMBLY

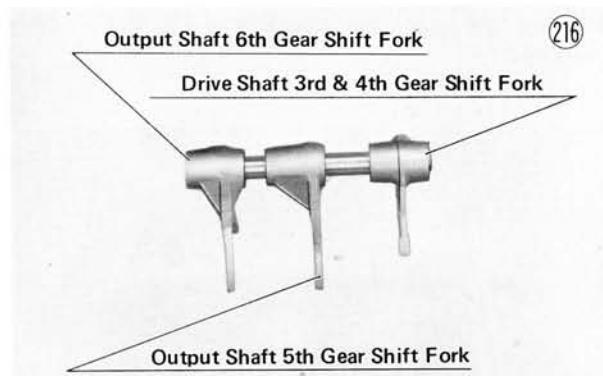
- Place the drive shaft washer onto its place in the left crankcase half.



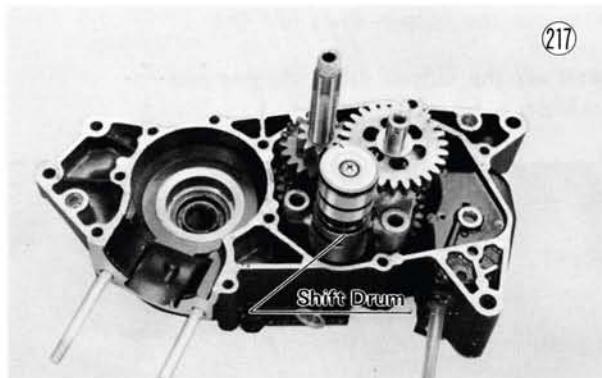
- Mesh the output shaft gears with those on the drive shaft, and fit both assemblies into the left crankcase half. Check to see that the copper washer is on the upper end of the output shaft assembly.



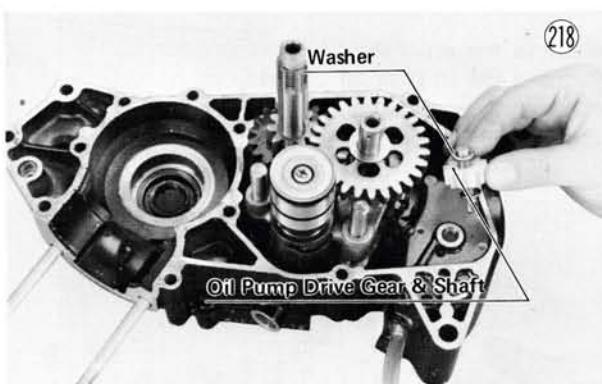
- Fit each shift fork into the groove on its gear. Drive shaft 3rd & 4th gear shift fork fingers are centrally located on the fork hub. Output shaft 5th gear shift fork fingers are non-centrally located on the fork hub to one extreme side. Output shaft 6th gear shift fork fingers are non-centrally located on the fork hub slightly off center.



- Fit the shift drum into the left crankcase half fitting each shift fork guide pin into its shift drum groove.



- Insert the shift rods. The long shift rod is for the output shaft side.
- Fit the washer and the oil pump drive gear & shaft back into place in the left crankcase half.

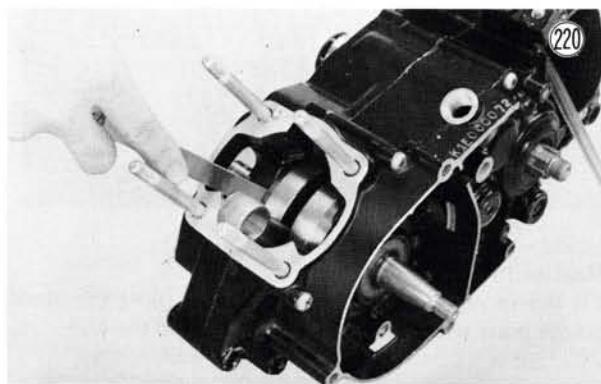


- Replace the oil pump gear.
- Apply liquid gasket to the mating surface of the left crankcase half, and fit the crankcase halves together using a press. As the halves come together, rotate the tachometer gear shaft so that the oil pump drive gear will mesh with tachometer drive gear #1. While using the press, be sure that the surface on the right crankcase half where the rotary disc rubs does not get scratched.

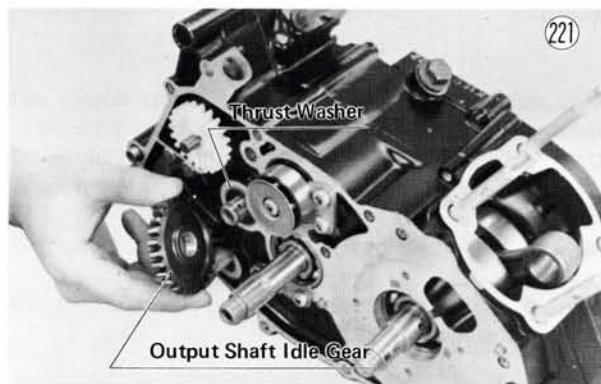


- After the crankcase halves are fitted together, screw in the crankcase screws (12). Tighten them with an impact driver.

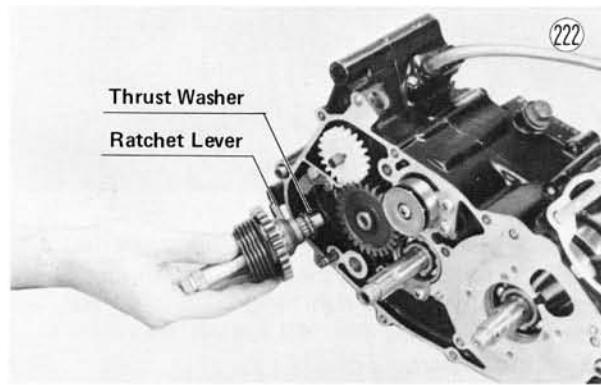
- Measure with a thickness gauge the clearance between each flywheel and the crankcase. If the crankshaft is not centrally located, tap the appropriate end of the crankshaft with a plastic, soft brass, or lead hammer to reposition it.



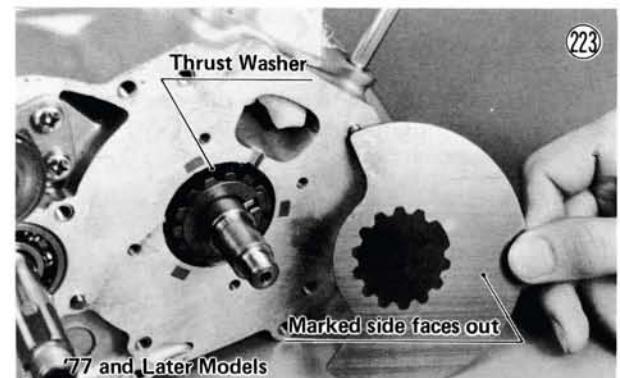
- Check to see that the crankshaft, drive shaft, and output shaft all turn freely.
- Replace the shift drum stopper. The shift drum stopper is thicker than the drive shaft bearing stopper.
- Replace the shift drum positioning pin, spring, gasket, and tighten the bolt with 1.5 kg-m (11 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Replace the drive shaft bearing stopper.
- Replace the thrust washer, output shaft idle gear, thrust washer, and circlip. The side of the hub that protrudes the most faces in.



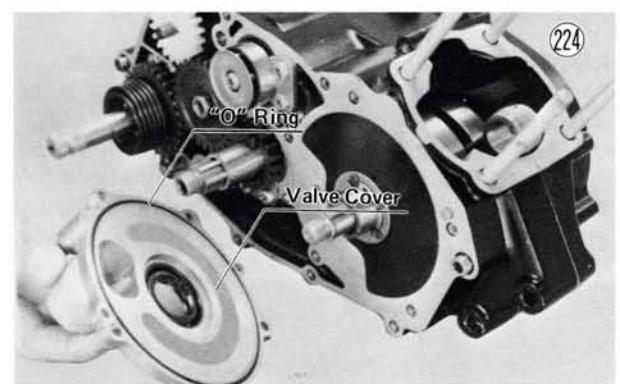
- Put the thrust washer on the crankcase end of the kick shaft, and then push the kickstarter back into place with the ratchet lever to the left.



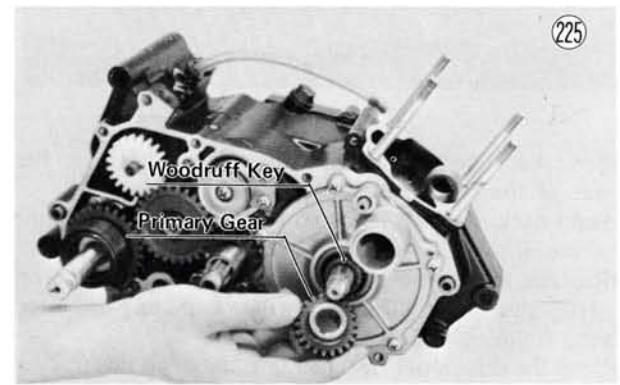
- With pliers or some other means, fit the kick spring back onto the stopper.
- Replace the thrust washer, sleeve, and drive shaft idle gear. The dogged side faces out.
- For '74 ~ '76 models, install the pin, O ring, sleeve, and then woodruff key on the right side of the crankshaft (Fig. 205). Fit the rotary disc matching its hub groove with the crankshaft pin.
- For '77 and '78 models, at the right side of the crankshaft, install the thrust washer, pin and splined collar, matching its notch with the pin. Install the rotary disc with the marked side facing out.



- Be sure that the large O ring is properly in place in the valve cover, and replace the cover tightening its screws with an impact driver.

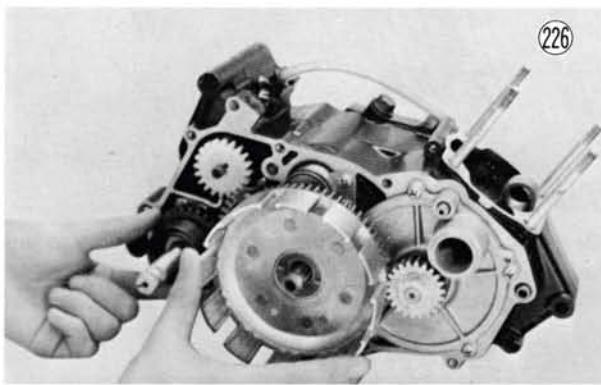


- Install the sleeve and O ring to the crankshaft ('77 and later models).
- Check to see that the woodruff key is properly positioned on the crankshaft.

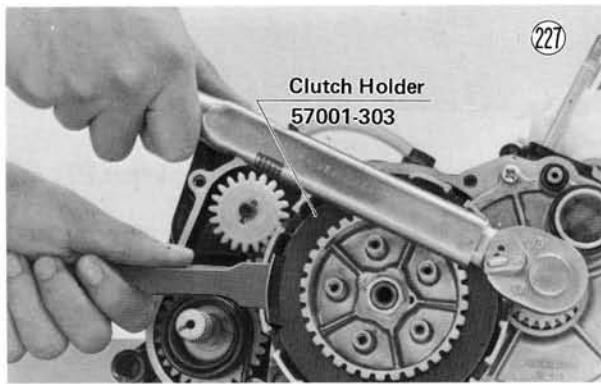


## 58 DISASSEMBLY

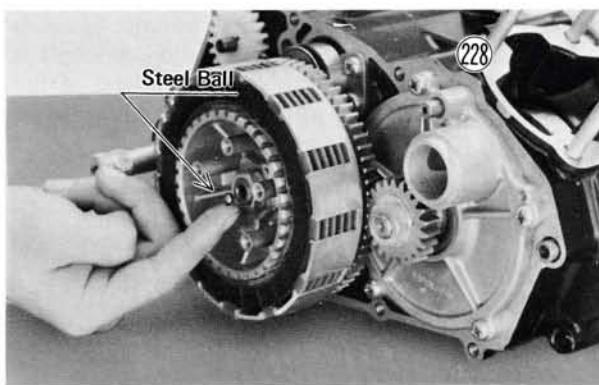
- Replace the primary gear with the hole facing outward to accommodate the toothed washer. If the primary gear must be tapped into place, recheck the crankcase/crankshaft clearance. Reposition the crankshaft if necessary in the manner already described.
- Once the primary gear is fully in place, replace the toothed washer with the tooth fitted in the primary gear hole.
- Fit the spring in the external shift mechanism, and check to see that the sleeve is in place.
- Using the oil seal guide (special tool) on the crankcase shift shaft oil seal, insert the external shift mechanism back through the crankcase, and fit the pawl back onto the end of the shift drum.
- Fit the clutch housing back on the drive shaft while turning the kick gear by hand so that the rear of the housing will fit into the side of the drive shaft idle gear.



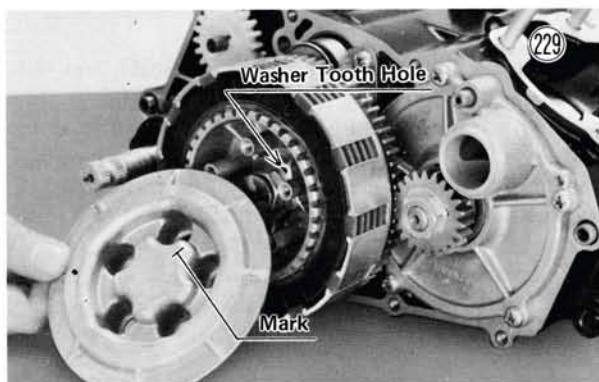
- Replace the thrust washer and then the clutch hub.
- Replace the clutch hub washer fitting its tooth in the clutch hub.
- Holding the clutch steady with the clutch holder (special tool), tighten the clutch hub nut with 8.0 ~ 11.0 kg-m (58 ~ 80 ft-lbs) of torque and the primary gear nut with 7.0 ~ 7.5 kg-m (51 ~ 54 ft-lbs) of torque.



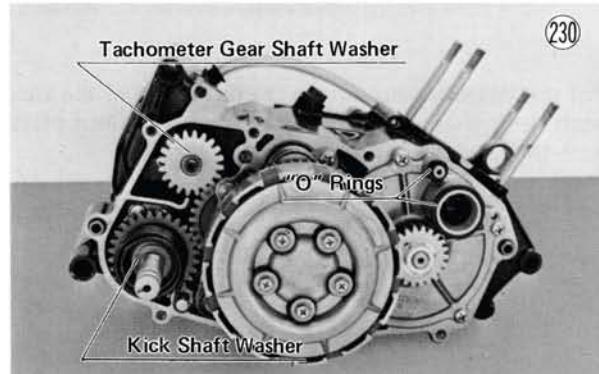
- Bend back part of the primary gear washer over the side of the primary gear nut.
- Bend back part of the clutch hub washer over the side of the clutch hub nut.
- Replace the clutch plates. The sequence is friction plate, steel ring, steel plate, friction plate, steel ring, etc., finishing with a steel ring.
- Drop the drive shaft steel ball into the drive shaft.



- Replace the spring plate pusher.
- Fit the spring plate back into place, aligning the mark on the plate with the washer tooth hole in the hub.



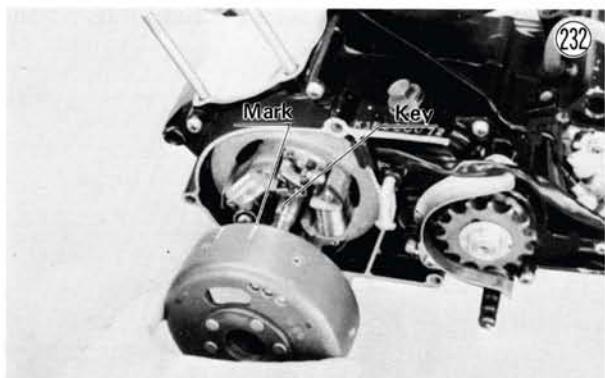
- Replace the spring bolts (5), each with its washer and spring, and tighten them evenly in a cross pattern to 0.4 ~ 0.5 kg-m (35 ~ 43 in-lbs) of torque. Tighten by hand rather than use compressed air, which might make spring pressure uneven.
- Replace the kick shaft washer and the tachometer gear shaft washer.
- Replace the rotary valve cover intake port O ring and the oil passage pipe O ring.



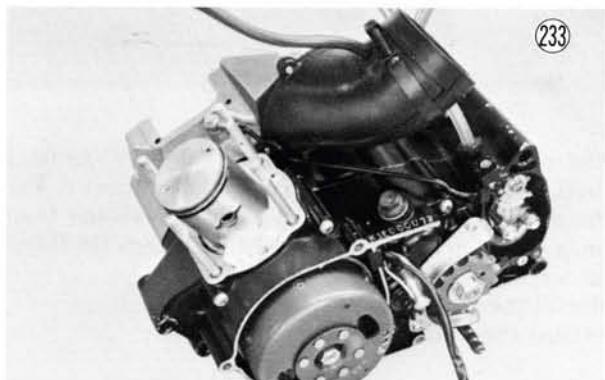
- Using a new right engine cover gasket, fit the right engine cover back onto the crankcase. Use an oil seal guide to protect the right engine cover oil seal, and see that the O ring does not fall off the rotary valve cover intake port.



- Replace the 6 mm right engine cover screws (9), and tighten them with an impact driver.
- Install the air cleaner tube to the right engine cover air duct, tightening its 5 mm screws (3).
- Replace the brake pedal back on the kickstarter shaft. Situate the brake pedal sleeve so that the cutaway fits on its knob on the crankcase.
- Replace the kick pedal.
- Note the position of the notch on the oil pump gear shaft, and then turn the oil pump shaft so that it will fit into the notch when fitting the oil pump back into place.
- Put the oil pump back into place, and tighten the oil pump mounting screws. There is a copper washer for each screw.
- Replace the oil pump input connector banjo bolt. There is a washer for each side of the connector.
- Replace the right engine cover banjo bolt, and fit the oil pump output hose grommet into place. There is a washer for each side of the check valve.
- Fit a new O ring onto the output shaft, and then replace its sleeve.
- Fit the engine sprocket onto the output shaft, and replace the toothed washer so that its tooth fits into one of the engine sprocket holes.
- Using the engine sprocket holder (special tool) to keep the engine sprocket steady, tighten the engine sprocket nut to 7.0~7.5 kg-m (51~54 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Bend back one side of the toothed washer over the nut.
- Replace the engine sprocket chain guard.
- Replace the clutch push rod together with its rubber guide.
- Screw in the neutral switch.
- Replace the magneto stator, and tighten its screws (2) with an impact driver.
- Run the magneto output leads through the rubber grommet in the left crankcase half.
- Connect the light green neutral switch lead to the neutral switch.
- See that the key is fitted in its place on the crankshaft properly, and then fit the flywheel in place so that the key fits in the groove in the flywheel hub. A line on the circumference of the flywheel (of the two, the one on the right), which indicates where the key groove is located on the flywheel hub, may be referred to to facilitate installation. (This line applied only to '74 and '75 models.)



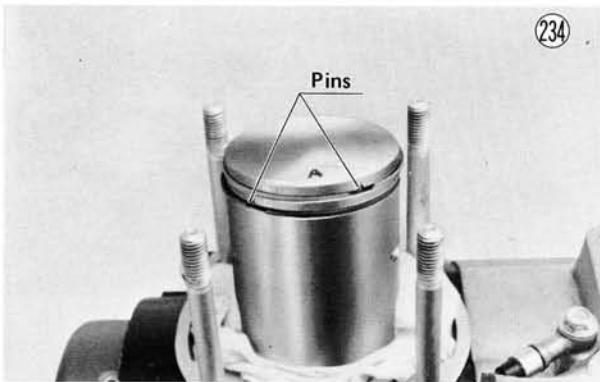
- Once the flywheel is all the way back in place, replace the lock washer, and tighten the magneto nut while holding the flywheel steady with the magneto flywheel holder (special tool). The maximum torque for the magneto nut is 5 kg-m (36 ft-lbs).
- Fit a piece of clean cloth into the crankcase opening around the connecting rod so that no parts will fall into the crankcase.
- Apply oil to the connecting rod needle bearing, and fit it into the connecting rod.
- Apply a little oil to the piston pin, and replace the piston and piston pin. The arrow on the top of the piston must point towards the front.



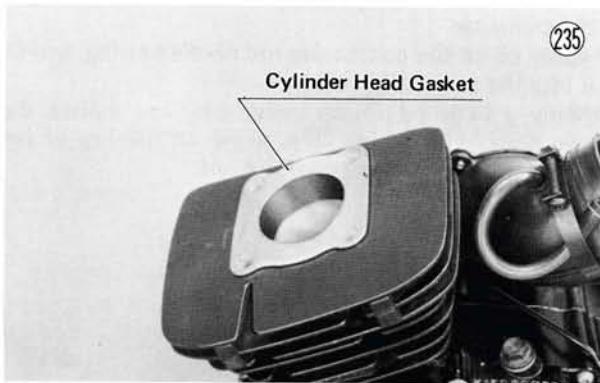
- Fit a new piston pin snap ring into the side of the piston, and turn it so that its opening does not coincide with either groove in the side of the piston.
- Remove the cloth, and fit a new cylinder base gasket into place.
- Apply a small amount of 2 stroke oil to the piston rings and the inside surface of the cylinder.
- Set the piston at BDC, and fit the base of the cylinder over the rings, pressing in on opposite sides of the rings as necessary. Be certain that the rings do not slip out of their proper position. The pin in each

## 60 DISASSEMBLY

piston groove must be between the ends of its piston rings.



- Replace the cylinder head gasket on the cylinder so that the gasket holes perfectly match the cylinder bore and stud holes. Only one of the four possible positions is correct. The top side (the side with the beveled inner perimeter) should face up.



- Put on the cylinder head, and insert the cylinder head nuts. Each nut has both a lock washer (next to nut head) and a flat washer. Tighten the cylinder head nuts evenly in a cross pattern with 2.2 kg-m (16 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Install the engine (Pg. 26).
- Adjust the clutch (Pg. 14).

### Shift Drum Disassembly:

- Remove the circlip ⑯, and take off the shift drum operating plate ⑰.
- Remove the pin holder screw ㉓, washer ㉒, and pin holder ㉑.
- Remove the pins (6) ㉐.

### Shift Drum Assembly Notes:

1. The operating plate projection faces out.
2. Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the screw threads ㉓.

### Drive Shaft Disassembly

- Pull off 2nd gear ③.
- Remove the circlip ④, and take off the splined washer ⑤, 6th gear ⑥, and splined washer ⑦.
- Remove the circlip ⑧, and slide off 3rd & 4th gear ⑨.
- Remove the circlip ⑩, and slide off the flat washer ⑪ and 5th gear ⑫. 1st gear is part of the drive shaft ⑮.

### Drive Shaft Assembly Notes:

1. Be sure that all parts are put back in the correct sequence and all circlips are properly in place (replace any that are bent or damaged). Proper sequence starting from 1st gear is 1st gear, 5th gear, flat washer, circlip, 4th gear then 3rd gear, circlip splined washer, 6th gear, splined washer, circlip, and 2nd gear.
2. 1st gear—part of drive shaft  
5th gear—dogs, no dog recesses  
4th & 3rd gear—3rd gear smaller diameter  
6th gear—dog recesses, no dogs, both sides flat  
2nd gear—no dogs, no dog recesses, depressed side faces in

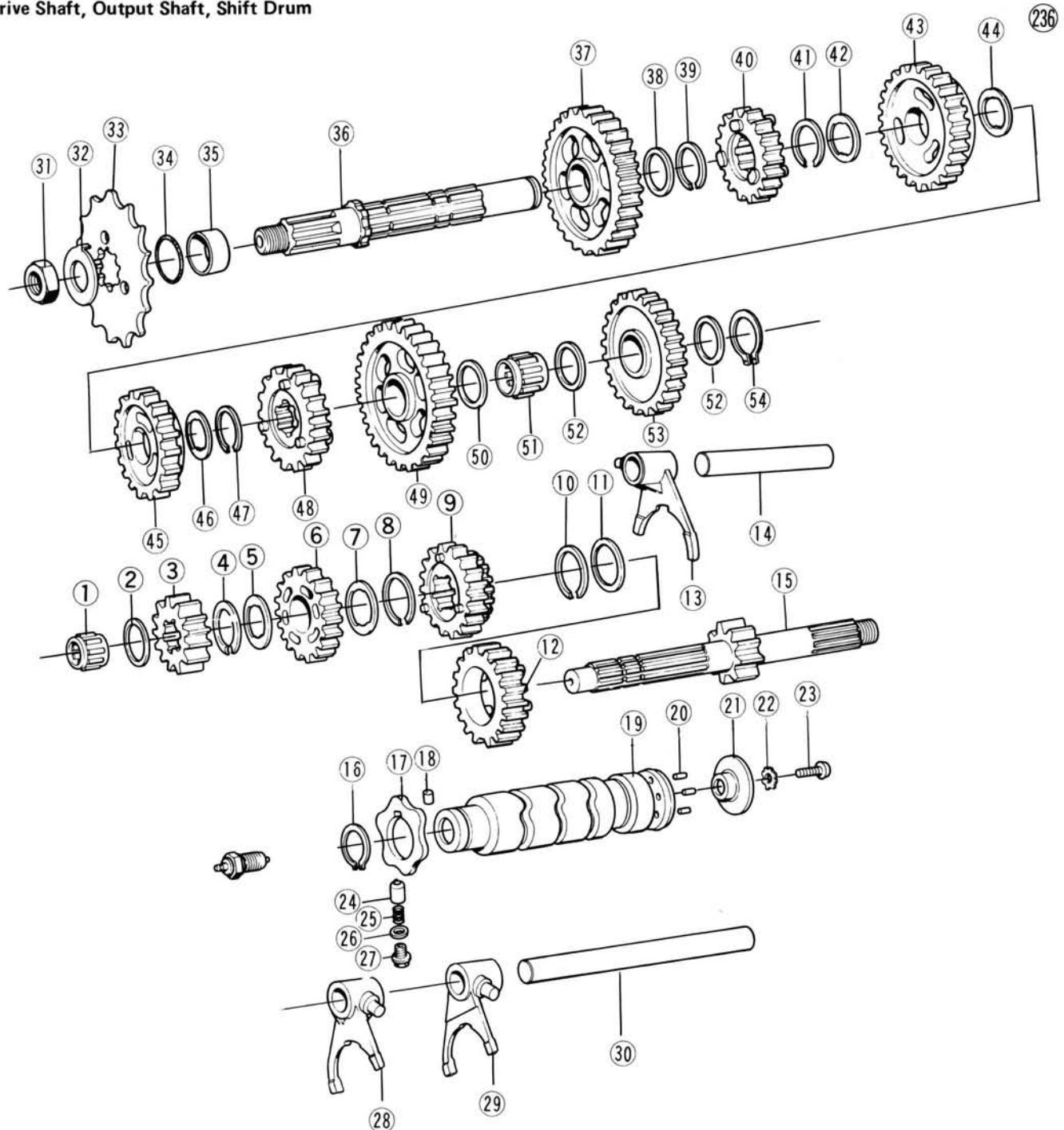
### Output Shaft Disassembly:

- Pull off the copper washer ⑯, 1st gear ⑯, and 5th gear ⑮.
- Remove the circlip ⑭, and slide off the splined washer ⑮, 4th gear ⑮, splined washer ⑮, 3rd gear ⑮, and splined washer ⑮.
- Remove the circlip ⑮, and slide off 6th gear ⑮.
- Remove the circlip ⑮, and slide off the flat washer ⑮, 2nd gear ⑮.

### Output Shaft Assembly Notes:

1. Be sure that all parts are put back in the correct sequence and all circlips are properly in place (replace any that are bent or damaged). Proper sequence from the engine sprocket side is flat washer, 2nd gear, flat washer, circlip, 6th gear, circlip, splined washer, 3rd gear, splined washer, 4th gear, splined washer, circlip, 5th gear, 1st gear, and copper washer.
2. 2nd gear—dog openings, plain side faces out (towards sprocket end)  
6th gear—15 teeth, double dogged, tooth side dogs fit into 2nd gear  
3rd gear—dog recesses for 6th gear, thin with large diameter, plain side faces plain side of 4th gear  
4th gear—dog recesses for 5th gear, thick with small diameter, plain side faces plain side of 3rd gear, 22 teeth  
5th gear—16 teeth, double dogged, tooth side dogs fit into 1st gear  
1st gear—dog openings, copper bushing in hub, plain side faces out

## Drive Shaft, Output Shaft, Shift Drum



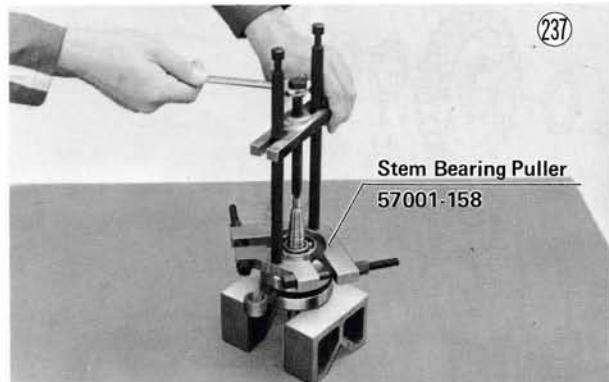
- |                                  |                           |                         |                            |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Needle Bearing                | 14. Short Shift Rod       | 28. 6th Gear Shift Fork | 42. Splined Washer         |
| 2. Washer                        | 15. Drive Shaft           | 29. 5th Gear Shift Fork | 43. 3rd Gear (O)           |
| 3. 2nd Gear (D)                  | 16. Circlip               | 30. Long Shift Rod      | 44. Splined Washer         |
| 4. Circlip                       | 17. Drum Operating Plate  | 31. Nut                 | 45. 4th Gear (O)           |
| 5. Splined Washer                | 18. Pin                   | 32. Lock Washer         | 46. Splined Washer         |
| 6. 6th Gear (D)                  | 19. Shift Drum            | 33. Engine Sprocket     | 47. Circlip                |
| 7. Splined Washer                | 20. Drum Pin              | 34. O Ring              | 48. 5th Gear (O)           |
| 8. Circlip                       | 21. Drum Pin Holder       | 35. Collar              | 49. 1st Gear (O)           |
| 9. 3rd & 4th Gear (D)            | 22. Washer                | 36. Output Shaft        | 50. Washer                 |
| 10. Circlip                      | 23. Screw                 | 37. 2nd Gear (O)        | 51. Needle Bearing         |
| 11. Washer                       | 24. Drum Positioning Pin  | 38. Washer              | 52. Washer                 |
| 12. 5th Gear (D)                 | 25. Spring                | 39. Circlip             | 53. Kick Starter Idle Gear |
| 13. 3rd & 4th Gear<br>Shift Fork | 26. Gasket                | 40. 6th Gear            | 54. Circlip                |
|                                  | 27. Drum Positioning Bolt | 41. Circlip             |                            |

## 62 DISASSEMBLY

### CRANKSHAFT

#### Removal:

- Remove the transmission (Pg. 50).
- Remove the right crankshaft bearing holder screws (4) through the crankshaft flywheel hole.
- Remove the crankshaft from the right crankcase half using a press.
- Remove the bearing on the left side of the crankshaft with the stem bearing puller (special tool), and remove the bearing on the right side if it remains on the crankshaft.

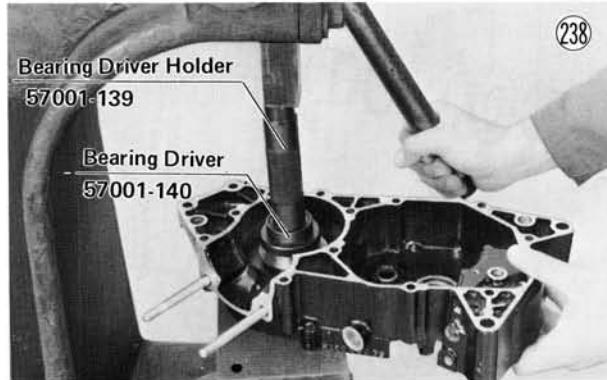


#### Installation:

- Install the left crankshaft bearing into the left crankcase half and the right bearing into the right half using

the bearing driver, bearing driver holder (special tools), and a press.

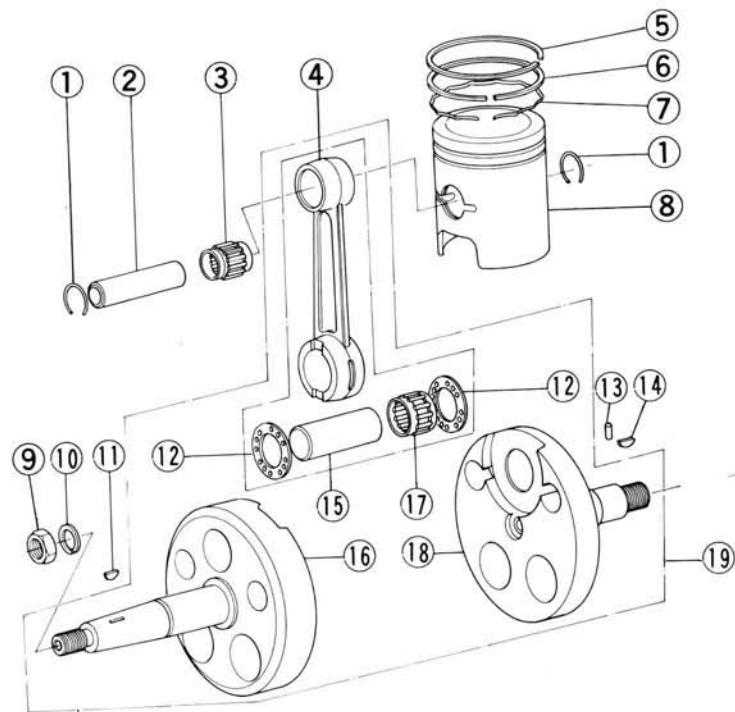
- Install the bearing holder onto the right crankcase half.
- Install the crankshaft into the right crankcase half using a press.
- Install the transmission (Pg. 55).



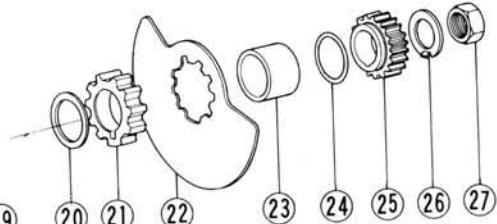
#### Disassembly:

- If it should be necessary to disassemble the crankshaft ⑯, use a press to remove the crankpin ⑮. Removal of the crankpin separates the flywheels ⑯⑰, connecting rod ④, big end bearing ⑰, crankpin, and connecting rod side washers ⑫.

### Crankshaft

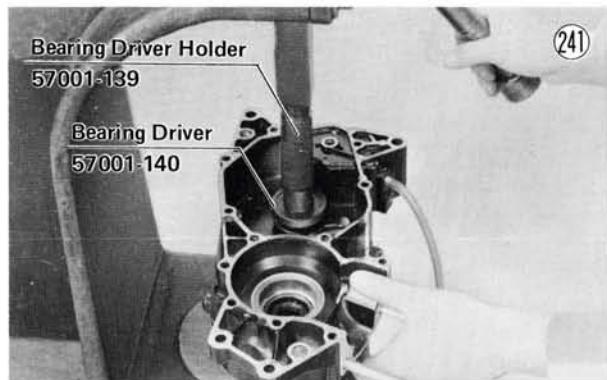


- |                      |                                       |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Snap Ring         | 15. Crankpin                          |
| 2. Piston Pin        | 16. Flywheel                          |
| 3. Small End Bearing | 17. Big End Bearing                   |
| 4. Connecting Rod    | 18. Flywheel                          |
| 5. Top Ring          | 19. Crankshaft                        |
| 6. Second Ring       | 20. Thrust Washer<br>('77 and '78)    |
| 7. Expander Ring     | 21. Splined Collar<br>('77 and later) |
| 8. Piston            | 22. Rotary Disc                       |
| 9. Nut               | 23. Sleeve                            |
| 10. Lock Washer      | 24. O Ring                            |
| 11. Woodruff Key     | 25. Primary Gear                      |
| 12. Side Washer      | 26. Toothed Washer                    |
| 13. Pin              | 27. Nut                               |
| 14. Woodruff Key     |                                       |



**Assembly Notes:**

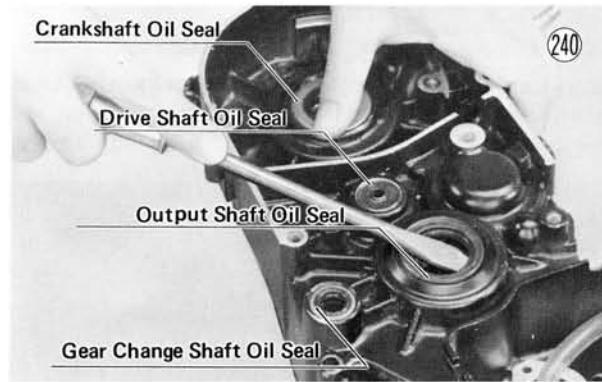
- Since the assembly of the crankshaft demands exacting tolerances, the disassembly and reassembly of the crankshaft can only be done by a shop having the necessary tools and equipment. The following information gives the tolerances that are necessary for a properly equipped shop to reassemble the crankshaft.
- 1. The flywheels and crankpin are cold-fitted to a tolerance of 0.073 ~ 0.094 mm (0.0029 ~ 0.0037 in).
- 2. Select a crankpin, needle bearing, and connecting rod such that the radial clearance will be 0.0192~0.0290 mm (0.00076~0.00114 in).
- 3. Press with a thickness gauge inserted between the connecting rod and one of the flywheels so that the side clearance will be 0.35 ~ 0.40 mm (0.0138 ~ 0.0157 in).
- 4. Supporting both ends of the crankshaft, check the crankshaft runout using a dial gauge. The flywheels must be aligned so that the runout is under 0.10 mm TIR (0.0039 in) (Pg. 103).

**CRANKCASE****Removal:**

- Remove the crankshaft (Pg. 62 ).

**Left Crankcase Half Disassembly:**

- Remove the crankshaft, gear change shaft, output shaft, and drive shaft oil seals with a hook.



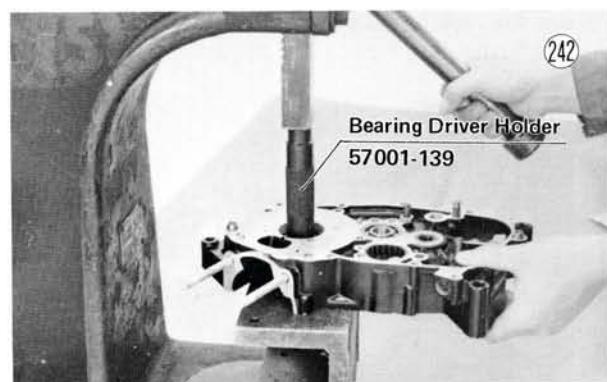
- Using the bearing driver holder (special tool) and a press, remove the output shaft bearing out the right side.
- Remove the drive shaft needle bearing out the left side.

**Left Crankcase Half Assembly Notes:**

- Any oil seal that is removed must be replaced with a new one.
- Inspect the bearings and replace if necessary (Pg.117).
- Apply oil to the bearings and oil seals, and install the output shaft bearing using a press and the bearing driver holder (special tool); the crankshaft oil seal using a press and the bearing driver and bearing driver holder (special tools); and the drive shaft and output shaft oil seals using a press and suitable adapters.

**Right Crankcase Half Disassembly:**

- Using the bearing driver holder (special tool) and a press, remove the crankshaft bearing out the left side.



- Using the special tool (P/N 57001-139) and a press, remove the drive shaft bearing out the right side.

- Remove the output shaft needle bearing out the right side.
- Drive out the shift drum needle bearing.
- Remove the clip and washer, and pull tachometer drive gear #1 off the tachometer gear shaft.
- Remove the tachometer drive shaft pin, and then pull the shaft out the other side. Tachometer drive gear #2 is part of the tachometer drive gear shaft. There is a washer on the shaft for each side of where the shaft fits in the crankcase.
- Push or tap the tachometer gear from the bottom up and out of the crankcase opening. There is a washer at the base of the gear and a sleeve and O ring on the shaft at one end.

**Right Crankcase Half Assembly Notes:**

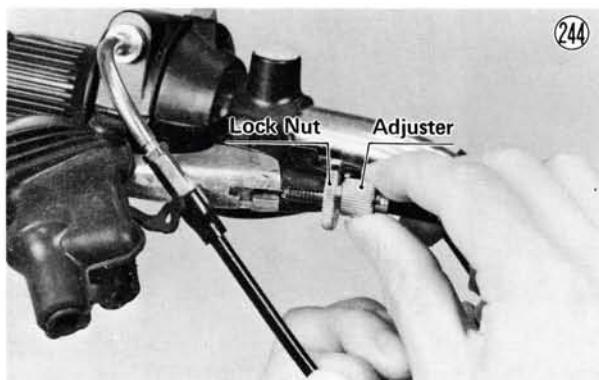
- When replacing the tachometer gears, be sure that the flat washers (4) are replaced properly.
- Tap the tachometer gear sleeve down all the way.
- Inspect the bearings and replace if necessary (Pg.117).
- Apply oil to the bearings, and install using a press and the special tools used for disassembly. For the shift drum needle bearing, use a press and the shift drum bearing driver (special tool).



(243)

**FRONT WHEEL****Removal:**

- Disconnect the lower end of the speedometer cable with pliers.
- Undo and slide back the front brake lever dust cover.
- Loosen the lock nut at the front brake lever, and screw in the adjuster.



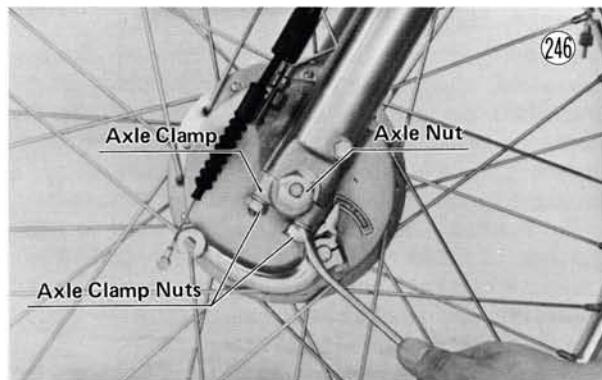
(244)

- Slide up the dust cover, loosen the lock nut on the front brake cable adjusting bolt at the front brake panel, and screw in the adjusting bolt.
- Line up the slots on the adjusting bolt, lock nut, and brake panel cable mount, and remove the front brake cable from the brake panel.



(245)

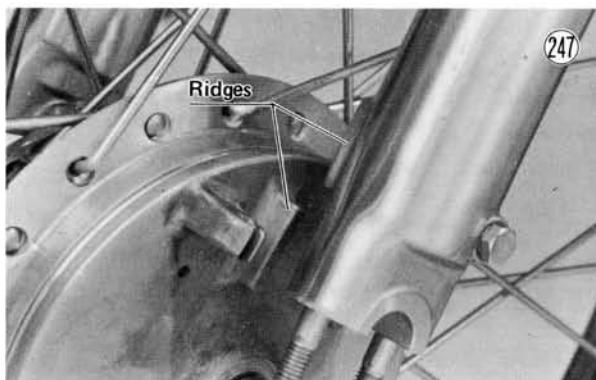
- Jack up the engine so that the front wheel is off the ground.
- Remove the axle clamps, loosen one of the axle nuts if necessary, and remove the wheel.



(246)

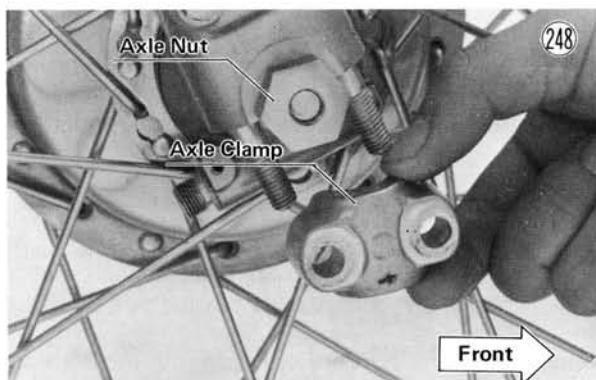
**Installation:**

- Loosen one of the axle nuts if not always loose, and fit the wheel between the front fork shock absorbers with the left shock absorber fitted between the two brake panel ridges and the speedometer gear housing lug positioned in back of the right shock absorber lug.



(247)

- Replace the axle clamps tightening them loosely. Each clamp must be positioned so that the arrow on the bottom points to the front. Each nut has a lock washer.



(248)

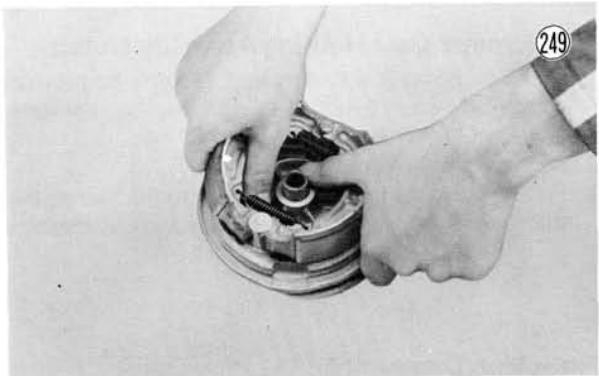
- Insert the speedometer inner cable into the speedometer gear housing while turning the wheel so that the tongue of the speedometer pinion will seat in the slot in the end of the cable. Tighten the cable nut with pliers.
- Tighten the axle nuts to 3.4~4.6 kg-m (25~33 ft-lbs) of torque while making sure that the speedometer gear housing is not moved out of its proper position. Tighten such that the axle nut/clamp gap is about the same on each side.
- Remove the jack from under the engine.

- Tighten the axle clamp nuts, first the front ones and then the rear to 1.6 ~ 2.2 kg-m (11.5 ~ 16 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Replace the front brake cable.
- Adjust the front brake (Pg. 17).

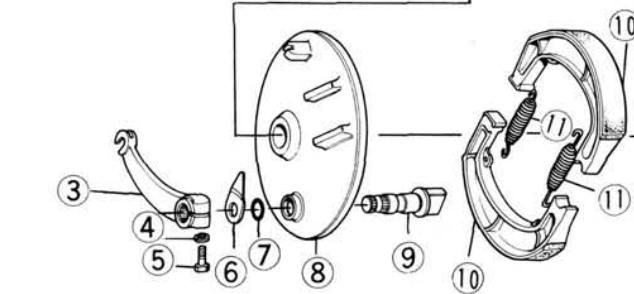
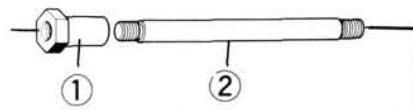
### Front Brake Disassembly:

**WARNING:Brake linings contain asbestos fiber. Inhalation of asbestos may cause serious scarring of the lungs and may promote other internal injury and illness, including cancer. Observe the following precautions when handling brake linings:**

1. Never blow brake lining dust with compressed air.
  2. If any components are to be cleaned, wash with detergent, then immediately discard the cleaning solution and wash your hands.
  3. Do not grind any brake lining material unless a ventilation hood is available and properly used.
- Remove the left axle nut ①, and pull off the brake panel ⑧.
  - Remove the brake shoes ⑩ by pulling up on the center of the linings as shown in Fig.249.



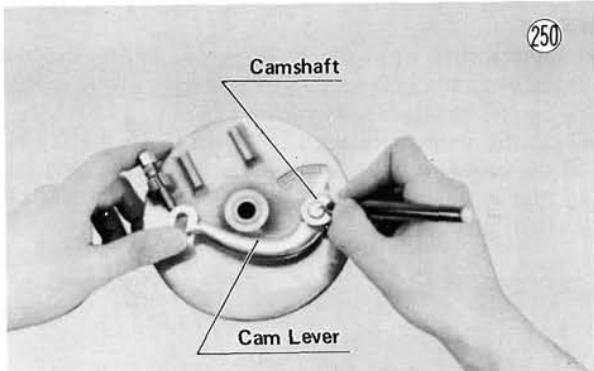
Front Hub



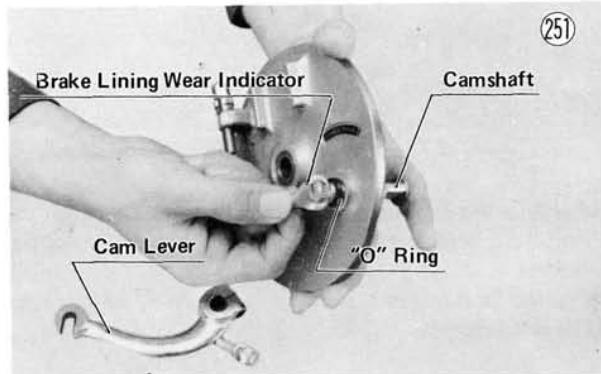
- |                                |                        |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Axle Nut                    | 11. Springs            |
| 2. Axle                        | 12. Grease Seal        |
| 3. Cam Lever                   | 13. Circlip            |
| 4. Washer                      | 14. Bearing            |
| 5. Bolt                        | 15. Distance Collar    |
| 6. Brake Lining Wear Indicator | 16. Front Hub          |
| 7. O Ring                      | 17. Bearing            |
| 8. Brake Panel                 | 18. Bushing            |
| 9. Cam Shaft                   | 19. Washer             |
| 10. Brake Shoes                | 20. Speedometer Pinion |

- Remove the springs ⑪ to separate the two brake shoes.

- Mark the position of the cam lever ⑬ so that it can later be installed at the same angle.



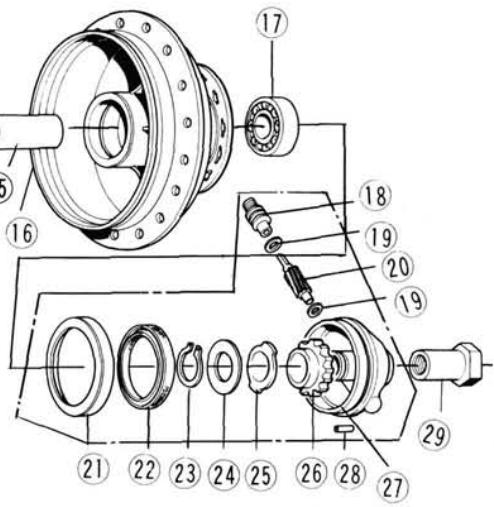
- Unbolt and remove the cam lever, brake lining wear indicator ⑯, O ring ⑰, and camshaft ⑲.



21. Dust Cover  
22. Grease Seal  
23. Circlip  
24. Washer  
25. Gear Receiver

26. Speedometer Gear  
27. Gear Housing  
28. Pin  
29. Axle Nut

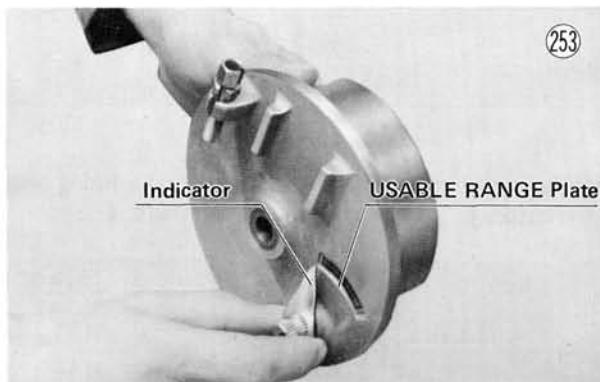
252



## 66 DISASSEMBLY

### Front Brake Assembly:

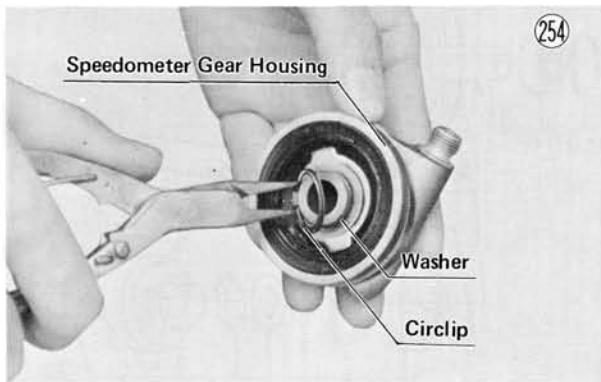
- Put the camshaft back into the panel. The camshaft must be installed so that the triangular mark on the cam surface points to the center of the panel.
- WARNING: Improper installation will cause ineffective braking.**
- Fit the springs onto the brake shoes, and replace the shoes onto the brake panel. The longer spring should be on the camshaft side.
- Once the shoes have been replaced, place the O ring on the camshaft, and fit the indicator on the serration so that it points to the extreme left of the USABLE RANGE plate.



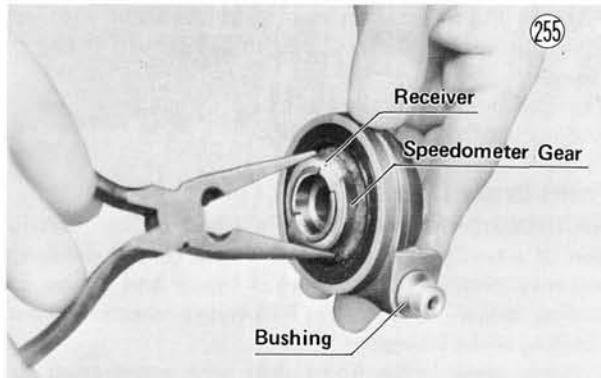
- Replace the cam lever into its original position on the camshaft, and tighten its bolt. The bolt has a flat washer.
- Fit the brake panel back onto the axle, and replace the left axle nut.

### Speedometer Gear Housing Disassembly:

- Remove the right axle nut ⑨, and pull off the speedometer gear housing ⑦.
- Pull off the oil seal dust cover ⑪.
- Remove the circlip ⑬ and washer ⑭.



- Pull out the speedometer gear and gear receiver ⑮, ⑯ with large size circlip pliers (close-in type) or some other suitable tool.



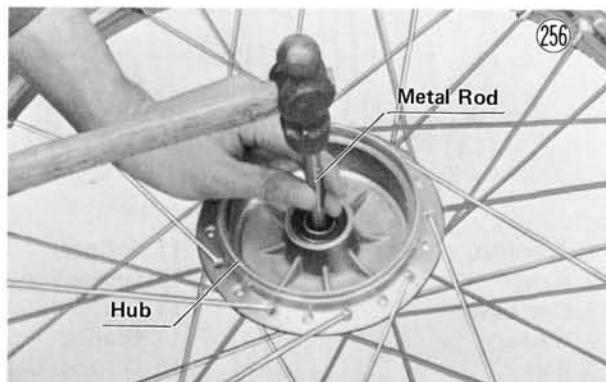
- If the speedometer cable bushing ⑯ or speedometer pinion ⑰ needs to be removed, the pin ⑲ in the speedometer gear housing must first be drilled out.
- If the speedometer gear housing grease seal ⑳ is deteriorated or damaged, remove it with a hook.

### Speedometer Gear Housing Assembly Notes:

1. If the grease seal was removed, it must be replaced with a new one. Install it using a press or a suitable driver.
2. Regrease the speedometer gear.
3. Fit the speedometer gear housing into the hub so that the speedometer gear receiver fits in the hub notches.

### Front Hub Disassembly:

- Remove the left axle nut ①, and pull off the brake panel ⑧.
- Pull out the axle ②.
- Pull off the speedometer gear housing ⑦.
- Insert a metal rod into the hub from the brake side, and tap out the bearing ⑯. The distance collar ⑮ will come out with the bearing.



- Remove the grease seal ⑫ by pulling it off with a hook.
- Remove the circlip ⑬.

- Insert a metal rod into the hub from the speedometer gear housing side, place the rod on the bearing ⑭ inner race, and tap out the bearing.

#### Front Hub Assembly Notes:

1. Replace the grease seal with a new one using a press or wheel bearing driver #2 (special tool).
2. Regrease the bearing. Install the left bearing using a press or wheel bearing driver #2 (special tool); install the right bearing using a press or wheel bearing driver #1 (special tool).

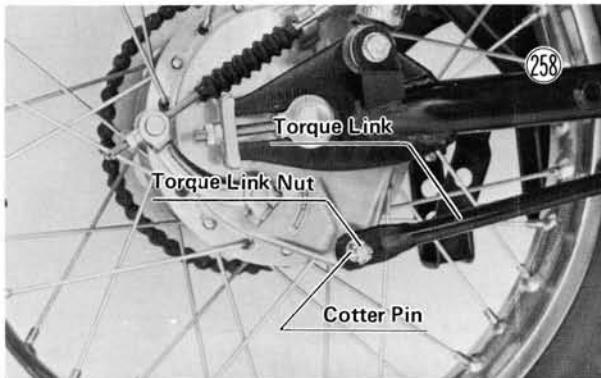


3. Fit the speedometer gear housing into the hub so that the speedometer gear receiver fits in the notches.

## REAR WHEEL

#### Removal:

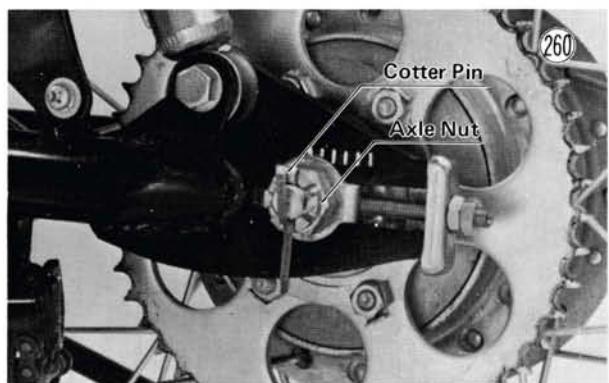
- Jack up the engine so that the rear wheel is off the ground.
- Remove the cotter pin from the torque link bolt, take off the torque link nut, and free the torque link from the bolt.



- Remove the cotter pin from the rear of the rear brake cable threaded extension, screw off the adjuster, and free the rear brake cable from the brake panel. Remove also the brake cable joint and the dust cover.
- Undo the clip carefully from the drive chain master link using pliers, and remove the master link.



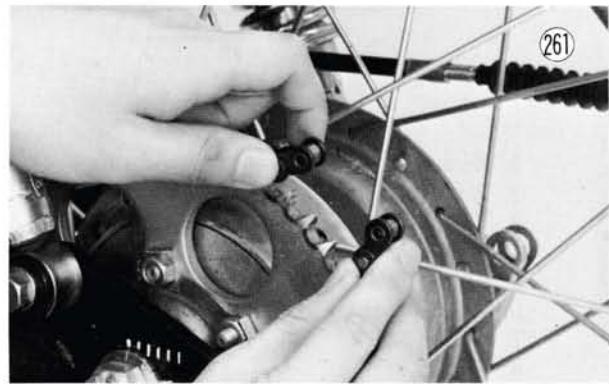
- Remove the drive chain from the rear sprocket, being careful that the chain does not get dirty from contact with the ground.
- Take out the cotter pin, and remove the axle nut.



- Pull off the rear wheel.

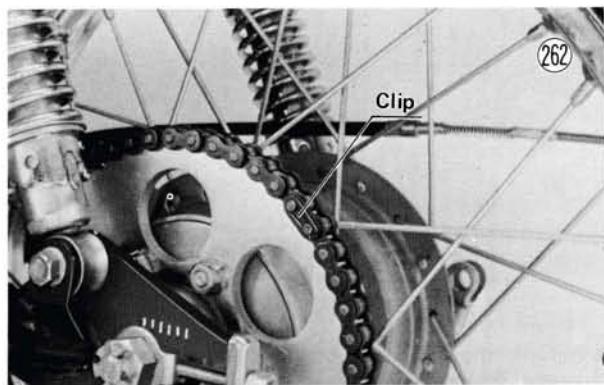
#### Installation:

- Check to see that the torque link bolt and the left chain adjuster are in place, and slip the wheel back into the end of the swing arm.
- Rotate the brake panel, fit the torque link bolt into the torque link, and tighten the nut to 1.8~2.4 kg-m (13~17.5 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Replace the axle nut loosely on the axle.
- Fit the drive chain back onto the rear sprocket, and set the ends into the position shown in Fig. 261.



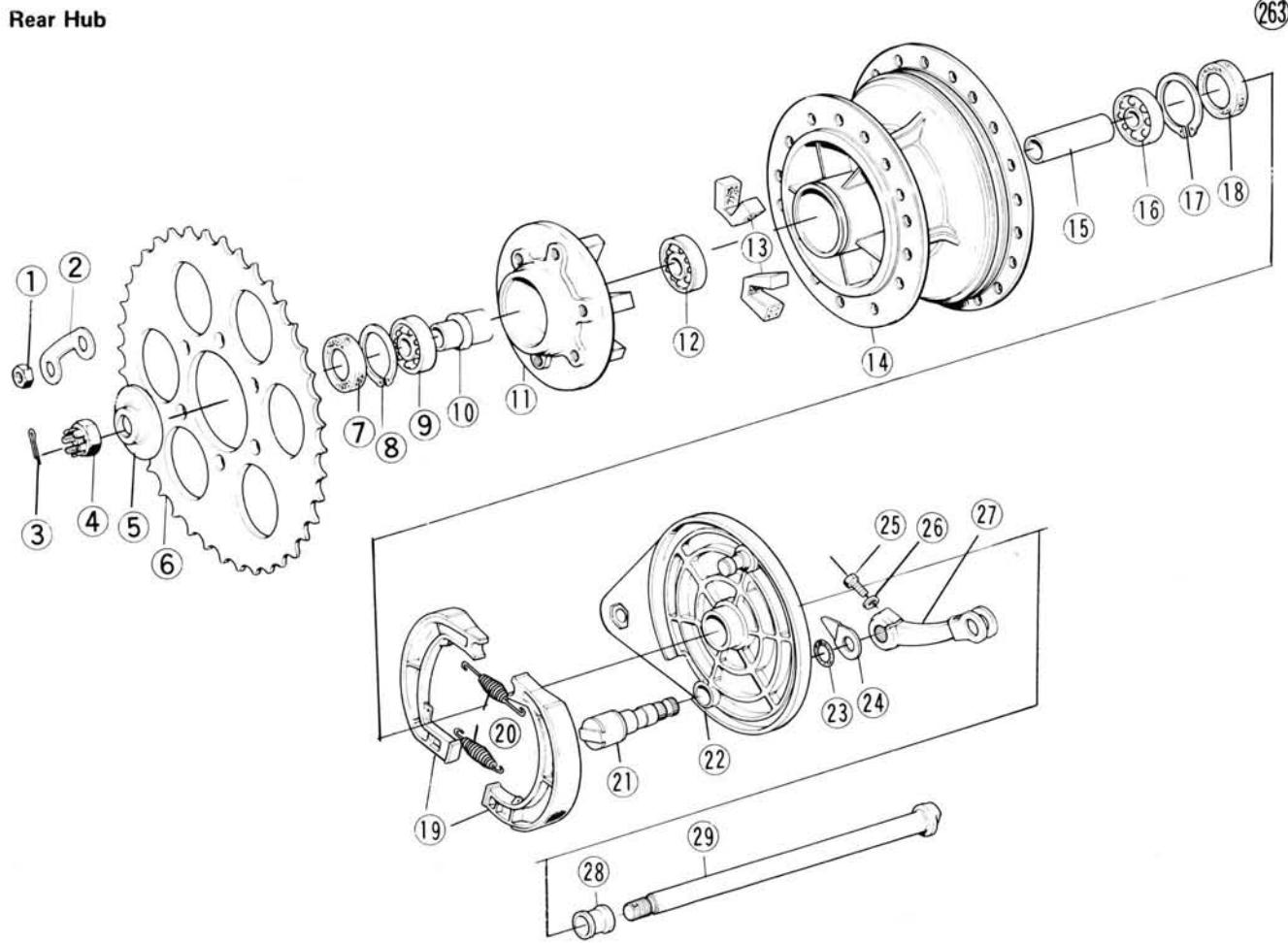
## 68 DISASSEMBLY

- Replace the chain master link. The direction of the master link clip should be as shown in Fig. 262.



- Tighten the axle nut to 7~11 kg-m (51~80 ft-lbs) of torque in the axle nut.

### Rear Hub



1. Nuts
2. Washers
3. Cotter Pin
4. Axle Nut
5. Grease Seal Cap
6. Rear Sprocket
7. Grease Seal
8. Circlip

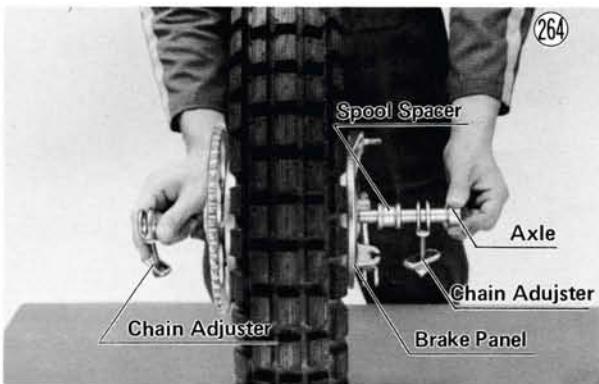
9. Bearing
10. Sleeve
11. Coupling
12. Ball Bearing
13. Damper Rubber
14. Rear Hub
15. Distance Collar
16. Bearing

- Replace the rear brake cable, dust cover, brake cable joint, and adjuster onto the brake panel.
- Adjust the drive chain (Pg. 19).
- Adjust the rear brake (Pg. 18).
- Insert a new cotter pin at the end of the rear brake cable threaded extension, and bend the ends.

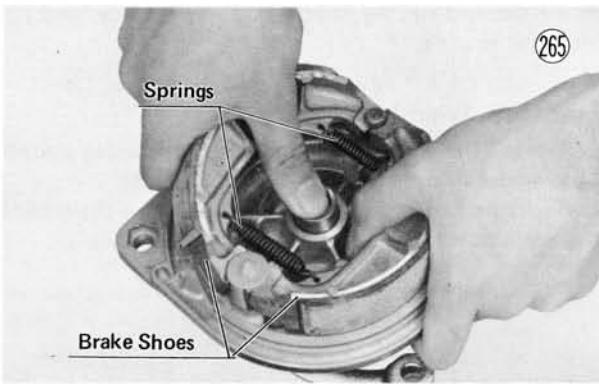
### Rear Brake Disassembly:

**NOTE:** Refer to the warning (Pg. 65) for general brake information.

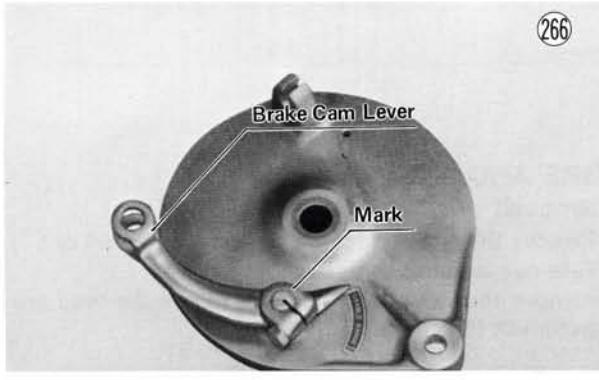
- Pull out the axle (29), and remove the brake panel (22). The left chain adjuster drops off, and the right chain adjuster and a spool spacer (28) come off with the axle.



- Remove the brake shoes ⑯ by pulling up on the center of the linings as shown in Fig. 265.



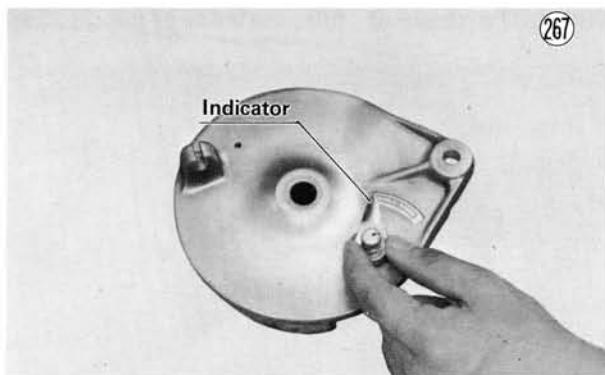
- Remove the springs (2) ⑰ to separate the two brake shoes.
- Mark the position of the cam lever ⑲ so that it can later be installed at the same angle.



- Unbolt and remove the cam lever, brake lining wear indicator ⑳, and camshaft ㉑.

#### Rear Brake Assembly:

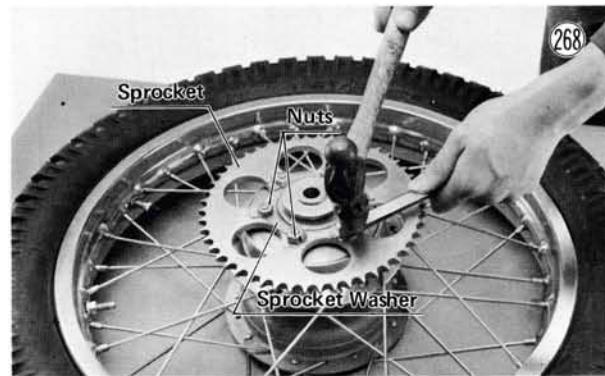
- Put the camshaft back into the panel so that the triangular mark points to the center of the panel.
- Fit the springs onto the brake shoes, and replace the shoes onto the brake panel. The longer spring should be on the camshaft side.
- Once the shoes have been replaced, fit the indicator on the serration so that it points to the extreme left of the USABLE RANGE plate.



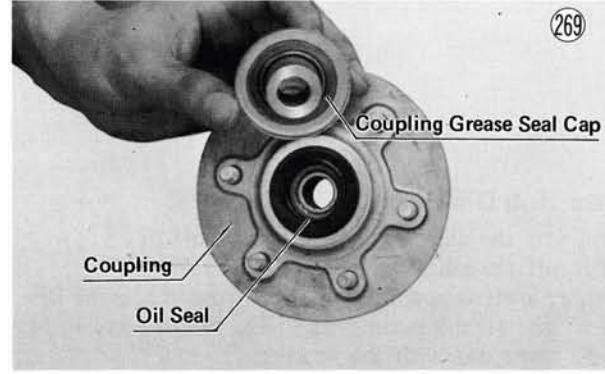
- Replace the cam lever into its original position on the camshaft, and tighten its bolt.
- Fit the brake panel back onto the axle.
- Fit the torque link bolt back into the panel, push the axle back into the hub, and put the left chain adjuster back onto the axle,

#### Coupling Disassembly:

- Pull off the axle ㉙ and brake panel ㉚.
- Straighten back the portions of the rear sprocket washers ㉛ that are bent over the sprocket nuts ㉜.

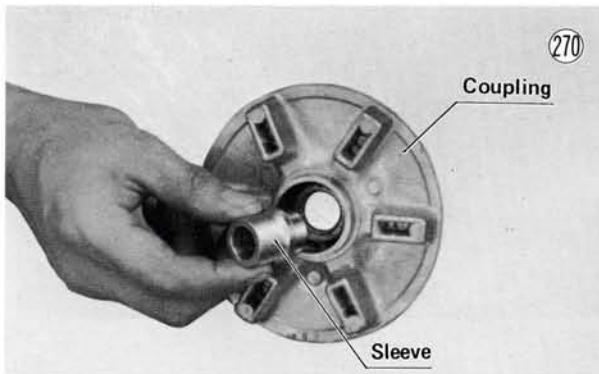


- Remove the rear sprocket nuts (6) and the sprocket washers (3).
- Pull off the rear sprocket ⑥.
- Pull the coupling ⑪ off the hub ⑭, and remove the coupling grease seal cap ⑤.

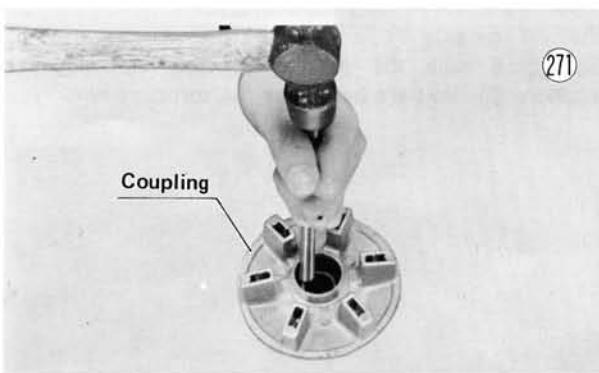


## 70 DISASSEMBLY

- Pull out the sleeve ⑩ from the inside of the coupling.

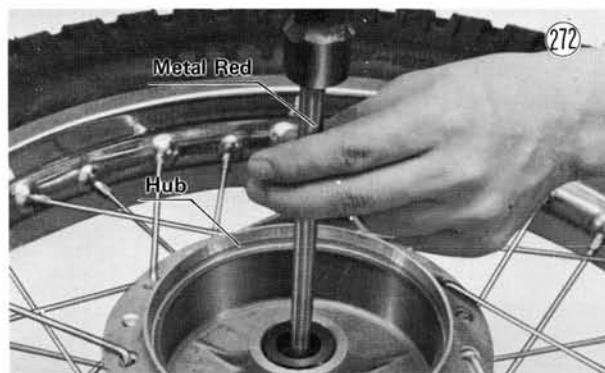


- Remove the grease seal ⑦ by pulling it off with a hook.
- Remove the circlip ⑧.
- Insert a metal rod into the hub side of the coupling, place the rod on the bearing ⑨ inner race, and tap out the bearing.



### Coupling Assembly Notes:

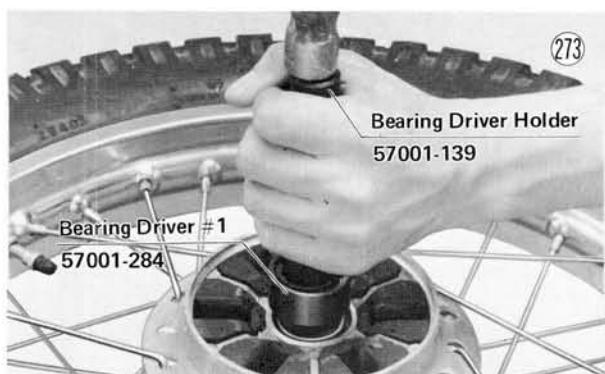
- If the grease seal was removed, replace it with a new one using a press or wheel bearing driver #2 (special tool).
- If the bearing was removed, regrease it, and install it using a press or wheel bearing driver #2 (special tool).
- Bend back the washer tabs onto the rear sprocket nuts.



- Remove the grease seal ⑮ by pulling it off with a hook.
- Remove the circlip ⑯.
- Insert a metal rod into the hub from the coupling side, place the rod on the bearing ⑯ inner race, and tap out the bearing.

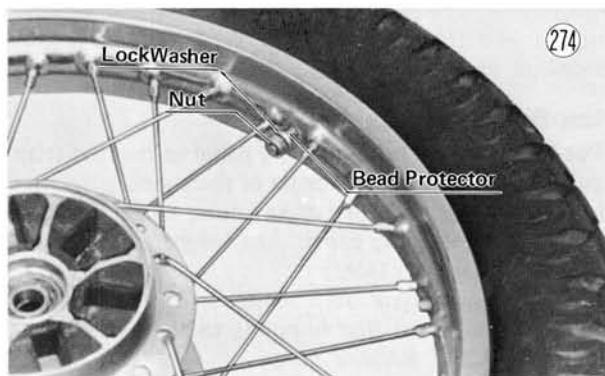
### Rear Hub Assembly Notes:

- Replace the grease seal with a new one using a press or wheel bearing driver #1 (special tool).
- Regrease the bearings (Pg.122), and install them using a press or wheel bearing driver #1 (special tool).



### TIRE AND TUBE Removal:

- Remove the wheel from the motorcycle (Pg. 64 or 67).
- Take out the valve core to let out the air.
- Remove the valve stem nut, and loosen the bead protector nut (if provided).



### Rear Hub Disassembly:

- Pull off the axle ⑰ and brake panel ⑱.
- Pull off the coupling ⑲.
- Insert a metal rod into the hub from the brake side, and tap out the bearing ⑳. The distance collar ㉑ will come out with the bearing.

- Use a rubber mallet to break the tire beads away from both sides of the wheel rim.
- Step on the side on the tire opposite the valve stem, and start prying the tire off the rim near the valve stem with tire irons. Take care not to insert the tire irons so deeply that the tube gets damaged.



- Remove the tube when one side of the tire is pried off.
- Pry the tire off the bead protector (if provided), and then pry the tire off the rim.

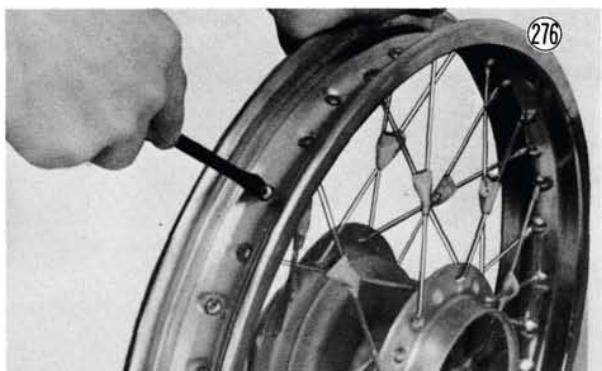
#### Installation:

- Put just enough air in the tube to keep it from getting caught between the tire and the rim, and insert it into the tire at this point, even if the tire was completely removed from the rim. Insert the valve stem into the rim, and screw the nut on loosely.
- If the tire was completely removed, pry one side back onto the rim, and fit the bead protector (if provided) into the tire.
- Pry the other side of the tire onto the rim, starting at the side opposite the valve. Take care not to insert the tire irons so deeply that the tube gets damaged.
- Check that the tube is not pinched between the tire and the rim, and then inflate it to the standard pressure (Pg. 118).
- Tighten the bead protector nut (if provided) and valve stem nut, and then put on the valve cap.
- Balance the wheel (Pg. 20).
- Mount the wheel back onto the motorcycle (Pg. 64 or 67).

#### RIM

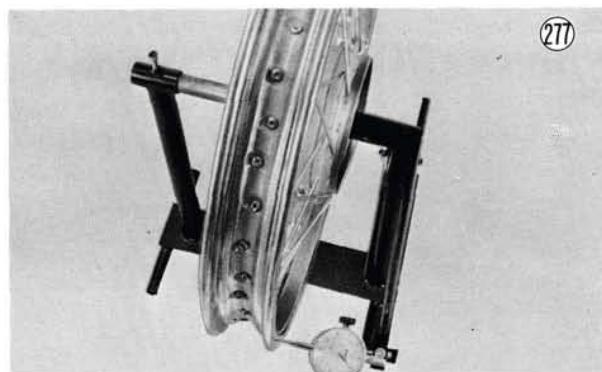
##### Removal:

- Remove the wheel from the motorcycle (Pg. 64 or 67).
- Take the tire and tube off the rim (Pg. 70).
- Tape or wire all the spoke intersections so that the spokes don't get mixed up, and unscrew the nipples from all the spokes with a screwdriver.



#### Installation:

- Fit all the spokes through the holes, and screw all the nipples onto the spokes, tightening them partially.
- Suspend the wheel by the axle, and set up a dial gauge to measure rim runout. Fix the axle in place if necessary to prevent horizontal movement.



- Tighten the spokes evenly so that the radial (out from the axle) runout is less than 0.8 mm (0.032 in) and the axial (side to side) runout is less than 0.5 mm (0.020 in).
- Make sure the spokes are tightened evenly. Standard torque is 0.2~0.4 kg-m (17~35 in-lbs).
- Mount the tube and tire (Pg. 71), and balance the wheel (Pg. 20).
- Mount the wheel onto the motorcycle (Pg. 64 or 67).

#### SPOKE (breakage replacement)

- Reduce the tire air pressure by a small amount.
- Insert the new spoke through the hub, and bend it to meet the nipple.



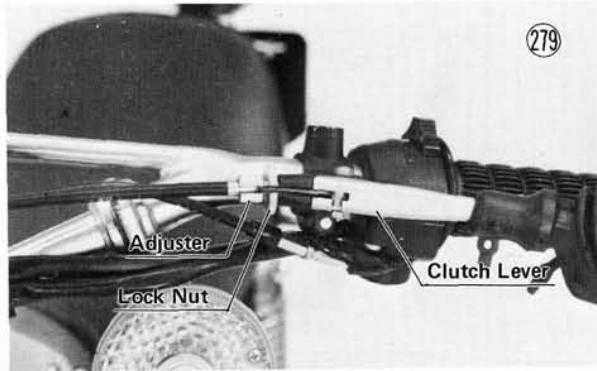
## 72 DISASSEMBLY

- Tighten with a spoke wrench. Standard torque is 0.2 ~0.4 kg-m (17~35 in-lbs).
- Inflate the tire to standard pressure (Pg. 118).

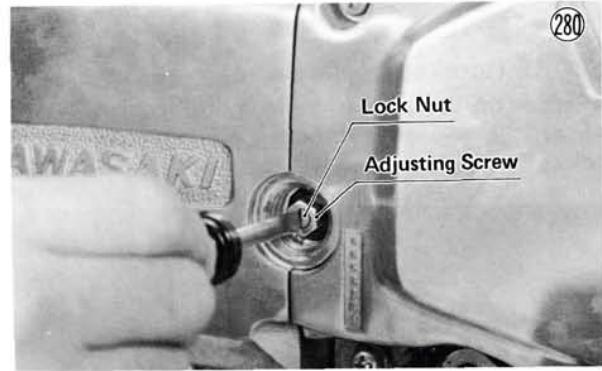
### HANDLEBAR

#### Removal:

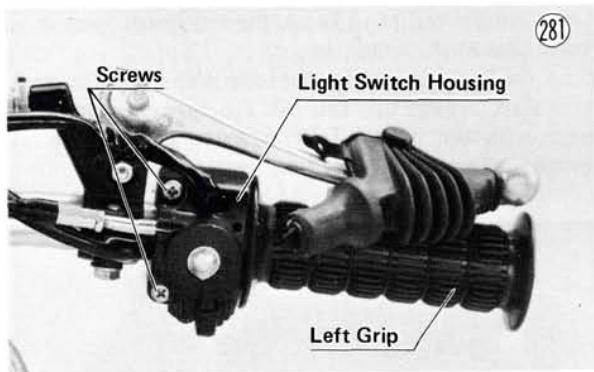
- Take off the rear view mirrors.
- Slide the clutch lever dust cover out of place.
- Loosen the lock nut on the clutch lever, and screw in the adjuster.
- Line up the slots in the clutch lever, lock nut, and adjuster.



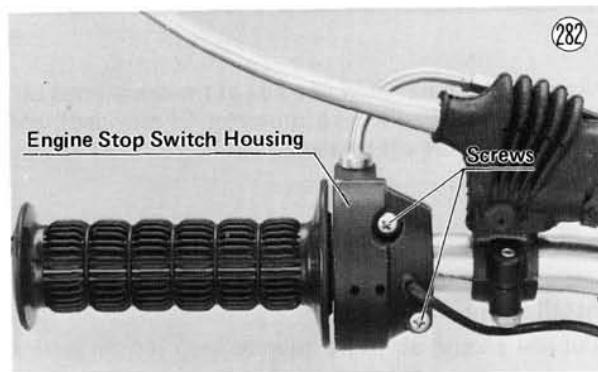
- Unscrew and remove the clutch adjusting hole cap and gasket.
- Loosen the lock nut, and turn out the clutch adjusting screw a couple of turns to give the clutch cable plenty of play.



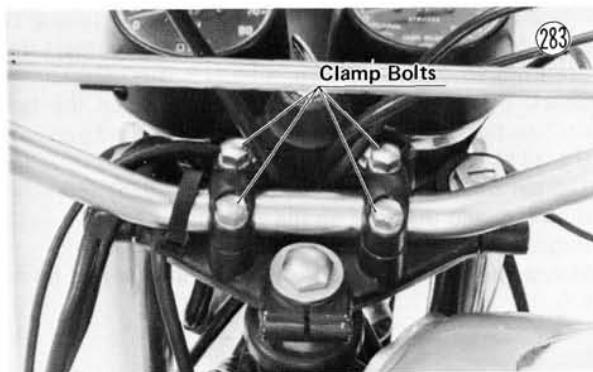
- Free the inner cable from the lever.
- Remove the straps (3) which hold the wiring to the handlebar.
- Take out the light switch housing screws (2), and remove the light switch housing from the handlebar.



- Take out the mounting bolts (2) from each turn signal clamp, and remove both turn signals.
- Loosen the engine stop switch housing screws (2), and loosen the front brake lever bolt.



- Undo the handlebar clamp bolts (4), remove the clamps, and slide the handlebar from the front brake lever and the engine stop switch and right handlegrip assembly.



- To remove the clutch lever, loosen the clutch lever bolt, cut off the left handlegrip, which is bonded to the handlebar, and slide off the clutch lever.

#### Installation:

- If the clutch lever and left handlegrip were removed, slide the clutch lever back on the handlebar, tighten its bolt with the lever at the proper angle, and glue a new left handlegrip onto the handlebar.

- Slide the right side of the handlebar through the front brake lever into the engine stop switch and right handle-grip assembly (the throttle grip cable runs above the front brake lever), and mount it in its clamps so that the angle of the handlebar matches the angle of the front fork as shown in Fig. 284. Torque for the handlebar clamp bolts is 1.6 ~ 2.2 kg-m (11.5 ~ 16 ft-lbs). Each bolt has a lock washer.

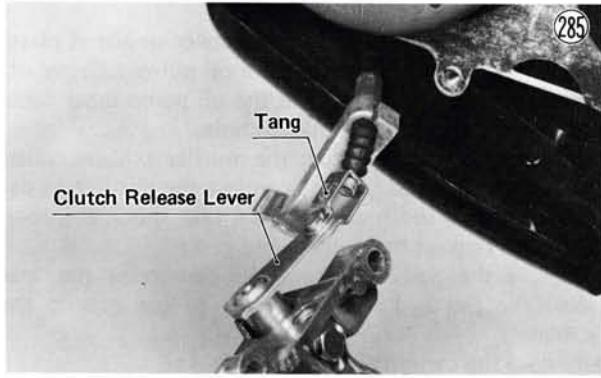


- Tighten the engine stop switch housing screws, and tighten the front brake lever bolt.
- Replace both turn signals. Each bolt has a lock washer and flat washer.
- Replace the light switch housing.
- Replace the straps (3) which hold the wiring to the handlebar.
- Replace the rear view mirrors.
- Unscrew the clutch adjusting hole cap from the left engine cover, and turn out the adjusting screw to give the cable plenty of play.
- Fit the clutch cable back into the clutch lever.
- Adjust the clutch (Pg. 14 ).

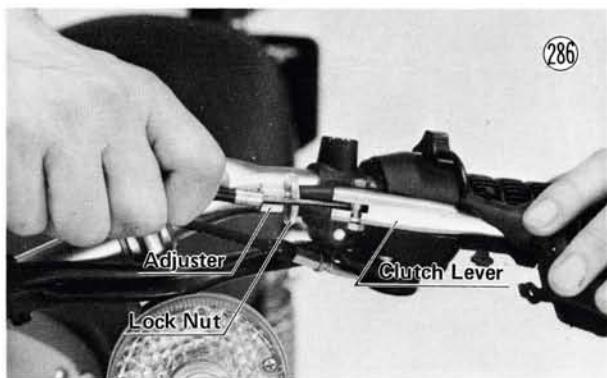
## CLUTCH CABLE

### Removal:

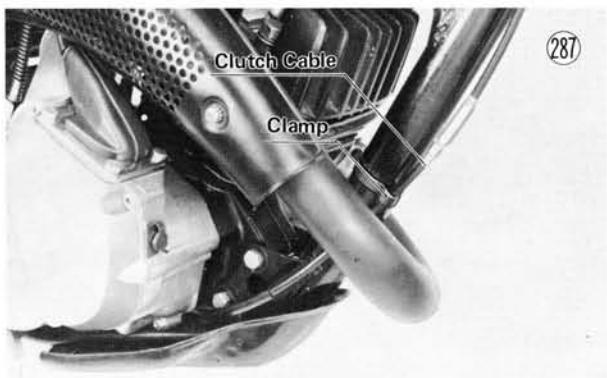
- Remove the engine sprocket cover.
- Remove the clutch cable bracket and left engine cover screws (4), drop down the left engine cover, and remove the left engine cover gasket.
- Straighten back the tang of clutch release lever, and free the clutch cable tip from the clutch release.



- Remove the bracket from the end of the clutch cable.
- Slide the clutch lever dust cover out of place.
- Line up the slots in the clutch lever, lock nut, and adjuster, and free the inner cable from the lever.



- Remove the clamp that holds the cable to the down tube, and pull the cable free from the motorcycle.



### Installation:

- Run the upper end of the cable through the guide on the frame below the fuel tank and then between the handlebar and the ignition switch to the clutch lever.



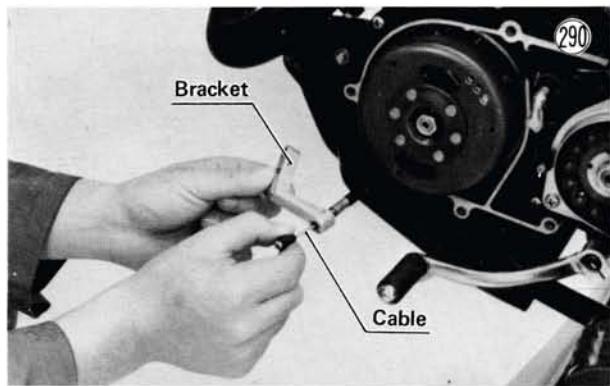
- Fit the cable back into the clutch lever.

## 74 DISASSEMBLY

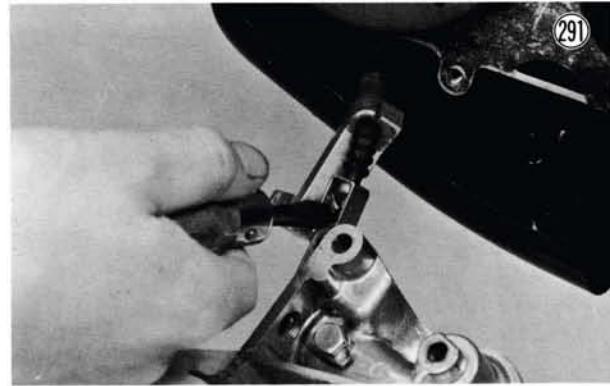
- Clamp the cable back on the down tube, and run the lower end of the cable between the engine and the bottom tubes to where it connects to the clutch release.



- Release the bracket on the end of the cable.



- Connect the inner cable tip to the clutch release lever, bend in the tang of it, and fix the tip of the clutch inner cable.

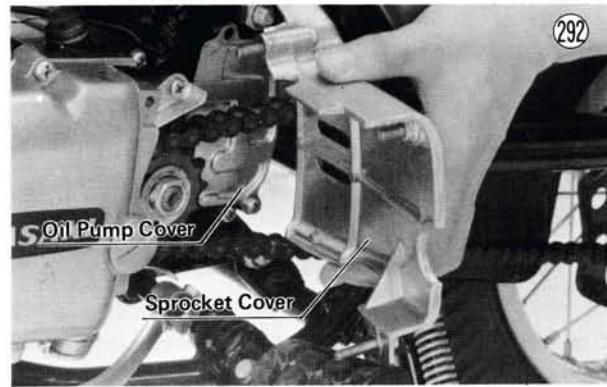


- Replace the left engine cover, and tighten the cable bracket back onto the left engine cover.
- Replace the engine sprocket cover.
- Adjust the clutch (Pg. 14).

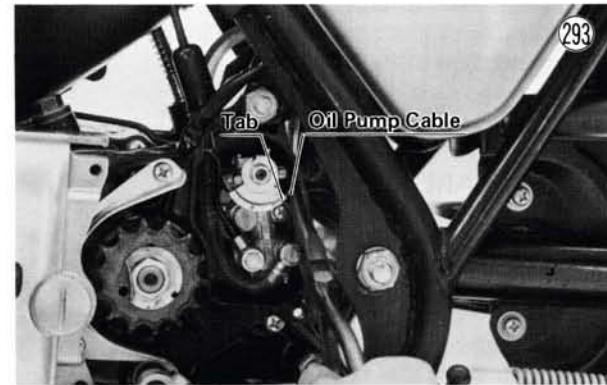
### THROTTLE CONTROL CABLE (Throttle, Carburetor, and Oil Pump Cable Unit)

#### Removal:

- Release the catches (2) at the rear of the seat, and then pull off the seat.
- Turn the fuel tap to the "OFF" position, slide down the hose clamp, and pull the fuel hose off the tap.
- Unhook the retaining band, and pull the fuel tank off towards the rear.
- Remove the engine sprocket cover and oil pump cover.



- Bend out the tab on the oil pump lever, and free the end of the oil pump cable from the oil pump lever.

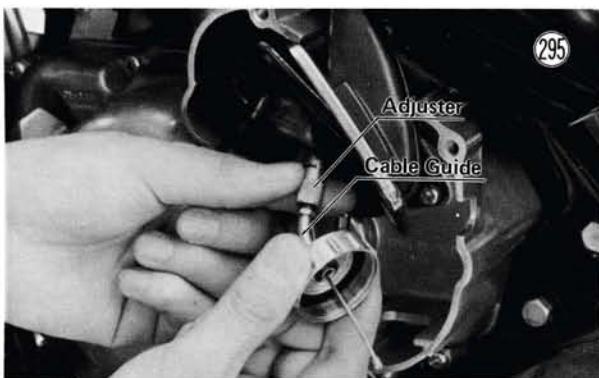


- Slide the oil pump adjuster dust cover up out of place.
- Loosen the lock nut, screw the oil pump adjuster off the crankcase, and then pull the oil pump inner cable out from the adjuster crankcase hole.
- Remove the nuts (2) from the muffler exhaust collar.
- Remove the bolts (2) that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber, and then remove the muffler and gasket.
- Remove the bolts (4) from the carburetor rim, and slide the rim and the carburetor rubber cap up the cables.
- Remove the carburetor cover and gasket.

- Pull the fuel hose off the carburetor.
- Pull off the carburetor.
- Slide the carburetor rubber cap plate up out of place.
- Unscrew the carburetor cap, and pull out the throttle valve assembly.



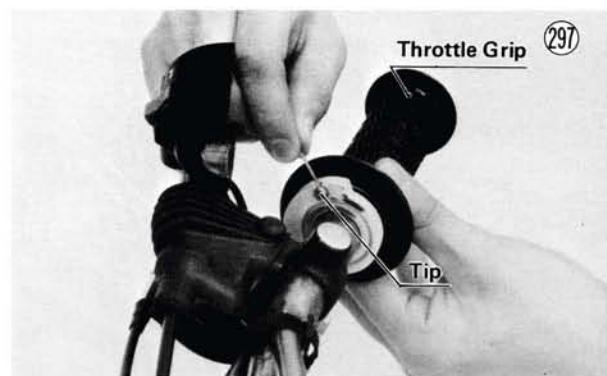
- Pull the spring up from where it seats in the valve so that the spring seat will fall out of place, slip the tip of the cable to the other side of the slot in the valve base, and pull the inner cable free from the throttle valve.
- Unscrew the carburetor cap cable guide from the adjuster, and remove the carburetor cap and cable guide unit from the inner cable.



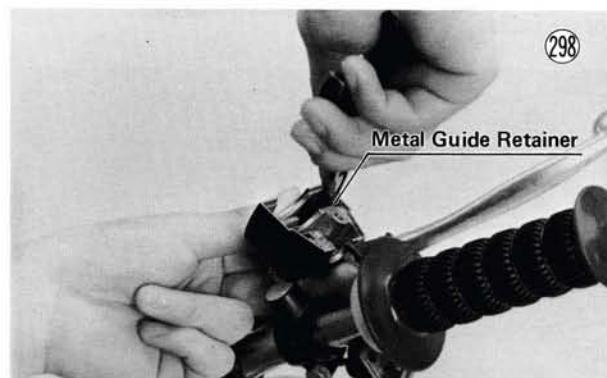
- Remove the clip from the adjuster, and remove the adjuster from the cable.
- Remove the engine stop switch housing screws (2), and slide the lower part of the switch housing a short ways down the switch lead.



- Slide the throttle cable tip out of its slot in the throttle grip.



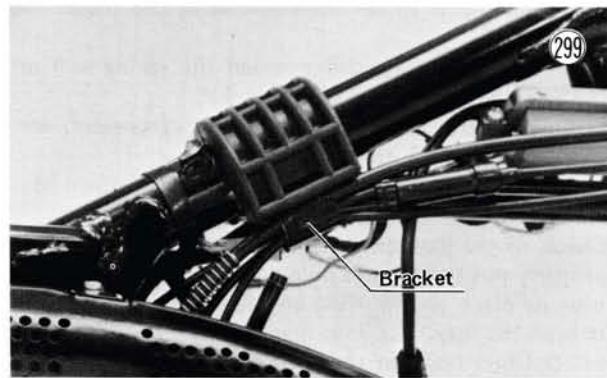
- Pull out the throttle grip metal guide retainer from the engine stop switch housing, and free the cable from the housing.



- Pull the lower end of the carburetor cable from the carburetor rubber cap, and free the entire throttle control cable from the motorcycle. The throttle, carburetor, and oil pump cables are not made to be separated.

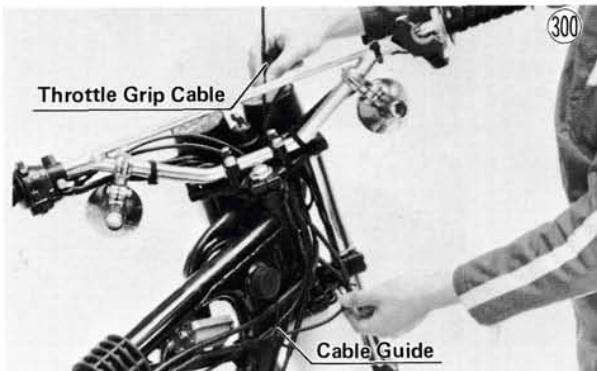
#### Installation:

- Run the lower end of the carburetor cable through the wire coil around the choke cable, and then push the end of the carburetor outer cable back through its hole in the carburetor rubber cap.
- Seeing that no cable gets twisted with another, fit the carburetor and oil pump cables in their frame bracket.

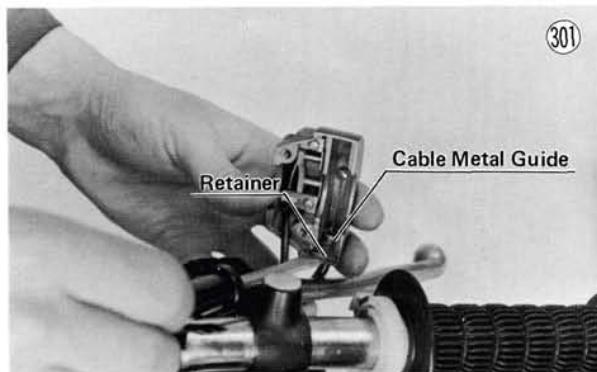


## 76 DISASSEMBLY

- Run the throttle cable through its guide on the frame and then between the handlebar and the ignition switch to the engine stop switch housing.

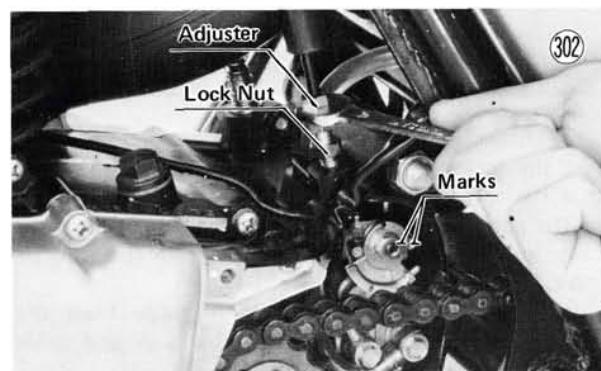


- Fit the throttle inner cable metal guide back into the engine stop switch housing, and secure it in place with the retainer. The throttle cable runs above the front brake cable.

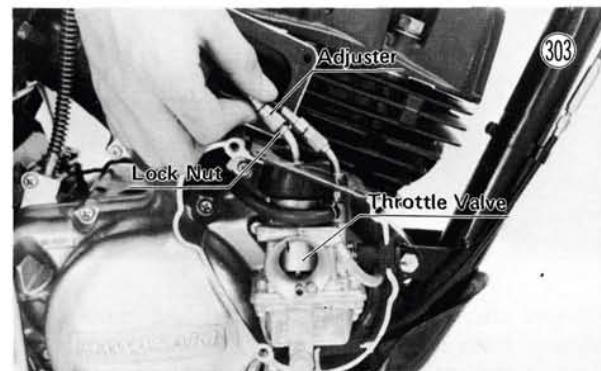


- Fit the inner cable back into its groove in the throttle grip.
- Slide back the lower part of the engine stop switch housing, and tighten its screws.
- Replace the adjuster and clip back onto the end of the carburetor outer cable.
- Screw the carburetor cap and cable guide unit onto the adjuster.
- Compress the spring into the cap, insert the tip of the carburetor cable through the slot in the throttle valve base, and slip it to its rest position in the other side of the slot.
- Insert the jet needle, and position the spring seat on the valve base with its tab in the slot.
- Fit the throttle valve back into the carburetor, and screw on the carburetor cap.
- Slide the carburetor rubber cap plate back down into plate on top of the carburetor.
- Check to see that the carburetor overflow grommet is properly positioned, and then press the carburetor back into its place on the right engine cover. Be sure that it is all the way back into place.
- Fit the fuel hose on the carburetor.

- Replace the carburetor cover and gasket.
- Route the oil pump inner cable through the adjuster crankcase hole, and screw the oil pump adjuster into the hole.
- Fit the oil pump inner cable on the oil pump lever, and bend the tab back onto the end of the cable.
- Loosen the lock nut at the throttle grip end of the throttle grip cable, turn the adjusting nut so that the cable will have 2~3 mm ( $\frac{1}{16} \sim \frac{1}{8}$  in) of play (Pg. 9), and tighten the lock nut.
- Turn the oil pump cable adjuster so that with the throttle grip fully closed the lower mark on the oil pump lever lines up with the mark on the lever stopper, tighten the lock nut, and slide back the adjuster dust cover.



- Back out the idling screw 3~4 turns.
- Loosen the lock nut, and turn in the adjuster so that the throttle valve is at its lowest possible position.



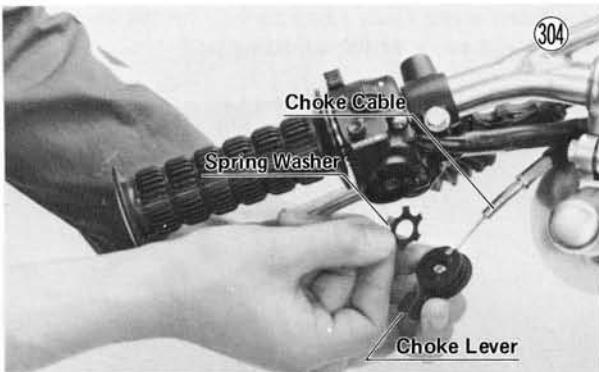
- Being careful not to turn the adjusting nut so far that the throttle valve rises out of its lowest position, turn the adjuster back out to eliminate the play so that the slightest tug on the outer cable will affect the throttle valve. Tighten the lock nut.
- Slide back the carburetor rubber cap and rim, and tighten the rim bolts.
- Fit the muffler and gasket back into the cylinder exhaust port, and loosely tighten the bolts that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber.
- Replace the muffler exhaust collar nuts, tightening them together so that they tighten evenly to avoid an exhaust leak. Be sure that the spring side of the nuts face out.

- Tighten the muffler mounting bolts.
- Fit the oil pump cover back into its proper position, and replace its screw (lower).
- Replace the engine sprocket cover.
- Replace the fuel tank, and hook its retaining band.
- Fit the fuel hose back onto the fuel tap, and slide the clamp back into place.
- Push the seat back into place.

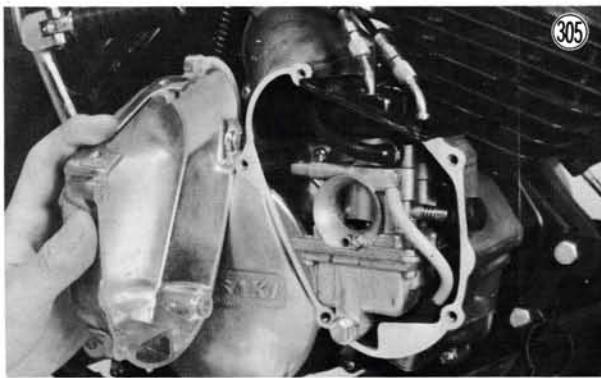
## CHOKE CABLE

### Removal:

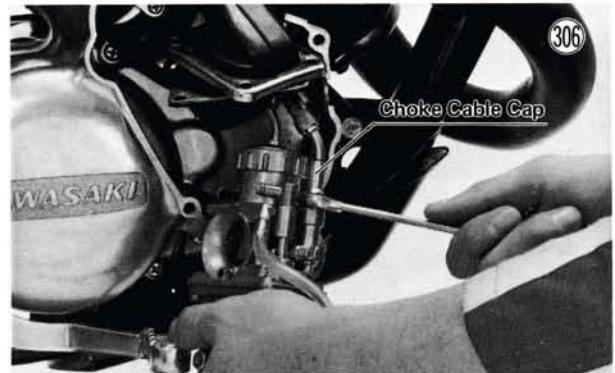
- Release the catches (2) at the rear of the seat, and then pull off the seat.
- Turn the fuel tap to the "OFF" position, slide back the hose clamp, and pull the fuel hose off the tap.
- Unhook the retaining band, and pull the fuel tank off towards the rear.
- Remove the choke lever bolt and washer, and pull out the choke lever and spring washer.



- Free the cable from the choke lever,
- Remove the nuts (2) from the muffler exhaust collar.
- Remove the bolts (2) that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber, and then remove the muffler and gasket.
- Remove the bolts (4) from the carburetor rim, and slide the rim and the carburetor rubber cap up the cables.
- Remove the carburetor cover and gasket.



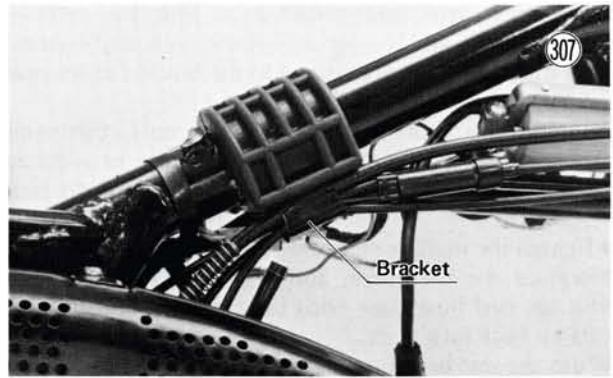
- Pull the fuel hose off the carburetor.
- Pull off the carburetor.
- Slide the carburetor rubber cap plate up out of place.
- Unscrew the choke cable cap, and pull out the starter plunger.



- Remove the plunger, spring, and choke cable cap from the cable.
- Remove the clip from the adjuster, and unscrew the cable guide from the adjuster.
- Pull off the cable guide and then the adjuster from the cable.
- Remove the cable from its frame brackets, and pull the lower end from the carburetor rubber cap.

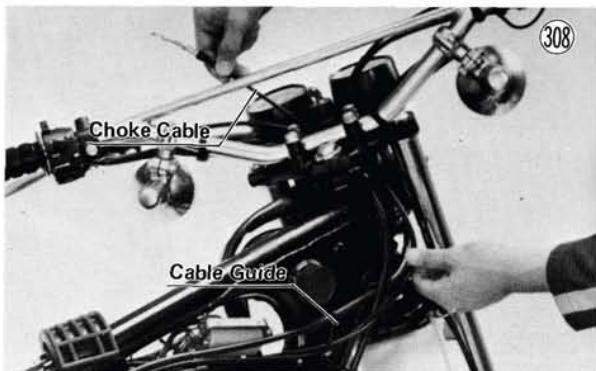
### Installation:

- Run the lower end of the choke cable through the wire coil around the carburetor cable, and then push the end of the outer cable back through its hole in the carburetor rubber cap.
- Seeing that the cable does not get twisted with the carburetor cable, fit the cable in its bracket on the frame.



## 78 DISASSEMBLY

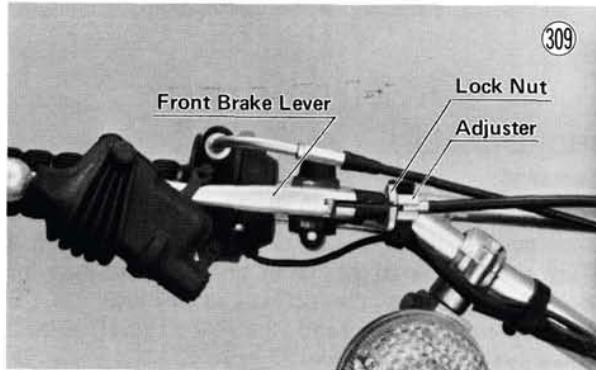
- Run the cable through its guide on the frame and then between the handlebar and the ignition switch to the light switch housing. Route the cable so that it does not interfere with any other cable and has a minimum of bending so that the inner cable will slide smoothly.



## FRONT BRAKE CABLE

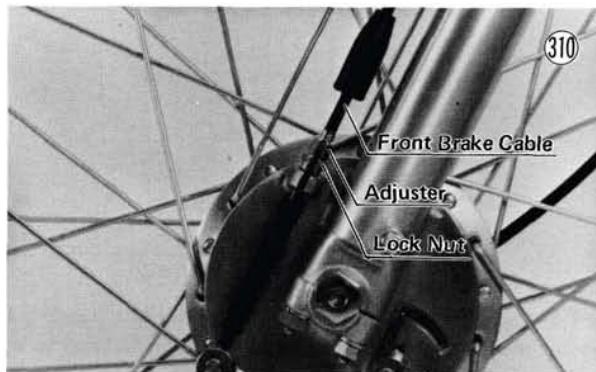
### Removal:

- Slide the front brake lever dust cover out of place.
- Loosen the lock nut on the front brake lever, and screw in the adjuster.

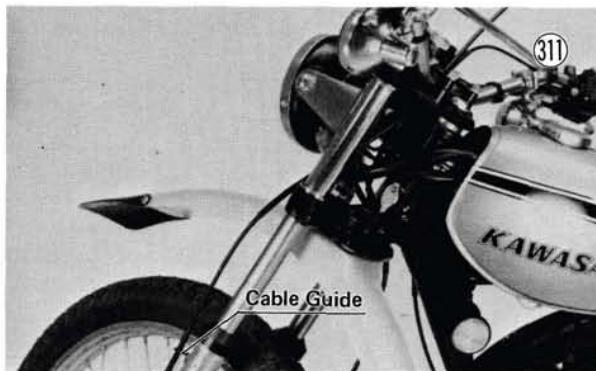


- Replace the adjuster and clip back onto the end of the outer cable.
- Fit the cable guide onto the inner cable, and screw it into the adjuster.
- Replace the choke cable cap, spring, and brass tip onto the inner cable, fit the plunger back into the carburetor, and screw on the choke cable cap.
- Slide the carburetor rubber cap plate back down into place on top of the carburetor.
- Check to see that the carburetor overflow grommet is properly positioned, and then press the carburetor back into its place on the right engine cover. Be sure that it is all the way back into place.
- Fit the fuel hose on the carburetor.
- Replace the carburetor cover and gasket.
- Fit the upper end of the inner cable into the choke lever, fit the spring washer and the lever and cable into the bottom of the light switch housing, and replace the washer and bolt.
- Using either the upper or lower adjuster, adjust so that cable play is  $1\text{--}2\text{ mm}$  ( $\frac{1}{32}\text{--}\frac{1}{16}\text{ in}$ ) (Pg. 12).
- Slide back the carburetor rubber cap and rim, and tighten the rim bolts.
- Fit the muffler and gasket back into the cylinder exhaust port, and loosely tighten the bolts that connect the muffler to the frame and to the bracket at the rear shock absorber.
- Replace the muffler exhaust collar nuts, tightening them together so that they tighten evenly to avoid an exhaust leak. Be sure that the spring side of the nuts face out.
- Tighten the muffler mounting bolts.
- Replace the fuel tank, and hook its retaining band.
- Fit the fuel hose back onto the fuel tap, and slide the clamp back into place.
- Push the seat back into place.

- Slide up the dust cover, and loosen the lock nut on the front brake cable adjusting bolt on the front brake panel, and screw in the adjusting bolt.



- Line up the slots on the adjusting bolt, lock nut, and brake panel cable mount, and remove the front brake cable from the brake panel.
- Line up the slots on the brake lever, lock nut, and adjuster, and free the front brake cable from the brake lever.
- Slide the cable out of the guide on the front fork left shock absorber.

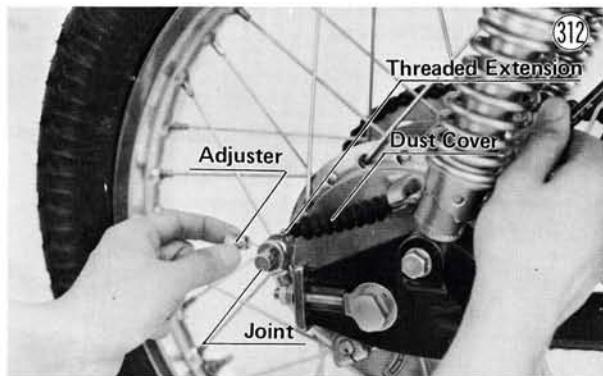


**Installation:**

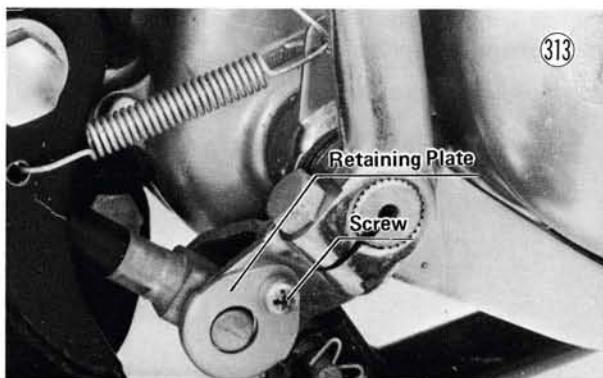
- Run the cable through the guide on the front fork left shock absorber and then between the handlebar and the ignition switch. Route the cable with a minimum of bending so that the inner cable will slide smoothly.
- Connect the upper end of the cable back into the brake lever and through the slots on the brake lever, lock nut, and adjuster.
- Slip the lower part of the inner cable back through the slots on the adjusting bolt, lock nut, and brake panel cable mount and onto the end of the cam lever.
- Adjust the front brake (Pg. 17 ).

**REAR BRAKE CABLE****Removal:**

- Remove the cotter pin from the rear of the rear brake cable threaded extension, screw off the adjuster, and free the rear brake cable from the brake panel. Remove also the brake cable joint and the dust cover.



- Remove the cotter pin from the pin which holds the rear brake inner cable to the frame, and then remove the pin.
- Remove the outer cable screw from the rear of the brake pedal, and free the rear brake outer cable from the brake pedal. A lock washer and the outer cable retaining plate come off with the screw.



- Free the cable from the motorcycle.

**Installation:**

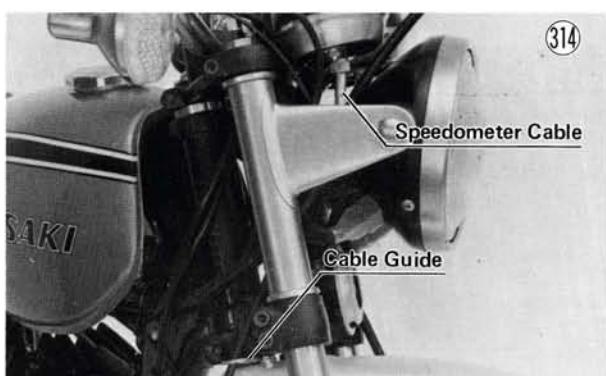
- Run the cable through its guide, and fit the outer cable into its proper position at the rear of the brake pedal.
- Push in on the inner cable threaded extension so that the end of the inner cable will fit into its place in the frame below the brake pedal, and replace the inner cable pin.
- Insert a new cotter pin into the inner cable pin, and bend out the ends.
- Replace the outer cable retaining plate, lock washer, and screw to secure the rear brake outer cable to the rear of the brake pedal.
- Replace the rear brake cable, dust cover, brake cable joint, and adjuster onto the brake panel.
- Insert a new cotter pin at the end of the rear brake cable threaded extension, and bend the ends.
- Adjust the rear brake (Pg. 18 ) and the rear brake light switch (Pg. 18 ).

**SPEEDOMETER CABLE****Removal:**

- Disconnect the upper and lower ends of the speedometer cable with pliers.
- Pull the cable free.

**Installation:**

- Run the cable through the guide on the right side of the steering stem base, and route the upper end of the cable between the headlight housing and the front brake cable to the speedometer.



- Secure the upper end of the cable to the speedometer with pliers.
- Insert the speedometer inner cable into the speedometer gear housing while turning the wheel so that the slot in the end of the cable will seat in the tongue of the speedometer pinion. Tighten the cable nut with pliers.

## 80 DISASSEMBLY

### TACHOMETER CABLE

#### Removal:

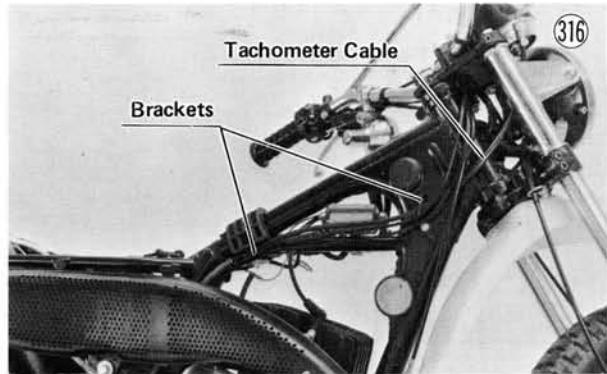
- Release the catches (2) at the rear of the seat, and then pull off the seat.
- Turn the fuel tap to the "OFF" position, slide down the hose clamp, and pull the fuel hose off the tap.
- Unhook the retaining band, and pull the fuel tank off towards the rear.
- Disconnect the upper end of the tachometer cable with pliers.
- Take out the tachometer cable retaining screw from the crankcase, and pull the end of the tachometer cable from where it seats.



- Remove the tachometer cable from the frame brackets.

#### Installation:

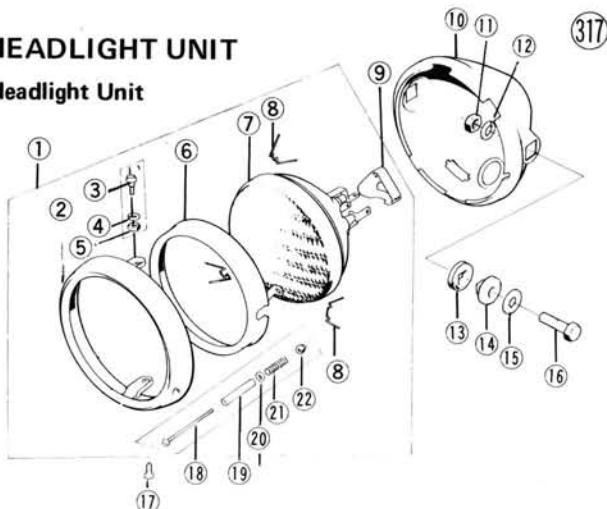
- Fit the bottom end of the cable into its hole in the crankcase. Turn it if necessary so that it fits all the way back into place, and replace its retaining screw.
- Run the cable through its frame brackets and between the clutch cable and frame to the tachometer.



- Fit the inner cable into the tachometer, and tighten the cable nut with pliers.
- Replace the fuel tank, and hook its retaining band.
- Fit the fuel hose back onto the fuel tap, and slide the clamp back into place.
- Push the seat back into place.

### HEADLIGHT UNIT

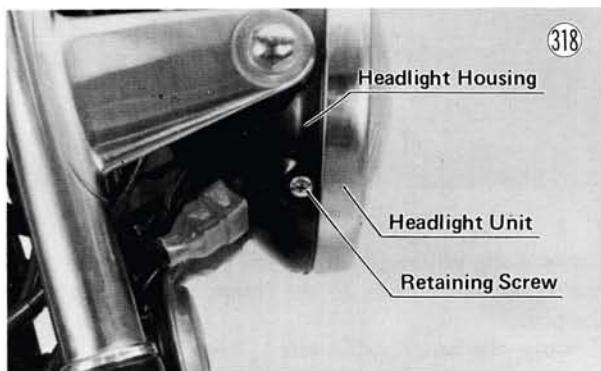
#### Headlight Unit



- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Headlight Unit     | 12. Lock Washer     |
| 2. Outer Rim          | 13. Damper Rubber   |
| 3. Screw              | 14. Collar          |
| 4. Lock Washer        | 15. Washer          |
| 5. Nut                | 16. Bolt            |
| 6. Inner Rim          | 17. Retaining Screw |
| 7. Sealed Beam Unit   | 18. Adjusting Screw |
| 8. Springs            | 19. Collar          |
| 9. Rubber Cap         | 20. Washer          |
| 10. Headlight Housing | 21. Spring          |
| 11. Nut               | 22. Nut             |

#### Removal:

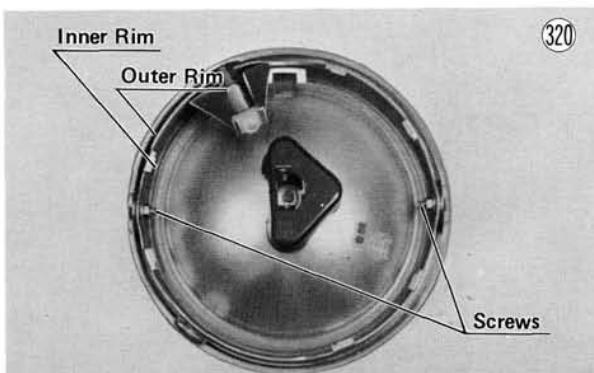
- Take out the retaining screw (17), and pull the headlight unit (1) out of its housing (10).



- Disconnect the headlight socket from the rear of the unit.
- Holding a thumb on one end of one of the springs (8) to keep it from flying off, pry the center up, and then remove the spring.



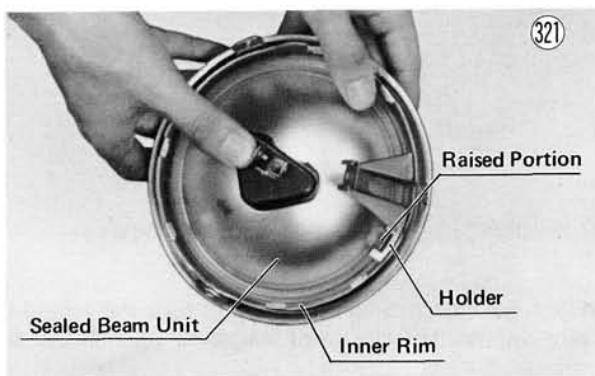
- Remove the other two springs the same way.
- Remove the screws (2) (3) which hold the inner rim (6) to the outer rim (2).



- Remove the sealed beam unit (7) from the rim.

#### Installation:

- Place the sealed beam unit into the inner rim, fitting the raised portion into its holder on the inner rim. This ensures that the part of the sealed beam unit marked "TOP" will be to the top after the headlight unit is mounted back into the headlight housing.



- Tighten the rim screws. Each screw has a lock washer and nut.
- Replace each spring. Fit one end into place with the spring center on the unit edge, and then fit the other end into place using needle pliers.
- Connect the headlight socket to the rear of the unit.
- Place the headlight unit back into the housing, and tighten its retaining screw.

#### SPEEDOMETER

##### Removal:

- Disconnect the upper end of the speedometer cable with pliers.

- Remove the cap nuts (2) from the bottom of the speedometer mounting bracket. A small lock washer, large flat washer, and damper rubber also come off each stud.

- Pull the speedometer up a little, undo the clamp if necessary to give the speedometer light lead slack, and remove the speedometer light lead to free the speedometer.

#### TACHOMETER

##### Removal:

- Disconnect the upper end of the tachometer cable with pliers.
- Remove the cap nuts (2) from the bottom of the tachometer mounting bracket. A small lock washer, large flat washer, and damper rubber also come off each stud.
- Pull the tachometer up a little, undo the clamp if necessary to give the tachometer leads slack, and remove the tachometer light and the three indicator lights to free the tachometer.

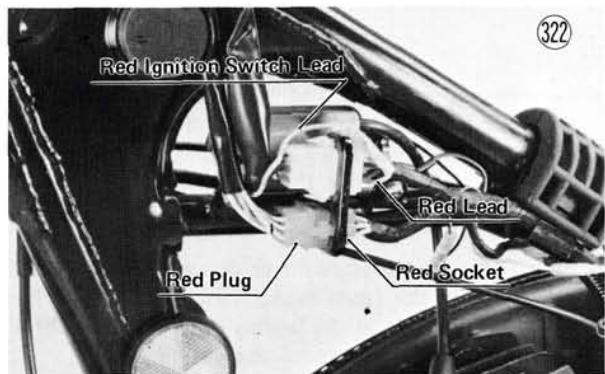
##### Installation Note:

- The proper connections in the base of the tachometer are as follows: black/yellow and red to tachometer light socket, brown and light green to neutral indicator light socket, black/red and black/yellow to high beam indicator socket, and gray and green to turn signal indicator light socket.

#### IGNITION SWITCH

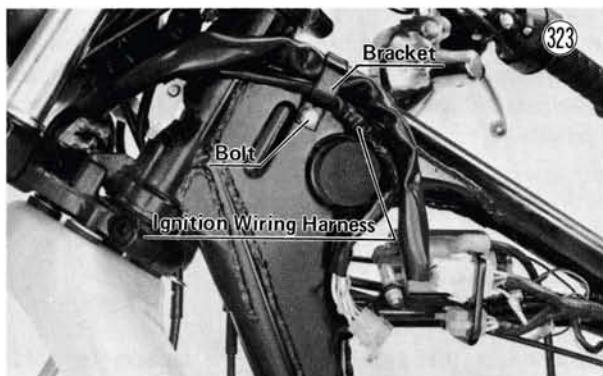
##### Removal:

- Release the catches (2) at the rear of the seat, and then pull off the seat.
- Turn the fuel tap to the "OFF" position, slide down the hose clamp, and pull the fuel hose off the tap.
- Unhook the rubber retaining band, and pull the fuel tank off towards the rear.
- Disconnect the red ignition switch plug from the red socket and the red ignition switch lead from the red lead.



## 82 DISASSEMBLY

- Slip the ignition switch wiring harness out of its frame bracket.

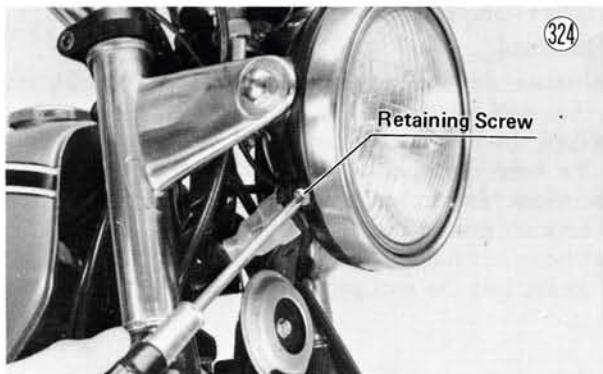


- Remove the ignition switch mounting bolts (2). There is a flat washer for each bolt.
- Free the ignition switch and wiring harness from the motorcycle. A damper rubber comes off with the switch.

### FRONT BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH

#### Removal:

- Take out the retaining screw, and pull the headlight unit out of its housing.



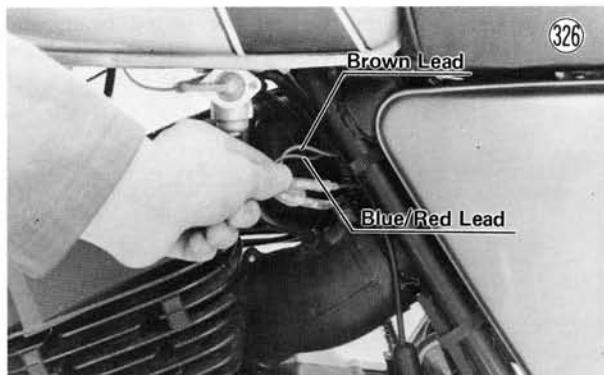
- Disconnect the brown and the blue/red front brake switch lead connections in the headlight housing, and pull these plugs out of the housing.
- Undo the straps (2) on the right side of the handlebar, free the front brake switch leads, and refasten the straps.
- Using a thin-bladed screwdriver or some other suitable tool, press in the front brake light switch tab which catches in the hole in the underside of the front brake lever body, and then remove the switch.



### REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH

#### Removal:

- Remove the muffler (Pg. 30 ).
- Remove the rear brake light switch spring.
- Disconnect the blue/red and the brown rear brake light switch connections near the air cleaner housing, and unfasten the strap that holds the leads to the frame.



- Hold the switch body steady, and turn the adjusting nut counterclockwise until the lower portion can be pressed inward.
- Pressing inward on the lower portion of the adjusting nut, push the switch up and out of its bracket.



#### Installation Note:

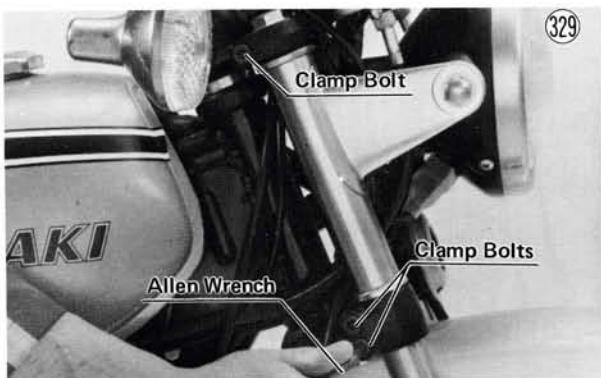
- Adjust the switch after installation (Pg. 18 ).

**FRONT FORK****Removal (each shock absorber):**

- Remove the front wheel (Pg. 64).
- If the shock absorber is to be disassembled after removal, loosen the shock absorber top bolt.



- Loosen the upper and lower clamp bolts with an Allen wrench.

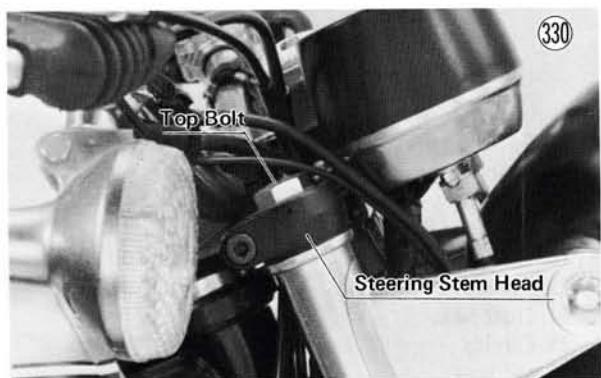


- With a twisting motion, work the shock absorber down and out.

**NOTE:** If the shock absorber cannot be twisted out, first remove the fork cover and damper rubbers (2) (Pg. 85, steering stem removal).

**Installation (each shock absorber):**

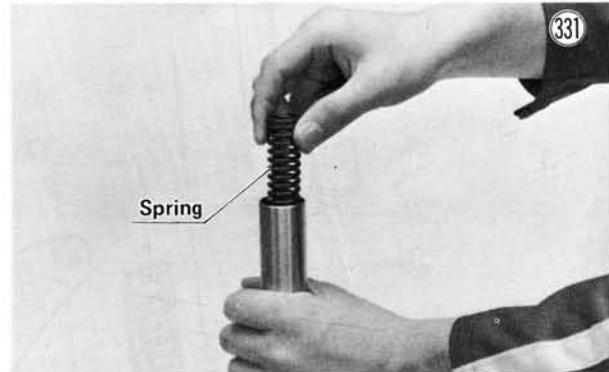
- Daub a little oil on the inside of the damper rubbers at the ends of the fork cover.
- Slide the shock absorber up through the lower and upper clamps until the upper surface of the top bolt flange is even with the upper surface of the stem head.



- Tighten the lower clamp bolts to 1.6~2.2 kg-m (11.5~16 ft-lbs) of torque.
- If the top bolt was loosened during removal, tighten it to 1.5~2.0 kg-m (11~14.5 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Tighten the upper clamp bolt to 1.6~2.2 kg-m (11.5~16 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Install the front wheel (Pg. 64).

**Disassembly:**

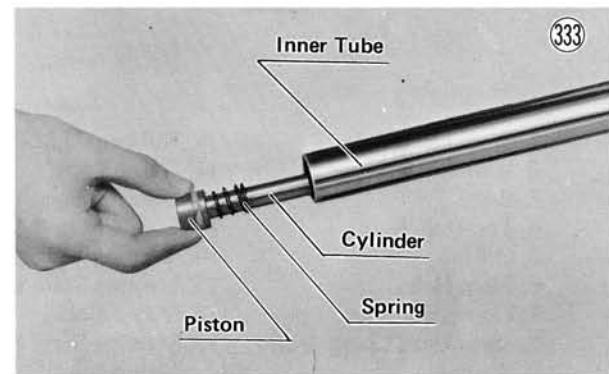
- Remove the top bolt ④, and pull out the spring ⑮.



- Pour the oil into a suitable container, pumping as necessary to empty out all the oil.
- Slide the dust seal ⑯ off the inner tube.
- Stop the cylinder ⑰ from turning by using the front fork cylinder adapter and adapter holder (special tools), unscrew the Allen bolt ⑲ from the bottom of the outer tube ⑳, and then separate the inner tube from the outer tube by pulling it out.

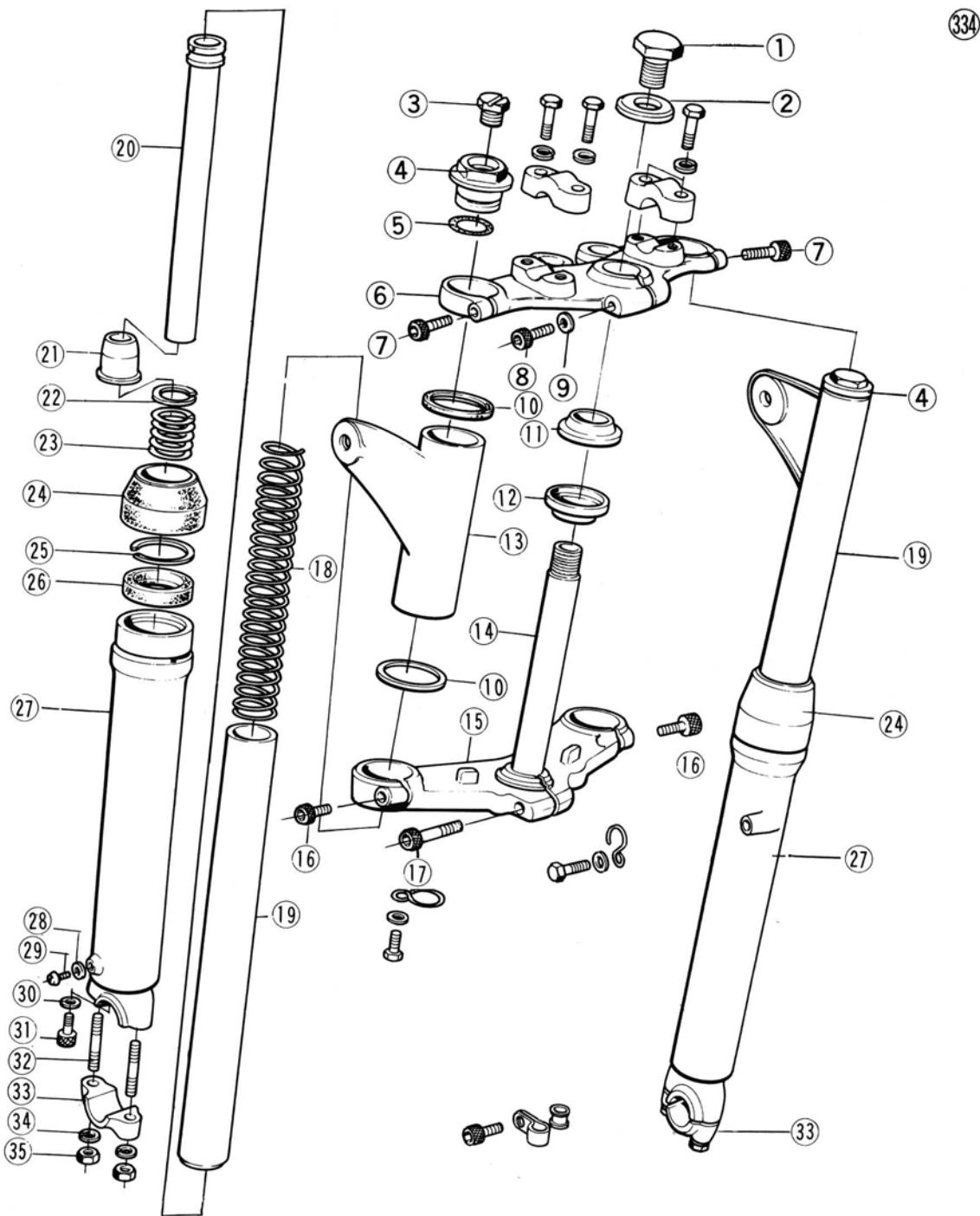


- Slide the cylinder and piston unit and its spring ㉓ out the top of the inner tube.



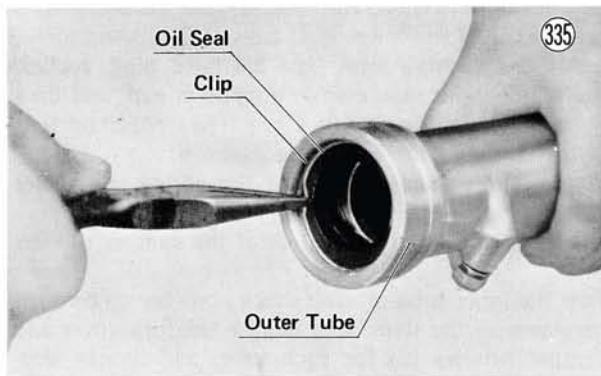
## 84 DISASSEMBLY

### Front Fork



- |                         |                         |                       |                 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Stem Head Bolt       | 10. Rubber Damper       | 18. Spring            | 27. Outer Tube  |
| 2. Washer               | 11. Outer Race          | 19. Inner Tube        | 28. Gasket      |
| 3. Bolt                 | 12. Outer Race          | 20. Cylinder Assembly | 29. Drain Screw |
| 4. Top Bolt             | 13. Fork Cover          | 21. Cylinder Base     | 30. Washer      |
| 5. O Ring               | 14. Steering Stem Shaft | 22. Lock Washer       | 31. Allen Bolt  |
| 6. Stem Head            | 15. Steering Stem Base  | 23. Spring            | 32. Stud Bolt   |
| 7. Clamp Bolt           | 16. Clamp Bolt          | 24. Dust Seal         | 33. Axle Clamp  |
| 8. Stem Head Clamp Bolt | 17. Steering Stem Base  | 25. Circlip           | 34. Lock Washer |
| 9. Washer               | Clamp Bolt              | 26. Oil seal          | 35. Nut         |

- Remove the clip (25) from the outer tube, and then pull out the oil seal (26). It may be necessary to heat the outer tube around the oil seal before pulling it out.



- Remove the cylinder base (21) out the top of the outer tube.

#### Assembly:

- Place the cylinder base into the outer tube.
- Fit in a new oil seal using the front fork oil seal driver (special tool).



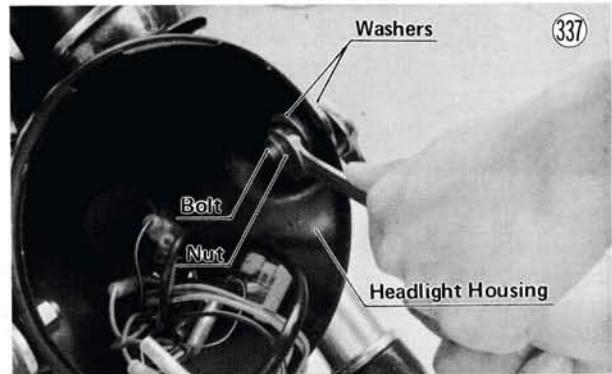
- Replace the clip.
- Replace the cylinder and piston unit together with its spring into the inner tube, fit the bottom of the cylinder into the cylinder base, and then push the inner tube fully into the outer tube.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the Allen bolt, and tighten it in place.
- Slide the dust seal into place.
- Refill with 145~155 cc (4.9~5.2 US fl oz) of fresh SAE 5W20 oil.
- Insert the spring with the relatively concentrated end at the top, and replace the top bolt.

#### STEERING STEM

##### Removal:

- Remove the front wheel (Pg. 64).
- Remove the front brake cable guide from where it connects to the shock absorber outer tube.
- Remove the front fender mounting bolts (4), and remove the front fender.

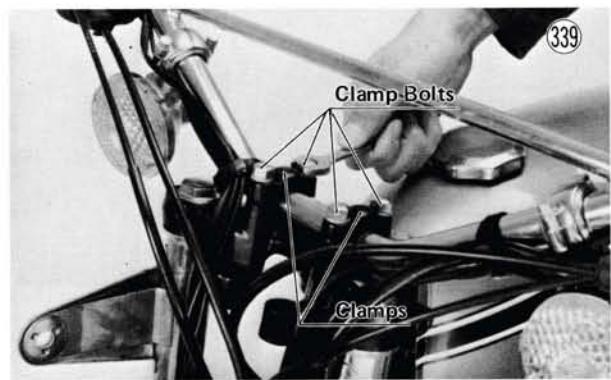
- Remove the horn by disconnecting the horn from the horn leads.
- Take out the retaining screw, and pull the headlight unit out of its housing.
- Disconnect the headlight socket from the rear of the headlight unit.
- Remove the headlight housing bolts (2), nuts (2), and washers (4), and then the headlight housing.



- Remove the nuts (2) that secure the meter and ignition switch housing to the stem head, and remove the meter and ignition switch assembly from the stem head. A nut and two washers come off each bolt. There is a damper rubber in both the bottom and the top of each meter and ignition switch assembly mount.

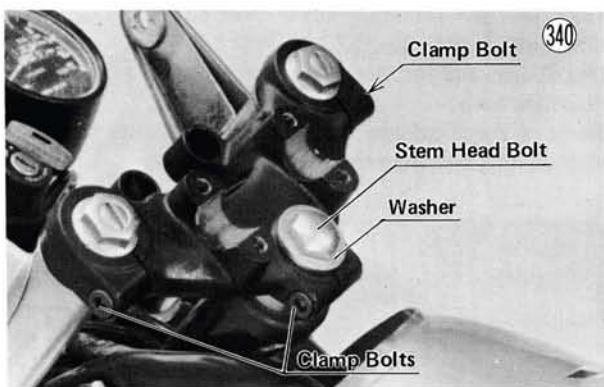


- Take out the handlebar clamp bolts (4), remove the clamps (2), and hang the handlebar assembly down to the front.

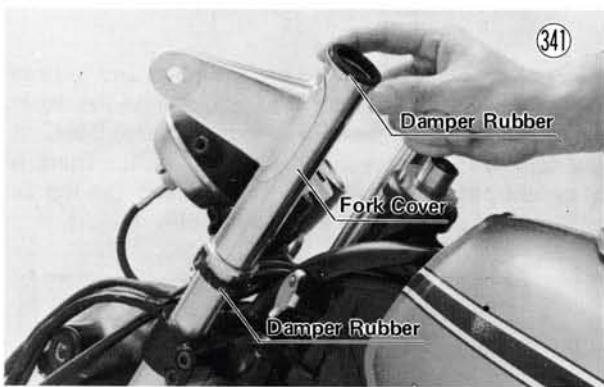


## 86 DISASSEMBLY

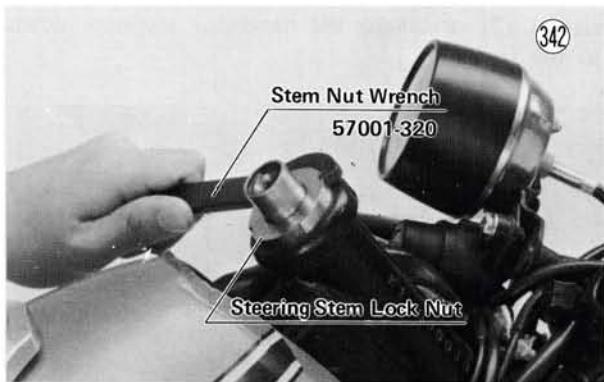
- Remove the steering stem head bolt and washer.



- Loosen the stem head clamp bolts (3), and remove the stem head.
- Remove the right and left fork covers and damper rubbers (1 upper and 1 lower for each fork cover).



- Loosen the lower clamp bolts, and pull out each shock absorber.
- Slide the speedometer cable out of its wire loop on the stem base.
- Pushing up on the stem base, remove the steering stem lock nut with the stem nut wrench (special tool), and then remove the steering stem and stem base. As the stem is removed, some of the steel balls will drop out of the lower inner race. Remove the rest.



- Remove the steering stem cap and upper inner race, and then remove the upper steel balls (23).

### Installation:

- Apply grease to the upper and lower outer races in the head pipe so that the steel balls will stick in place during stem insertion, and then replace the upper steel balls (23) and the lower steel balls (19).
- Insert the steering stem into the head pipe, replace the upper inner race and steering stem cap, and then tighten the steering stem lock nut. The stepped portion of the steering stem lock nut faces down.
- Situate the handlebar with all the wiring and cables to the front of the stem base.
- Apply a little oil to the inside of the damper rubbers (4).
- Run the inner tube of each shock absorber up through its clamp in the stem base, replace the fork cover and damper rubbers (2) for each tube, and tighten temporarily one of the lower clamp bolts on each side to hold each shock absorber in place with its inner tube protruding about 30 mm (1 1/4 in) above the top of its fork cover. Note that the shock absorber to which the cable guide is fitted is the left shock absorber.
- Replace the stem head and then the stem head washer (flat side facing down), and tighten the stem head bolt to 3.0 kg-m (22 ft-lbs) of torque and then the rear clamp bolt.
- Mount the handlebar in its clamps so that the angle of the handlebar matches the angle of the front fork as shown in Fig. 343. Tighten the clamp bolts to 1.6 ~ 2.2 kg-m (11.5 ~ 16 ft-lbs) of torque. The wiring and all cables go between the fork covers.



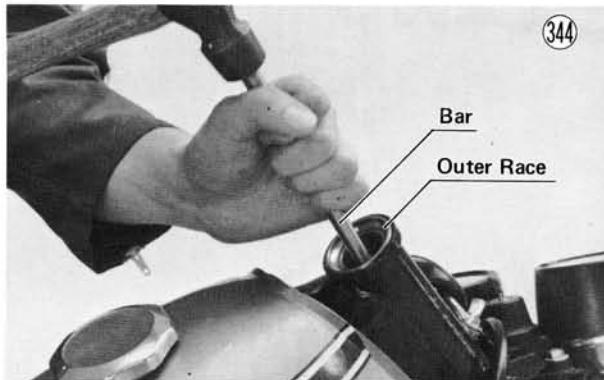
- Secure the meter and ignition switch housing to the stem head. The bolt sequence is damper rubber, stem head, damper rubber, flat washer, lock washer, and nut. The front brake, throttle, clutch, and choke cables all run between the handlebar and the ignition switch.
- Mount the headlight housing back in place. The bolt sequence is bolt head, flat washer, housing and damper rubber, housing mount washer, lock washer, and nut.
- Connect the headlight socket to the rear of the headlight unit.
- Place the headlight unit back into the housing, and tighten its retaining screw.
- Replace the front fender together with the horn bracket and horn, and tighten the fender mounting bolts (4).

- From the stem base the sequence is horn bracket (front bolts only), flat washer, damper rubber, fender, damper rubber, metal insert, lock washer, and bolt head.
- Run the speedometer cable back through the wire loop on the stem base.
  - Replace the front brake cable guide onto the left shock absorber, and run the front brake cable through it. The bolt has a flat washer.
  - For each shock absorber, loosen the lower clamp bolt that was tightened, and align the upper surface of the top bolt flange with the upper surface of the stem head. Tighten the upper and lower clamp bolts to 1.6 ~ 2.2 kg-m (11.5~16 ft-lbs) of torque.
  - Check that all cables and wiring are routed properly so that the steering has absolutely no hindrance in its movement and that the cables have a minimum of bending.
  - Adjust the steering (Pg. 16 ) and the headlight (Pg. 20).
  - Install the front wheel (Pg. 64 ).

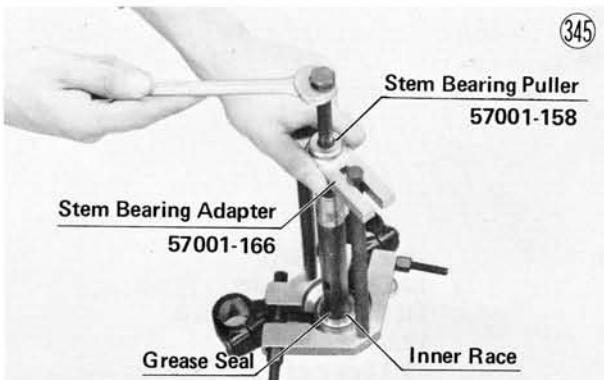
## STEERING STEM BEARINGS

### Removal:

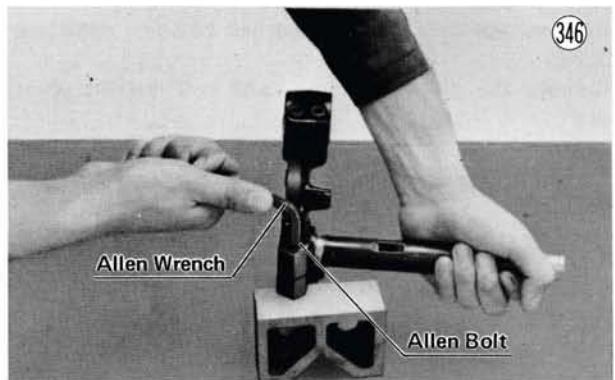
- Remove the steering stem (Pg. 85 ).
- To remove the outer races pressed into the head pipe, insert a bar into the head pipe and hammer evenly around the circumference of each race to drive it out.



- Remove the lower inner race with the stem bearing puller and stem bearing adapter (special tools). Be careful not to damage the grease seal under the race during race removal.

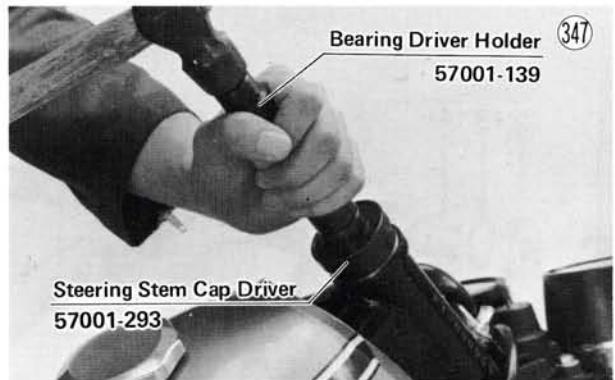


- Loosen the Allen bolt, and separate the steering stem and stem base with a press.

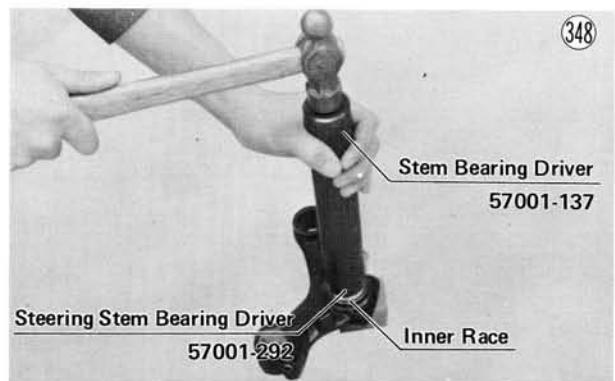


### Installation Notes:

1. Apply oil to the outer races, and drive them into the head pipe using the steering stem cap driver and bearing driver holder (special tools).



2. Tighten the stem base Allen bolt with 2.0~3.0 kg-m (14.5~22 ft-lbs) of torque.
3. Apply oil to the lower inner race, and drive it onto the steering stem using the steering stem bearing driver (special tool).



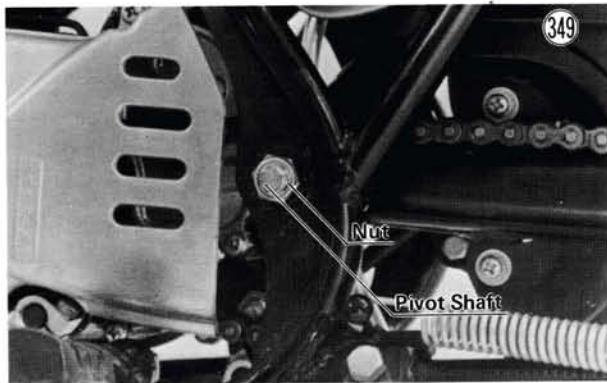
4. Replace the steering stem grease seal with a new one if it is damaged.

## 88 DISASSEMBLY

### SWING ARM

#### Removal:

- Remove the rear wheel (Pg. 67).
- Remove the rear shock absorber bottom mounting bolts.
- Remove the pivot shaft nut, and pull out the pivot shaft.



Swing Arm

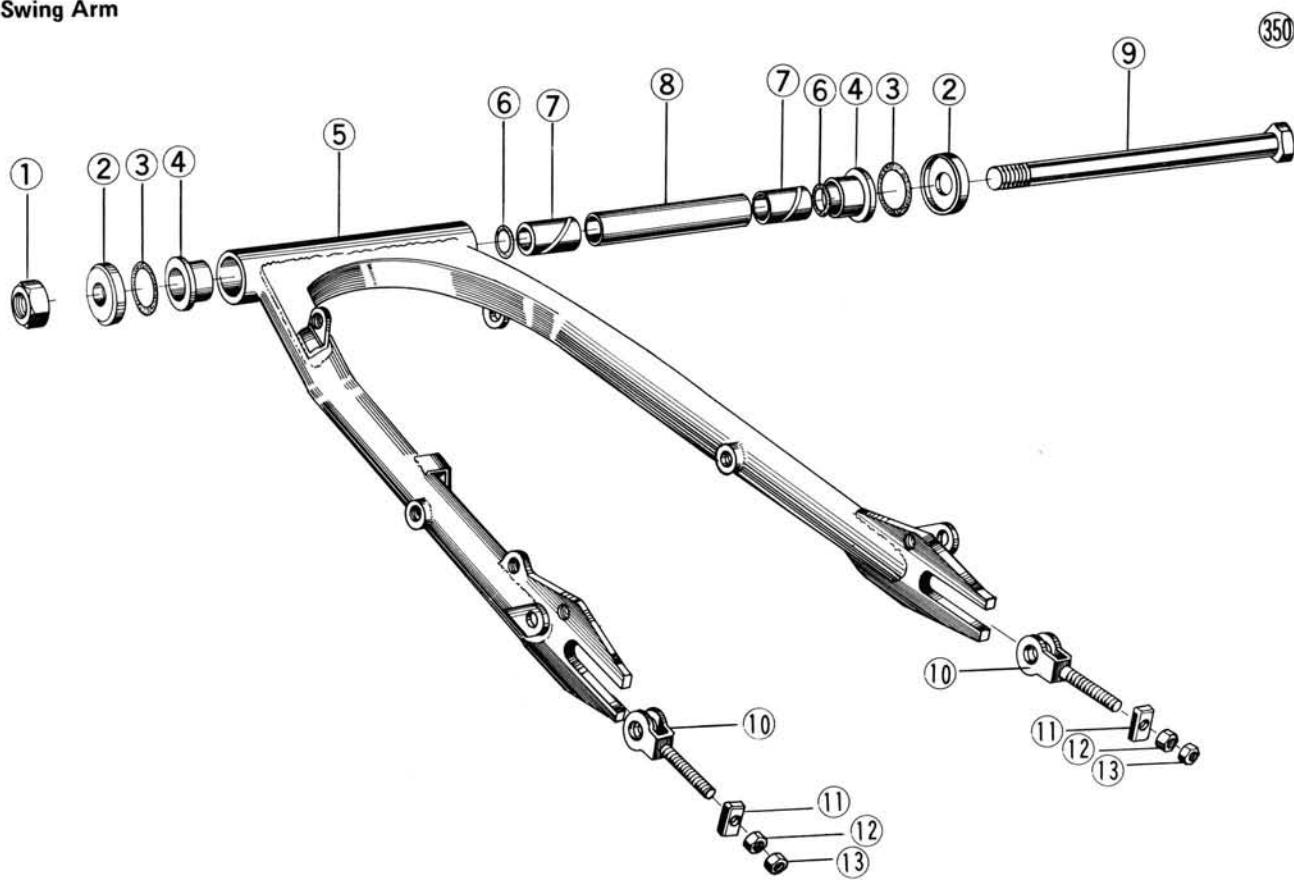
- Remove the swing arm.

#### Installation Notes:

1. Be sure that the swing arm bushing caps are in their proper place before inserting the pivot shaft.
2. Tighten the pivot shaft nut to 4 ~ 6 kg-m (29 ~ 43 ft-lbs) of torque.
3. Tighten the rear shock absorber cap nuts to 2.6 ~ 3.5 kg-m (19 ~ 25 ft-lbs) of torque and the bolts on the bottom to 2.6 ~ 3.5 kg-m (19 ~ 25 ft-lbs) of torque.

#### Disassembly:

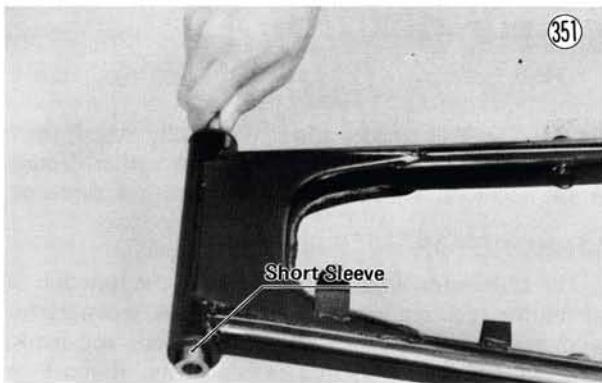
- Remove the screws (3) and bolts (2) to remove the chain guards. Each screw has a lock nut and flat washer. The upper bolt has a lock washer and nut; the lower bolt has a lock washer.
- Pull out the short sleeve from each side, and slip out the long sleeve. The long sleeve has two O rings.



1. Lock Nut  
2. Cap  
3. O Ring  
4. Bushing

5. Swing Arm  
6. O Ring  
7. Sleeve  
8. Collar

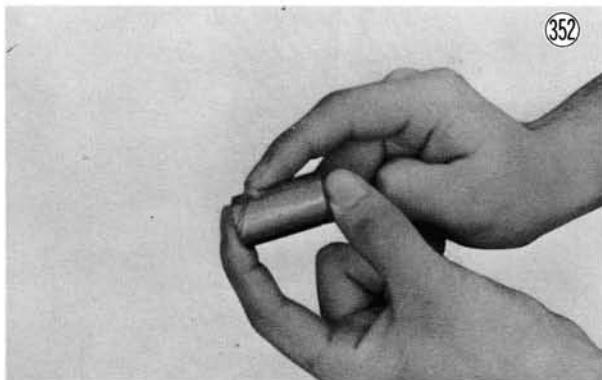
9. Pivot Shaft  
10. Chain Adjuster  
11. Chain Adjuster Plate  
12. Adjusting Nut  
13. Lock Nut



- Inserting a rod into the pivot, tap out the bushing on each side.

#### Assembly Notes:

1. Whenever the bushings are removed, replace them with new ones. Apply a little oil to each bushing, and then install them with a press.
2. Grease the groove in each short sleeve before assembly.



## REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS

#### Removal (each side):

- Take off the cap nut from the top and the bolt from the bottom.



- Slide the bottom out of its bracket, and then pull off the absorber.

#### Installation Notes:

1. The sequence on the right absorber upper bolt is small flat washer, absorber, large flat washer, muffler bracket, lock nut, and cap nut.
2. Replace the lower bolt while lifting up on the rear wheel if necessary in order to avoid damaging the bolt threads.
3. Tighten the cap nut to 2.6~3.5 kg-m (19~25 ft-lbs) of torque and the bolt on the bottom to 2.6~3.5 kg-m (19~25 ft-lbs) of torque.

## REAR SPROCKET

#### Removal:

- Remove the rear wheel (Pg. 67).
- Pull the left chain adjuster off the axle.
- Straighten back the portions of the rear sprocket washers that are bent over the sprocket nuts.
- Remove the rear sprocket nuts (6) and the sprocket double washers (3).
- Pull off the rear sprocket.

#### Installation:

- Put the sprocket back on the rear hub, replace the double washers, and tighten the sprocket nuts with 2.0~2.2 kg-m (14.5~16 ft-lbs) of torque.
- Bend the washer tabs back onto the sprocket nuts.
- Put the left chain adjuster back onto the axle.
- Install the rear wheel (Pg. 67).

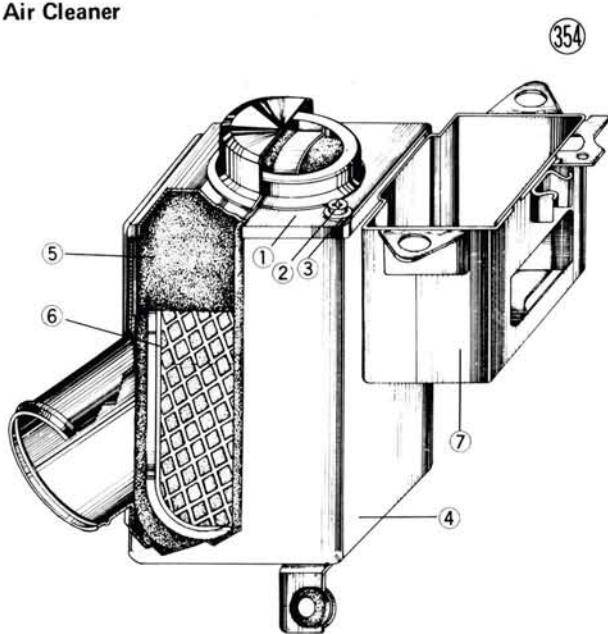
# Maintenance

## AIR CLEANER

A properly cared for air cleaner ensures that only clean, filtered air is supplied through the carburetor into the engine. If the air is supplied directly without filtering, not only will dirt and dust from the air plug up carburetor passages causing the engine to run poorly, but also the dust that enters the engine will act like grinding compound wearing down the cylinder, piston, and rings. If the air cleaner element is damaged or too coarse, the result will be the same as though no element were used.

An air cleaner element clogged with dirt chokes the air supply to the engine, resulting in an overly rich fuel/air mixture and inefficient combustion. This in turn causes overheating from carbon build-up, reducing engine power.

### Air Cleaner



- 1. Cleaner Cap
- 2. Screw
- 3. Washer
- 4. Cleaner Body
- 5. Element
- 6. Element Frame
- 7. Battery Case

### Cleaning and replacement

The air cleaner element must be cleaned periodically (Pg. 152). In extremely dry, dusty areas, the element will need to be cleaned more often. After riding through rain or on muddy roads, the element should be cleaned immediately.

Remove the air cleaner element (Pg. 29), clean it in a bath of a high flash-point solvent, and squeeze it dry. After cleaning, saturate the element with SE class SAE 30 oil, squeeze out the excess, then wrap it in a clean rag and squeeze it dry as possible. Be careful not to tear the element. Oil it again any time it dries out.

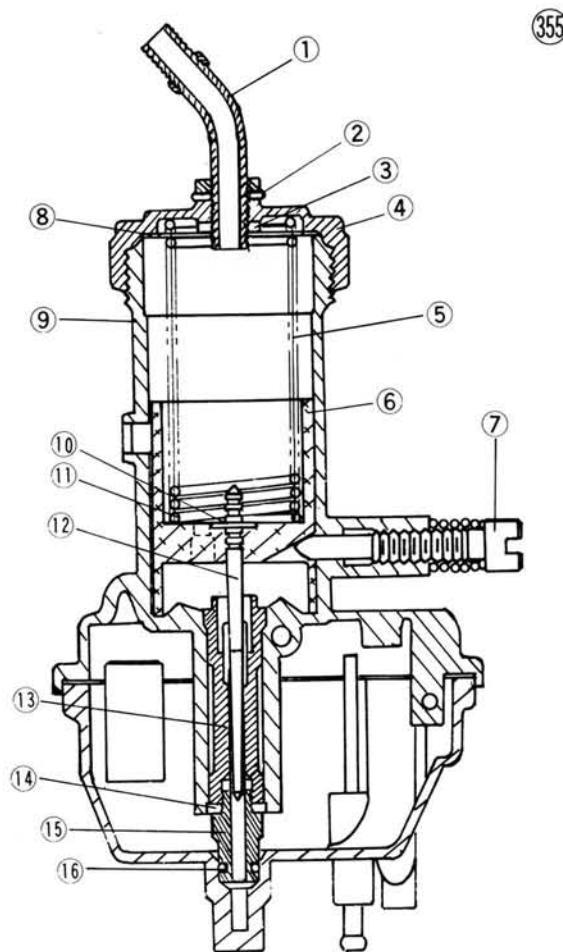
Since repeated cleaning opens the pores of the element, replace it with a new one in accordance with

the Periodic Maintenance Chart (Pg. 152). Also if there is a break in the element material or any other damage to the element, replace the element with a new one.

## CARBURETOR

The carburetor (Fig. 355) performs the function of mixing the fuel and air in the proportions necessary for good engine performance at varying speeds and loads. In order for it to function satisfactorily, it must be kept well adjusted and maintained. The carburetor cable (Pg. 9) and idling speed (Pg. 11) adjustments are covered in the Adjustment Section. The discussion here concerns the fundamentals of carburetor operation, special adjustments, and the cleaning and replacement of carburetor parts.

### Carburetor Cross Section



- 1. Cable Guide
- 2. Gasket
- 3. Clip
- 4. Cap
- 5. Spring
- 6. Throttle Valve
- 7. Idling Screw
- 8. Gasket
- 9. Carburetor Body
- 10. Clip
- 11. Spring Seat
- 12. Jet Needle
- 13. Needle Jet
- 14. Washer
- 15. Needle Jet Holder
- 16. O Ring

One of the basic principles in carburetor operation is that the pressure exerted by a moving body of air is less than atmospheric pressure. As the engine draws air in through the carburetor bore, the air pressure in the carburetor bore is less than the air pressure in the float chamber, which is at atmospheric pressure. This difference in air pressure forces the fuel up through the passages into the carburetor bore where it is then atomized by the air flowing at high speed to the engine.

Another important principle is the Venturi Principle, which states that when an air passage narrows, moving air flows faster, exerting even less pressure. For example, especially at lower speeds the amount of the cutaway on the throttle valve makes use of this principle in determining the speed and thus the pressure of the air passing below it.

The amount of fuel passing through a jet depends both on the size of the jet (variable in case of the needle jet) and on the speed of the air flow over the jet. The speed of this air flow is in turn determined both by the engine rpm and by the dimensions of the passage (varied with the throttle valve) just above the jet. The size of the jet openings, the various dimensions of the air passages, and the engine arm are correlated through carburetor design so that, when properly adjusted, the carburetor meters (measures) the fuel and air in the correct proportions at different throttle openings.

The ratio of the fuel to air at different throttle openings is set through carburetor design by a number of interrelating factors, but alteration of the ratio is primarily effected through the following:

$0 \sim \frac{1}{8}$ throttle	air screw
$\frac{1}{8} \sim \frac{1}{4}$ throttle	throttle valve cutaway, air screw
$\frac{1}{4} \sim \frac{3}{4}$ throttle	jet needle position
$\frac{3}{4} \sim 1$ throttle	main jet size

The carburetor specifications (Table 1) have been chosen for best all around performance, and ordinarily will not require any change. However, sometimes an alteration may be desirable for improved performance under special conditions, and when proper mixture is not obtained after the carburetor has been properly adjusted and all parts cleaned and found to be functioning properly. For example, the quantity of air entering the carburetor bore is less at high altitude due to the lower atmospheric pressure. To obtain the proper carburetor fuel/air mixture, it may be necessary to raise the clip on the jet needle and to exchange the main jet for one a size smaller. In particularly cold weather,

the increased density of the air may necessitate a lower clip position on the jet needle and a size larger main jet.

Since the carburetor regulates and mixes fuel and air going to the engine, there are two general types of carburetor trouble: too rich a mixture (too much fuel); too lean a mixture (too little fuel). Such trouble can be caused by dirt, wear, maladjustment, or improper fuel level in the float chamber. A dirty or damaged air cleaner can also alter the fuel to air ratio.

**Table 2 Mixture Trouble Symptoms**

Mixture too rich	Mixture too lean
Engine is sluggish	Engine overheats
Smoky exhaust	Runs better with choke lever pushed in
Runs worse when warm	Spark plug burned white
Spark plug fouled black	Running is unstable
Runs better without air cleaner	No power

The following explanation of the functioning and maintenance of the carburetor covers the four main systems for fuel regulation and supply: the starter system, which supplies the necessary rich mixture for starting the engine; the pilot system, which supplies fuel at idling and low speeds; the main system, which supplies fuel at medium and high speeds; and the float system, which maintains the fuel at a constant level in the float chamber.

### Starter System

Fig. 356 shows the starter system, which includes the starter jet ⑤, starter pipe ④, and starter plunger ③.

The starter system is used for starting to provide the exceptionally rich fuel/air ratio that is necessary to enable easy starting when the engine is cold. When starting the engine, the throttle valve is left closed, and the starter plunger is pulled fully open by pushing the choke lever. Since the throttle valve is closed, a high intake vacuum (low pressure or suction) is developed at the engine side of the carburetor bore. The starter plunger, when raised, opens up the starter passage and an air hole so that they connect to the engine side of the carburetor bore. The intake vacuum from the engine as it is kicked over draws in air through this air hole and fuel from the float chamber through the starter passage. Fuel metered by the starter jet mixes with a small amount of air drawn in through air bleed holes in the

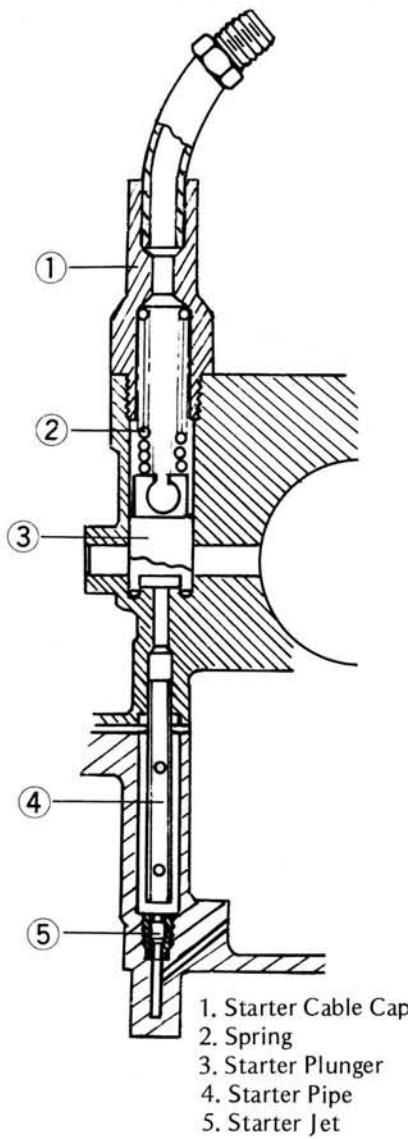
**Table 1 Carburetor Specifications**

Type	Main Jet	Air Jet	Needle Jet	Jet Needle	Pilot Jet	Throttle Valve Cutaway	Air Screw	Design Fuel Level	Service Fuel Level
VM 24SS	100R Ⓐ Ⓛ 85R	0.5	O-4/2 Ⓐ O-8	4EJ3-4†	30 Ⓐ 17.5	2.5	1½, Ⓛ 1.0 turns out	27~29 mm (1.06~1.14 in)	3.0~5.0 mm (0.12~0.20 in)

†The "4" is the clip position and is not stamped on the needle.

**Starter System**

356



starter pipe as it rises in the starter passage. This small amount of air prepares the fuel for better atomization once it reaches the plunger chamber (the area just below the raised plunger) where the fuel mixes with the air drawn in through the air hole. This mixture is then drawn into the carburetor bore where it, together with a small amount of mixture supplied by the pilot system, is drawn into the engine.

In order for the starter system to work properly, the throttle must be kept closed so that sufficient vacuum can be built up at the starter outlet. Also, the choke lever must be pushed fully so that the starter plunger will fully open up the air hole and starter passage to the carburetor bore. Clogged starter pipe air bleed holes will cause insufficient atomization, thus impairing starter efficiency. Fuel mixture trouble results if, due to dirt, gum or a defective spring, the plunger does not seat properly in its rest position after the choke lever is returned.

**Cleaning**

Remove the float bowl, and blow the starter pipe and the starter jet clean with compressed air. Do not clean them with wire or any other hard object which may cause damage.

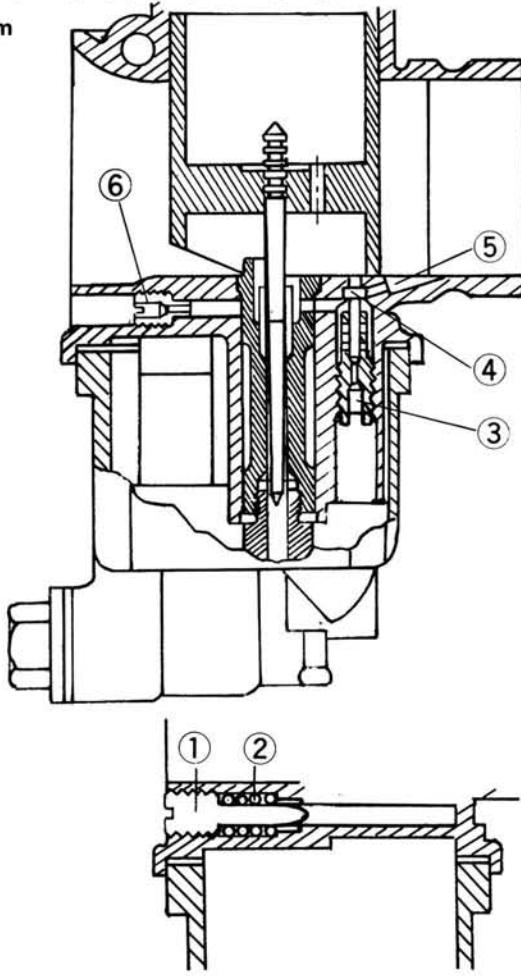
Remove the starter plunger, and clean it with a high flash-point solvent.

**Pilot System**

Fig. 357 shows the pilot system, which includes the pilot jet (3), air screw (1), pilot outlet passage (5), pilot jet passage (4), and pilot air jet (6).

**Pilot System**

357



The pilot system determines the operation of the carburetor from 0 to  $\frac{1}{4}$  throttle opening. At small throttle openings, almost no fuel is drawn through the main system due to insufficient air flow past the needle jet. Instead, the fuel is drawn through the pilot jet as a result of the low pressure (suction) brought about by the demand for air by the engine and the limited but relatively fast flow of air past the pilot outlet. The low position of the throttle valve restricts the carburetor bore air flow, preventing it from relieving the low pressure created by the engine around the pilot outlet while the venturi effect (i.e., the narrower the air passage, the faster the flow of air) at the engine side of the throttle valve further reduces the low pressure.

Up to roughly  $\frac{1}{8}$  throttle valve opening, the fuel as it is drawn out of the pilot jet, located within the pilot jet passage, mixes with both air drawn in through the air screw controlled air passage and through the part of the pilot jet passage that connects to the carburetor bore. However, as the throttle valve rises further, air to the pilot jet passage is drawn in only through the air screw controlled air passage, and the fuel exits through both the pilot outlet passage and the pilot jet passage. This change of role for the upper part of the pilot jet passage is caused by the increased carburetor bore air flow, the speed of which at lower speeds is set by the throttle valve cutaway. Once the throttle valve rises, it no longer concentrates the low pressure area around just the pilot outlet.

The purpose of the pilot system is to provide the rich fuel/air mixture necessary at low engine speed. The pilot system mixture consists primarily of the fuel measured out by the pilot jet and the air let in past the air screw. Since the size of the pilot jet opening is fixed, the fuel to air ratio is controlled by the position of the air screw. As the air screw is backed out, more air is permitted to enter, making the mixture leaner. Conversely, turning the screw in restricts the air flow, making the mixture richer.

#### Flow Characteristics

358

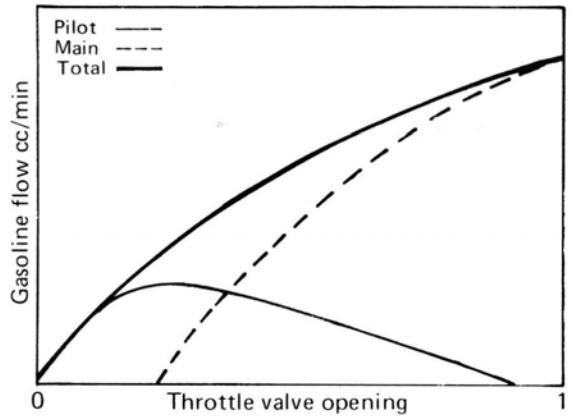
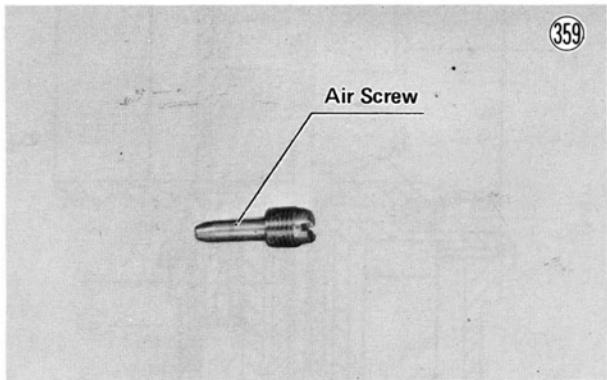


Fig. 358 shows throttle valve opening versus fuel flow for the main and pilot systems. If trouble occurs in the pilot system, not only are starting and low speed running affected, but the transition from pilot to main system is not smooth as the throttle is opened, causing a drop in acceleration efficiency. Pilot system trouble might be due to maladjustment; a dirty or loose pilot jet; or clogging of the pilot outlet passage, pilot jet passage, or air screw air passage.

#### Cleaning and replacement

Wash the pilot jet with a high flash-point solvent, and blow it clean with compressed air. Also use compressed air to clean the pilot outlet passage, pilot jet passage, and air screw air passage. If necessary, use a bath of automotive-type carburetor cleaner. Do not use wire for cleaning as this could damage the jet.

Remove the air screw, and check that the tapered portion is not worn or otherwise deformed. If it is, replace the screw.



#### Main System

Fig. 360 shows the main system, which consists of the main jet ⑧, main jet holder ⑩, needle jet ④, jet needle ③, throttle valve ①, and air jet ②.

From about  $\frac{1}{4}$  throttle opening, the air flow past the needle jet outlet is sufficient to cause most of the engine's fuel supply to be drawn through the main system. Fuel passes through the main jet holder and the main jet, through the space in the needle jet not blocked by the jet needle, and into the carburetor bore, where it is atomized by the air flow to the engine.

On one side of the needle jet is a hole to admit the air measured by the air jet. This air mixes with the fuel in the needle jet to prepare the fuel for better atomization in the carburetor bore.

The lower portion of the jet needle is tapered and extends down into the needle jet. It is fixed to the throttle valve, and thus rises up in the needle jet as the throttle valve rises. At  $\frac{1}{4}$  throttle opening, the tapered portion of the needle starts coming up out of the jet, which increases needle to jet clearance and thereby increases the amount of fuel that can pass up through the jet.

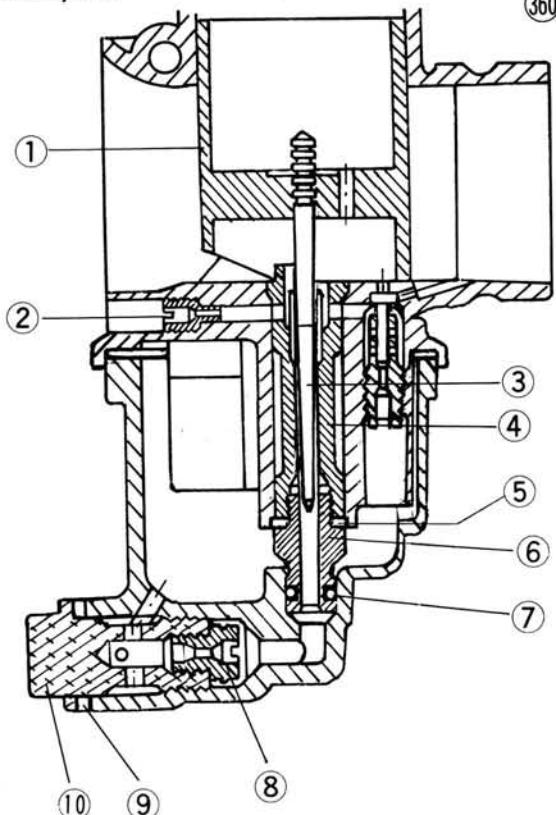
The amount of fuel drawn out of the needle jet is also influenced, particularly at lower speeds, by the amount of cutaway on the throttle valve. The amount of this cutaway, which is on the intake side of the throttle valve, helps define the size of the air passage directly above both the pilot jet passage and needle jet outlets.

At near full throttle openings, the cross-sectional area of the needle to jet clearance becomes greater than the cross-sectional area of the main jet. At these openings, the fuel drawn up into the carburetor bore is limited by the size of the main jet rather than the needle to jet clearance.

Trouble in the main system is usually indicated by poor running or lack of power at high speeds. A dirty or clogged main jet will cause the mixture to become too lean. An overly rich mixture could be caused by clogging of the air jet, its air passage, or the air hole in the needle jet; by needle jet or needle wear (increasing clearance); by a loose main jet; or by a loose needle jet.

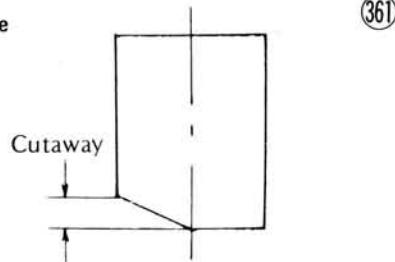
## 94 MAINTENANCE

### Main System



1. Throttle Valve  
2. Air Jet  
3. Jet Needle  
4. Needle Jet  
5. Washer  
6. Needle Jet Holder  
7. O Ring  
8. Main Jet  
9. Gasket  
10. Main Jet Holder

### Throttle Valve



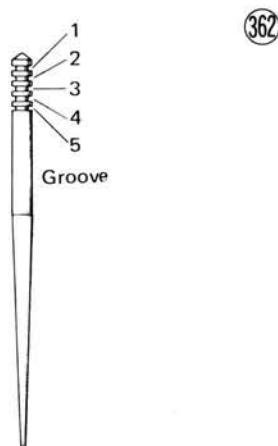
### Cleaning and adjustment

Disassemble the carburetor and wash the throttle valve, main jet, needle jet, jet needle, air jet, and air passage with a high flash-point solvent, blowing them clean with compressed air. If necessary, use a bath of automotive-type carburetor cleaner. Do not use wire for cleaning as this could damage the jets.

A worn needle jet or jet needle should be replaced, although a certain amount of adjustment can be made by lowering the position of the needle. There are five grooves at the top of the needle. Changing the position of the clip to a groove closer to the top lowers the needle, which makes the mixture leaner at a given throttle opening.

**NOTE:** The last number of the jet needle number ("4" of 4EJ3-4) is not stamped on the needle, but is the number of the standard groove in which the clip is set. The groove numbers are counted from the top of the needle, 1 being the topmost groove, and 5 being the lowest groove.

### Jet Needle



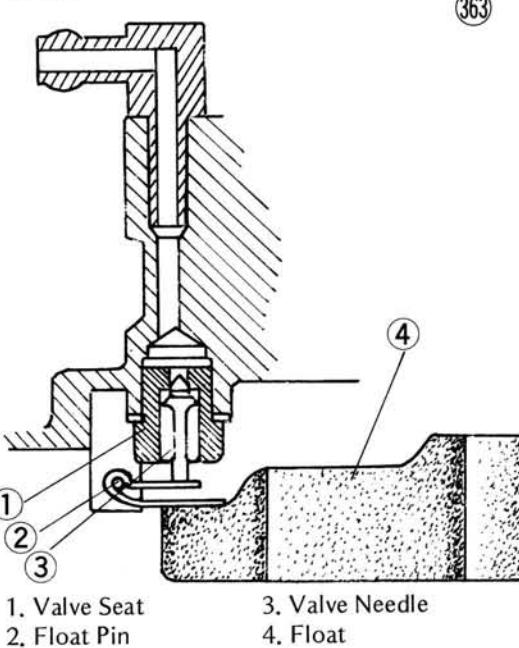
If the engine still exhibits symptoms of overly rich or lean carburetion after all maintenance and adjustments are correctly performed, the main jet can be replaced with a smaller or larger one. A smaller numbered jet gives a leaner mixture and a larger numbered jet a richer mixture. Many jets are available, but it is recommended that any change be limited to one jet size (2.5) difference from the standard jet.

### Float System

Fig. 363 shows the float system, which consists of the float (4), float valve needle (3), and float valve seat (1).

The float system serves to keep a more or less fixed level of fuel in the carburetor float chamber at all times so that the fuel mixture to the engine will be stable.

### Float System



1. Valve Seat  
2. Float Pin  
3. Valve Needle  
4. Float

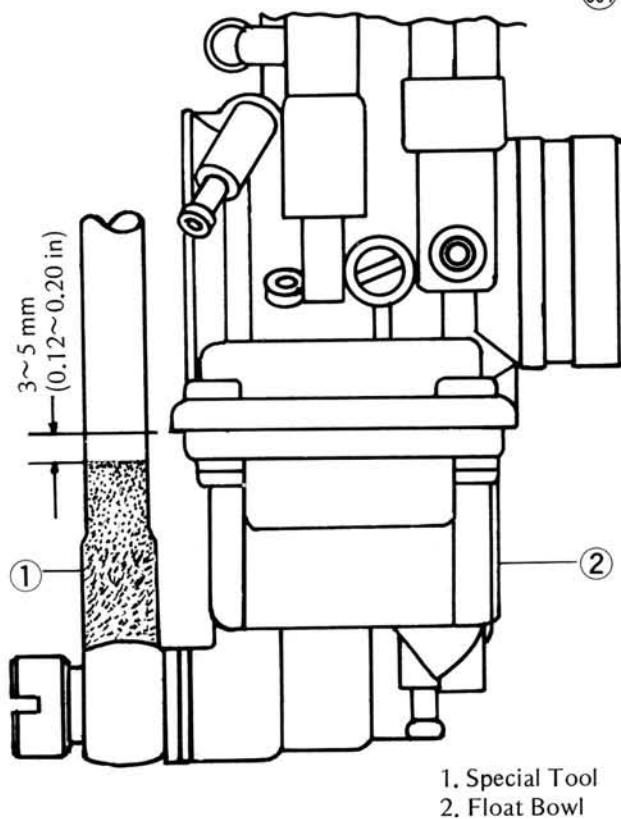
If the fuel level in the float chamber is set too low, it will be more difficult for fuel to be drawn up into the carburetor bore, resulting in too lean a mixture. If the level is set too high, the fuel can be drawn up too easily, resulting in too rich a mixture.

The fuel level is defined as the vertical distance from the center of the carburetor bore to the surface of the fuel in the float chamber. The fuel level is maintained at a constant value by the action of the float valve, which opens and closes according to the fuel level. As fuel flows through the float valve into the chamber, the fuel level rises. The float, rising with the fuel level, pushes up on the needle. When the fuel reaches a certain level, the needle is pushed completely into the valve seat, which closes the valve so that no more fuel may enter the chamber. As the fuel is drawn up out of the float chamber, the fuel level drops, lowering the float. The needle no longer blocks the float valve, and fuel once again flows through the float valve into the chamber.

#### *Fuel level measurement and adjustment*

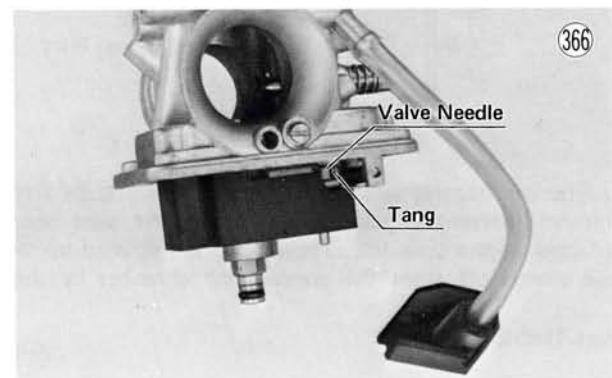
Turn the fuel tap off, and remove the carburetor cover. Remove the main jet holder, and install in its place the fuel level measuring device (special tool). Hold the plastic tube against the carburetor body, and turn on the fuel tap. The fuel level in the plastic tube should come up to 3~5 mm (0.12~0.20 in) below the edge of the carburetor body.

#### **Fuel Level Measurement**



If the fuel level is incorrect, remove the carburetor (Pg. 34 ), and then remove the float bowl and float. Bend the tang on the float a very slight amount to change the fuel level. Bending it up closes the valve sooner and lowers the fuel level; bending it down raises the level.

After adjustment, measure the fuel level again, and readjust if necessary.



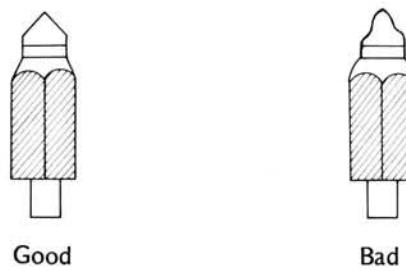
#### *Cleaning and replacement*

If dirt gets between the needle and seat, the float valve will not close and fuel will overflow. Overflow can also result if the needle and seat become overworn. If the needle sticks closed, no fuel will flow into the carburetor.

Remove the carburetor, and take off the float bowl and float. Wash the bowl and float parts in a high flash-point solvent. Use carburetor cleaner if necessary. Blow out the fuel overflow pipe with compressed air.

Examine the float, and replace if damaged. If the needle is worn as shown in the diagram, replace the needle and seat as a set.

#### **Needle Valve**

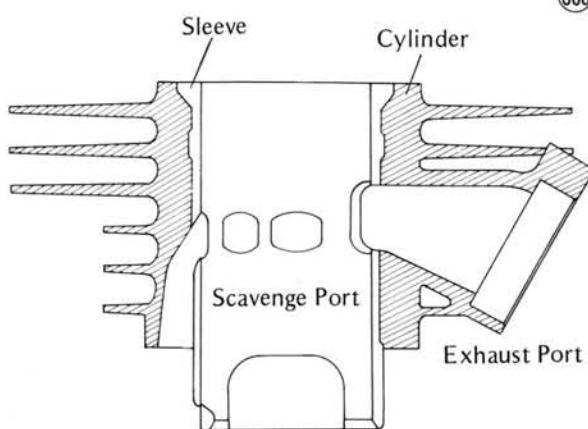


## 96 MAINTENANCE

### CYLINDER AND PISTON

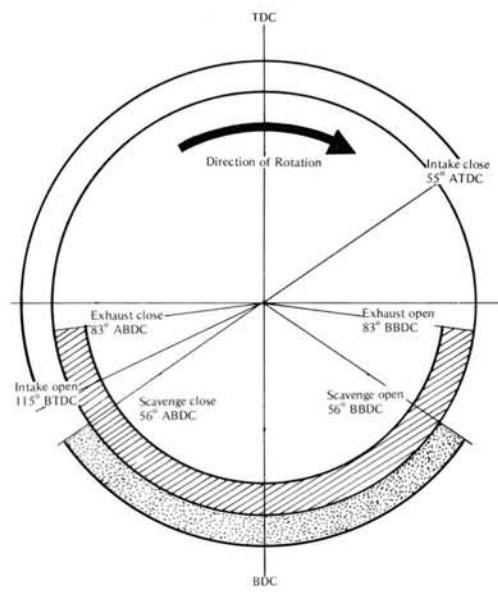
The cylinder, being part of the combustion chamber, is subjected to extremely high temperatures. Since excessive heat can seriously distort the shape of the cylinder or cause piston seizure, the cylinder is made of aluminum alloy for good heat conduction, and the outside is finned to increase the heat radiating surface for better cooling efficiency. To minimize distortion from heat and to maximize durability, a heat durable, wear resistant sleeve is casted in the cylinder.

#### Cylinder Construction



The gas transfer and exhaust are performed by five transfer (scavenge) ports and one exhaust port constructed in the cylinder. These ports are opened up to and closed off from the combustion chamber by the

#### Port Timing



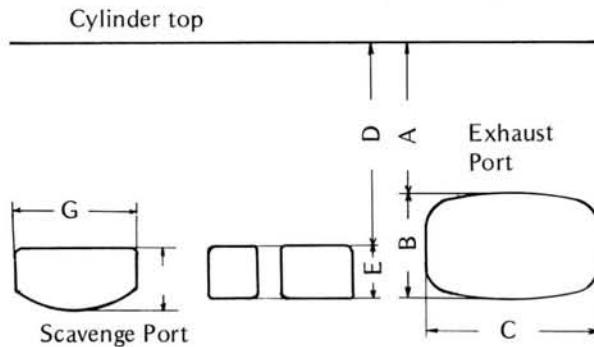
**Table 3 Port Measurements**

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
32.3~32.7 mm (1.27~1.29 in)	21.1~21.7 mm (0.831~0.854 in)	37.2~37.8 mm (1.46~1.49 in)	42.6 mm (1.68 in)	10.7~11.3 mm (0.421~0.445 in)	12.7~13.3 mm (0.500~0.524 in)	24.7~25.3 mm (0.972~0.996 in)

piston as it moves up and down inside the cylinder. The port timing, determined by the port size and position in relation to the moving piston, has been chosen so that the transfer of the fuel/air mixture from the crank chamber and the expulsion of the burned gases from the combustion chamber are timed for the most efficient engine performance. The intake process, on the other hand, is not carried out through an intake port in the cylinder, but is performed by a rotary disc, which opens and closes an intake port in the side of the crankcase.

#### Port Measurement

(370)



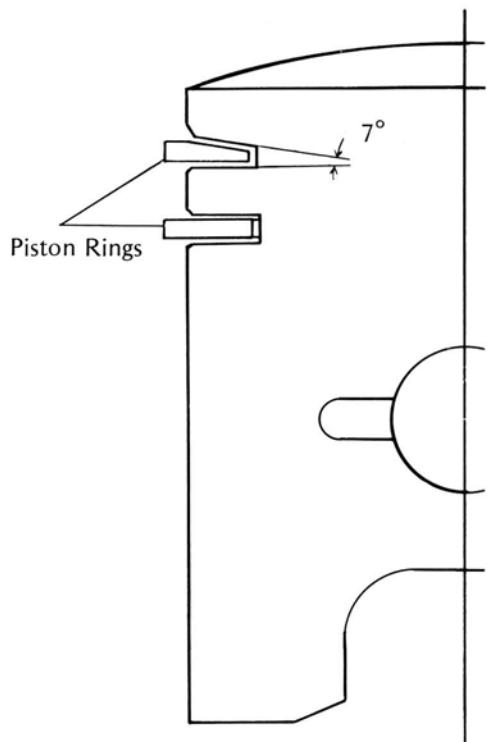
The piston is made from an aluminum alloy, which expands and distorts slightly from heat during engine operation. So that the piston will become cylindrical after heat expansion, it is designed so that when cold it is tapered in towards the head and is elliptical rather than perfectly round. The piston diameter is made so that there is enough clearance between the piston and cylinder to allow for expansion.

Two piston rings are fitted into grooves near the top of the piston so that gas does not escape between the piston and the cylinder wall into the crank chamber. The upper ring (top ring) is the Keystone type, the upper surface of which slants approximately 7°, while the standard type supplemented with an expander ring to preserve ring pressure on the cylinder wall is used for the lower ring (second ring). To accommodate the Keystone ring, the upper surface of the upper piston ring groove also slants approximately 7°.

The use of the Keystone rather than the standard type as the top ring provides a better compression seal, reduces the possibility of the rings sticking, and allows for better heat transfer from the piston to the cylinder.

**Keystone Ring Groove**

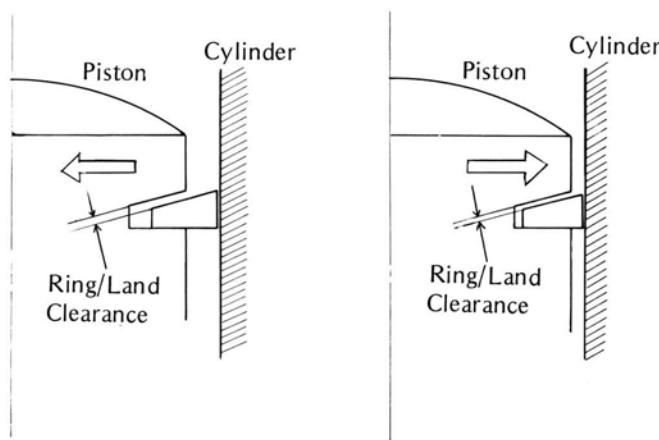
(371)



At the time of combustion, combustion gas pressure presses the ring down in its groove and at the same time forces it tightly against the cylinder wall due to its slanted surface. This use of combustion gas pressure minimizes gas combustion blowby, which, if excessive, impairs engine efficiency, allows combustion gum residue to accumulate causing the rings to stick, and interferes with heat transfer. Also, as the piston moves up and down, the slanted surfaces cause a rapid fluctuation in ring/land clearance resulting in a cleansing effect which inhibits the accumulation of gum residue.

**Ring/Land Clearance**

(372)



The full floating type of piston pin is used to connect the piston to the connecting rod. The middle part of the piston pin passes through a caged needle bearing fitted into the small end of the connecting rod, and a snap ring is fitted at each end of the piston pin in a groove to prevent the pin from coming out. Since the pin is the full floating type, a small amount of clearance exists between the piston pin and the piston when the engine is at normal operating temperatures.

Proper inspection and maintenance of the cylinder and piston include checking the compression; removing carbon from the piston head, piston ring grooves, and cylinder exhaust port; and checking for wear and proper clearance during top end overhaul. Heavy carbon deposits in the combustion chamber raises compression, which results in overheating, detonation, and preignition. A worn cylinder, worn piston, or worn or stuck piston rings causes a loss of compression from gas blowby past the rings since the rings will not form a satisfactory seal between the piston and cylinder wall during compression. This gas blowby will result in difficult starting, power loss, excessive fuel consumption, and possibly engine destruction. A worn piston pin causes piston slap, which will result in accelerated piston and cylinder wear.

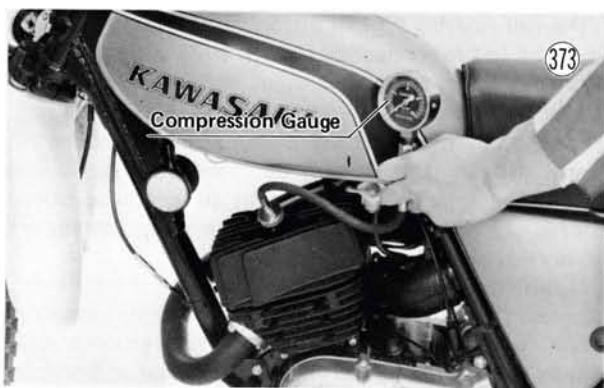
Engine problems may be caused not only by carbon deposits and wear or damage to the engine itself, but also by poor quality fuel or oil, improper oil, improper fuel/air mixture, improper supply of oil, or incorrect ignition timing. Whenever knocking, pinging, piston slap, or other abnormal engine noise is heard, the cause should be determined as soon as possible. Neglect of proper maintenance will result in reduced engine power and may lead to accelerated wear, overheating, detonation, piston seizure, and engine destruction.

**Compression measurement**

A compression test is very useful as an aid in determining the condition of the engine. Low compression may be due to cylinder wear; worn piston ring grooves; worn, broken, or sticking piston rings; cylinder head leaks; or damage to the engine such as piston seizure. Too high a compression may be due to carbon build-up on the piston head and cylinder head.

Before measuring compression, check that the cylinder head is tightened down with 2.2 kg-m (16 ft-lbs) of torque, and then thoroughly warm up the engine so that engine oil between the piston and cylinder wall will help seal compression as it does during normal running. While the engine is running, check that there is no gas leakage from around the spark plug or the cylinder head gasket.

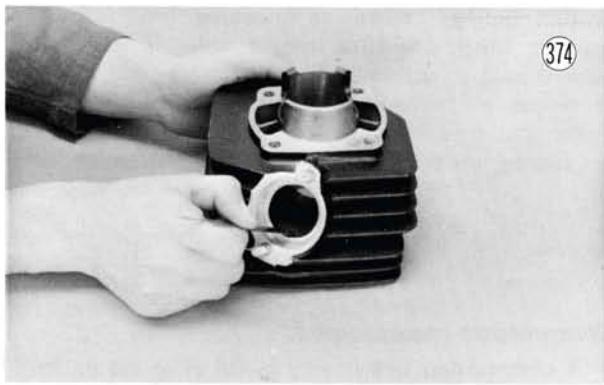
Stop the engine, remove the spark plug, and screw the compression gauge hose securely into the spark plug hole so that there will be no leakage. With the throttle fully open so that air can flow freely to the engine, turn the engine over sharply with the kick starter several times until the compression gauge stops rising. The compression is the highest reading obtainable.

**Table 4 Cylinder Compression**

Standard	Service Limit
11 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (156 lbs/sq in)	7.7 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (109 lbs/sq in)

*Cylinder, piston decarbonization*

Carbon readily accumulates around the cylinder exhaust port, which reduces exhaust efficiency. To remove the carbon, take off the cylinder (Pg. 31), and scrape out the carbon from the exhaust port carefully. At this time, the muffler should also be inspected, and cleaned out if necessary (Pg. 133).



Built-up carbon on the piston head reduces the cooling capability of the piston and raises compression, leading to overheating which could possibly even melt the top of the piston. To decarbonize the piston head, remove the piston (Pg. 32), scrape off the carbon, and then lightly polish the piston with fine emery cloth.



Carbon, accumulated in the piston ring grooves, can cause the rings to stick. Remove the rings (Pg. 32), and clean out any carbon deposits using an end of a broken piston ring or some other suitable tool.

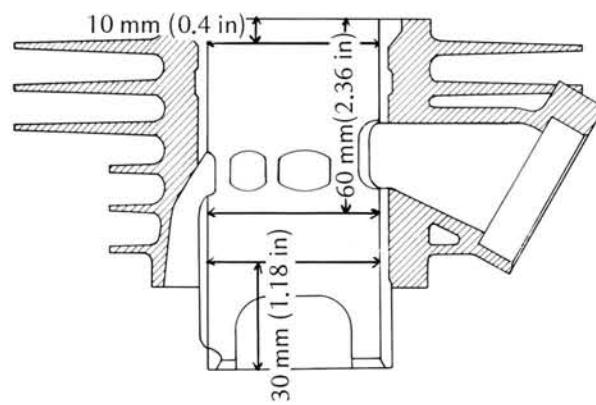


**CAUTION:** When removing carbon, take ample care not to scratch the cylinder wall, the side of the piston, or the piston ring grooves.

**CAUTION:** Never clean the piston head with the engine assembled. If the carbon is scraped from the piston head with the cylinder left in place, carbon particles will unavoidably drop between the piston and cylinder onto the rings and eventually find their way into the crank chamber. Carbon particles, which are very abrasive, drastically shorten the life of the rings, piston, cylinder, crankshaft bearings, and oil seals.

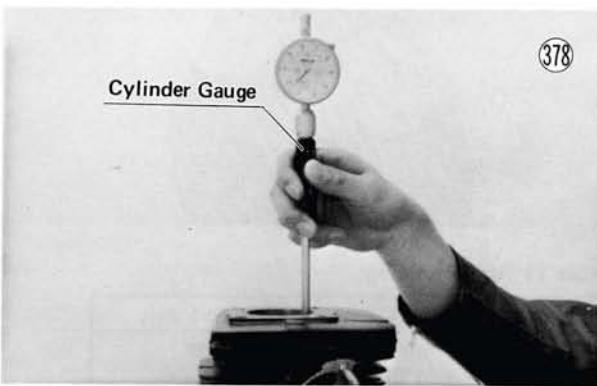
*Cylinder, piston wear*

Since there is a difference in cylinder wear in different directions, take a side to side and a front to back measurement at each of the 3 locations (total of 6 measurements) shown in Fig. 377. If any of the cylinder inside diameter measurements exceeds the service limit, or if there is a difference of more than 0.05 mm (0.002 in) between any two measurements, the cylinder will have to be bored to oversize and then honed. However, if the amount of boring necessary would make the inside diameter greater than 57 mm (2.24 in), the cylinder must be replaced.

**Cylinder Diameter Measurement**

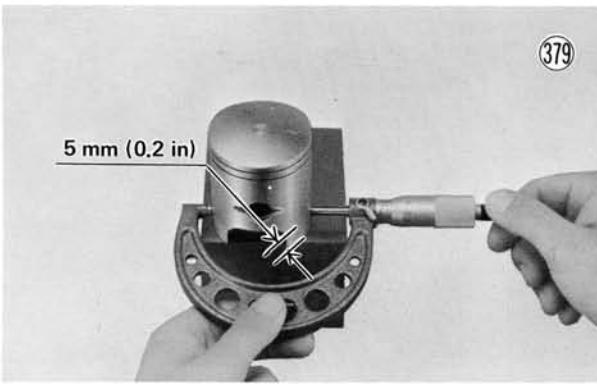
**Table 5 Cylinder Inside Diameter**

Standard	Service Limit
56.000~56.019 mm (2.2047~2.2055 in)	56.10 mm (2.209 in)



(378)

Measure the outside diameter of the piston 5 mm (0.2 in) up from the bottom of the piston at a right angle to the direction of the piston pin. If the measurement is under the service limit, replace the piston.  
**NOTE:** Abnormal wear such as a marked diagonal pattern across the piston skirt may mean a bent connecting rod or a misaligned crankshaft.



(379)

**Table 6 Piston Diameter**

Standard	Service Limit
55.933~55.953 mm (2.2021~2.2029 in)	55.80 mm (2.2 in)

Table 5 applies only to a cylinder that has not been bored to oversize, and Table 6 applies only to the standard size piston. In the case of a rebored cylinder and oversize piston, the service limit for the cylinder is the diameter that the cylinder was bored to plus 0.1 mm (0.004 in), and the service limit for the piston is the oversize piston original diameter minus 0.15 mm (0.0059 in). If the exact figure for the rebored diameter is unknown, it can be roughly determined by measuring the diameter at the base of the cylinder.

**NOTE:** Whenever the piston or cylinder has been replaced with a new one, the motorcycle must be broken in the same as with a new machine.

### Piston/cylinder clearance

The piston to cylinder clearance is measured whenever the piston or cylinder is replaced with a new one, or whenever the cylinder is rebored and an oversize piston installed. The standard piston to cylinder clearance must be adhered to whenever the cylinder is replaced or rebored. However, if only the piston is replaced, the clearance may exceed the standard slightly, but it must not be less than the minimum in order to avoid piston seizure.

The most accurate way to find the piston clearance is by making separate piston and cylinder diameter measurements and then computing the difference between the two values. Measure the piston diameter as just described, and measure the cylinder diameter at the very bottom of the cylinder.

**Table 7 Piston/Cylinder Clearance**

Standard
0.066~0.072 mm (0.0026~0.0028 in)

### Boring, honing

When boring and honing the cylinder, note the following:

1. Before boring the cylinder, first measure the exact diameter of the oversize piston, and then in accordance with the standard clearance given in Table 7, determine the diameter of the rebose.
2. Cylinder inside diameter must not vary more than 0.01 mm (0.0004 in) at any point.
3. There are two sizes of oversize pistons available: 0.5 mm (0.020 in) and 1.0 mm (0.040 in). Oversize pistons require oversize rings.
4. Be wary of measurements taken immediately after boring since the heat affects cylinder diameter.

### Piston/cylinder seizure

Remove the cylinder and piston to check the damage. If there is only slight damage, the piston may be smoothed with #400 emery cloth, and any aluminum deposits removed from the cylinder with either #400 emery cloth or light honing. However, in most cases, the cylinder will have to be bored to oversize and honed, and an oversize piston installed.

### Piston ring, piston ring groove wear

Visually inspect the piston rings and the piston ring grooves. If the rings are worn unevenly or damaged, they must be replaced. If the piston ring grooves are worn unevenly or damaged, the piston must be replaced and fitted with new rings.

Measure the thickness of the second ring, and measure the width of the second ring groove. If the ring has worn down to less than the service limit, replace the ring; if the groove width exceeds the service limit, replace the piston.

## 100 MAINTENANCE

**Table 8 Second Ring Thickness**

Standard	Service Limit
1.47~1.49 mm (0.0579~0.0587 in)	1.4 mm (0.055 in)

**Table 9 Second Ring Groove Width**

Standard	Service Limit
1.52~1.54 mm (0.0598~0.0606 in)	1.62 mm (0.0638 in)

With the second ring in its groove, make several measurements with a thickness gauge to determine second ring/groove clearance. If the clearance exceeds the service limit, replace the second ring and/or the piston.



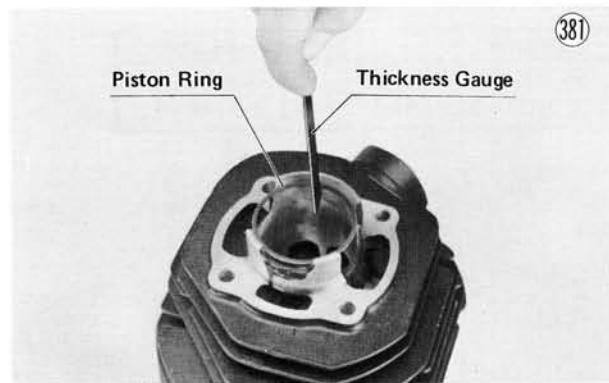
**Table 10 Second Ring/Groove Clearance**

Standard	Service Limit
0.03~0.07 mm (0.0012~0.0028 in)	0.17 mm (0.0067 in)

When new rings are being fitted into an old piston, check for uneven groove wear by inspecting the ring seating. The rings should fit perfectly parallel to the groove surfaces. If not, the piston must be replaced. Be sure to fit the proper Keystone ring for the top and the standard ring and expander ring for the second ring groove.

### Piston ring end gap

Place the piston ring being checked inside the cylinder using the piston to locate the ring squarely in place. Set it close to the bottom of the cylinder, where cylinder wear is low. Measure the gap between the ends of the ring with a thickness gauge. If the gap is wider than the service limit, the ring is overworn and must be replaced.



**Table 11 Ring End Gap**

Standard	Service Limit
0.15~0.35 mm (0.0059~0.0138 in)	0.65 mm (0.0256 in)

### Piston ring tension

Piston ring tension can be evaluated by measuring the gap between the ends of the ring with the ring free of any restraint. Measure the gap before moving the rings from the piston. If the measured gap is less than the service limit, the ring is weak and must be replaced.



**Table 12 Ring Free Gap**

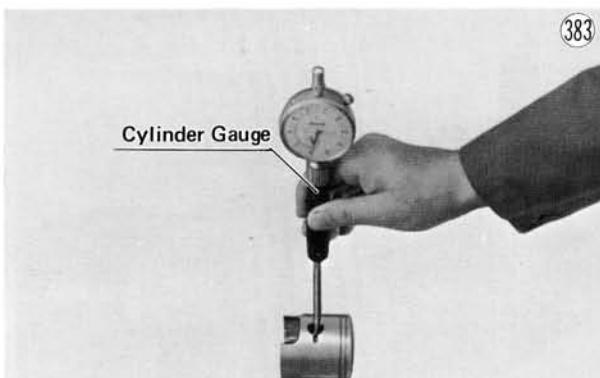
	Standard	Service Limit
Top ring	about 7.5 mm (0.295 in)	6.7 mm (0.264 in)
Second ring	about 4.5 mm (0.177 in)	4 mm (0.157 in)

### Piston, piston pin, con-rod, needle bearing wear

Measure the diameter of the piston pin with a micrometer, and measure the inside diameter of both piston pin holes in the piston. If the piston pin diameter is less than the service limit at any point, replace the piston pin. If either piston pin hole diameter exceeds the service limit, replace the piston.

Measure the inside diameter of the connecting rod small end. If the diameter exceeds the service limit, replace the connecting rod.

The rollers in the needle bearings wear so little that the wear is difficult to measure. Instead, inspect the needle bearing for abrasions, color change, or other damage. If there is any doubt as to its condition, replace the needle bearing.



(383)

**Table 13 Piston Pin, Piston Pin Hole, Small End Dia**

	Standard	Service Limit
Piston Pin	13.994~14.000 mm (0.5509~0.5512 in)	13.96 mm (0.5496 in)
Piston Pin Hole	13.9985~14.0065 mm (0.5511~0.5514 in)	14.08 mm (0.554 in)
Con-rod Small End	18.003~18.014 mm (0.7088~0.7092 in)	18.05 mm (0.7106 in)

**To the Dealer:** When possible, match parts from stock so that a marked pin is assembled with an "A" piston and an unmarked pin with a "B" piston.

**NOTE:** When a new piston or pin is used, check that piston to pin clearance is 0.0024~0.0084 mm (0.00009~0.00033 in).

## CYLINDER HEAD

The cylinder head is made of aluminum alloy, used for its high heat conductivity, and is finned on the outside to aid dissipation of the heat generated in the combustion chamber. A copper gasket fits between the cylinder head and cylinder to prevent gas leakage. On one side of the cylinder head is the spark plug hole, and on the opposite side a hole is tapped to accommodate a decompressor.



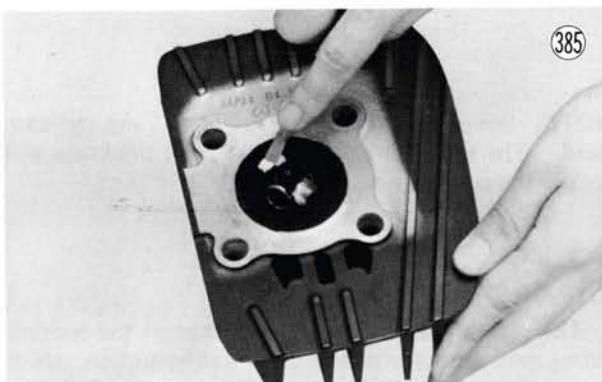
(384)

A decompressor may be used to facilitate kick starting the engine. When the decompressor is opened for kick starting, part of the fuel/air mixture escapes during compression through an opening in the decompressor so that the kickstarter turns over more easily. However, the decompressor is not necessary under normal conditions; a bolt which has the same thread pitch, diameter, and reach is fitted in its place.

Carbon built up inside the combustion chamber interferes with heat dissipation and increases the compression ratio, which may result in preignition, detonation, and overheating. Compression leakage may be caused by damaged or dirty cylinder or cylinder head gasket surfaces, a damaged or dirty gasket, a loose spark plug, a loose decompressor hole plug, a loose or faulty decompressor, or an improper head mounting or mounting torque. Escaping hot combustion gas not only reduces engine power but could damage the cylinder head and cylinder gasket surfaces beyond repair.

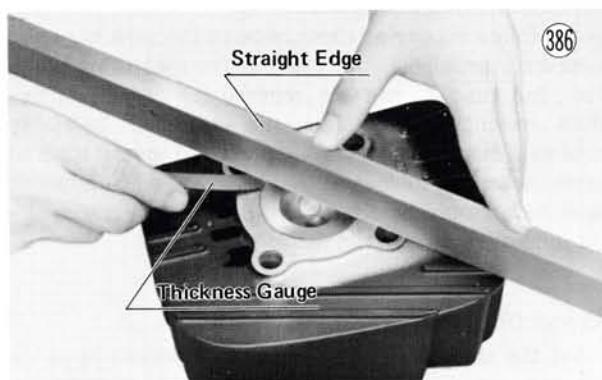
### Cleaning and inspection

Remove the cylinder head (Pg. 31). Scrape out any carbon, and clean the head with regular solvent.



(385)

Lay a straight edge across the cylinder head gasket surface at several different points, and measure warp by inserting a thickness gauge between the straight edge and the gasket surface. If warp exceeds the service limit, replace the cylinder head.



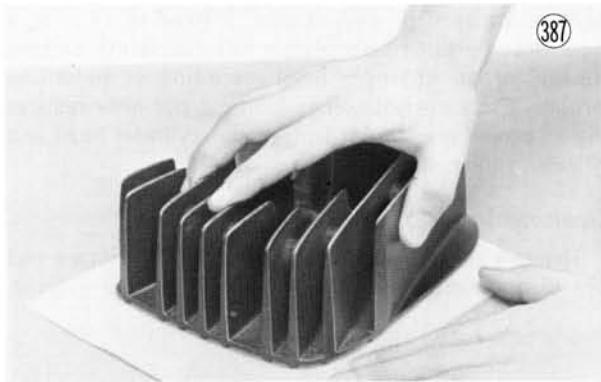
(386)

**Table 14 Cylinder Head Warp**

Service Limit
0.05 mm (0.002 in)

## 102 MAINTENANCE

The cylinder head gasket surface may also be checked for warp or other damage by rubbing it on a surface plate coated with machinist's bluing. Repair light damage by rubbing the gasket surface on emery cloth (first #200, then #400) secured to the surface plate. After smoothing the cylinder head gasket surface, coat it with machinist's bluing, and rub it over the cylinder gasket surface; if necessary, repair the surface in the same manner that the cylinder head was repaired. Severe damage to either of the gasket surfaces necessitates replacement.



**NOTE:** Use only the proper gasket for the cylinder head. The use of a gasket of incorrect thickness will change the compression.

## CRANKSHAFT

The crankshaft is the part that changes the reciprocating motion of the piston into rotating motion, which is transmitted to the rear wheel when the clutch is engaged. Crankshaft trouble, such as excessive play or runout, will multiply the stress caused by the intermittent force on the piston, and will result in not only rapid crankshaft bearing wear, but also noise, power loss, vibration, and a shortened engine life. A defective crankshaft should always be detected at an early stage and then repaired immediately.

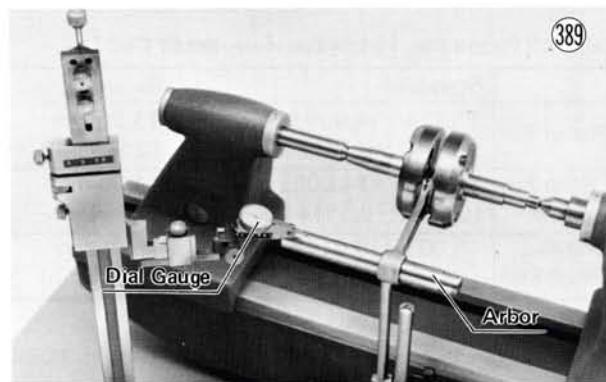
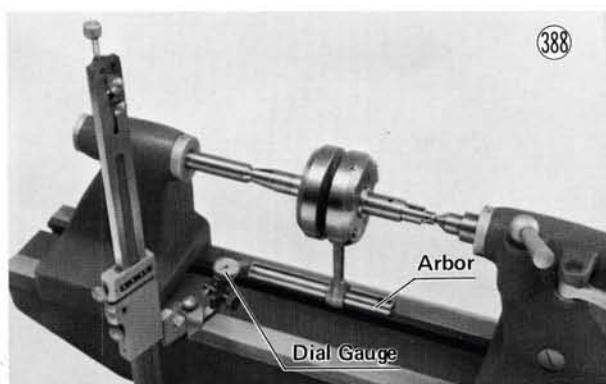
The following explanation concerns the most common crankshaft problems, the method for measuring warp, play, and runout, and the method for correcting flywheel misalignment. Since the crankshaft assembly requires a manual or hydraulic press and special tools to attain the precise tolerances that are required, a defective crankshaft should be either rebuilt by a properly equipped shop or replaced as an assembly.

### Connecting rod bending, twisting

Set the crankshaft in a flywheel alignment jig or on V blocks on a surface plate. Select an arbor of the same diameter as the piston pin and of optional length, and insert it through the small end of the connecting rod.

Using a height gauge or dial gauge, measure the difference in the height of the rod above the surface plate over a 100 mm (4 in) length to determine the amount the connecting rod is bent.

Using the arrangement shown in Fig. 389, measure the amount that the arbor varies from being parallel with the crankshaft over a 100 mm (4 in) length of the arbor to determine the amount the connecting rod is twisted.



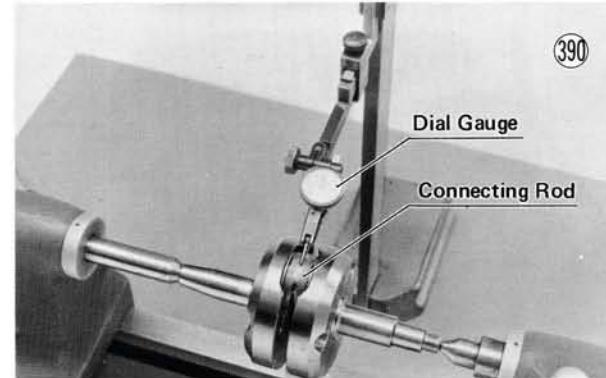
**Table 15 Connecting Rod Bend, Twist**

Standard	Service Limit
under 0.05 mm/100 mm (under 0.0020 in/4 in)	0.20 mm/100 mm (0.079 in/4 in)

If either of the above measurements exceeds the service limit, the connecting rod or the crankshaft assembly must be replaced.

### Connecting rod big end radial clearance

Set the crankshaft in a flywheel alignment jig or on V blocks, and place a dial gauge against the big end of the connecting rod. Push the connecting rod first towards the gauge and then in the opposite direction. The difference between the two gauge readings is the radial clearance.



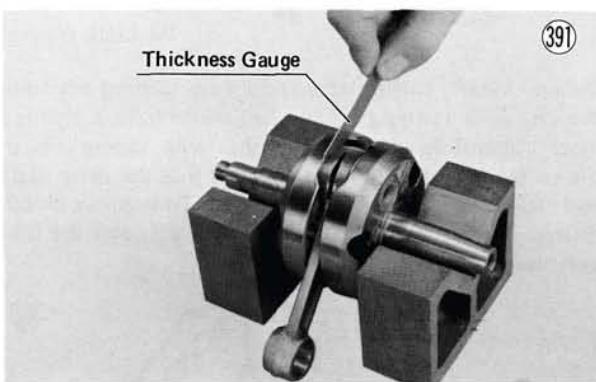
If the radial clearance exceeds the service limit, the crankshaft should be either replaced or disassembled and the crankpin, needle bearing, and connecting rod big end examined for wear.

**Table 16 Connecting Rod Radial Clearance**

Standard	Service Limit
0.0192~0.029 mm (0.0008~0.0011 in)	0.08 mm (0.0031 in)

#### Connecting rod side clearance

Measure the side clearance of the connecting rod with a thickness gauge as shown in the figure. If the measured value exceeds the service limit, the crankshaft should be either replaced or disassembled and the side washers examined for wear.

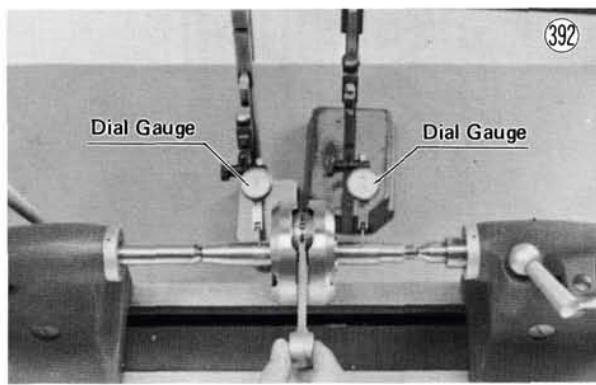


**Table 17 Connecting Rod Side Clearance**

Standard	Service Limit
0.35~0.40 mm (0.014~0.016 in)	0.6 mm (0.024 in)

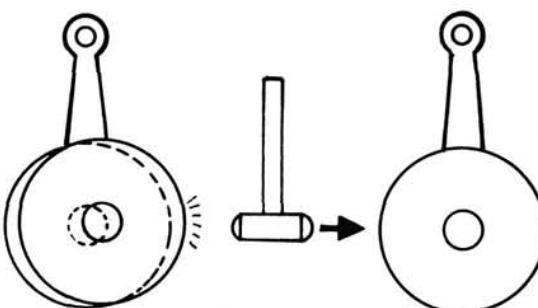
#### Crankshaft runout

Set the crankshaft in a flywheel alignment jig, and place a dial gauge to the points indicated. Turn the crankshaft slowly. The maximum difference in gauge readings is the crankshaft runout.

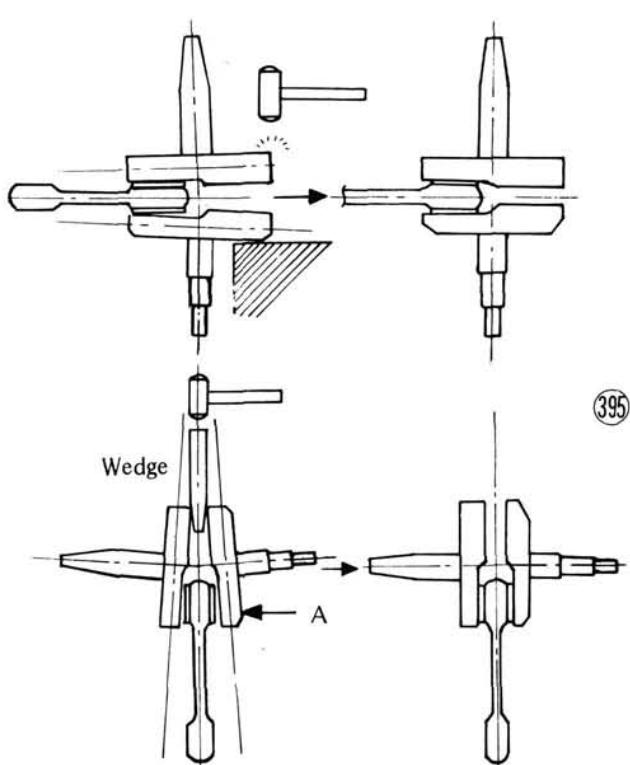


If the runout at either point exceeds the service limit, align the flywheels so that the runout falls within the service limit. As shown in Figs. 393, 394, and 395, there are three types of flywheel misalignment.

#### Flywheel Horizontal Misalignment



#### Flywheel Vertical Misalignment



In the case of horizontal misalignment, which is the most common, strike the projecting rim of the flywheel with a plastic, soft lead, or brass hammer as indicated in the figure. Recheck the runout with a dial gauge, repeating the process until the runout falls within the service limit. Vertical misalignment is corrected either by driving a wedge in between the flywheels or by squeezing the flywheel rims in a vise, depending on the nature of the misalignment. In case of both horizontal and vertical misalignment, correct the horizontal misalignment first.

If flywheel misalignment cannot be corrected by the above method, replace the crankpin or the crankshaft itself.

**NOTE:** Don't hammer the flywheel at part "A".

**Table 18 Crankshaft Runout**

Standard	Service Limit
under 0.04 mm (under 0.0016 in)	0.10 mm (0.0039 in)

## 104 MAINTENANCE

### *Big end seizure*

In case of serious seizure with damaged flywheels, the crankshaft must be replaced. In case of less serious damage, disassemble the crankshaft and replace the crankpin, needle bearing, side washers, and connecting rod.

### CLUTCH

Fig. 397 shows an exploded view of the clutch, which is a wet, multi-plate type with 5 friction plates ⑧, 4 steel plates ⑨, and 5 steel rings ⑩. The friction plates are made from cork, used for its high coefficient of friction, and bonded on a bakelite core, which provides durability and warp resistance. The clutch housing ④ has a reduction drive gear riveted to one side and contains damper rubbers to absorb shock from the drive train.

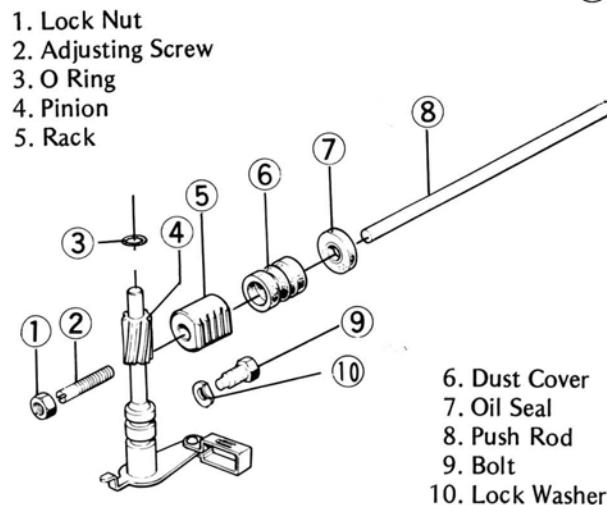
The clutch release mechanism is shown in Fig. 396. The clutch release rack ⑤ and pinion ④ are both made of steel. Assembled into the center of the rack is the clutch adjusting screw ②, which pushes on the push rod ⑧ inside the drive shaft to release the clutch.

The friction plates are connected to the clutch housing by tangs on the outer circumference of each plate, and, since the clutch housing is gear-driven directly by

### Clutch

### Clutch Release Mechanism

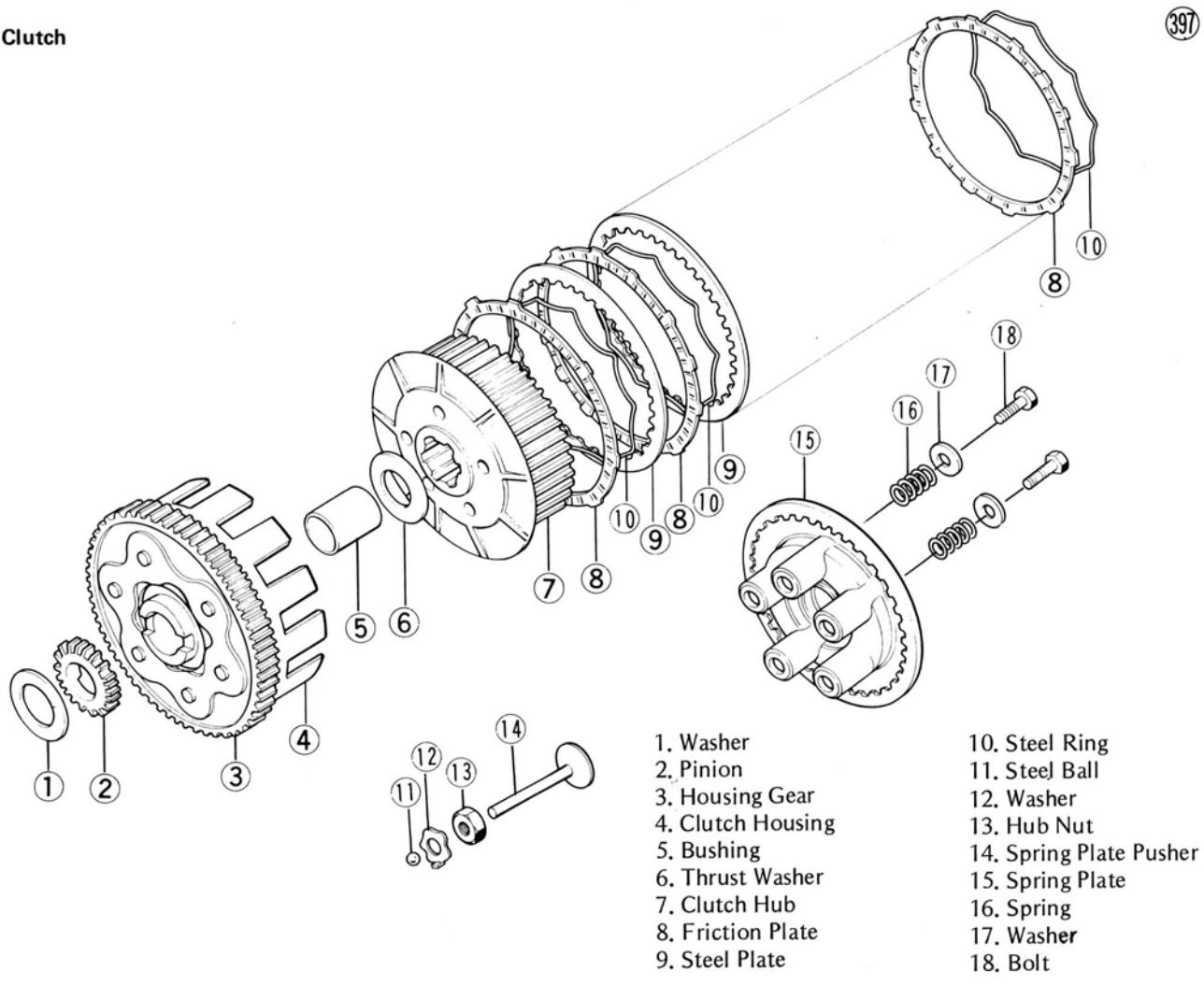
(396)



1. Lock Nut
2. Adjusting Screw
3. O Ring
4. Pinion
5. Rack
6. Dust Cover
7. Oil Seal
8. Push Rod
9. Bolt
10. Lock Washer

the crankshaft, these plates are always turning any time the engine is running. The steel plates have a toothed inner circumference, which meshes with the splines in the clutch hub on the drive shaft so that the drive shaft and steel plates always turn together. To improve clutch disengagement, steel rings are inserted between the friction and steel plates.

(397)



1. Washer
2. Pinion
3. Housing Gear
4. Clutch Housing
5. Bushing
6. Thrust Washer
7. Clutch Hub
8. Friction Plate
9. Steel Plate
10. Steel Ring
11. Steel Ball
12. Washer
13. Hub Nut
14. Spring Plate Pusher
15. Spring Plate
16. Spring
17. Washer
18. Bolt

One end of each clutch spring forces against its washer and bolt, which threads into the clutch hub, and the other end forces against the spring plate. When the clutch is left engaged, the springs pressing against the spring plate force the spring plate, friction and steel plates, steel rings, and clutch hub tightly together so that the friction plates will drive the steel plates by virtue of their mutual friction and thereby transmit the power to the transmission drive shaft.

When the clutch lever is pulled to release (disengage) the clutch, the clutch cable pulls the clutch release lever turning the release shaft. The release pinion, which is part of the release shaft, moves the rack in the direction of the clutch. The clutch adjusting screw in the center of the rack then pushes the push rod, which through the steel ball and spring plate pusher pushes the spring plate. Since the spring plate moves the same distance that the release rack moves and the clutch hub remains stationary, the spring pressure is taken off the clutch plates. Because the plates are no longer pressed together, the power transmission from the crankshaft to the transmission drive shaft is interrupted. However, as the clutch lever is released, the clutch springs return the spring plate and once again force the spring plate, plate assembly, and clutch hub tightly together.

A clutch that does not properly disengage will cause shifting difficulty and possible transmission damage. On the other hand, a slipping clutch will reduce power transmission efficiency and may overheat and burn out. A clutch that does not properly disengage may be caused by:

1. Excessive clutch lever play.
2. Clutch plates that are warped or too rough.
3. Uneven clutch spring tension.
4. Deteriorated transmission oil.
5. Transmission oil of too high a viscosity.
6. The clutch housing frozen on the drive shaft.
7. A defective clutch release mechanism.
8. Insufficient clutch release lever angle.
- 9.\*An unevenly worn clutch hub or housing.

A slipping clutch may be caused by:

1. No clutch lever play.
2. Worn friction plates.
3. Weak clutch springs.
4. The clutch cable not sliding smoothly.
5. A defective clutch release mechanism.
6. An unevenly worn clutch hub or housing.

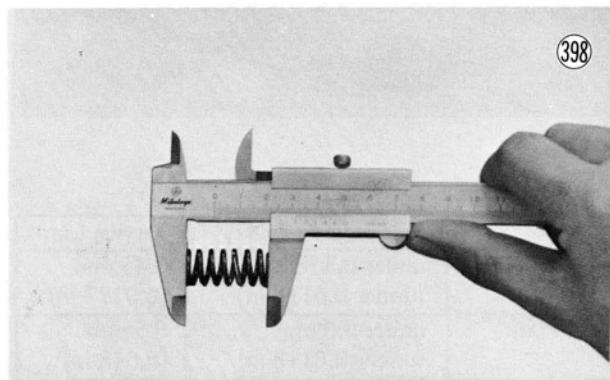
Clutch noise may be caused by:

1. Too much backlash between the primary gear and the clutch gear.
2. Damaged gear teeth.
3. Too much clearance between the friction plate tangs and the clutch housing.
4. Deteriorated damper rubber.
5. Metal chips jammed into the clutch housing gear teeth.

### Clutch spring tension

Clutch springs that have become weak will not return to their original length when disassembled from the clutch. Their condition can thereby be determined by measuring the free length with vernier calipers.

If any spring is shorter than the service limit, replace all the springs as a matched set to ensure even tension on the clutch plates.



**Table 19 Clutch Spring Free Length**

Standard	Service Limit
33.1 mm (1.3 in)	31.6 mm (1.24 in)

### Friction plate wear, damage

Visually inspect the friction plates to see whether or not they show any signs of heat seizure or have become rough or unevenly worn. Measure the thickness of the plates with vernier calipers.

If any plates show signs of damage, or if they have worn past the service limit, replace them with new ones.

### Friction Plate Measurement



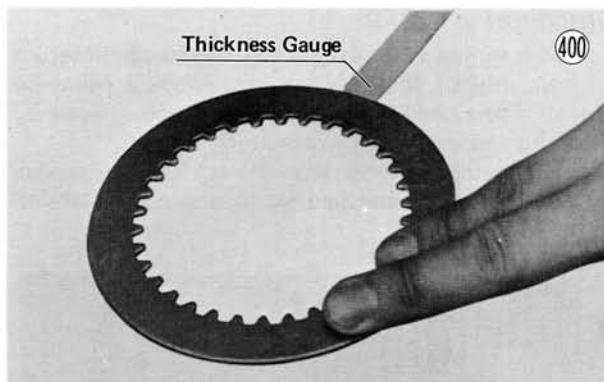
**Table 20 Friction Plate Thickness**

Standard	Service Limit
2.9 ~ 3.1 mm (0.114 ~ 0.122 in)	2.5 mm (0.098 in)

### Clutch plate warp

Place each friction plate and each steel plate on a surface plate, and measure the gap between each clutch plate and the surface plate. This gap is the amount of clutch plate warp.

Replace any plates warped over the service limit.

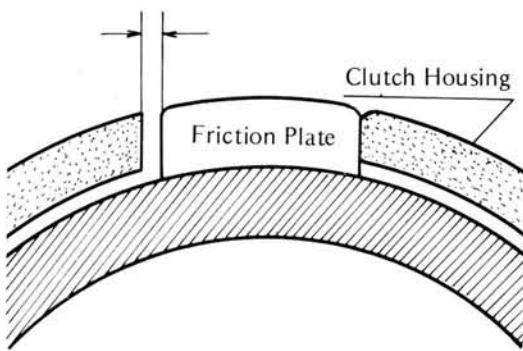
**Table 21 Clutch Plate Warp**

	Standard	Service Limit
Friction Plate	under 0.3 mm (under 0.0118 in)	0.45 mm (0.0177 in)
Steel Plate	under 0.3 mm (under 0.0118 in)	0.5 mm (0.018 in)

**Friction plate/clutch housing clearance**

Measure the clearance between the tangs on the friction plates and the fingers of the clutch housing. If this clearance is excessive, the clutch will be noisy.

If the clearance exceeds the service limit, replace the friction plates. Also, replace the clutch housing if it is unevenly or badly worn where the friction plates wear against it.

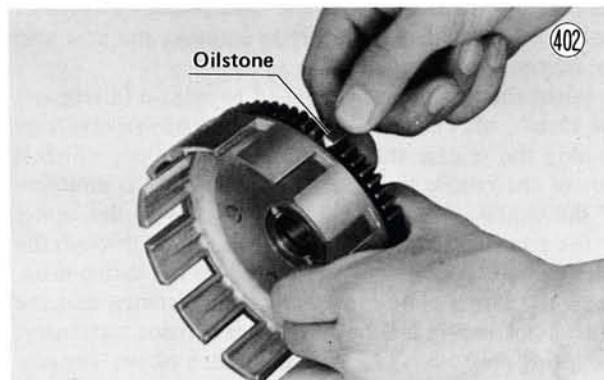
**Friction Plate/Clutch Housing Clearance** (401)**Table 22 Friction Plate/Clutch Housing Clearance**

Standard	Service Limit
0.05~0.45 mm (0.114~0.122 in)	0.65 mm (0.026 in)

**Clutch housing gear damage**

Inspect the teeth on the clutch gear. Any light damage can be corrected with an oilstone, but the clutch housing must be replaced if the teeth are badly damaged.

Damaged teeth on the clutch housing gear indicate that the teeth on the primary gear, by which it is driven, may also be damaged. At the same time that the clutch housing gear is repaired or replaced, the primary gear should be inspected, and then repaired or replaced if necessary.

**Clutch housing/primary gear backlash**

Measure the backlash between the clutch housing gear and primary gear with a dial gauge. Set the dial gauge against a tooth on the clutch housing gear, and rotate the clutch housing gear back and forth while keeping the primary gear stationary. The difference between the highest and lowest dial reading is the amount of backlash. If the amount of backlash exceeds the service limit, replace both the clutch housing and the primary gear.

**Table 23 Clutch Housing/Primary Gear Backlash**

Standard	Service Limit
0.02~0.10 mm (0.0008~0.0039 in)	0.15 mm (0.0059 in)

**Clutch housing/drive shaft sleeve wear**

Measure the diameter of the drive shaft sleeve with a micrometer, and measure the inside diameter of the clutch housing. Find the difference between the two readings to determine the clearance. Replace the sleeve if the clearance exceeds the service limit.

**Table 24 Clutch Housing/Drive Shaft Sleeve Wear**

Standard	Service Limit
0.020~0.054 mm (0.0008~0.0021 in)	0.154 mm (0.0061 in)

### *Clutch hub damage*

Inspect where the teeth on the steel plates wear against the splines of the clutch hub. If there are notches worn into the splines, replace the clutch hub.

### *Clutch release rack and pinion wear*

Visually inspect the clutch release rack and pinion for damage or excessive wear. If there is any damage or excessive wear, replace the rack and shaft as a set.

Fit the rack and shaft into the left engine cover, and turn the shaft back and forth while holding the rack steady to check rack and pinion movement. If there is excessive play, replace the rack and shaft as a set.

### *Lubrication*

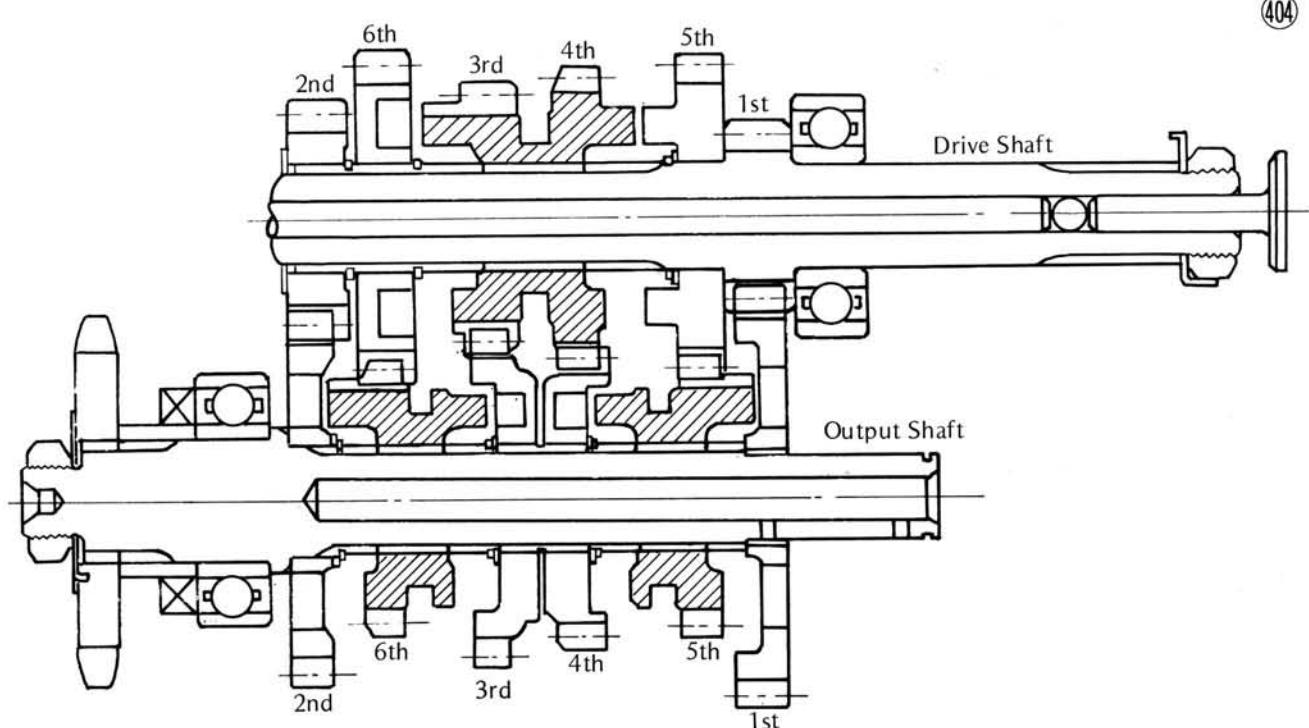
Apply grease liberally to the clutch release shaft, release rack, and inside the holes (2) in the left engine cover.

## TRANSMISSION

The transmission is a 6-speed, constant mesh, return shift type. Its cross section is shown in Fig. 404, and the shift mechanism is shown in Fig. 405. For simplicity, the drive shaft gears in the following explanation will be referred to as "D" (e.g., D1=drive shaft 1st gear) and the output shaft gears as "O".

Gears D3 & D4 (single unit), O5, and O6 are all splined and thus rotate along with their shaft. During gear changes these gears are moved sidewise on their shaft by the 3 shift forks, one for each gear. Gears D2, D5, O1, O2, O3, and O4 rotate free of shaft rotation, but cannot move sidewise. Gears D1 and D6 are fixed in place on the drive shaft, rotating along with the shaft and unable to move sidewise.

Transmission Cross Section



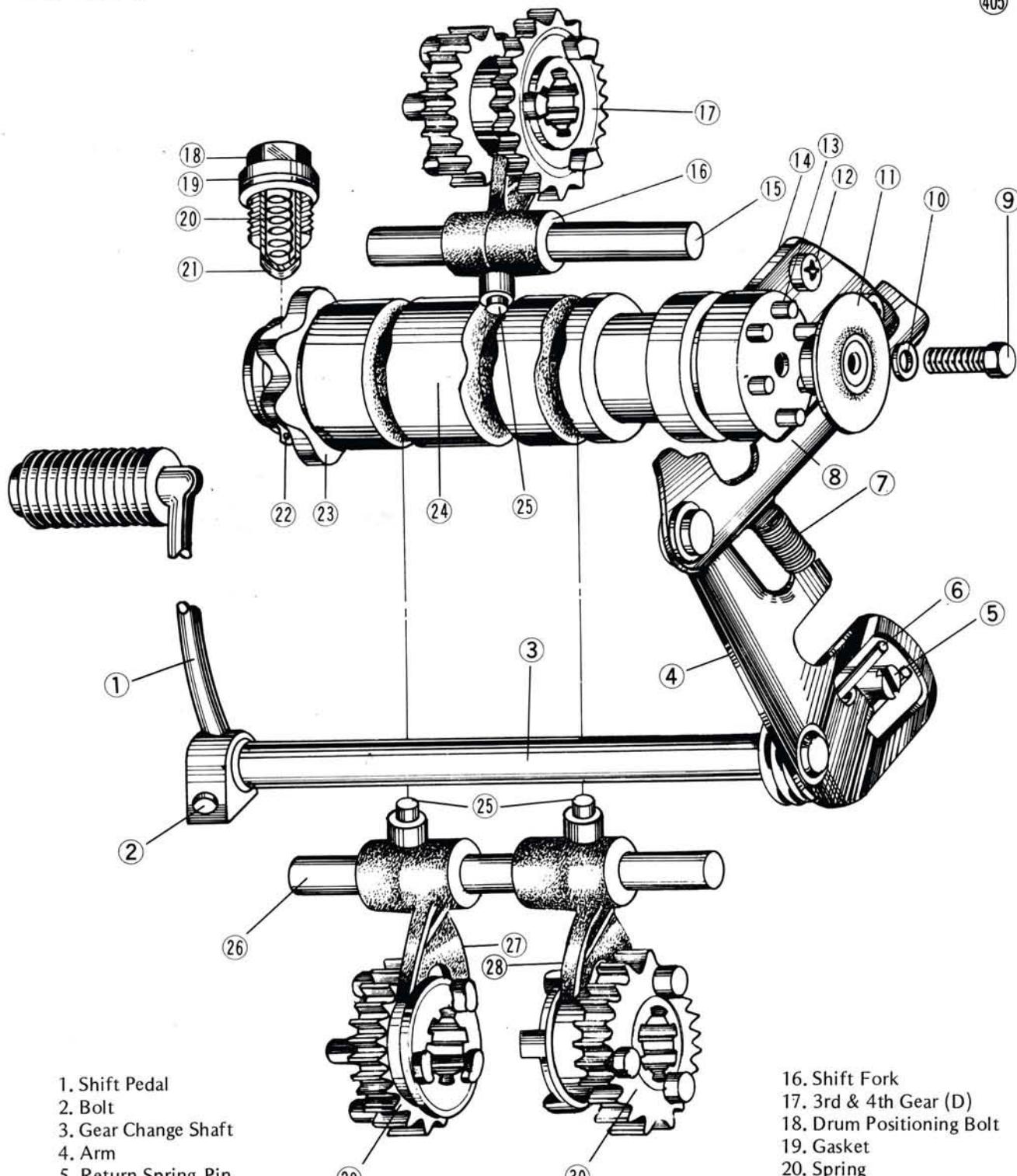
When the shift pedal ① is raised or lowered, the gear change shaft ③ turns, a pawl ⑧ on the external shift mechanism arm ④ catches on one of the shift drum pins ⑯, and the shift drum ⑭ turns. As the shift drum turns, the shift fork guide pins (3) ⑮, each riding in a groove in the shift drum, shift the position of one or another of the shift forks ⑯ ⑰ ⑱ in accordance with the winding of the grooves. The shift fork fingers then determine the position of gears D3 & D4 ⑯, O5 ⑲, and/or O6 ⑳. Refer to Figs. 406 to 412 for the gear train for neutral and each of the six gears.

A spring ⑦ is fitted on the external shift mechanism to keep the shift arm pressed against the shift drum pins to ensure proper pawl and pin contact. When the shift pedal is released after shifting, the return spring ⑥, returns the pawl and shift pedal back to their original positions. So that the transmission will remain where it was shifted, another spring, the shift drum positioning pin spring ⑳, pushes the shift drum positioning pin ㉑ into one of seven positions on the shift drum operating plate ㉒. Six of these positions are equally spaced and correspond to the six gears. The other position is halfway between the position for 1st and 2nd gears and corresponds to the half-stroke shift pedal movement from 1st or 2nd gear required to shift into neutral.

The return spring pin ⑤ on the side of the crankcase passes through a cutout on the shift mechanism. Each time that the shift pedal is operated, the pin limits the shift mechanism's range of movement, stopping the shift mechanism after the pawl on the shift mechanism arm has rotated the shift drum the proper amount for gear change. The return spring pin thus prevents the drum from being rotated too far.

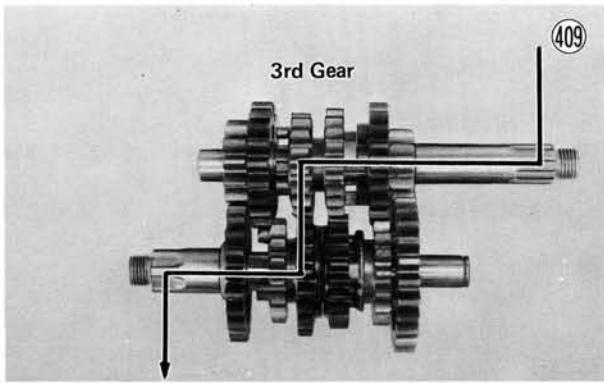
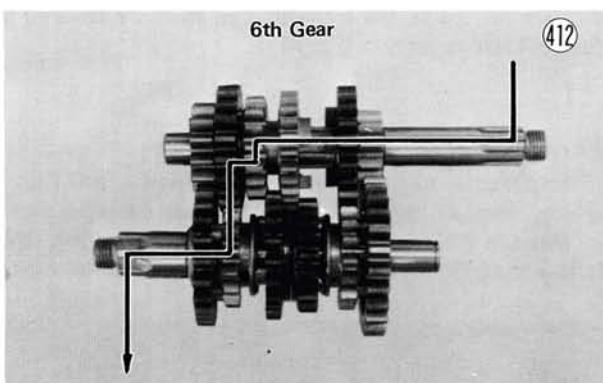
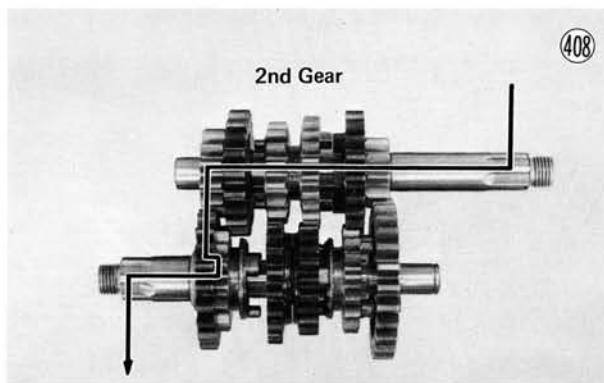
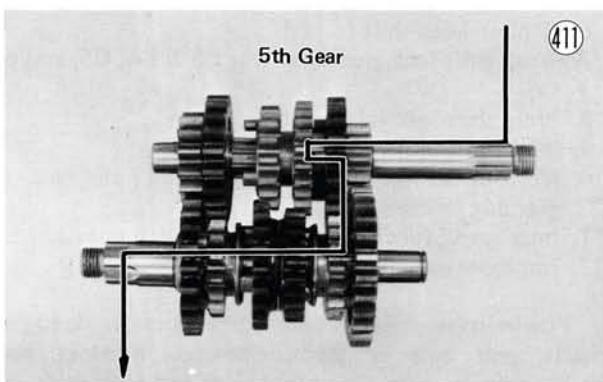
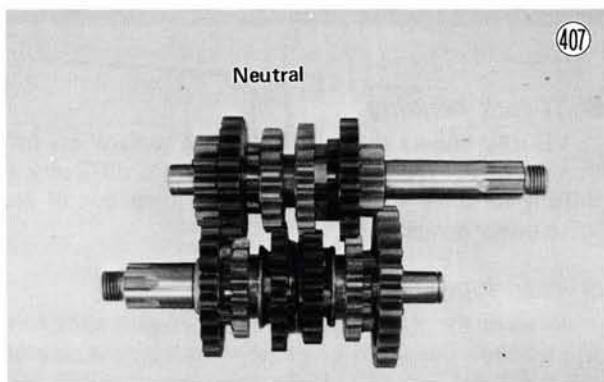
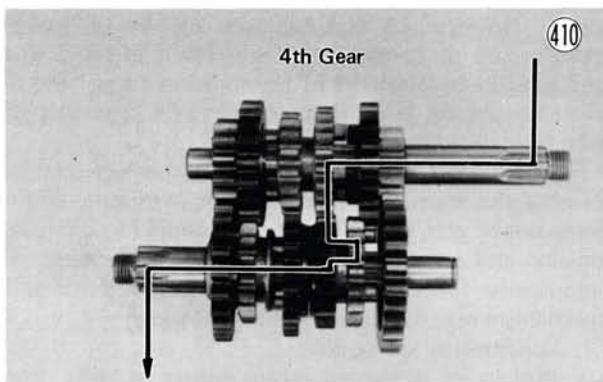
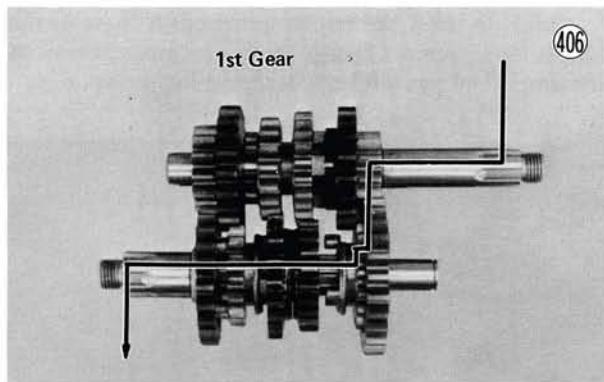
## Shift Mechanism

(405)



1. Shift Pedal
2. Bolt
3. Gear Change Shaft
4. Arm
5. Return Spring Pin
6. Return Spring
7. Spring
8. Shift Pawl
9. Screw
10. Washer
11. Drum Pin Holder
12. Screw
13. Drum Pin
14. Shift Drum Stopper
15. Short Shift Rod

16. Shift Fork
17. 3rd & 4th Gear (D)
18. Drum Positioning Bolt
19. Gasket
20. Spring
21. Drum Positioning Pin
22. Circlip
23. Drum Operating Plate
24. Shift Drum
25. Guide Pin
26. Long Shift Rod
27. Shift Fork
28. Shift Fork
29. 6th Gear (O)
30. 5th Gear (O)



A neutral indicator light is provided so that the rider can readily determine whether or not the transmission is in neutral. The neutral indicator switch, installed in the crankcase near the magneto flywheel, consists of a spring loaded pin which comes into contact with a nub on the side of the shift drum whenever the transmission is in neutral. When the shift drum has shifted the transmission into neutral, the neutral indicator switch pin touching this nub completes the neutral indicator light circuit, which turns the neutral indicator light on.

The transmission oil, when at its proper level, supplies a lubricative film to the surfaces of all moving transmission parts; oil reaches even the gear inside circumference in the case of the output shaft idle gear and the alloy hubbed gear O1 through oil holes in the output

## 110 MAINTENANCE

shaft. However, oil that has been allowed to become deteriorated or contaminated will result in rapid wear and possible heat seizure of transmission parts. The oil must always be kept at its proper level and changed whenever necessary (Pg. 153).

Transmission or external shift mechanism damage, causing the transmission to misshift, overshift, and/or jump out of gear, brings about more damage to the transmission and also overrev damage to the engine itself. An improperly functioning transmission or external shift mechanism may be caused by the following:

1. Loose return spring pin
2. Broken or weakened return spring or shift drum positioning pin spring
3. Broken or weakened shift pawl spring
4. Damaged shift mechanism arm
5. Loose shift drum stopper
6. Bent or worn shift fork(s)
7. Worn shift fork groove on gear D3 & D4, O5, and/or O6.
8. Worn shift fork guide pin(s)
9. Worn shift drum groove(s)
10. Worn or damaged gear dogs, gear dog holes, and/or gear dog recesses
11. Improperly functioning clutch or clutch release
12. Improper assembly or missing parts

Transmission noise results from worn or damaged shafts, gear hubs or teeth, crankcase bearings, etc.

The idle gears on the output shaft and drive shaft are constantly meshed, and transmit the rotation of the kick gear through the clutch housing gear to the primary gear when the engine is started. Since these gears are not directly related to the transmission, they are covered in the Kickstarter section (Pg. 111).

### External shift mechanism inspection

Inspect the shift pawl spring, shift pawls, and return spring. Replace any broken or otherwise damaged parts.

Measure the free length of the shift pawl spring. If it is less than the service limit, replace it with a new one.

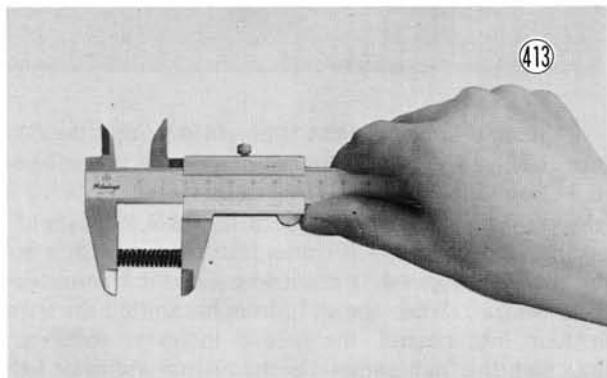
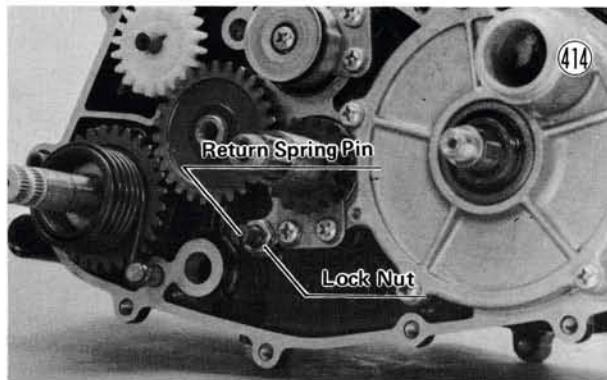


Table 25 Shift Pawl Spring Free Length

Standard	Service Limit
27.9 mm (1.10 in)	26.5 mm (1.04 in)

Check to see if the return spring pin is loose or not. If it is loose, remove it and apply a locking agent to the threads. Then screw it back in tightening its lock nut.

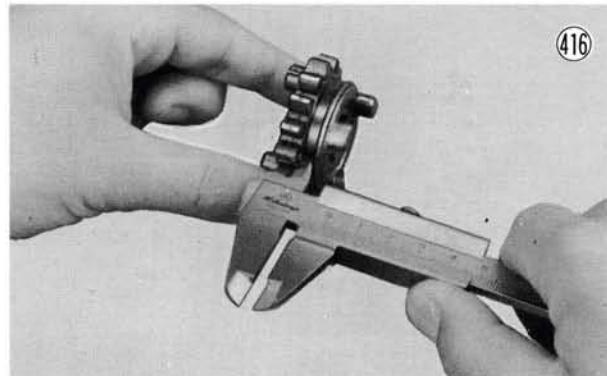
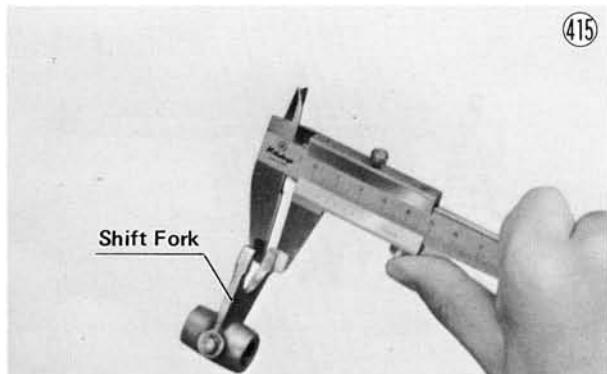


### Shift fork bending

Visually inspect the shift forks, and replace any fork that is bent. A bent fork could cause difficulty in shifting or allow the transmission to jump out of gear when under power.

### Shift fork/gear groove wear

Measure the thickness of the ears of each shift fork, and measure the width of the shift fork groove on gears D3 & D4, O5, and O6. If the thickness of a shift fork finger is under the service limit, the shift fork must be replaced. If a gear shift fork groove is worn over the service limit, the gear must be replaced.



**Table 26 Shift Fork Thickness**

	Standard	Service Limit
1st (O5)	3.9~4.0 mm (0.154~0.157 in)	3.8 mm (0.150 in)
2nd (O6)		
3rd (D3 & D4)	4.9~5.0 mm (0.193~0.197 in)	4.8 mm (0.189 in)

**Table 27 Gear Shift Fork Groove Width**

	Standard	Service Limit
1st (O5)	4.05~4.15 mm (0.159~0.163 in)	4.25 mm (0.167 in)
2nd (O6)		
3rd (D3 & D4)	5.05~5.15 mm (0.199~0.203 in)	5.25 mm (0.207 in)

**Shift fork guide pin, shift drum groove wear**

Measure the diameter of each shift fork guide pin, and measure the width of each shift drum groove. Replace any shift fork on which the guide pin has worn past the service limit. If a shift drum groove is worn past the service limit, replace the shift drum.

**Table 28 Shift Fork Guide Pin Diameter**

Standard	Service Limit
5.9~6.0 mm (0.232~0.236 in)	5.85 mm (0.230 in)

**Table 29 Shift Drum Groove Width**

Standard	Service Limit
6.05~6.20 mm (0.238~0.244 in)	6.25 mm (0.246 in)

**Shift fork guide pin/shift drum groove clearance**

Measure the clearance between each shift fork guide pin and shift drum groove with a thickness gauge. Replace any shift fork with which the clearance exceeds the service limit.

**Table 30 Shift Fork Guide Pin/Shift Drum Groove Clearance**

Standard	Service Limit
0.05~0.30 mm (0.002~0.012 in)	0.38 mm (0.015 in)

**Gear dog, gear dog hole, gear dog recess damage**

Visually inspect the gear dogs, gear dog holes, and gear dog recesses. Replace any gears that have damaged or unevenly or excessively worn dogs, dog holes, or dog recesses.

**Gear/shaft clearance**

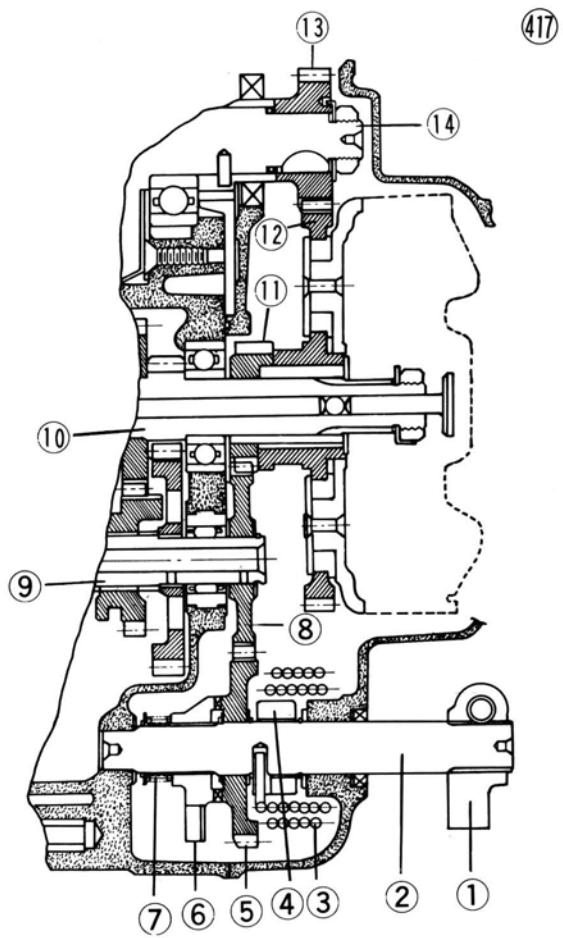
Measure the diameter of each shaft with a micrometer, and measure the inside diameter of each gear listed below. Find the difference between the two readings to figure clearance, and replace any gear where clearance exceeds the service limit.

**Table 31 Gear/Shafit Clearance**

	Standard	Service Limit
D5, D6 02, 03, 04	0.022~0.058 mm (0.0009~0.0022 in)	0.158 mm (0.0062 in)
01	0.032~0.068 mm (0.0013~0.0027 in)	0.168 mm (0.0066 in)

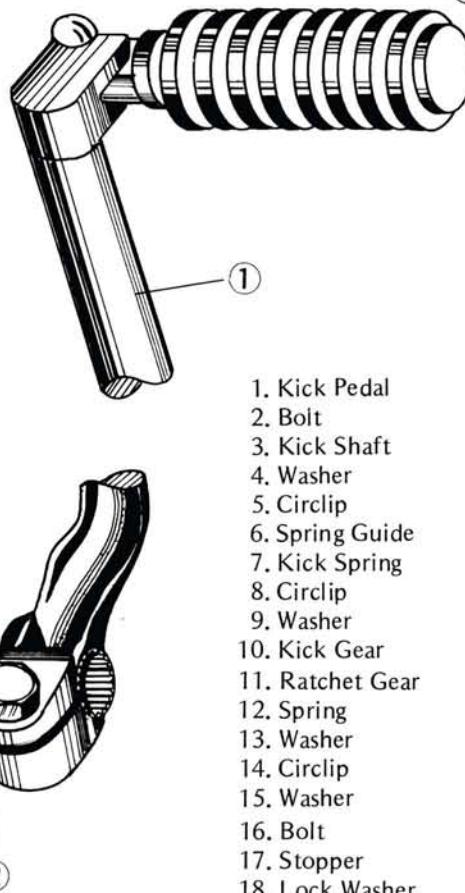
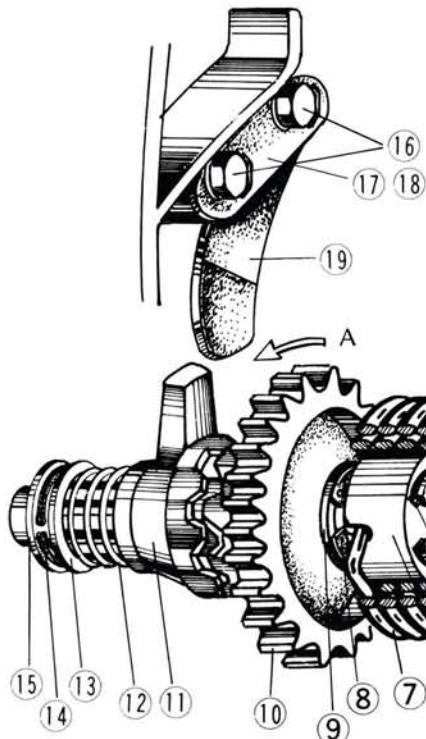
**KICKSTARTER**

Kickstarter construction is shown in Fig. 418 and its cross section in Fig. 417. The kick gear is connected to the primary gear on the crankshaft through the idle gear on the output shaft, the idle gear on the drive shaft, and the clutch housing gear. This gear train is free from the drive shaft whenever the clutch is disengaged, thereby allowing the engine to be kicked over even when in gear. This type of starting arrangement is called the primary kick system.

**A Cross-sectional Diagram of Primary Kick**

- |                 |                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Kick Pedal   | 8. Idle Gear            |
| 2. Kick Shaft   | 9. Output Shaft         |
| 3. Kick Spring  | 10. Drive Shaft         |
| 4. Spring Guide | 11. Idle Gear           |
| 5. Kick Gear    | 12. Clutch Housing Gear |
| 6. Ratchet Gear | 13. Primary Gear        |
| 7. Spring       | 14. Crankshaft          |

## Kick Starter



1. Kick Pedal
2. Bolt
3. Kick Shaft
4. Washer
5. Circlip
6. Spring Guide
7. Kick Spring
8. Circlip
9. Washer
10. Kick Gear
11. Ratchet Gear
12. Spring
13. Washer
14. Circlip
15. Washer
16. Bolt
17. Stopper
18. Lock Washer
19. Guide

The kick gear ⑩ , constructed with a ratchet on one side, is always meshed with the output shaft idle gear and turns freely anytime the output shaft is turning. The ratchet gear ⑪ , mounted on a splined portion of the kick shaft ③ , always turns with the kick shaft and can be moved sidewise on the shaft. A spring ⑫ presses on the ratchet gear in the direction of the kick gear, but, when the kick pedal ① is not being operated, an arm on the ratchet gear is caught on the guide ⑯ , which prevents the ratchet gear from meshing with the ratchet on the kick gear.

When the kick pedal is operated, the ratchet gear arm is freed from the guide and the ratchet gear then meshes with the kick gear ratchet rotating the kick gear. The gear train of the kick starter system then cranks the engine. As the engine starts, the primary gear through the gear train turns the kick gear. But, since the kick gear rotates in the direction of arrow "A" as shown in Fig. 418 , the kick gear ratchet doesn't catch on the ratchet gear.

When the kick pedal is released, the kick shaft is turned by the return spring returning the kick pedal to its original position. At the same time the ratchet gear arm rides up on the guide, breaking away from the kick gear. The kick gear now turns freely without hindrance.

If the kick pedal return spring weakens or breaks, the kick pedal will not return completely or at all, and the kick gear and ratchet gear will stay partially meshed, making noise while the engine is running. Kick mechanism noise may also result when the kick gear, idle gears,

kick shaft, drive shaft, or output shaft becomes worn.

If the ratchet gear or ratchet on the kick gear is worn or damaged, the kick gear will slip, and it will not be possible to kickstart the engine.

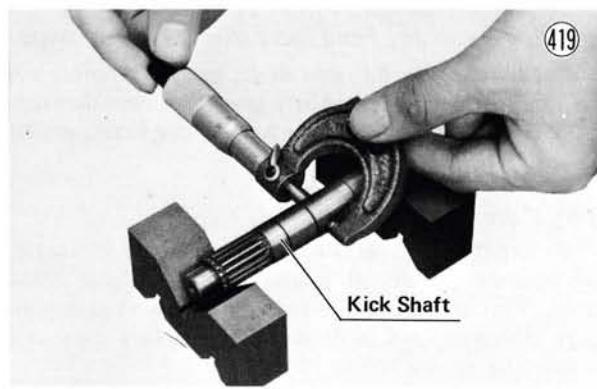
#### *Kick gear, shaft wear*

Measure the inside diameter of the kick gear, and replace the gear if the diameter is over the service limit. Visually inspect the ratchet portion of the kick gear. If there is any kind of damage, replace the kick gear.

Measure the kick shaft diameter at the kick gear, and replace it if it is under the service limit.

**Table 32 Kick Gear Inside Diameter**

Standard	Service Limit
16.0~16.018 mm (0.630~0.631 in)	16.07 mm (0.633 in)



**Table 33 Kick Shaft Diameter at Kick Gear**

Standard	Service Limit
15.966~15.984 mm (0.6285~0.6293 in)	15.93 mm (0.6272 in)

**Drive shaft idle gear/sleeve clearance**

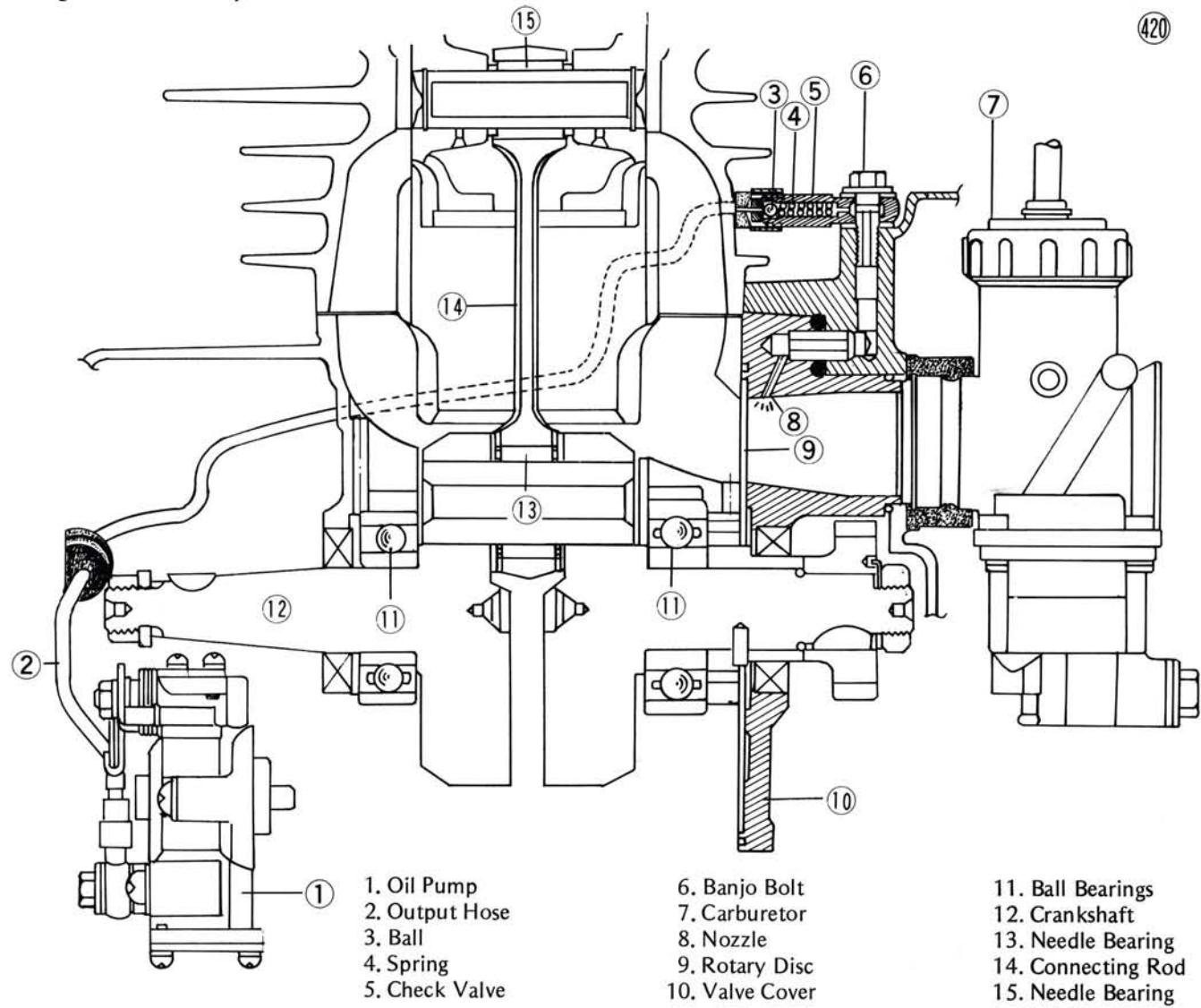
Measure the inside diameter of the drive shaft idle gear with a cylinder gauge, and measure the diameter of the drive shaft sleeve with a micrometer. Find the difference between the two readings to figure the clearance. Replace the gear if the clearance exceeds the service limit.

**Table 34 Drive Shaft Idle Gear/Sleeve Clearance**

Standard	Service Limit
0.040~0.074 mm (0.0016~0.0029 in)	0.174 mm (0.0069 in)

**Output shaft idle gear, shaft wear**

Measure the inside diameter of the output shaft idle gear with a cylinder gauge, and measure the diameter of the output shaft with a micrometer. Find the difference

**Engine Lubrication System**

between the two readings to figure the clearance. Replace the gear if the clearance exceeds the service limit.

**Table 35 Output Shaft Idle Gear/Shaft Clearance**

Standard	Service Limit
0.032~0.061 mm (0.0013~0.0024 in)	0.161 mm (0.0063 in)

**Ratchet, spring damage**

Visually inspect the ratchet gear, ratchet on the kick gear, and ratchet gear spring. Replace any part that is damaged.

**ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM**

In the Kawasaki Superlube System, oil is kept in a tank separate from the engine and pumped by an oil pump to the engine where it mixes with the fuel/air mixture from the carburetor. The rate at which the oil is pumped is controlled by both throttle opening and engine speed so that the quantity of oil will vary with

## 114 MAINTENANCE

engine need. For normal motorcycle operation, this system, as compared to the system whereby the oil is premixed with the fuel, results in better engine lubrication, which means better engine performance and durability.

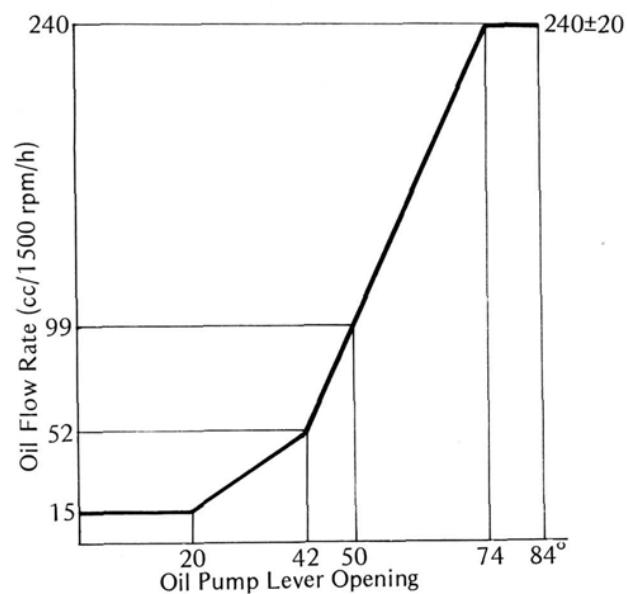
Fig. 420 shows the engine lubrication system. The oil input to the pump is supplied by a hose from the oil tank, and the output from the pump goes through the output hose and then into the non-return check valve at the banjo bolt connection on the right engine cover. The oil pressure, opposing the spring tension on the ball that blocks the valve inlet, causes the oil to flow through the valve and then through the oil pipe that connects to the valve cover where the oil is then ejected through a nozzle into the fuel/air mixture from the carburetor. As this oil and fuel/air mixture reaches the crank chamber, fine droplets of oil lubricate the crankshaft roller bearings and the connecting rod needle bearings and coat the cylinder wall to minimize friction between the wall and piston rings. So that the oil reaches the big end needle bearing, slits and grooves are provided in the connecting rod big end.

### Oil Pump

The oil pump for the engine lubrication system is a plunger type. It supplies oil to lubricate the cylinder, piston, and crank chamber parts by pumping oil from the oil tank to the fuel/air mixture being drawn into the engine from the carburetor. In this type of system the oil pump output is controlled to regulate the ratio of oil to fuel/air mixture so that proper lubrication is achieved at all engine speeds and loads.

The oil pump output is controlled partially by the number of plunger strokes. The number of plunger strokes is determined by the speed of oil pump gear rotation. Since crankshaft rotation is transmitted through the primary gear, clutch housing gear, drive shaft idle gear, and output shaft idle gear to the oil pump gears, the oil pump output changes in direct proportion to engine rpm.

#### Oil Flow Rate



The other factor that controls oil pump output is the plunger stroke length. This length is determined by the oil pump cam position, which is controlled by the throttle grip through the throttle grip and oil pump cables. As the cam is turned by its cable, the plunger stroke increases. A greater plunger stroke will pump more oil. As shown in Fig. 421, the cam turns increasing the oil pump output from minimum to maximum between  $35 \sim 80^\circ$  of oil pump lever opening.

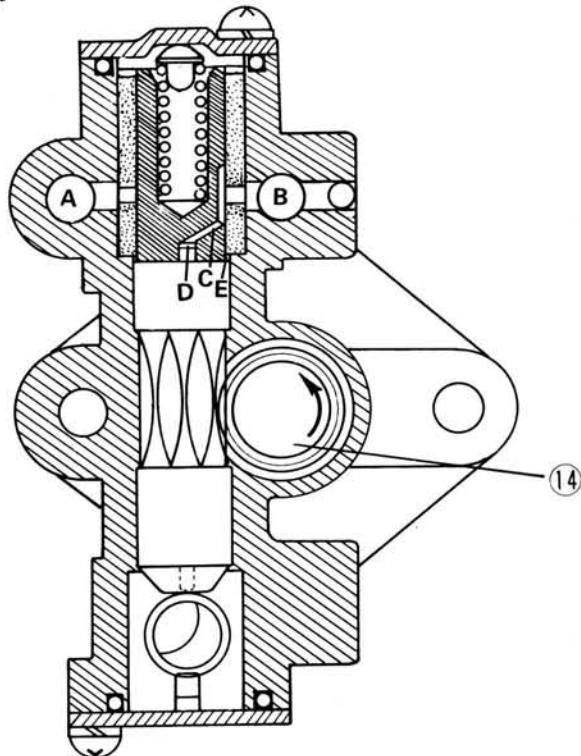
Pump operation and the path for oil flow through the pump are shown in Fig. 422. The pump shaft has a worm gear at one end, which meshes with the notches in the plunger. A spring pushes the plunger follower and plunger so that the plunger cam face rests against the camshaft. As the plunger turns, the cam on its face causes it to move back and forth according to the height of the cam. One back and forth movement, in which the plunger makes one complete rotation, makes up one cycle.

Oil flows into **A**, the oil pump inlet, and then in the inlet passage. As the plunger moves in the direction of the camshaft, a chamber **E** is formed between the plunger follower and the cylinder wall. At this time, the plunger follower is turned so that passage **C** in the plunger follower is aligned with the inlet hole in the valve sleeve, and oil flows from the inlet passage through passage **C**, through space **D**, and into the vacuum in chamber **E**. When the plunger moves back in the other direction on the pumping stroke, chamber **E** becomes gradually smaller. This time, however, the plunger follower rotates so that passage **C** is no longer aligned with the inlet hole in the valve sleeve. Instead, passage **C** is aligned with the valve sleeve outlet hole, and the oil forced from chamber **E** flows through passage **C**, through the valve sleeve outlet hole, and into **B**, the oil pump outlet.

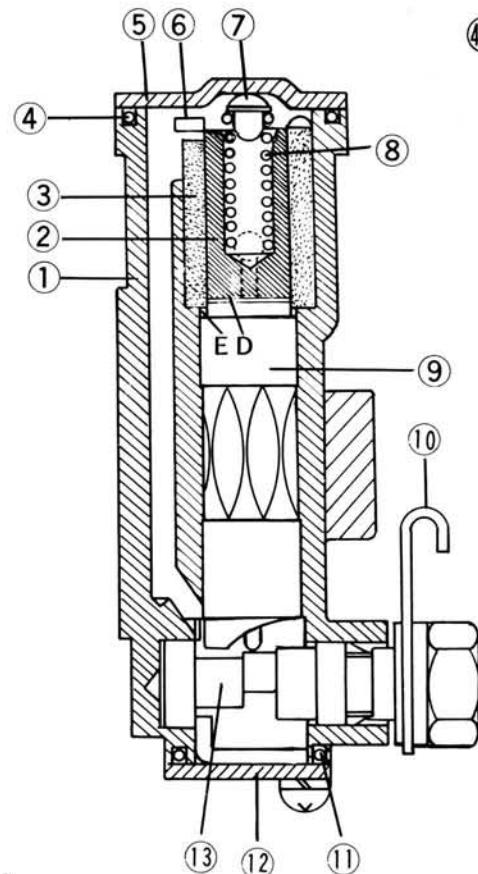
The oil pump is designed so that, at zero throttle when the pump is functioning properly, the oil pump lever lower mark aligns with the mark on the lever stopper, and both the oil pump output that is dependent on the length of the plunger stroke and the throttle valve opening are at their minimum. From this base position the pump lever and the throttle valve move at the same rate as the throttle opens. Any disturbance in this relationship will make the oil pump output too high or too low in relation to the throttle valve opening, resulting in poor performance and spark plug trouble from over-lubrication or piston seizure from under-lubrication.

Pump malfunction is generally caused by a deteriorated or damaged **O** ring or oil seal since the other oil pump parts, being well lubricated by the oil passing through the pump, wear very little and seldom become damaged. A defective part reduces oil pump performance, resulting in under-lubrication. Also, air trapped in an oil hose or the pump itself or a clogged check valve obstructs the flow of oil and results in under-lubrication.

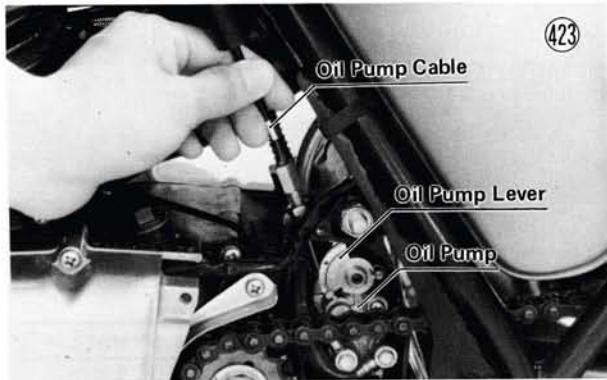
Any good quality 2 stroke engine oil that is recommended for air cooled engines may be used for the Superlube System. Any other type of oil, such as ordinary motor oil or transmission oil, is not acceptable as a substitute for the proper oil. Poor quality or the wrong type of oil may cause serious engine damage.

**Oil Pump**

- |                     |                |                |                |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1. Pump Body        | 5. Cap         | 9. Plunger     | 13. Camshaft   |
| 2. Plunger Follower | 6. Washer      | 10. Pump Lever | 14. Pump Shaft |
| 3. Valve Sleeve     | 7. Spring Seat | 11. O Ring     |                |
| 4. O Ring           | 8. Spring      | 12. Cap        |                |

**Bleeding the oil pump**

When either of the oil pump hoses has been removed, air may become trapped inside, which will obstruct oil flow. See that oil flows from the intake hose before reconnecting it to the pump. Bleed the air from the output hose by idling the engine (below 2,000 rpm) while pulling up on the oil pump cable as shown in Fig. 423 in order to maximize the plunger stroke. Keep the engine idling until the air is completely pumped out. If air bubbles continue to appear in the output hose, check the oil hose connections at the pump.

**Oil pump performance test**

If a drop in oil pump performance is suspected, check the rate that the oil is being pumped.

● Remove the engine sprocket cover and the oil pump cover.

● Remove the muffler (Pg. 30).

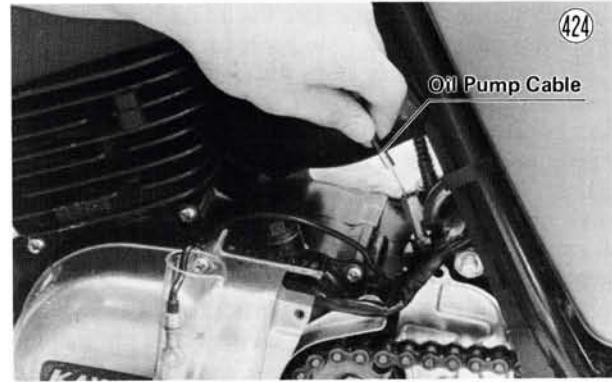
● Detach the banjo bolt from the right engine cover, and run the output hose into a container.

● Install the muffler (Pg. 30).

**● USE A 20:1 MIXTURE OF GASOLINE TO OIL IN THE FUEL TANK IN PLACE OF THE GASOLINE NORMALLY USED.**

● Start the engine, and keep it at 2,000 rpm.

● Pulling up on the oil pump cable, collect the oil that is being pumped for 3 minutes. If the quantity of oil collected corresponds with the table, the oil pump is operating properly.



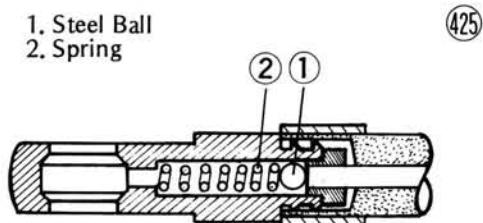
**Table 36 Oil Pump Output**

Output/3 minutes @2,000 rpm
3.1~3.7 cc
(0.105~0.125 US fl oz)

- If the oil pump output is subnormal, disassemble the pump, inspect the O rings and oil seal, and replace if defective. If the trouble is with parts other than the O rings or oil seal, replace the oil pump as an assembly. The pump is precision made with no allowance for replacement of individual parts.
- Remove the muffler, and replace the banjo bolt.
- Install the muffler, and replace the oil pump cover and engine sprocket cover.

**Check valve**

If oil will not pass through the check valve, clean the valve out by using a high flash-point solvent in a squirt can or syringe. Do not use compressed air on the valve since doing so would damage the valve spring. If the check valve does not work properly after being cleaned out, either allowing oil to pass in both directions or not allowing oil to pass at all, replace the check valve.

**Check Valve****ROTARY VALVE**

The rotary valve consists of a rotary disc, valve cover, oil seal, large and small O ring, dowel pin, and sleeve. The rotary disc, made of steel, rotates with the crankshaft by virtue of the dowel pin, fitted in a hole in the crankshaft. The disc is constructed so that as the cutaway portion passes by the intake port in the crankcase, the fuel/air mixture from the carburetor is drawn into the crank chamber below the piston. After the cutaway portion has gone past the intake port, the fuel/air mixture to the crank chamber is cut off.

The disc slides freely along the crankshaft in the small space between the valve cover and crankcase so that the disc, when the cutaway does not coincide with the intake port, forms a tight seal. It is forced tightly against the crankcase or against the intake port in the valve cover, depending on the pressure in the crank chamber. For example, when the crank chamber is pressurized during the downstroke of the piston, the disc is forced tightly against the intake port in the valve cover by the gas pressure, preventing gas blowback through the carburetor.

This method of drawing in the fuel/air mixture through a port at the side of the crankcase is called the rotary valve system. It contrasts with the method whereby an intake port in the cylinder is opened and closed by the piston as it moves up and down inside the cylinder. The rotary valve system is not dependent on the piston for port timing, in which the timing is symmetrical to BDC. Instead, the timing can be determined freely for higher intake efficiency and elimination of gas blowback.

**Table 37 Rotary Valve Timing**

Intake Open	Intake Close
BTDC 115°	ATDC 55°

An oil seal and 2 O rings in the valve seal off the crank chamber from the area inside the right engine cover. A damaged oil seal or O ring thereby results not only in fuel/air mixture leaks, but also in transmission oil being drawn into the combustion chamber. This excess oil adversely affects engine performance the same as though the oil pump were pumping too much oil. Also, as this leakage continues, the transmission may seize from insufficient oil.

Whenever the engine is running, the rotary disc and the inner surface of the valve cover wear against each other. As this wear progresses and the side to side motion of the disc on the shaft increases, and the disc may possibly warp.

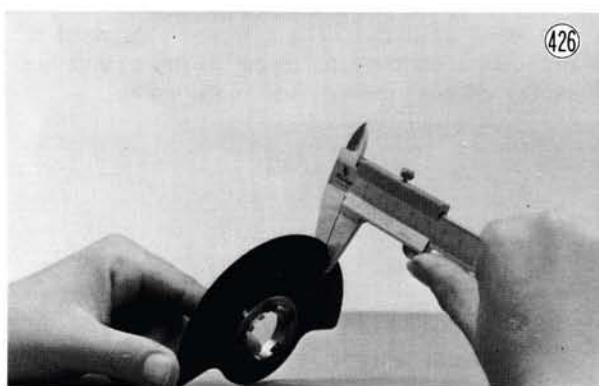
**Oil seal, O ring damage**

Visually inspect the oil seal and the O rings. If the lip of the oil seal is deformed, hardened, discolored, or otherwise damaged, replace the oil seal. An O ring should be replaced if damaged.

**Rotary disc warp, wear**

Visually inspect the rotary disc. If the rotary disc has become warped, replace it.

Measure the thickness of the rotary disc. Replace it if it has worn past the service limit.

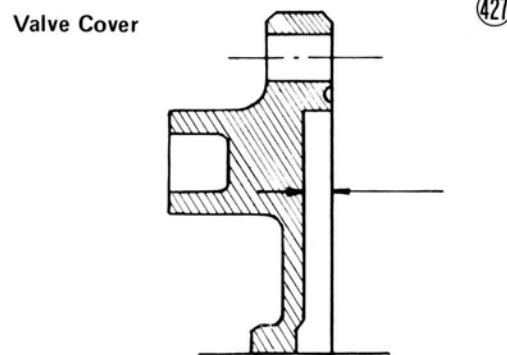
**Table 38 Rotary Disc Thickness**

	Standard	Service Limit
'74~'76 models	0.396~0.404 mm (0.0156~0.0159 in)	0.25 mm (0.0098 in)
'77 and later models	0.67~0.73 mm (0.0264~0.0287 in)	0.52 mm (0.0205 in)

**Valve cover wear, damage**

Visually inspect the valve cover. If it has abrasions or scratches, it should be replaced.

Measure the depth of the inner surface of the valve cover. Replace the valve cover if the inner surface is worn past the service limit.

**\*Table 39 Valve Cover Inner Surface Depth**

	Standard	Service Limit
'74~'76 models	0.8~0.9 mm (0.031~0.035 in)	1.2 mm (0.047 in)
'77 and later models	1.1~1.2 mm (0.043~0.047 in)	1.5 mm (0.059 in)

**ENGINE BEARINGS AND OIL SEAL**

The engine bearings and oil seals are listed in Tables 40 and 41. Worn or damaged bearings cause engine noise, power loss, and vibration, adversely affect engine and transmission parts, and shorten engine life. The crankshaft oil seals serve to seal the crank chamber, and if damaged will permit leaks to the crank chamber, causing a loss of power. Also, the crankshaft oil seal in the rotary valve cover forms a seal between the crank chamber and the transmission part of the crankcase, and if damaged will allow oil to be drawn into the crank chamber, causing running problems from an oil rich mixture. Any damaged, hardened, or otherwise defective oil seal will allow oil to leak.

**Table 40 Bearings**

Crankshaft		Drive Shaft		Output Shaft	
Left	Right	Left	Right	Left	Right
#6204	#6304	7E-HK1412	#6203	#6004	7E-HK1412

**Table 41 Oil Seals**

Crankcase					Valve Cover	Right Cover
Crankshaft	Drive Shaft	Output Shaft	Push Rod	Shift Shaft	Crankshaft	Kick Shaft
PKB204007	PK072406	AJ253706	RSD6205.5	TB12205.5	PKB254007	PK162404

**Roller bearing wear, damage**

Since the roller bearings are made to extremely close tolerances, the clearance cannot normally be measured. Therefore, the condition of the bearings must be judged by feel. Wash each bearing with a high flash-point solvent, dry it (**do not spin it while it is dry**), and oil it. Spin it by hand to check its condition. If it is noisy, does not spin smoothly, or has any rough spots, it must be replaced. Before reinstalling the bearing, replace its oil seal with a new one. Press in the bearing so that its face is level with that of the crankcase.

**Needle bearing wear, damage**

The rollers in the needle bearings wear so little that the wear is difficult to measure. Instead, inspect the bearings for abrasions, color change, or other damage. If there is any doubt as to the condition of either bearing, replace it.

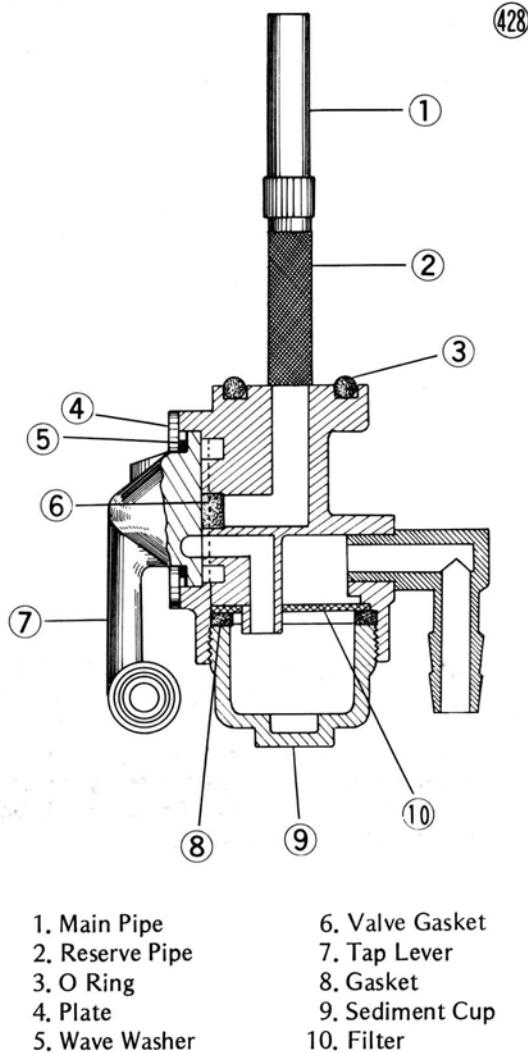
**Oil seal damage**

Inspect the oil seals, and replace any if the lips are misshapen, discolored (indicating the rubber has deteriorated), hardened, or otherwise damaged. Since an oil seal is nearly always damaged on removal, any removed oil seals must be replaced. When pressing in an oil seal which is marked, press it in with the mark facing out. Press it in until the oil seal stops.

**FUEL TANK**

The fuel tank capacity of 1974~1975 models is 7.4 liters (2.0 US gal), 1 liter (1/4 US gal) of which forms the reserve supply. For 1976 and later models, the fuel tank capacity is 6.7 liters (1.8 US gal), 1.1 liters (0.3 US gal) of which forms reserve supply. A cap is attached to the top of the tank, and a fuel tap to the bottom at one side. Air vents are provided in the cap so that when the tap is turned on, low pressure, which would hinder or prevent fuel flow to the carburetor, will not develop in the tank.

Fuel tap construction is shown in Fig. 428. The fuel tap has three positions: off, on, and reserve. With the tap in the off position, no fuel will flow through the tap; with the tap in the on position, fuel flows through the tap by way of the main pipe until only the reserve supply is left in the tank; with the tap in the reserve position, fuel flows through the tap from the bottom of the tank. The fuel tap contains a strainer and a sediment cup to filter out dirt and collect water.

**Fuel Tap**

To clean out the fuel tank, disconnect the fuel hose, remove the fuel tap, and flush out the tank with a high flash-point solvent. To clean out the carburetor float bowl, remove the carburetor (Pg. 34), and remove the four screws to take off the bowl. Drain the fuel, and clean out any sediment.

**WHEELS**

Wheel construction is shown in Fig. 429 and 430. The following sections Pgs. 118~124 cover the tire, rim and spokes, axle, grease seals, wheel bearings, and brakes.

**TIRES**

The tires are designed to provide good traction and power transmission during acceleration and braking even under bad surface conditions when they are inflated to the correct pressure and not overloaded. The maximum recommended load in addition to vehicle weight is 150 kg (330 lbs).

If the tires are inflated to too high a pressure, riding becomes rough, the center portion of the tread wears quickly, and the tires are easily damaged.

If inflation pressure is too low, the shoulder portions wear quickly, the cord suffers damage, fuel consumption is high, and handling is poor. In addition, heat builds up at high speeds, and tire life is greatly shortened.

To ensure safe handling and stability, use only the recommended standard tires for replacement, inflating them to the standard pressure. However, a certain variation from the standard pressure may be desired depending on road surface conditions (rain, ice, rough surface, etc.).

**Table 42 Tires, Air Pressure (measured when cold)**

	Make	Size	Air Pressure	
Front	NITTO	2.75-21 4PR	1.75 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (25 psi)	
		3.50-18 4PR	Up to 97.5 kg (215 lbs) load	1.75 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (25 psi)
	NT102B	97.5~150 kg (215~330 lbs) load		2.0 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (28 psi)

**Inspection and cleaning**

If fuel leaks from the cap or from around the fuel tap, the O ring or gasket may be damaged. Visually inspect these parts, and replace if necessary.

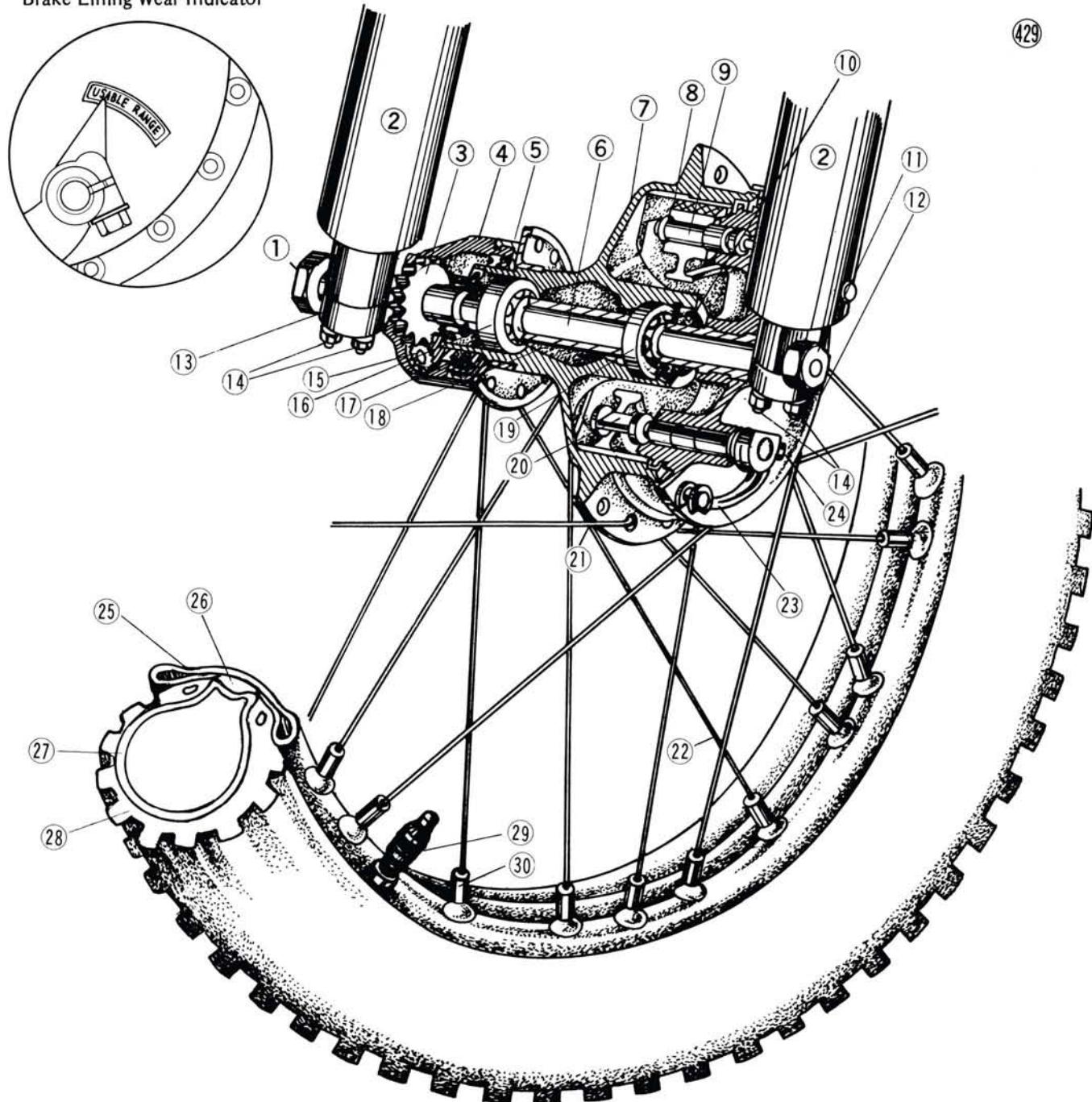
Examine the air vents in the cap to see if any are obstructed. Use compressed air to clear any obstructed vents.

Periodically inspect and clean the fuel tap strainer and the sediment cup, using a high flash-point solvent and a fine brush on the strainer. If the strainer is damaged, it must be replaced. If the sediment cup contains much water or dirt, the fuel tank and the carburetor may also need to be cleaned.

A bead protector is provided on the rear wheel to keep the tire from slipping on the rim and damaging the valve stem when the brakes are heavily applied.

**Tire wear, damage**

Tires must not be used until they are bald, or if they are cut or otherwise damaged. As the tire tread wears down, the tire becomes more susceptible to puncture and failure. 90% of tire failures occur during the last 10% of tire life.

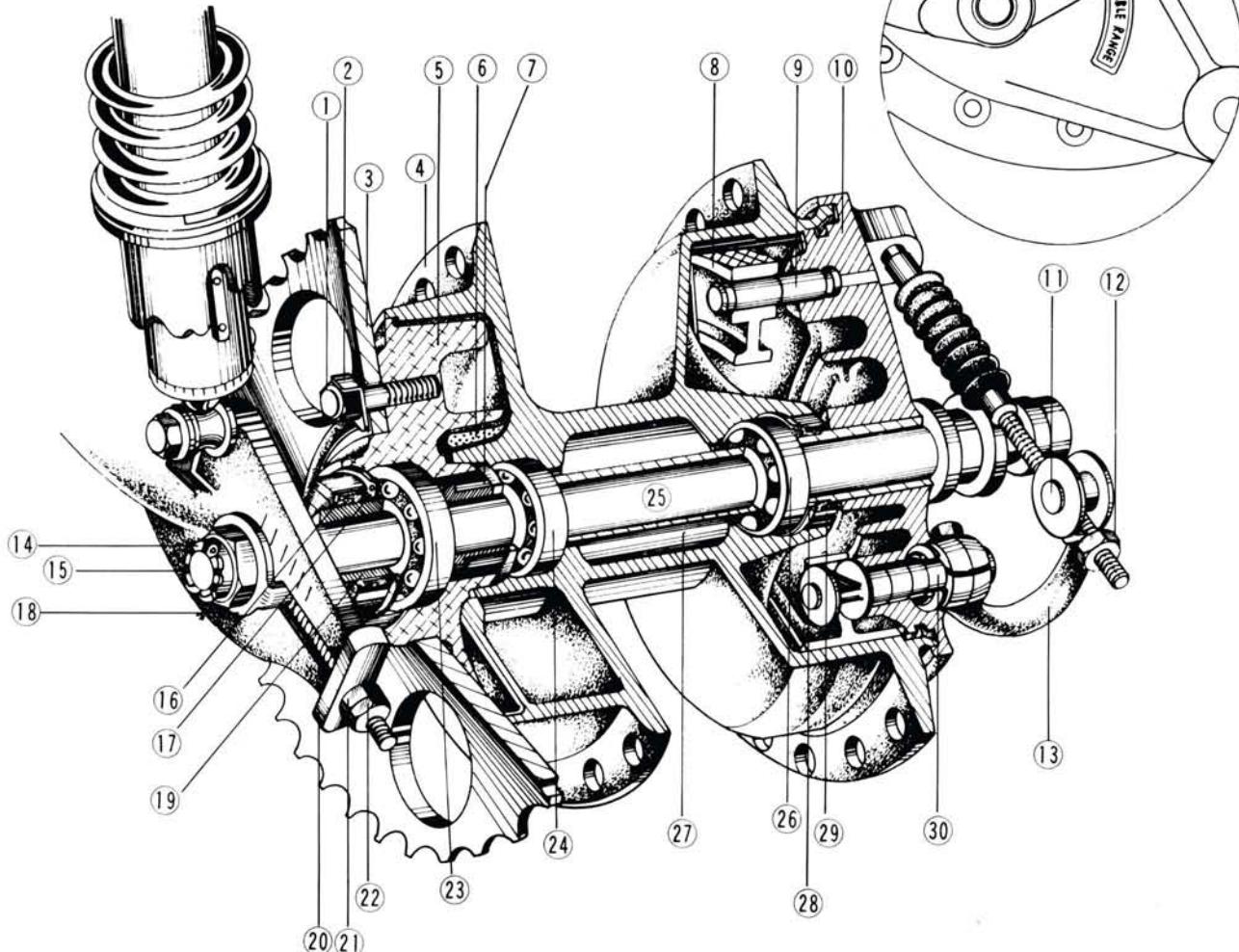
**Front Wheel****Brake Lining Wear Indicator**

- |                     |                        |                     |                |
|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 1. Axle Nut         | 9. Shoe Anchor Pin     | 17. Grease Seal     | 24. Bolt       |
| 2. Front Fork       | 10. Grease Seal        | 18. Distance Collar | 25. Rim        |
| 3. Speedometer Gear | 11. Axle Nut           | 19. Ball Bearing    | 26. Rim Band   |
| 4. Gear Housing     | 12. Brake Panel        | 20. Cam Shaft       | 27. Tube       |
| 5. Dust Cover       | 13. Axle Clamp         | 21. Inner Spoke     | 28. Tire       |
| 6. Axle             | 14. Nut                | 22. Outer Spoke     | 29. Valve Stem |
| 7. Front Hub        | 15. Speedometer Pinion | 23. Cam Lever       | 30. Nipple     |
| 8. Brake Shoe       | 16. Ball Bearing       |                     |                |

## Rear Wheel

## Brake Lining Wear Indicator

(430)



1. Nut  
2. Washer  
3. Rear Sprocket  
4. Rear Hub  
5. Coupling  
6. Rubber Damper  
7. Sleeve  
8. Brake Shoe  
9. Anchor Pin  
10. Brake Panel

11. Cable Joint  
12. Adjusting Nut  
13. Cam Lever  
14. Cotter Pin  
15. Axle Nut  
16. Grease Seal  
17. Circlip  
18. Chain Adjuster  
19. Sleeve  
20. Adjusting Plate

21. Adjusting Nut  
22. Lock Nut  
23. Bearing  
24. Bearing  
25. Axle  
26. Bearing  
27. Sleeve  
28. Circlip  
29. Grease Seal  
30. Camshaft

Visually inspect the tire for cracks and cuts, replacing the tire in case of bad damage. Remove any imbedded stones or other foreign particles from the tread. Swelling or high spots indicate internal damage, requiring tire replacement unless the damage to the fabric is very minor.

Measure the depth of the tread with a depth gauge, and replace the tire if tread depth is less than the service limit.

Table 43 Tire Tread Depth

	Standard	Service Limit
Front	8 mm (0.315 in)	2 mm (0.08 in)
Rear	11 mm (0.433 in)	3 mm (0.12 in)

## RIM AND SPOKES

The rim of each wheel is made of steel and is connected to the hub by the spokes. A rim band around the outside center of the rim keeps the tube from coming into direct contact with the rim and the spoke nipples.

The spokes are connected to the hub at a tangent and in different directions so that different spokes bear the brunt of the load during different conditions. With the spokes doing specialized work, the strength of the spokes can be used more effectively.

When the motorcycle is at rest (Fig. 432 A), the spokes above the axle are stretched and tense, while the spokes below the axle are slightly loose and do not provide support. During acceleration (B), the spokes running to the hub in the direction of rotation are stretched, while during deceleration or braking (C), the spokes running to the hub opposite to the direction of rotation are the ones that are stretched. In both cases B and C, the spokes that are not stretched (omitted from the diagram) are slightly loose and do not provide support. A damping action to the shock from the ground is achieved by flexing of the spokes since they are arranged in this cross pattern instead of running straight from the hub to the rim.

Since the spokes must withstand this repeated stress, it is important to take sufficient care that the spokes are not allowed to loosen and that they are tightened evenly. Loose or unevenly tightened spokes cause the rim to warp, increase the possibility of spoke breakage, and hasten nipple and spoke metal fatigue.

**NOTE:** The rim size in Table 44 is outer width by diameter, both in inches. The "W" means that the rim is welded. The spoke size is diameter number by length in millimeters. The two numbers for diameter size mean that each spoke has two diameters. To make the spoke more resistant to breakage, the diameter is greater near the hub.

### Spoke breakage

If any spoke breaks, it should be replaced immediately. A missing spoke places an additional load on the other spokes, which will eventually cause other spokes to break.

Periodically check that all the spokes are tightened evenly since they stretch a certain amount during use. Standard spoke tightening torque is 20~40 kg-cm (17~35 in-lbs). Over or under tightening may cause breakage.

### Rim runout

Set a dial gauge to the side of the rim, and rotate the wheel to measure axial runout. The difference between the highest and lowest dial reading is the amount of runout.

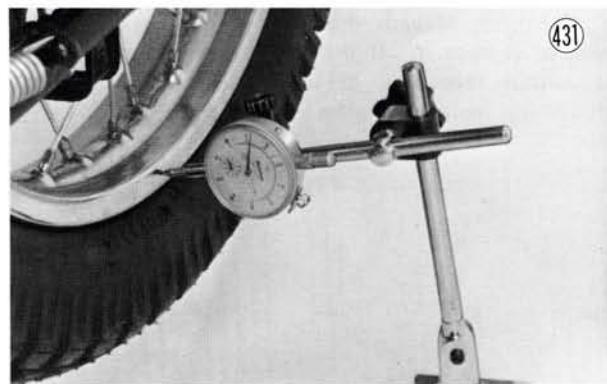
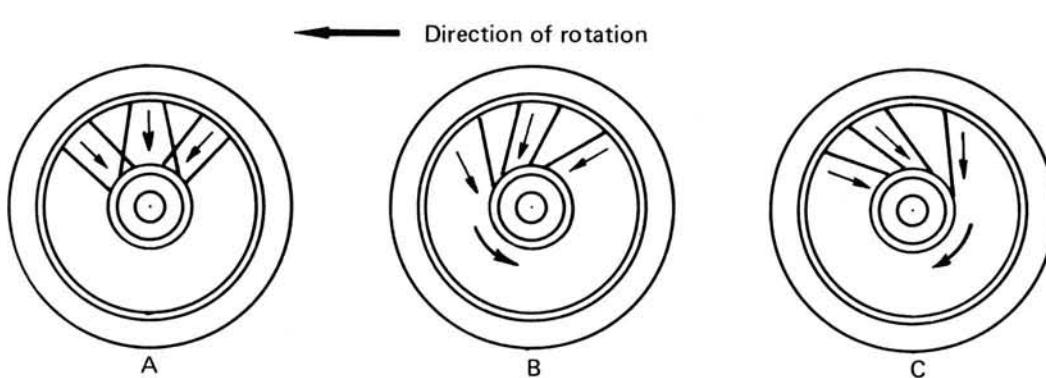


Table 44 Rim, Spoke Size

Rim	Spokes	
	Inner	Outer
Front 1.60Ax21	#9-#10x227 (Right)	#9-#10x227 (Right)
	#9-#10x239.5 (Left)	
Rear 1.85Bx18W	#9-#10x171 (Right)	#9-#10x170 (Right)
	#9-#10x167.5 (Left)	
	#9-#10x166.6 (Left)	

### Spoke Force



Set the dial gauge to the inner circumference of the rim, and rotate the wheel to measure radial runout. The difference between the highest and lowest dial reading is the amount of runout.

(432)

**Table 45 Rim Runout**

	Standard	Service Limit
Axial	under 0.8 mm (under 0.03 in)	3 mm (0.12 in)
Radial	under 1.0 mm (under 0.04 in)	2.0 mm (0.08 in)

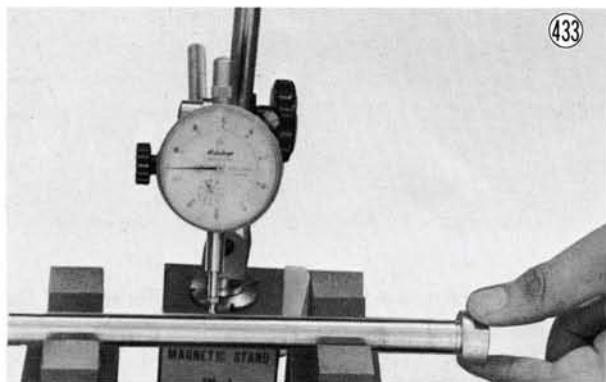
A certain amount of rim warp (runout) can be corrected by recentering the rim, that is, loosen some spokes and tighten others to change the position of different parts of the rim. If the rim is badly bent, however, it should be replaced.

## AXLE

A bent axle causes vibration, poor handling, and instability.

To measure axle runout, remove the axle, place it in V blocks that are 100 mm (4.0 in) apart, and set a dial gauge to the axle at a point halfway between the blocks. Turn the axle to measure the runout. The amount of runout is the amount of dial variation.

If runout exceeds the service limit, straighten the axle or replace it. If the axle cannot be straightened to within tolerance, or if runout exceeds 0.7 mm (0.028 in), replace the axle.

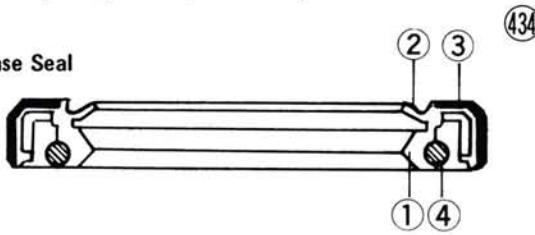
**Table 46 Axle Runout/100 mm(4.0 in)**

	Standard	Service Limit
Front	0.1 mm (0.0039 in)	0.2 mm (0.079 in)
Rear	0.05 mm (0.002 in)	0.2 mm (0.079 in)

## GREASE SEALS AND WHEEL BEARINGS

A grease seal is fitted in both sides of the front hub and in the left side of the rear hub. Each grease seal is a rubber ring equipped with a steel band on its outer circumference. The grease seal inner rib is held against the axle collar by a wire spring band. Since the grease seal not only seals in the wheel bearing grease but also keeps dirt and moisture from entering the hub, the use of a damaged grease seal will cause the wheel bearing to wear quickly. A grease seal is also fitted in the front brake panel to keep speedometer gear and bearing grease from getting on the brake linings. Also, this grease seal prevents the minute particles from the brake linings from reaching the speedometer gear and wheel bearings.

A wheel bearing is fitted in both sides of each hub. Since worn wheel bearings will cause play in the wheel, vibration, and instability, they should be cleaned, inspected, and greased periodically.

**Grease Seal**

- 1. Primary Lip
- 2. Secondary Lip
- 3. Metal Band
- 4. Wire Spring Band

### Inspection and lubrication

If the grease seals are examined without removing the seals themselves, look for discoloration (indicating the rubber has deteriorated), hardening, damage to the internal ribbing, or other damage. If the seal or internal ribbing has hardened, the clearance between the seal and the axle sleeve will not be taken up, which will allow dirt and moisture to enter and reach the bearing. Whenever in doubt as to its condition and whenever the seal is removed for greasing the bearing, the seal should be replaced. The seals are generally damaged upon removal.

Since the wheel bearings are made to extremely close tolerances, the clearance cannot normally be measured. Wash the bearing with a high flash-point solvent, dry it (do not spin it while it is dry), and oil it. Spin it by hand to check its condition. If it is noisy, does not spin smoothly, or has any rough spots, it must be replaced. If the same bearing is to be used again, re-wash it with a high flash-point solvent, dry it, and pack it with good quality bearing grease before installation. Turn the bearing around by hand a few times to make sure the

**Table 47 Grease Seals, Wheel Bearings**

	Front Wheel		Rear Wheel		
	Hub Left	Hub Right	Coupling	Hub Left	Hub Right
Bearing	#6301	#6201	#6004	#6202	#6202
Grease Seal	PJA193707	PJA405208	PJA264208		PJA223508

grease is distributed uniformly inside the bearing, and wipe the old grease out of the hub before bearing installation. Clean and grease the wheel bearings and the front hub gear box (speedometer gear) in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart (Pg. 152).

## BRAKES

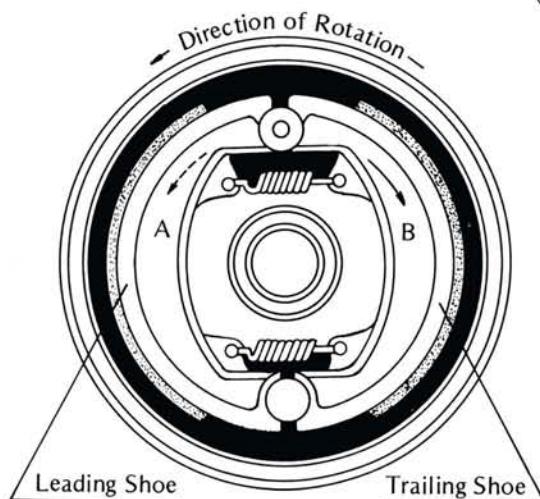
The front and rear wheels are both equipped with a leading-trailing type of drum brake. "Leading-trailing" means that one of the two brake shoes leads, expanding against the drum in the direction of drum rotation, and the other shoe trails, expanding in the direction opposite drum rotation.

On both the front and rear brakes, the force applied by the rider upon braking is transmitted into the interior of the brake by a camshaft. The force applied at the brake lever or pedal is transmitted by a cable to the cam lever which then turns the camshaft. When the camshaft rotates, the large portion of the cam is forced between the two brake shoes. Since the shoes are only held together away from the drum by springs, the cam, overcoming spring tension, pushes the shoes outward against the drum. The leading shoe rotates in direction "A", and the trailing shoe in direction "B" as shown in the diagram.

The friction between the linings and the drum, which decelerates the motorcycle, gradually wears down the brake shoe linings. On the outside of each brake panel is a brake lining wear indicator which, as the brake is applied, moves in direct proportion to the distance that the brake shoe linings move to reach the brake drum. As the linings wear down, the lining surface has farther to travel before reaching the drum. The indicator accordingly travels farther until it finally reaches the end of usable range when the lining wear has reached the service limit.

Due to wear of the brake drum, shoe linings, and cam, periodic brake adjustment is required. However, if the brake parts become overworn, adjustment will not be sufficient to ensure safe brake operation. Not only can overworn parts crack (drum) and otherwise suffer damage as they lose their braking effectiveness, but, if the cam wears to the point where it turns nearly horizontal when the brake is fully applied, the brake may lock in the

### Brake



④35

operated position, or brake lever or pedal return may be very sluggish. All brake parts should be checked for wear in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart (Pg. 152).

**WARNING:** Brake linings contain asbestos fiber. Inhalation of asbestos may cause serious scarring of the lungs and may promote other internal injury and illness, including cancer. Observe the following precautions when handling brake linings:

1. Never blow brake lining dust with compressed air.
2. If any components are to be cleaned, wash with detergent, then immediately discard the cleaning solution and wash your hands.
3. Do not grind any brake lining material unless a ventilation hood is available and properly used.

### Brake drum wear

Measure the inside diameter of the brake drum with calipers to determine wear. Since uneven drum wear will decrease braking effectiveness, take measurements at a minimum of two places. If the drum is worn unevenly or if it is scored, turn the drum down on a brake drum lathe or replace the hub. (Do not turn it down to the service limit, and do not turn it down if any diameter measurement exceeds the service limit.) If any diameter measurement exceeds the service limit, replace the hub with a new one.

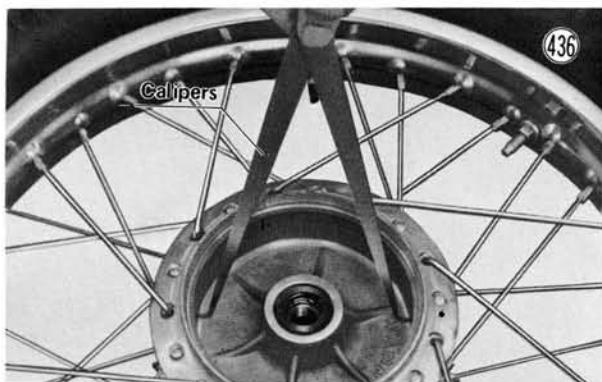


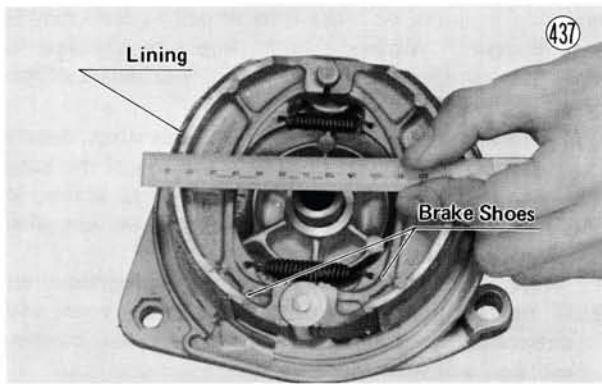
Table 48 Brake Drum Inside Diameter

	Standard	Service Limit
Front	120.000~120.140 mm (4.724~4.730 in)	120.75 mm (4.75 in)
Rear	130.000~130.160 mm (5.118~5.124 in)	130.75 mm (5.15 in)

### Brake shoe lining wear

Check the thickness of the brake linings, and replace both shoes as a set if the thickness at any point is less than the service limit. If the thickness of the brake linings is sufficient, check the linings for uneven wear, and file or sand down any high spots. With a wire brush, remove any foreign particles imbedded in the lining surface. Wash off any oil or grease with a high flash-point solvent. In case the linings are damaged or the surface cannot be restored by sanding and cleaning, the shoes must be replaced.

## 124 MAINTENANCE

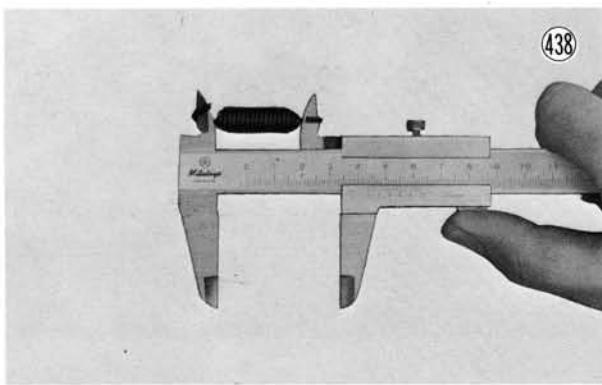


**Table 49 Brake Lining Thickness**

Standard	Service Limit
4 mm (0.16 in)	2 mm (0.08 in)

### Brake shoe spring tension

If the brake springs become stretched, they will not pull the shoes back away from the drum after the brake lever or pedal is released, causing the shoes to drag on the drum. Remove the springs, and check their free length with vernier calipers. If either is stretched beyond the service limit, replace both springs.



**Table 50 Brake Spring Free Length**

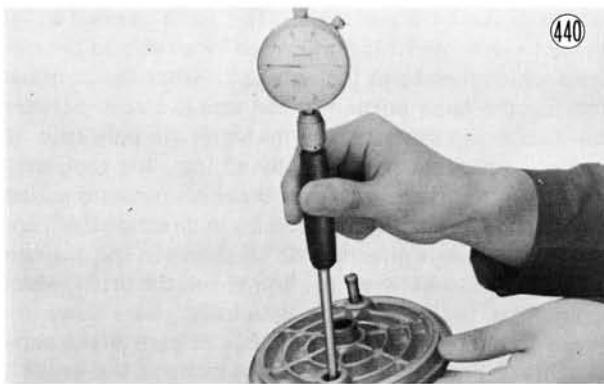
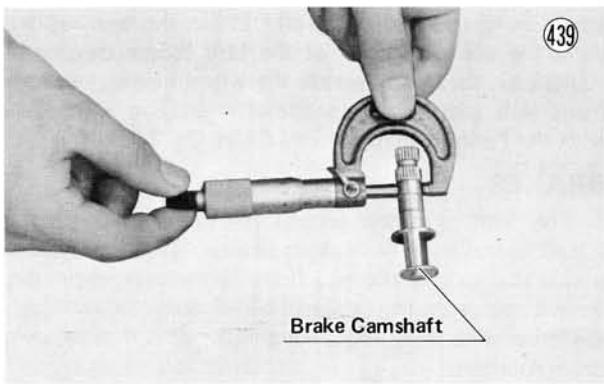
	Standard	Service Limit
Short Spring	30.8~31.2 mm (1.213~1.288 in)	34 mm (1.34 in)
Long Spring	44.5~45.5 mm (1.752~1.791 in)	48 mm (1.89 in)

### Camshaft, shaft hole wear

Excessive shaft to hole clearance will increase cam-shaft play and reduce braking efficiency.

Measure the shaft diameter with a micrometer, and replace it if it is worn down to less than the service limit.

Measure the inside diameter of the camshaft hole, and replace the brake panel if the hole is worn past the service limit.

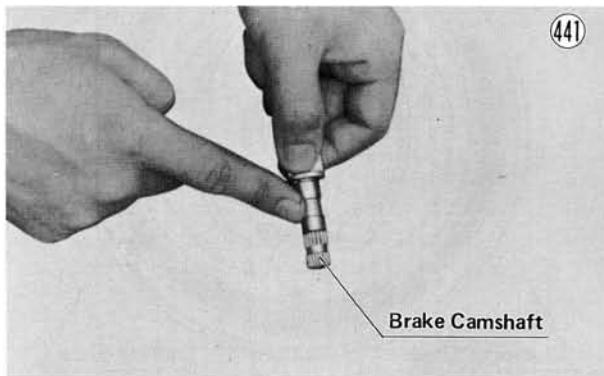


**Table 51 Brake Camshaft, Hole Diameter**

	Standard	Service Limit
Camshaft	11.957~11.984 mm (0.4707~0.4718 in)	11.83 mm (0.466 in)
Shaft Hole	12.000~12.027 mm (0.4724~0.4735 in)	12.18 mm (0.480 in)

### Lubrication

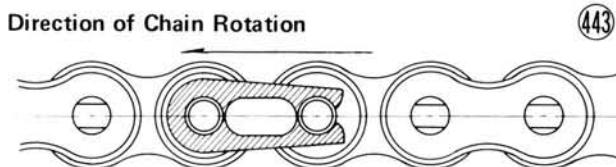
Every time that the brakes are disassembled, and in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart (Pg. 152), wipe out the old grease, and re-grease the brake pivot points. Apply grease to the brake shoe anchor pins, spring ends, and cam surface of the camshaft, and fill the camshaft groove with grease. Do not get any grease on the brake shoe linings, and wipe off any excess grease so that it will not get on the linings or drum after brake assembly.





## DRIVE CHAIN

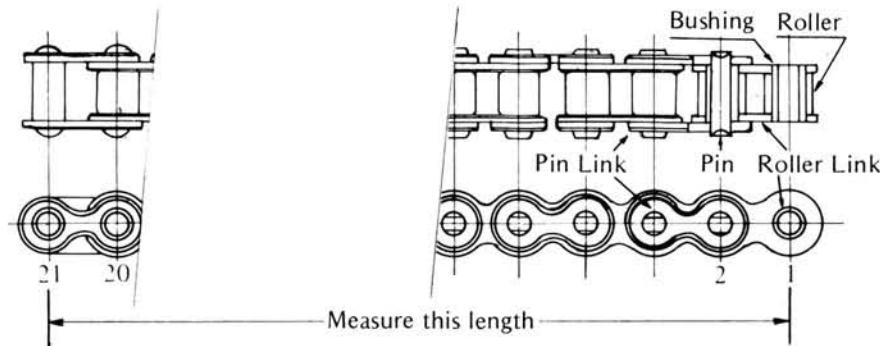
The drive chain used to transmit the engine power to the rear wheel is the Enuma EK428 SH-G 118 link chain. This chain is provided with a master link to facilitate removal and replacement. To minimize any chance of the master link dislodging, the master link is fitted with the closed end of the "U" pointed in the direction of chain rotation. See Fig. 443



Chain construction is shown in Fig. 445. Most chain wear occurs between the pins and bushings, and between the bushings and rollers, rather than on the outside of the rollers. This wear causes the chain to lengthen. If the chain is left unadjusted, the lengthening will lead to noise, excessive wear, breakage, and disengagement from the sprockets. If the chain is allowed to wear too much, the distance from roller to roller is so much greater than the distance between each tooth of the sprocket that the wear rapidly accelerates.

The rate of wear can be greatly reduced, however, by frequent and adequate lubrication, especially between the side plates of the links so that oil can reach the pins and bushings inside the rollers.

### Drive Chain



### Wear

When the chain has worn so much that it is more than 2% longer than when new, it is no longer safe for use and should be replaced. Whenever the chain is replaced, inspect both the engine and rear sprockets, and replace them if necessary. Overworn sprockets will cause a new chain to wear quickly.

Since it is impractical to measure the entire length of the chain, determine the degree of wear by measuring a 20 link length of the chain. Stretch the chain taut either by using the chain adjuster, or by hanging a 10 kg (20 lb) weight on the chain. Measure the length of 20 links on a straight part of the chain from pin center of the 1st pin to pin center of the 21st pin. If the length is greater than the service limit, the chain should be replaced.

**NOTE:** The drive system was designed for use with the Enuma EK428 SH-G 118-link chain. For maximum strength and safety, the Enuma EK428 SH-G 118-link chain must be used for replacement.

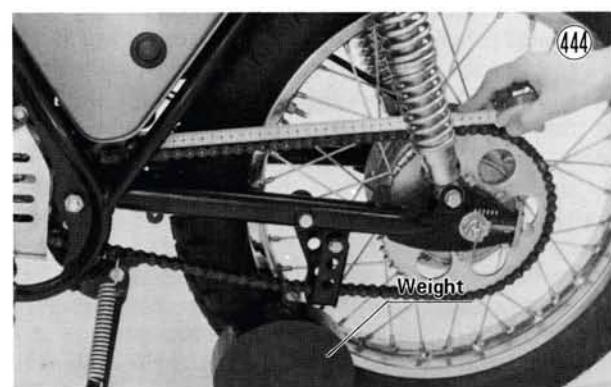


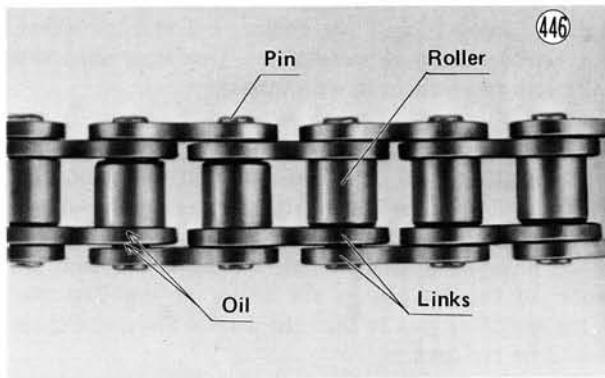
Table 52 Drive Chain 20-link Length

Standard	Service Limit
254.0~254.5 mm (10.00~10.02 in)	259 mm (10.2 in)

### Lubrication

In order for the chain to function safely and wear slowly, it should be properly lubricated in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart (Pg. 152). Lubrication is also necessary after riding through rain or on wet roads, or any time that the chain appears dry. Any-

time that the motorcycle including the chain has been washed, the chain should be adequately lubricated on that spot in order to avoid rust.



The chain should be lubricated with a lubricant which will both prevent the exterior from rusting and also absorb shock and reduce friction in the interior of the chain. An effective, good quality lubricant specially formulated for chains is best for regular chain lubrication. If a special lubricant is not available, a heavy oil such as SAE 90 is preferred to a lighter oil because it will stay on the chain longer and provide better lubrication. Apply the oil to the sides of the rollers and between the side plates of the links so that oil will penetrate to the pins and bushings where most wear takes place. Wipe off any excess oil.

Dirt will cling to the oil and act as an abrasive, accelerating chain wear. Whenever the chain becomes particularly dirty, it must be cleaned in kerosene and then soaked in a heavy oil. Shake the chain while it is in the oil so that oil will penetrate to the inside of the rollers. Better oil penetration to the interior is achieved by boiling the chain in grease, but care must be taken not to overheat the grease.

## SPROCKETS

There are two sprockets for the drive chain. A forward sprocket, or engine sprocket, is mounted on the end of the output shaft and is used to drive the chain. A rear sprocket is connected to the rear wheel hub through the rear wheel coupling and is driven by the chain to turn the rear wheel.

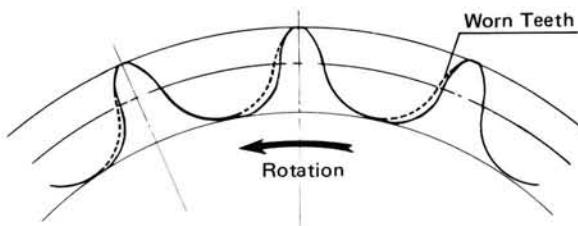
Sprockets that have become excessively worn cause noise with the chain and greatly accelerate chain and sprocket wear. The sprockets should be checked for wear any time that the chain is replaced. A warped rear sprocket destroys chain alignment such that the chain may break or jump from the sprockets when traveling at high speed. The sprockets should be checked for wear and the rear sprocket for warp any time that the chain is replaced.

### Sprocket wear

Visually inspect the sprocket teeth. If they are worn as illustrated, replace the sprocket.

### Sprocket Teeth

447



**NOTE:** If a sprocket requires replacement, the chain is probably worn also. Upon replacing a sprocket, inspect the chain.

Measure the diameter of the sprocket at the base of the teeth. If the sprocket is worn down to less than the service limit, replace the sprocket.

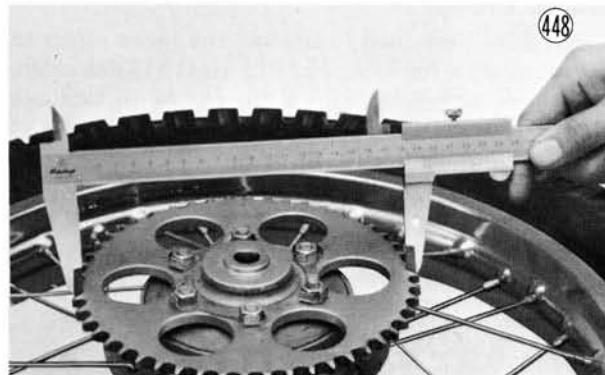


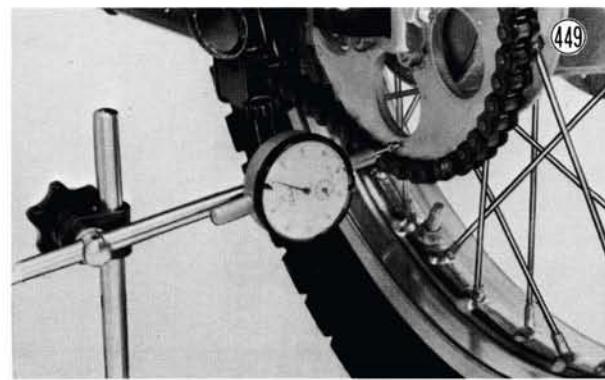
Table 53 Sprocket Diameter

		Standard	Service Limit
Engine	14T	48.37~48.57 mm (1.904~1.912 in)	48 mm (1.89 in)
	15T	52.05~52.25 mm (2.049~2.057 in)	51.7 mm (2.04 in)
Rear		193.46~193.76 mm (7.62~7.63 in)	193 mm (7.60 in)

### Rear sprocket warp

Elevate the rear wheel so that it will turn freely, and set a dial gauge against the rear sprocket near the teeth as shown in Fig. 449. Rotate the rear wheel. The difference between the highest and lowest dial gauge readings is the amount of runout (warp).

If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the rear sprocket.



**Table 54 Rear Sprocket Warp**

Standard	Service Limit
under 0.3 mm (under 0.012 in)	0.5 mm (0.020 in)

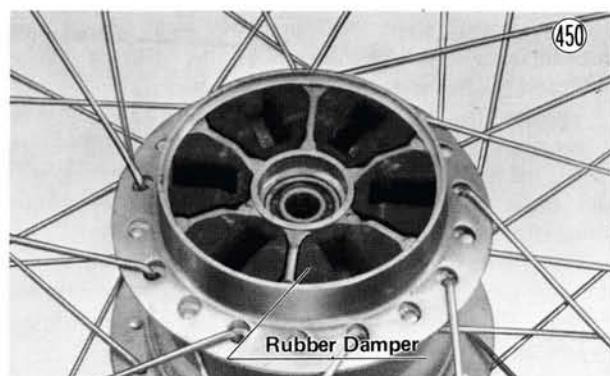
**REAR WHEEL COUPLING**

The rear wheel coupling connects the rear sprocket to the wheel. The forces that are transmitted between the rear sprocket and the rear hub are transmitted through rubber shock dampers in the coupling to absorb some of the shock resulting from sudden changes in torque due to acceleration or braking.

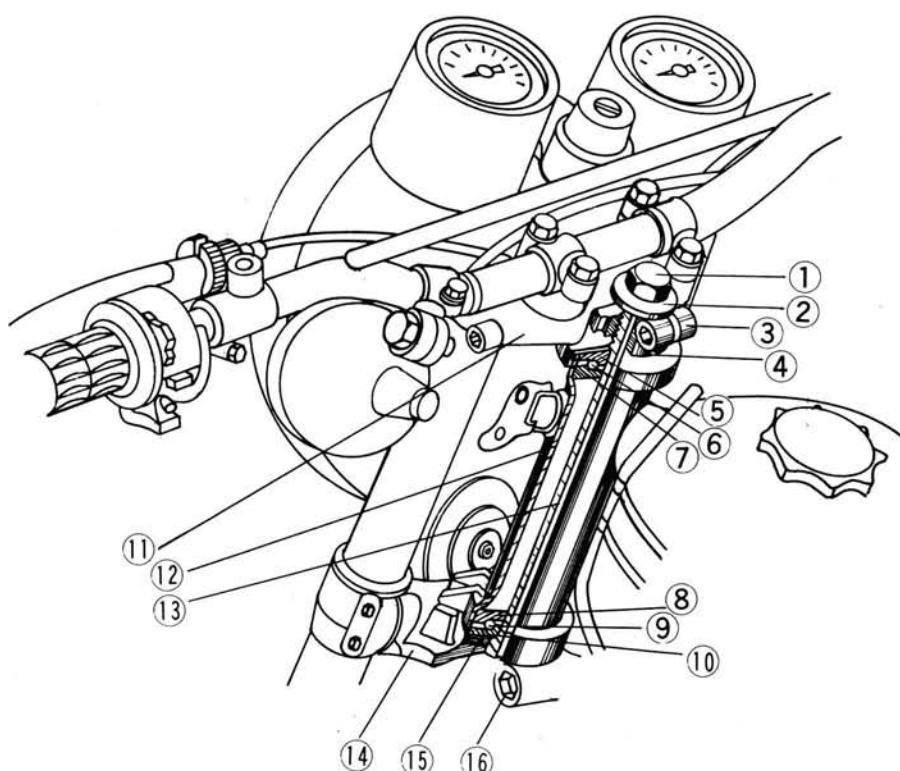
**Damper inspection**

Remove the rear wheel coupling (Pg. 69), and inspect the rubber dampers.

Replace the dampers if any appear damaged or deteriorated.

**Steering Stem****STEERING STEM**

The steering stem supports the handlebar, front fork shock absorbers, and front fender, and turns inside the frame head pipe. Ball bearings in the upper and lower ends of the head pipe enable the steering stem to turn smoothly and easily.



- |                    |                  |                  |                                   |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Stem Head Bolt  | 5. Inner Race    | 9. Bearing Balls | 13. Steering Stem Shaft           |
| 2. Washer          | 6. Bearing Balls | 10. Inner Race   | 14. Steering Stem Base            |
| 3. Stem Head Clamp | 7. Outer Race    | 11. Stem Head    | 15. Grease Seal                   |
| 4. Stem Lock Nut   | 8. Outer Race    | 12. Head Pipe    | 16. Steering Stem Base Clamp Bolt |

## 128 MAINTENANCE

The steering stem itself does not wear, but it may become bent. If it becomes bent, the steering will be stiff, and the bearings may become damaged.

The steering stem will require periodic adjustment as it becomes loose due to bearing wear. Overtightening during adjustment, however, will make the steering stiff and cause accelerated bearing wear. Lack of proper lubrication will also bring about the same results.

From overtightening or from a heavy shock to the steering stem, the bearing race surfaces may become dented. Damaged bearing races will cause the handlebar to jerk or catch when turned.

**Table 55 Bearing Ball Specifications**

	Size	Number
Upper	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	23
Lower	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	19

### *Steering stem warp*

Examine the steering stem, and replace it if it is bent.

### *Bearing wear, damage*

Wipe the bearings clean of grease and dirt, and examine the races and balls. If the balls or races are worn, or if either race is dented, replace both races and all the balls for that bearing as a set.

### *Bearing lubrication*

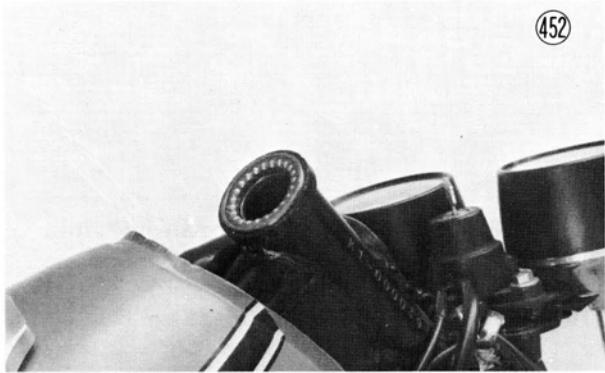
In accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart (Pg. 152), and whenever the steering stem is disassembled, the steering stem bearings should be relubricated.

Wipe all the old grease off the races and balls, washing them in a high flash-point solvent if necessary. Replace the bearing parts if they show wear or damage. Apply grease liberally to the upper and lower races, and stick the bearing balls in place with grease.

### *Grease seal deterioration, damage*

Inspect the grease seal for any signs of deterioration or damage, and replace it if necessary.

Replace the grease seal with a new one whenever it has been removed. The grease seal comes off whenever the lower bearing inner race is removed.

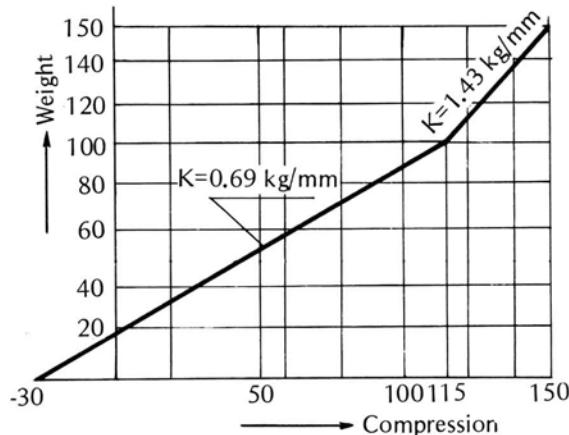


## FRONT FORK

Front fork construction is shown in Fig. 454. It consists of two shock absorbers connected to the frame head pipe by the stem base and stem head bracket. It accomplishes shock absorption through spring action, air compression in the inner tube, and resistance to the flow of the oil forced into the cylinder by tube movement.

### **Front Spring Force**

(453)



Each shock absorber is a telescopic tube including an inner tube ⑪, outer tube ⑯, cylinder ⑰, piston ⑯, collar ⑲, and cylinder base ⑳. The inner tube fits into the outer tube, altering its position in the outer tube as the tube arrangement absorbs shocks. The cylinder is fixed to the bottom of the outer tube and the piston (equipped with a piston ring ⑳) is secured to the top of the cylinder. The collar (coupled with a non-return valve ⑳), fixed in the lower end of the inner tube, forms the upper part of the lower chamber and together with the piston helps seal the upper chamber. The collar and cylinder base configuration functions to form an oil lock at the end of the compression stroke to prevent the inner tube from striking the bottom. Vertically arranged orifices (3) in the upper part of the cylinder bring about an oil lock at the end of the extension stroke to prevent the inner tube from striking the top.

Oil is prevented from leaking out by the oil seal ⑭, which is fitted at the upper end of the outer tube. A dust seal ⑮ on the outside of the tube keeps dirt and water from entering and damaging the oil seal and tube surface.

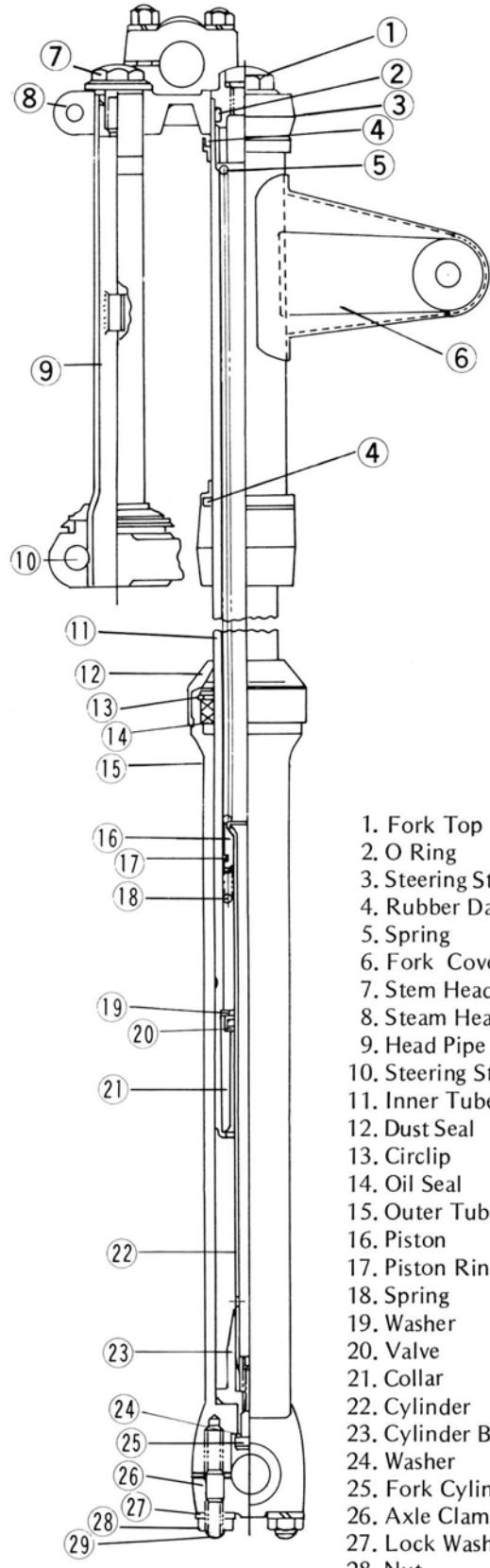
### *Compression stroke*

Whenever a load is placed on the front fork and whenever the front wheel receives a shock, the inner tube ⑤ moves down inside the outer tube ④, compressing both the spring ① and the air in the inner tube. At the same time, low pressure (suction) is created in an enlarging chamber (upper chamber) formed between the inner tube and the cylinder ⑩, and draws in oil from a diminishing chamber (lower chamber) formed between the outer tube and the cylinder. As the lower chamber shrinks in size with oil passing freely through the non-return valve ⑧ into the upper chamber, oil also passes freely through the cylinder lower orifices into the cylinder as the inner tube approaches the cylinder base

⑪. Near the end of the compression stroke, the clearance between the tapered-out cylinder base and the collar at the lower end of the inner tube approaches

**Front Fork**

454

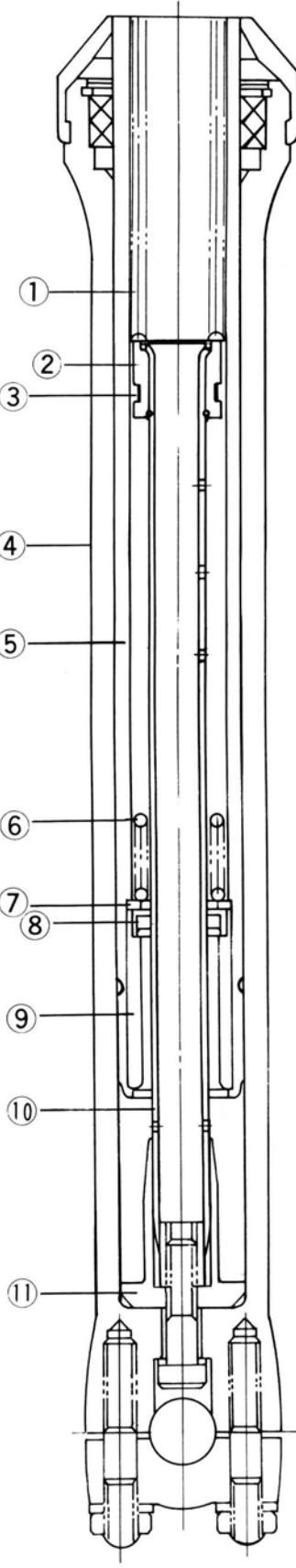


1. Fork Top Bolt
2. O Ring
3. Steering Stem Head
4. Rubber Damper
5. Spring
6. Fork Cover
7. Stem Head Bolt
8. Steam Head
9. Head Pipe
10. Steering Stem Base
11. Inner Tube
12. Dust Seal
13. Circlip
14. Oil Seal
15. Outer Tube
16. Piston
17. Piston Ring
18. Spring
19. Washer
20. Valve
21. Collar
22. Cylinder
23. Cylinder Base
24. Washer
25. Fork Cylinder Bolt
26. Axle Clamp
27. Lock Washer
28. Nut
29. Stud Bolt

zero. The resulting resistance to the flow of oil through this small space slows the downward movement, finally forming an oil lock to finish the compression stroke.

**Compression Stroke**

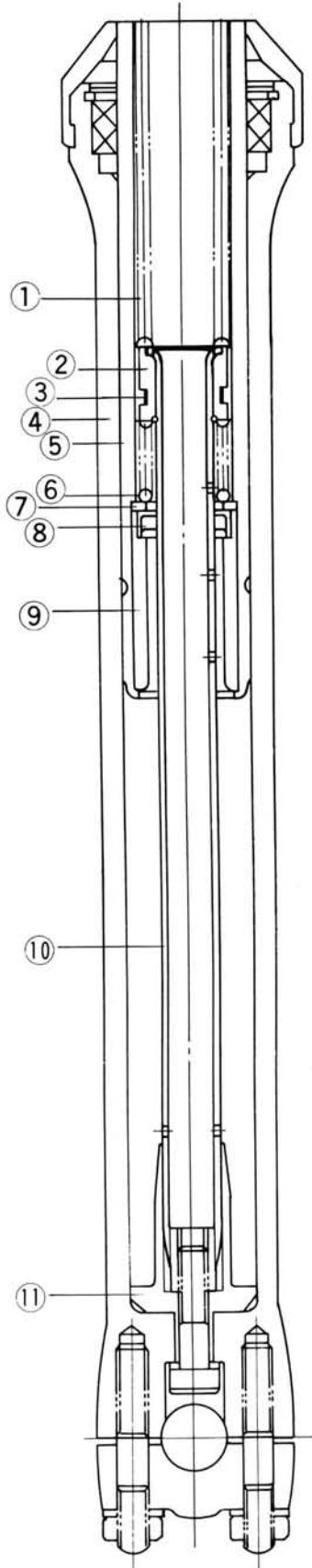
455



1. Spring
2. Piston
3. Piston Ring
4. Outer Tube
5. Inner Tube
6. Spring
7. Washer
8. Valve
9. Collar
10. Cylinder
11. Cylinder Base

**Extension Stroke**

(456)



1. Spring
2. Piston
3. Piston Ring
4. Outer Tube
5. Inner Tube
6. Spring
7. Washer
8. Valve
9. Collar
10. Cylinder
11. Cylinder Base

**Extension stroke**

Following the compression stroke is the extension stroke, in which the inner tube is pushed back out by the compressed spring. As the tubes move apart, the upper chamber grows smaller, forcing the oil through the cylinder upper orifices since the oil cannot return the way it came through the non-return valve. These small holes resist the oil flow into the inner tube, damping fork extension. Near the end of the extension stroke both the cylinder spring and the arrangement of the cylinder upper orifices provide further resistance to extension. As the collar rises reducing the size of the upper chamber, the cylinder upper orifices are eliminated as upper chamber outlets one by one. When the last one is eliminated, an oil lock forms, finishing the extension stroke.

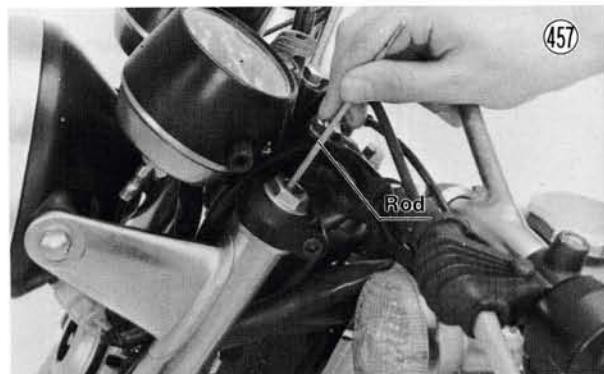
Either too much or too little oil in the shock absorbers will adversely affect shock damping. Too much oil or too heavy an oil makes action too stiff; too little oil or too light an oil makes the action soft, decreases damping potential, and may cause noise during fork movement.

Contaminated or deteriorated oil will also affect shock damping and, in addition, will accelerate internal wear. The fork oil should be changed in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart (Pg. 152).

A bent, dented, scored, or the otherwise damaged inner tube will damage the oil seal, causing oil leakage. A badly bent inner tube may cause poor handling.

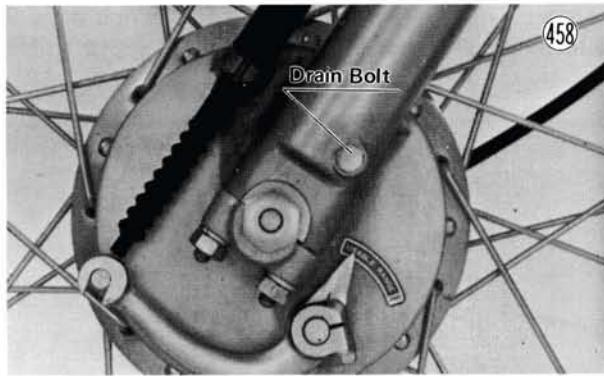
**Fork oil**

To check the fork oil level, first place a jack or stand under the engine so that the front wheel is raised off the ground. Remove the screw from the top bolt. Insert a rod down into the tube, and measure the distance from the top of the top bolt to the oil level. If the oil is below the correct level, add enough oil to bring it up to the proper level, taking care not to overfill.

**Table 56 Fork Oil**

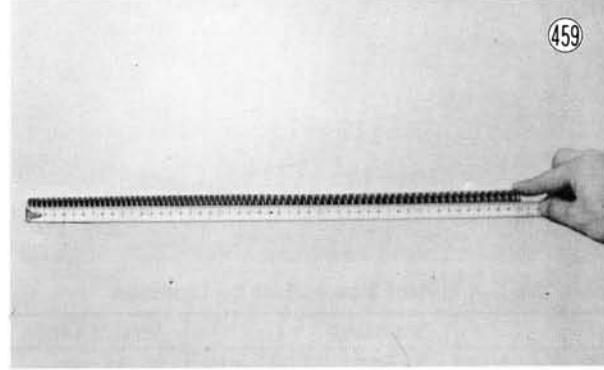
Type	Amount per side	Oil level from top of top bolt
SAE 5W20	145~155 cc (4.90~5.24 US fl oz)	385~415 mm (15.2~16.3 in)

To drain out the old oil, remove the drain bolt from the lower end of the outer tube on each side. With the front wheel on the ground, push down on the handlebar a few times to pump out the oil. Replace the drain bolts, remove the top bolt from each side, and pour in the specified type and amount of oil. Then replace the top bolts, tightening them with 1.5~2.0 kg-m (11~14.5 ft-lbs) of torque.



#### Spring tension

Since the spring becomes shorter as it weakens, check its free length to determine its condition. If the spring of either shock absorber is shorter than the service limit, it must be replaced. If the length of a replacement spring and that of the remaining spring vary greatly, the remaining spring should also be replaced in order to keep the shock absorbers balanced for motorcycle stability.



**Table 57 Fork Spring Free Length**

Standard	Service Limit
500.2 mm (19.7 in)	490 mm (19.3 in)

#### Inner tube damage

Visually inspect the inner tube, and repair any damage. If the damage is not repairable, replace the inner tube. Since damage to the inner tube damages the oil seal, replace the oil seal whenever the inner tube is repaired or replaced.

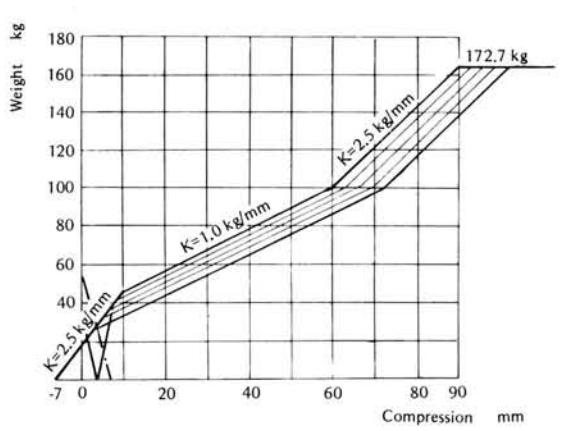
## REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS

The rear shock absorbers serve to dampen shock transmitted to the frame and rider from the rear wheel. For this purpose they are connected between the frame and the rear end of the swing arm. Shock absorption is performed by the spring and by the resistance to the flow of oil inside each unit. Shock absorption is further aided by the use of rubber bushings in both the upper and lower shock absorber mountings.

Since the rear shock absorbers are sealed units which cannot be disassembled, only external checks of operation are necessary. With the shocks removed, compress each one and see that the compression stroke is smooth and that there is damping besides spring resistance to compression. When the unit is released, the spring should not suddenly snap it to full length. It should extend smoothly with notable damping. When the shock absorber is operated, there should be no oil leakage. If either shock absorber does not perform all of these operations satisfactorily, or if one unit feels weaker than the other, replace both shock absorbers as a set. If only one unit is replaced and the two are not balanced, motorcycle instability at high speeds may result.

Shock absorber spring force for the 5 different settings is shown in the graph.

#### Rear Spring Force



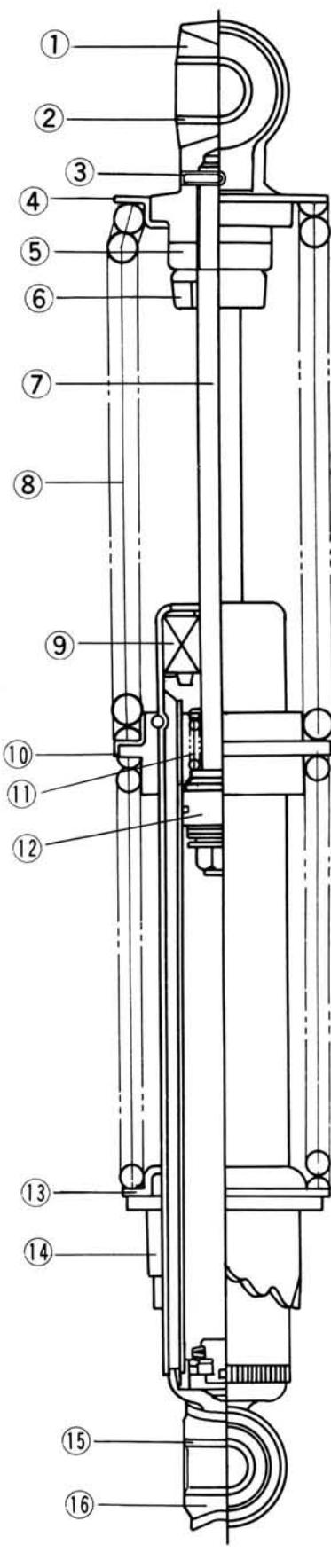
#### Bushings

Check the rubber bushings, and replace any that are worn, cracked, hardened, or otherwise damaged.

## SWING ARM

The swing arm is designed to work with the shock absorbers to dampen the shock to the frame from the rear wheel. The rear of the swing arm is connected to the frame by the rear shock absorbers, while the front end pivots on a shaft connected to the frame. When the rear wheel receives a shock, the swing arm, pivoting on its shaft, allows the wheel to move up and down in relation to the frame within the limits of the shock absorbers.

## Rear Shock Absorber



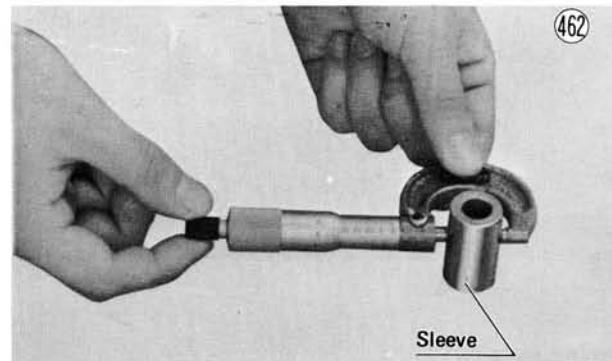
(461)

Wear takes place where the short sleeves and bushes rub together. If wear has progressed such that the swing arm has become loose, the motorcycle will be unstable. To minimize wear, the swing arm should be kept properly lubricated.

A bent pivot shaft or twisted swing arm will also cause instability by throwing the rear wheel out of alignment.

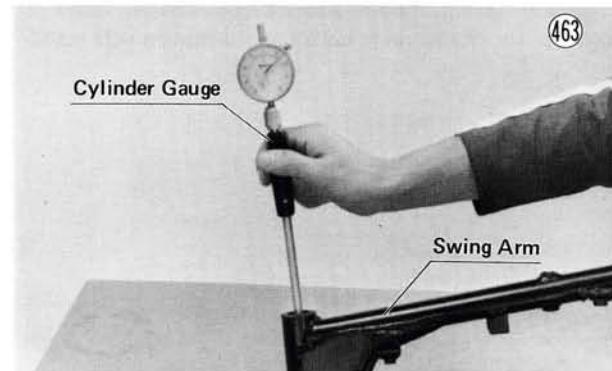
*Sleeve, bushing wear*

Measure the outside diameter of the short sleeves at both ends with a micrometer. Replace a sleeve if the diameter is less than the service limit or if it shows visible damage.



(462)

Measure the inside diameter of each bushing with a cylinder gauge. Replace both bushings if the diameter of either exceeds the service limit. Also, replace both bushings if either shows visible damage.



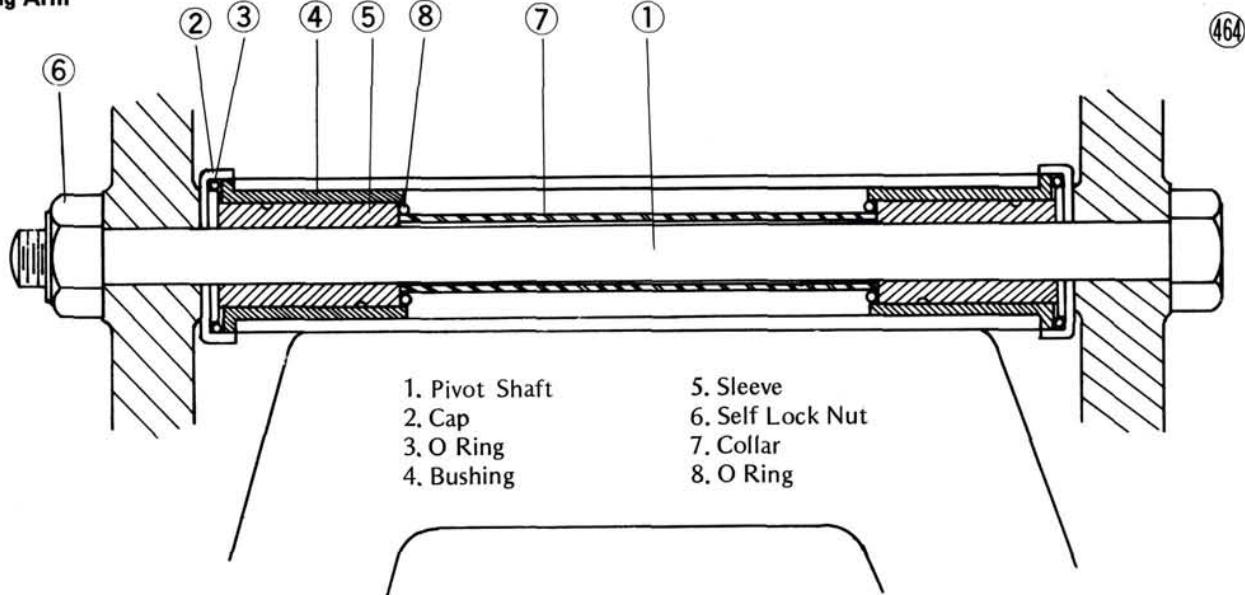
(463)

**Table 58 Swing Arm Sleeve, Bushing Diameter**

	Standard	Service Limit
Sleeve outside dia.	21.979~22.000 mm (0.865~0.866 in)	21.95 mm (0.864 in)
Bushing inside dia.	22.040~22.073 mm (0.868~0.869 in)	22.24 mm (0.876 in)

*Pivot shaft*

To measure the pivot shaft runout, set the pivot shaft on V blocks at the ends of the shaft, and set a dial gauge to the shaft halfway between the blocks. Turn the shaft to measure the runout. The amount of runout is the amount of dial variation. If the shaft runout exceeds the service limit, straighten it. If it cannot be straightened, or if the runout exceeds 0.7 mm (0.028 in), replace the shaft.

**Swing Arm****Table 59 Pivot Shaft Runout**

Standard	Service Limit
0.1 mm (0.0039 in)	0.14 mm (0.0055 in)

Pull out the pivot shaft, and remove all old grease. Apply grease liberally to the portion of the sleeves which comes in contact with the bushes.

**MUFFLER**

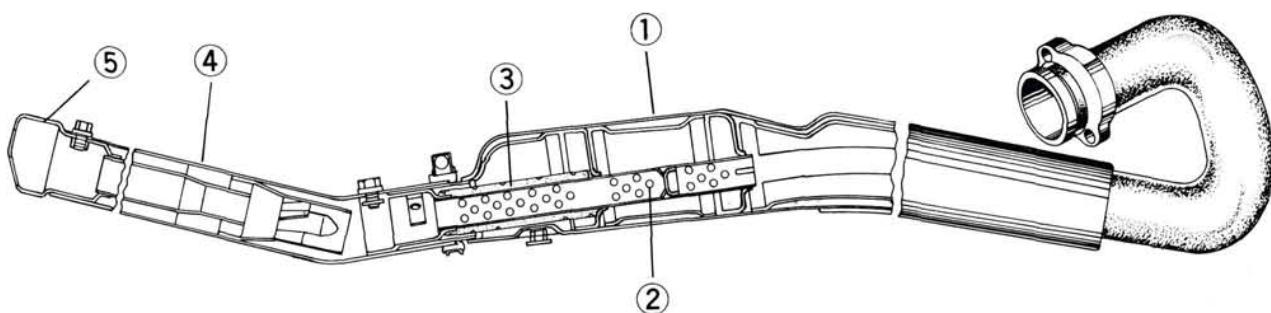
The muffler reduces exhaust noise and conducts the exhaust gases back away from the rider while keeping power loss to a minimum. If much carbon is built up inside the muffler, exhaust efficiency is reduced, which lowers the engine output power.

To remove built-up carbon, first remove and disassemble the muffler (Pg. 30). Clean the baffle tube with a wire brush and by striking it gently, or by burning the carbon out. Also, examine the glass wool. Remove some of the dirtiest part if it is especially dirty. If it is exceptionally dirty, wash it out in a high flash-point solvent or replace it with new glass wool.

If there is any exhaust leakage where the muffler connects to the cylinder, or if the muffler gasket appears damaged, replace the gasket. If the muffler is badly damaged, dented, cracked, or rusted, replace it.

**Swing arm lubrication**

Lubricate the swing arm with grease in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart (Pg. 152).

**Muffler**

- 1. Muffler
- 2. Baffle Tube
- 3. Glass Wool

- 4. Spark Arrester
- 5. Tail Piece

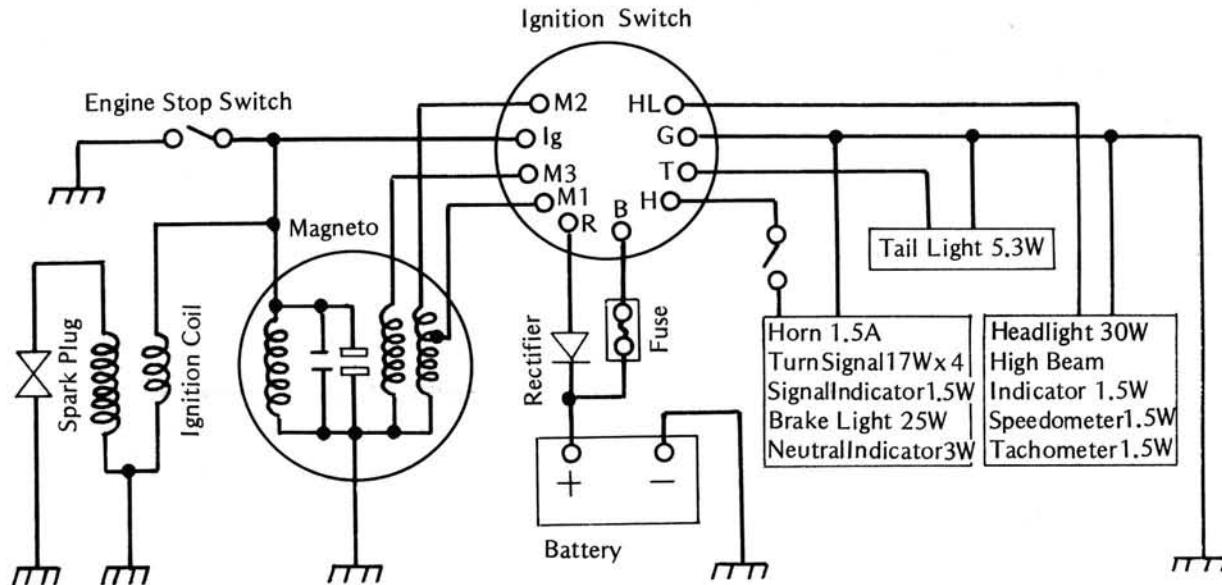
## FLYWHEEL MAGNETO

The flywheel magneto, fundamentally a single phase A.C. generator, can be divided up into a moving part called the flywheel, which is taper fitted to one end of the crankshaft, and a stationary part called the stator, which is located inside the flywheel and fixed to one side of the crankcase. The flywheel has 6 permanent magnets riveted and evenly spaced in its circumference and arranged as 3 north-south sets to generate in the stator coils a current with 3 cycles per flywheel revolution. The outer surface of the hub inside the flywheel serves as a cam to control the opening and closing of the contact breaker. The stator has coils wrapped about 3 laminated iron cores in which current is generated for ignition, lighting, and charging. Also, mounted on the stator plate are the contact breaker, which is provided to make the flow of current to the ignition coil primary winding intermittent, and the condenser, which is provided so that the interruption of current at the contact breaker points is a clean electrical break.

The electrical wiring, shown in Fig. 467, is made up of circuits to provide for ignition, lighting, and charging. Although the current required by these circuits is supplied basically by the flywheel magneto, electrical troubleshooting should be done first with the parts other than the generating components of the magneto. That is, the condition of the flywheel magneto itself should be checked only after the wiring, ignition switch, spark plug, contact breaker points, fuse, rectifier, battery, etc. have been checked. Flywheel magneto testing and further details on its operation are divided up between the section on the ignition system and the section on the lighting/charging system.

### Electrical Wiring

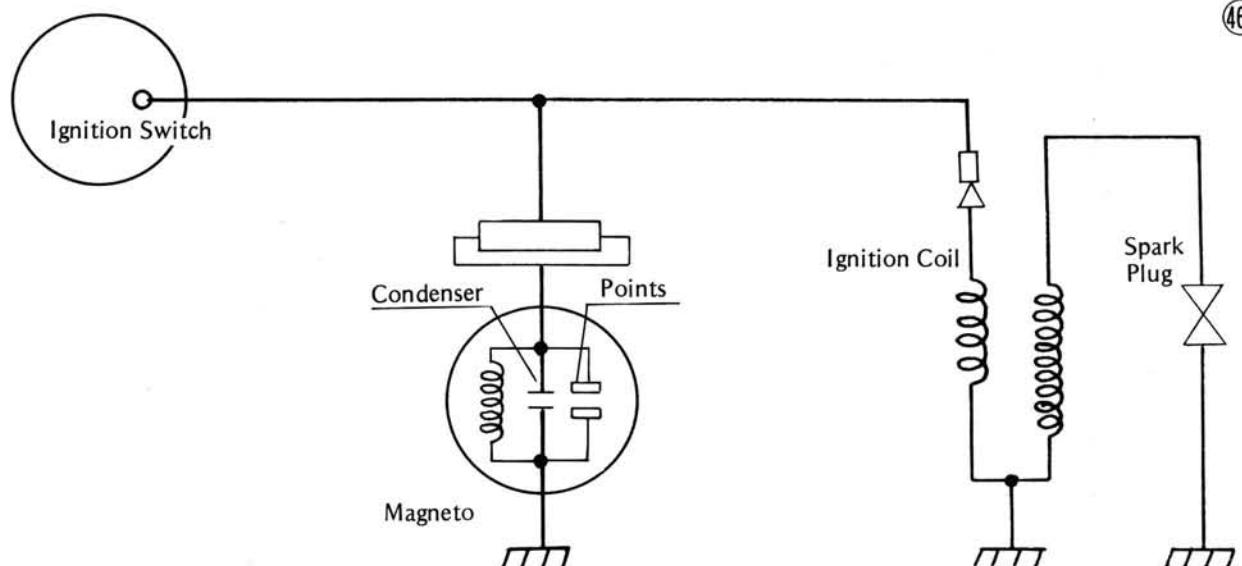
(467)



## IGNITION SYSTEM

The ignition system, shown in Fig. 468, consists of the spark plug (Pg. 143), contact breaker, condenser, ignition coil, and ignition magneto coil. The flow of the electrical energy produced in the ignition magneto coil is broken up by the contact breaker and sent as a surge of current or pulse to the ignition coil, which acting as a pulse transformer steps up the voltage such that a spark will jump across the spark plug electrodes. For this system to function properly, all ignition parts must be in good order, the ignition timing correctly set, the ignition and engine stop switches not shorted, all wiring in good condition (no shorts or breaks and no loose or tarnished connections), and the flywheel magnets supplying a satisfactory magnetic field.

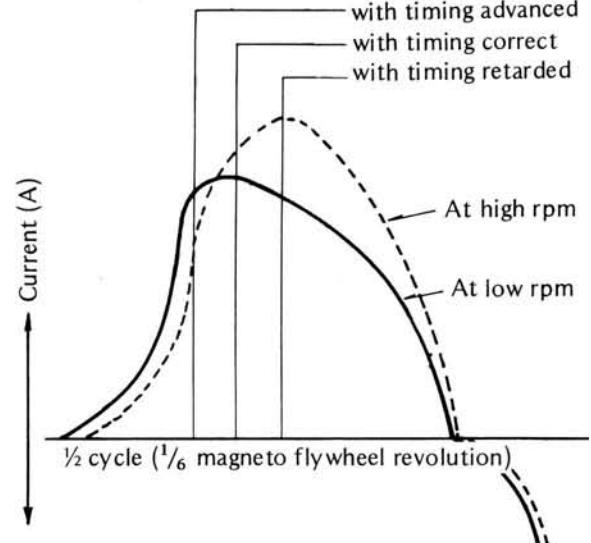
When the flywheel rotates, magnetic flux cutting through the ignition magneto coil induces electric current in the coil. One end of the coil is grounded, while the other end connects both to the ignition coil primary winding and to the contact breaker. When the contact breaker points are closed, the ignition magneto coil current is shorted to the ground. Since the current is shorted to the ground, no appreciable current can flow through the ignition coil primary winding due to the resistance of the winding. However, (assuming correct ignition timing) when the piston reaches a position 23° before top dead center, the contact breaker points open, interrupting the short to the ground and causing the current to flow instead through the primary winding. Then, as the points close, the current is once again shorted through the points and can no longer flow through the primary winding. This pulse in the primary winding produces a rapid build-up of a magnetic field.

**Ignition Circuit**

The magnetic flux of this field cuts through the secondary winding, inducing current in the winding. The voltage of this current, dependent on the number of turns in the secondary winding and the speed of the rise of primary winding voltage, is much greater than the voltage in the primary winding. It is this high voltage that causes a spark to jump across the spark plug electrodes. Since a greater ratio of secondary winding turns over primary winding turns and a sharper rise of primary winding voltage increase the secondary winding voltage that is produced, a certain ratio of turns in the ignition coil has been chosen and a certain voltage rise sharpness (determined by condenser and breaker point performance) has been designed in the ignition system such that a spark of sufficient but not excessive strength will be produced.

The single phase alternating current that is generated in the ignition magneto coil fluctuates as the flywheel rotates and increases with the rpm. In order to accommodate this current, the ignition system is designed so that, at the flywheel position where ignition takes place, the generated current for both high and low rpm will be sufficient for good spark plug performance and yet not be excessive. Thus, when the ignition timing is not properly set, not only will there be a loss of power as with the battery ignition system, but also the strength of the current sent to the ignition coil will be inappropriate at certain rpm's. For example, at high rpm if the ignition timing is retarded, the contact breaker points open when the current is too high, resulting in burned points, overheating of the ignition coil, and accelerated spark plug electrode wear. On the other hand, at high rpm if the ignition timing is too far advanced, the contact breaker points open when the current is too low. This current, producing too weak a spark, causes the engine to misfire. Exceptionally retarded timing also results in too weak a spark, causing misfiring and difficult starting.

The contact breaker consists of one fixed and one movable contact point. The movable point is pivoted,

**Ignition Magneto Coil Current** Current at ignition with timing advanced  
with timing correct  
with timing retarded

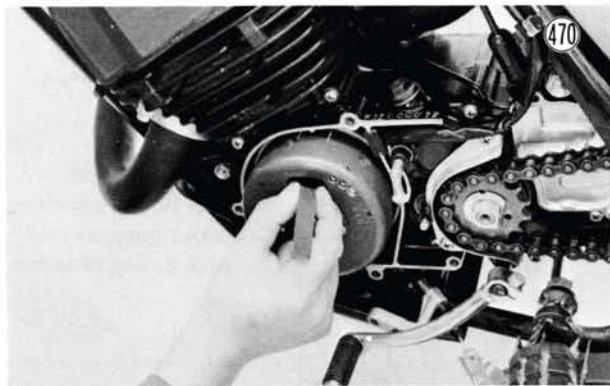
and the heel on one end is held against the cam surface on the flywheel hub by a single leaf spring. As the flywheel rotates, the heel rides on the cam surface, and, as the flywheel reaches the position where ignition takes place, the high spot on the cam surface pushes out on the heel, which opens the points. As the heel wears down, the point gap narrows, retarding ignition timing. Consequently, the ignition timing must be periodically adjusted to compensate for heel wear.

The condenser is connected in parallel across the contact breaker points and serves to prevent current from arcing across the points as they open. Arcing across the points would reduce the sharpness of the voltage rise in the primary winding, thus weakening the spark plug spark, and also damage the surface of the points. When the points are first opening, the condenser absorbs a certain amount of current, giving the points time to open far enough apart to where current will not arc across. However, if the condenser shorts, the current will simply be grounded through

the condenser whenever the points open. When the condenser is otherwise defective, the current will not be prevented from arcing across the points at the time of ignition, resulting in poor spark plug performance and burned and pitted points.

### Contact Breaker

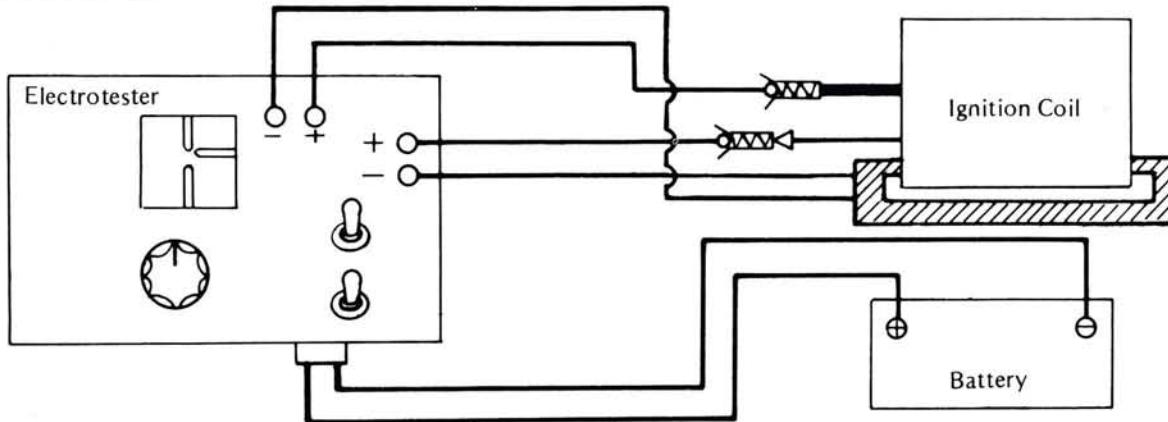
When the points become dirty, pitted, or burned, or if the spring weakens, the points will not make the contact necessary to produce a good spark, resulting in unstable idling, misfiring, or the engine not running at all. Inspect the contact breaker in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart (Pg. 152), and repair or replace the points if necessary.



Clean the points with clean paper or cloth, or using an oil-free solvent. A business card soaked in trichloroethylene can be used to remove traces of oil. To repair light damage, use sandpaper or an oilstone. If the points are badly worn down or damaged, or if the spring is weak, replace the contact breaker.

Whenever the contact breaker is inspected or replaced, apply a small amount of grease to the felt to lubricate the cam in order to minimize wear of the contact breaker heel. Be careful not to apply so much grease that it can drop off or be thrown onto the points, which will cause the points to foul and burn.

### Ignition Coil Test



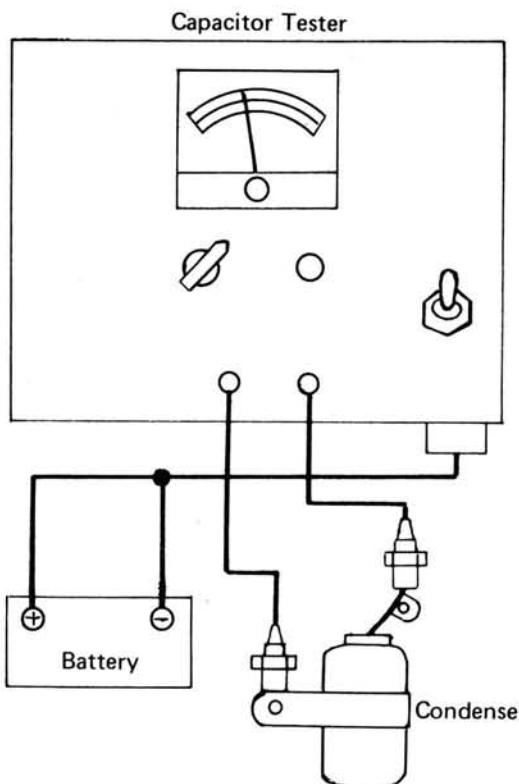
### Condenser

The condenser can usually be considered to be defective if a long spark is seen arcing across the points as they open or if the points are burned or pitted for no apparent reason. Replace the condenser any time it appears defective and whenever the contact breaker is replaced.

**NOTE:** For checking with a capacitor tester, condenser specifications are:  $0.25 \pm 0.03 \mu\text{fd}$ , 1,000 WVDC.

### Condenser Test

(471)



### Ignition coil

The most accurate test for determining the condition of the ignition coil is made with the Kawasaki electro-tester. The ignition coil must be connected to the tester in accordance to the tester directions and should

(472)

produce at least a 5 mm (0.20 in) spark. Since an electrotester other than the Kawasaki electrotester may produce a different arcing distance, the Kawasaki electrotester is recommended for a reliable result.

If an electrotester is not available, the coil can be checked for a broken or a badly shorted winding with an ohmmeter. However, an ohmmeter cannot detect layer shorts and shorts resulting from insulation breakdown under high voltage.

To measure the primary winding resistance, set the ohmmeter to the R x 1 range, and connect one ohmmeter lead to ground and the other to the black lead from the ignition coil. The resistance should be 1.9~2.5Ω. To measure the secondary winding resistance, set the ohmmeter to the R x 100 range, and connect one ohmmeter lead to ground and the other to the spark plug lead. The resistance should be about 8~12KΩ.

If the coil does not produce an adequate spark, or if either the primary or secondary winding does not have the correct resistance, replace the ignition coil.

#### *Ignition magneto coil*

If the spark is weak or non-existent after the spark plug, ignition coil, points, and condenser are found to be all functioning properly, the wiring all in good condition and properly connected, and the ignition timing correctly adjusted, the cause may be a short or open in the ignition magneto coil or a loss of magnetism in the flywheel magnets.

- Rotate the magneto flywheel until the points open, and pull out the magneto harness plug from its socket near the fuel tap.
- Set an ohmmeter to the R x 1 range, and measure the resistance between ground and the magneto black lead. The proper value is between 1.1~1.6Ω.



If the resistance in this test is found to be less than the proper value, there is a short in the ignition magneto coil. Discontinuity indicates an open. In either case, replace the ignition magneto coil. If, however, the coil checks out good, the cause is probably a loss of magnetism in the flywheel, necessitating flywheel replacement.

## LIGHTING/CHARGING SYSTEM

The lighting/charging coil and the lighting coil, which together with the ignition magneto coil make up the 3 coils mounted on the stator plate, are where the current is generated for the lighting/charging system. Each coil

consists of a wire wrapped around a laminated steel core. One end of each wire is grounded at one side of its core, and the other end leaves the core as an output lead—pink for the lighting/charging coil and yellow for the lighting coil. The lighting/charging coil is tapped part way by a light blue lead. The lighting/charging coil pink lead supplies the current for the nighttime D C circuit, while its light blue lead supplies the current for the daytime D C circuit. The lighting coil lead supplies the current for the A C circuit.

To meet safety standards for lighting at low rpm, the lighting/charging system includes a battery in conjunction with the magneto to supply the current to the turn signals; horn; and brake, neutral, and tail lights. Since the battery, a D C device, must be charged by the magneto, an A C generator; a rectifier (Pg.140) must be included in the D C part of the lighting/charging system so that only direct current will flow in the lighting/charging coil and the D C lighting and charging circuits.

Daytime and nighttime D C	Nighttime lighting A C
1. turn signals	1. headlight
2. horn	2. speedometer light
3. brake light	3. tachometer light
4. neutral light	4. high beam indicator light
5. tail light (nighttime only)	

When the magneto flywheel rotates, magnetic flux cutting through these coils induces a current flow. As the engine speed increases, more magnetic flux cutting through the coils will increase the amount (amperage) and force (voltage) of this flow. But, to prevent an excessive current flow from burning out electrical components and overcharging the battery, the coil windings are designed to limit the amount of magnetic flux from the magneto magnets which may cut through the coils. The magnetic field that accompanies the current flow in the lighting/charging coil and lighting coil sector of the magneto will have sufficient opposition to the flywheel magneto magnetic field at high engine speed that the current flow that can be generated in the windings is limited to the maximum for which the circuit will accommodate.

However, a break (burned out bulb, missing battery, etc.), partial break (loose connection), short (rectifier or bare wire touching frame, a bridge across the resistance in a component, etc.), or partial short (bulb of too high a wattage) in any part of the lighting circuits will change the flux opposition. For example, if the headlight has burned out and the motorcycle is ridden with the ignition switch turned to the night position, not only will the other bulbs in the A C circuit be overloaded and burn out, but the increased resistance or break in the A C circuit will result in less or no current in the winding for the A C circuit. The drop in the flux opposition produced by the winding used for the A C circuit allows more flux in the flywheel magnetic field to cut through the winding used for the D C circuit. The resulting

excess D C voltage will blow the fuse or overcharge the battery and burn out D C circuit components. A short on the other hand may have the opposite effect, reducing the current for the components in both circuits.

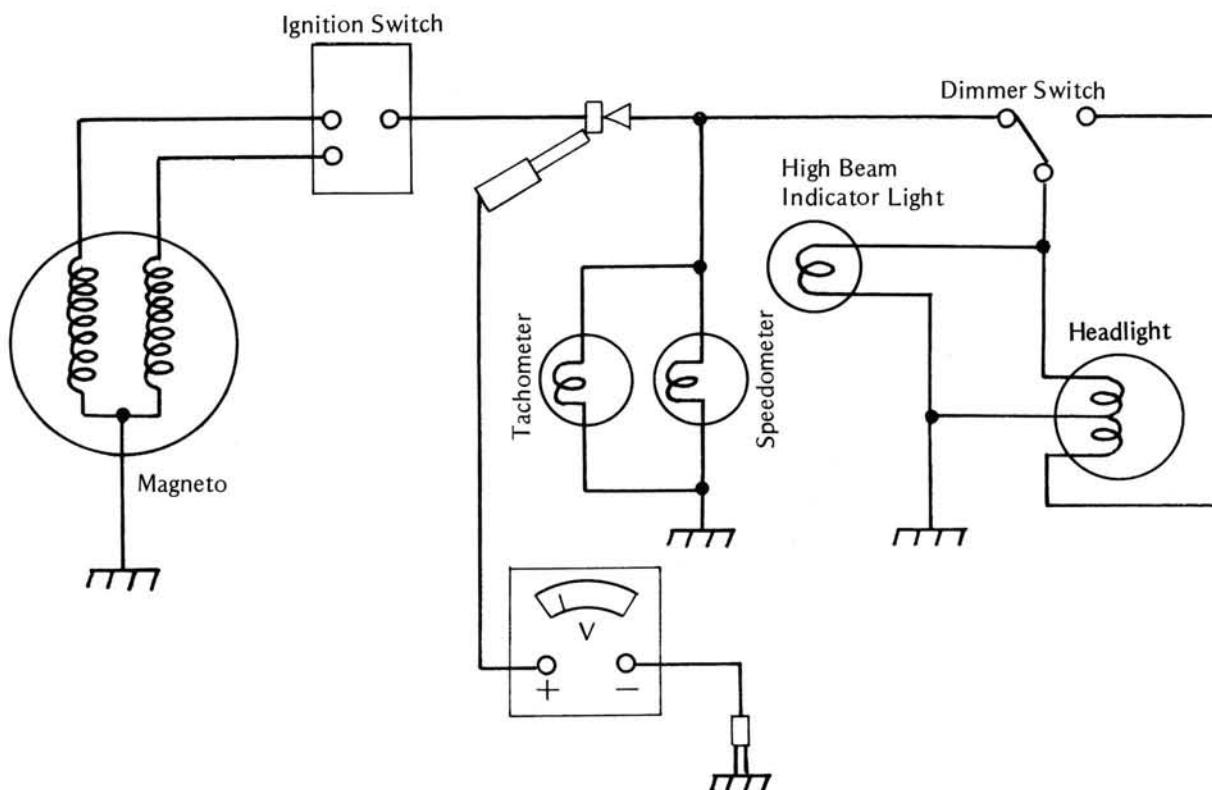
If the voltage produced for the lighting/charging system is insufficient, the lights will not fully light up, and the battery will discharge. If the battery, rectifier, and ignition switch are all functioning properly, the circuit loads (horn and all lights) not defective and of the correct wattage, and the wiring all properly insulated with no loose or tarnished connections, then insufficient voltage means a defective coil or a defective flywheel. A short or break in one of the coil wires may result in either a low output or no output at all. A loss of flywheel magnetism, which may be caused by aging or the flywheel being dropped or struck, will result in a low output.

#### *Lighting/charging coil and lighting coil*

The condition of the coils is determined by measuring the voltage of the A C output and the voltage and amperage of the daytime and nighttime D C outputs. Before making this test, check the condition of the battery (Pg. 140) and the rectifier (Pg. 140). The battery must be charged if the voltage is less than 6 volts, and the rectifier replaced if defective. Also, check to see that all circuit loads (headlight, tail light, horn etc.) are of the correct wattage.

- Remove the engine sprocket cover and the left engine cover leaving the clutch cable still attached.
- Start the engine, and set the engine speed at 4,000 rpm.

#### **Lighting Voltage (A C Voltage)**



- To measure the A C voltage produced by the magneto, first switch on the headlight, tail light, high beam indicator light, tachometer light, and speedometer light by turning the ignition switch to the night position and the dimmer switch to high beam.

- See that these lights are all lit.
- Connect a multimeter, set to 12 or 30 VAC, in parallel across the A C circuit load by connecting the + meter lead to the red lead on the ignition switch and the - meter lead to ground. The voltage should be 6~7.4 VAC.

- Disconnect the meter leads.
- To measure the nighttime D C voltage produced by the magneto, connect the multimeter, set to 12 or 30 VAC, across the battery by connecting the - meter lead to the battery - terminal and the + lead to the battery + terminal. The voltage should be 8.5~8.6 VDC.
- Turn the ignition switch to the daytime position to measure the daytime D C voltage. The voltage should be 8.5~8.6 VDC.

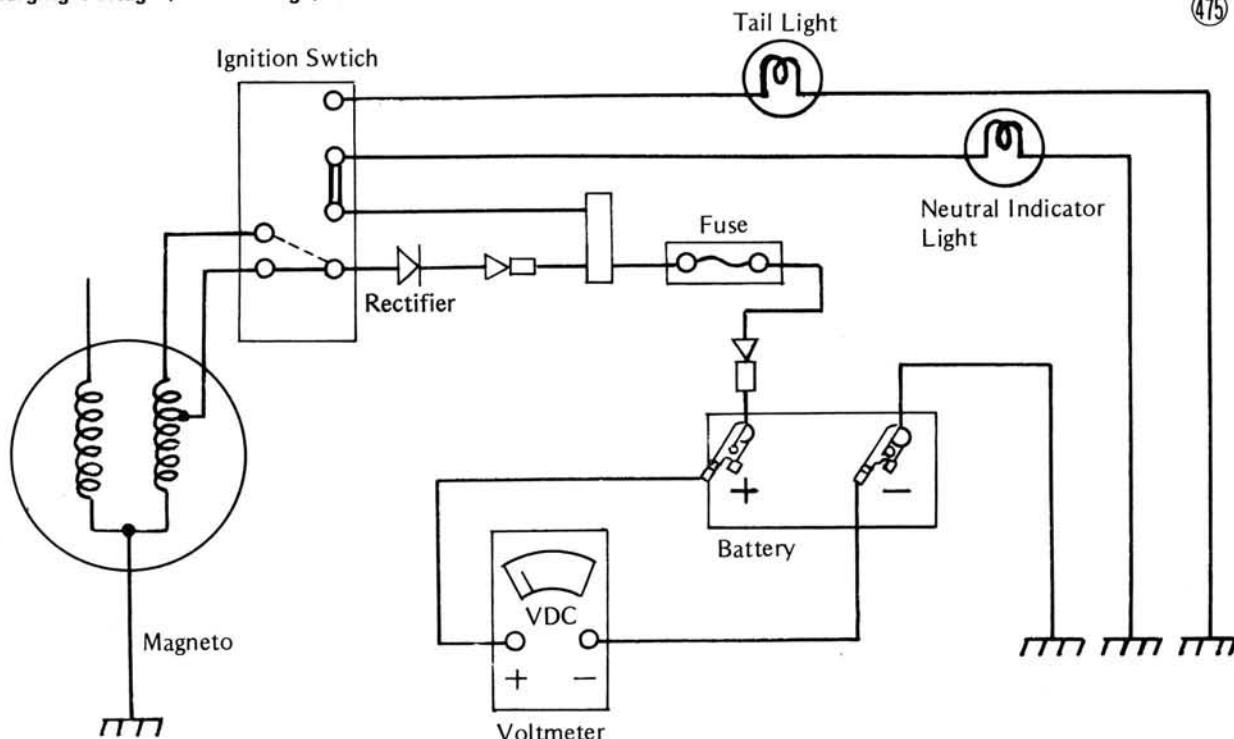
- Disconnect the meter leads, and turn off the engine.
- Set the multimeter to the 12 Amp DC range.
- Disconnect the lead between the fuse and the rectifier where the white lead connects to the white lead. Connect the - meter lead to the white lead on the fuse side, and connect the + meter lead to the white lead on the rectifier side. This puts the meter in series with the rectifier and battery so that the battery charging amperage can be measured.
- Turn the ignition switch to the daytime position, and start the engine.
- Set the engine to 4,000 rpm. The reading should be 0.7 amps or more.

(474)

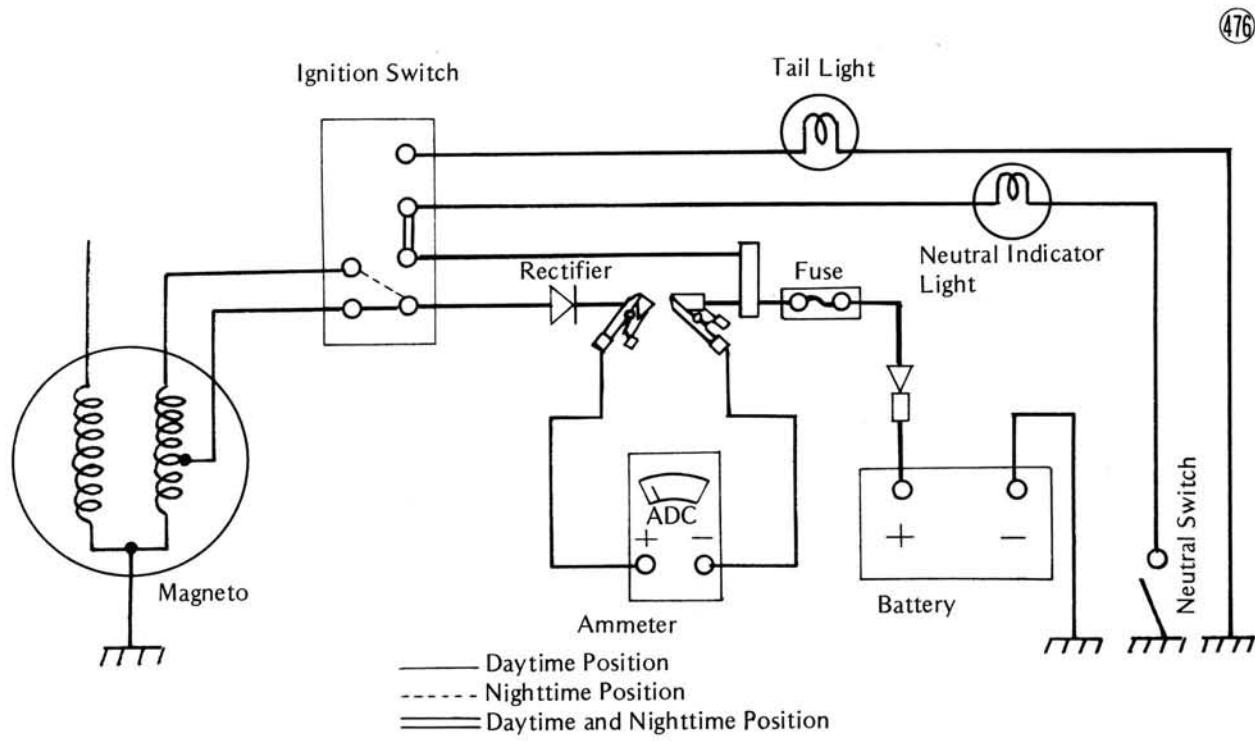
- To measure the nighttime charging amperage, first turn the ignition switch to the nighttime position. Check to see that the headlight, high beam indicator light, speedometer light, tachometer light, and tail light are all lit. The reading should be 1 amp or more. Turn off the engine.

— Daytime Position  
 - - - Nighttime Position  
 — Daytime and Nighttime Position

#### Charging Voltage (D C Voltage)



#### Charging Amperage (D C Amperage)



## 140 MAINTENANCE

If any one of the above checks shows a low reading, the lighting/charging system is not functioning satisfactorily. Since the components outside the magneto itself have been determined to be in proper order, the trouble must be either with the coils or with the magneto flywheel.

- Disconnect the magneto output connector under the fuel tank.
- Setting the multimeter to R x 1, measure the resistance between ground and each magneto output lead. The resistance between ground and light blue should be  $4.3 \sim 6.6\Omega$ ; between ground and pink,  $2.0 \sim 3.1\Omega$ ; and between ground and yellow,  $0.36 \sim 0.54\Omega$ . Less than the proper resistance means a coil short; higher than the proper resistance or no reading at all means a break in the coils. In case of a short or break, replace the lighting/charging coils as a set.

If the coils have normal resistance, but the voltage and amperage checks show the lighting/charging system to be defective, then the permanent magnets in the flywheel have probably weakened, necessitating flywheel replacement.

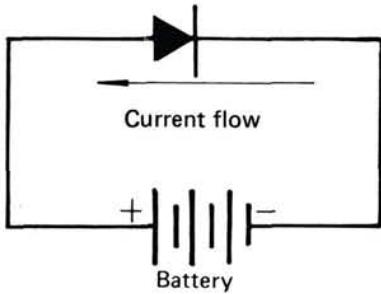


### RECTIFIER

The rectifier, consisting of a diode mounted on a plate for heat dissipation, ensures that only direct current goes for charging the battery, lighting the tail light, and operating the components of the daytime D C circuit. The reason that the rectifier only permits direct current to flow in the circuit in which it is included is that a diode conducts appreciable current in only one direction. However, a defective diode will conduct in both directions (a short) or not conduct at all (a break).

#### Diode

478

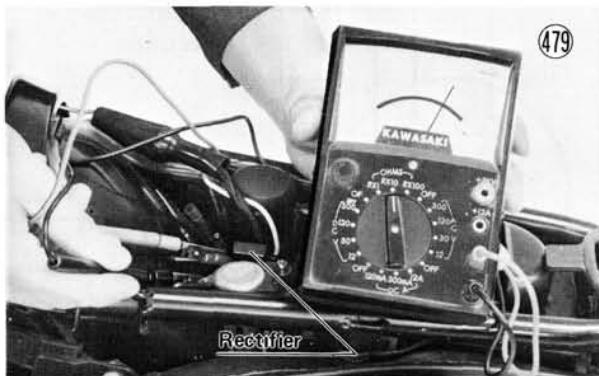


If the rectifier becomes defective, the battery will discharge. A defective rectifier can be readily detected with a resistance check.

**NOTE:** If the motorcycle is operated with the battery left unconnected, the rectifier will become damaged due to an excessive reverse bias voltage.

#### Rectifier check

With the engine off, disconnect the blue/white rectifier lead from the blue/yellow lead, and disconnect the brown/white rectifier lead from the brown/white lead. Setting an ohmmeter to the R x 10 or R x 100 range, check the resistance between the blue/white and the brown/white rectifier leads. The resistance should be low in one direction and more than ten times as much in the other direction.



**NOTE:** The actual meter reading varies with the meter used and with the individual rectifier, but, generally speaking, the lower reading should be within 1/3 scale of zero ohms.

If the meter reads low or high in both directions, the rectifier is defective and must be replaced.

### BATTERY

The battery is a back-up source of power to operate the tail light, brake light, turn signals, and horn whenever the engine is turning too slowly for the magneto to supply sufficient power. However, the battery does not back-up either the ignition or the headlight, both of which are in circuits not connected to the battery.

With proper care, the battery can be expected to last a few years, but it may be completely ruined long before that if it is mistreated. Following a few simple rules will greatly extend the life of the battery.

1. When the level of the electrolyte in the battery is low, add only distilled water to each cell until the level is at the upper level line marked on the outside of the battery. Ordinary tap water is not a substitute for distilled water and will shorten the life of the battery. Distilled water comes in a sealed, non-metallic container; any other water is not distilled water.
2. Never add sulphuric acid solution to the battery. This will make the electrolyte solution too strong and will ruin the battery within a very short time.

3. Avoid quick-charging the battery. A quick-charge will damage the battery plates.
4. Never let a good battery stand for more than 30 days without giving it a supplemental charge, and never let a discharged battery stand without charging it. If a battery stands for any length of time, it slowly self-discharges. Once it is discharged, the plates sulphate (turn white), and the battery will no longer take a charge.
5. Keep the battery well charged during cold weather so that the electrolyte does not freeze and crack open the battery. The more discharged the battery becomes, the more easily it freezes.
6. Always keep the battery vent hose free of obstruction, and make sure it does not get pinched or crimped shut. If battery gases cannot escape from this hose, they will explode the battery.
7. **DON'T INSTALL THE BATTERY BACKWARDS.**  
The negative side is grounded.

### Electrolyte

The electrolyte is dilute sulphuric acid. The standard specific gravity of the electrolyte used in warm climates in a fully charged battery is 1.260 at 20°C (68°F). In particularly cold regions a solution with a standard specific gravity of 1.280 is used. The water in this solution changes to a gaseous mixture due to chemical action in the battery and escapes, which concentrates the acid in a charged battery. Consequently, when the level of the electrolyte becomes low, only distilled water should be added. If sulphuric acid is added, the solution will become too strong for proper chemical action and will damage the plates. Metal from the damaged plates collects in the bottom of the battery. This sediment

will eventually cause an internal short circuit.

The specific gravity of the electrolyte is measured with a hydrometer and is the most accurate indication of the condition of the battery. When using the hydrometer, read the electrolyte level at the bottom of the meniscus (curved surface of the fluid). Fig. 480 shows the relationship between the specific gravity of the solution at 20°C (68°F) and the percentage of battery charge. Since specific gravity varies with temperature, and since the temperature of the solution being checked is likely to be other than 20°C (68°F), the formula given below should be used to compute what the specific gravity would be if the temperature were 20°C (68°F). When the temperature goes up, the specific gravity goes down, and vice versa.

#### Celsius

$$S_{20} = St + [0.0007 (t - 20)]$$

#### Fahrenheit

$$S_{68} = St + [0.0004 (t - 68)]$$

St = specific gravity at the present temperature

S<sub>20</sub> = specific gravity at 20°C

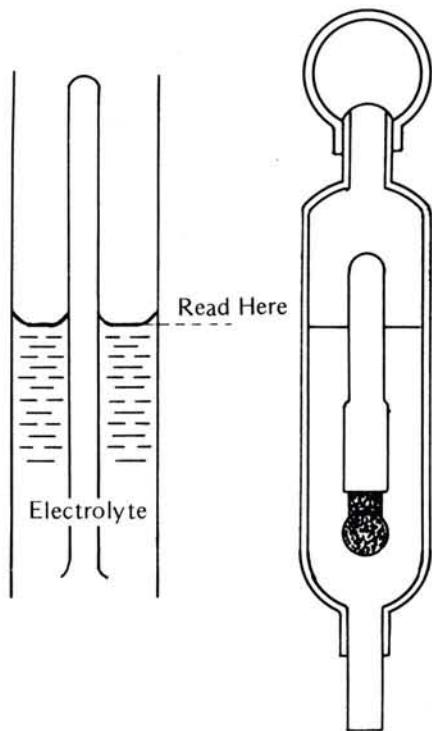
S<sub>68</sub> = specific gravity at 68°F

t = present temperature of solution

Generally speaking, a battery should be charged if a specific gravity reading shows it to be discharged to 50% or less of full charge.

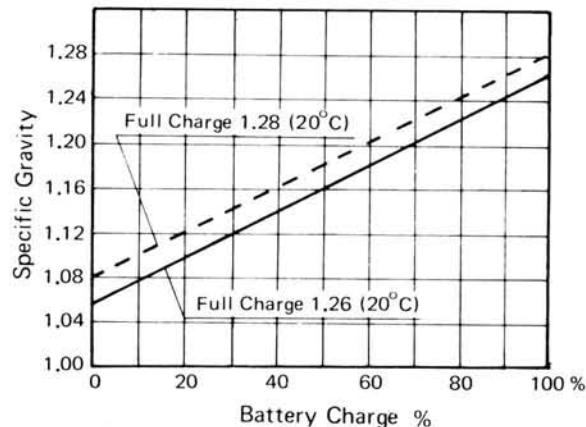
### Hydrometer

(480)



### Specific Gravity/Battery Charge Relationship

(481)



#### Initial charge

New batteries for Kawasaki motorcycles are dry charged and can be used directly after adding the electrolyte. However, the effect of the dry charge deteriorates somewhat during storage, especially if any air has entered the battery from imperfect sealing. Therefore, it is best to give the battery an initial charge before using it in order to ensure long battery life.

## 142 MAINTENANCE

**CAUTION:** Because the battery gives off an explosive gas mixture of hydrogen and oxygen, keep any sparks or open flame away from the battery during charging.

- Pour a 1.260 (specific gravity at 20°C or 68°F) sulphuric acid solution into each cell of the battery up to the upper line.

- Let the battery stand for 30 minutes, adding more acid if the level drops during this time.

**NOTES:** 1. If the temperature of the solution is over 30°C (85°F), cool the solution before pouring it into the battery.

2. After pouring the acid into the battery, start charging the battery within 12 hours.

- Leaving the caps off the cells, connect the battery to a charger, set the charging rate at 1/10 the battery capacity, and charge it for 10 hours. For example, if the battery is rated at 6AH, the charging rate would be 0.6 ampere. If a constant voltage charger is used, the voltage must be adjusted periodically to keep the current at a constant value.

**CAUTION:** If the temperature of the electrolyte rises above 45°C (115°F) during charging, reduce the charging rate to bring down the temperature, and increase the charging time proportionately.

- After charging, check the electrolyte level in each cell. If the level has dropped, add distilled water to bring it back up to the upper line.

- Check the results of charging by measuring the specific gravity of each cell and by measuring battery voltage. Battery voltage of a 6 volt battery directly after the completion of charging should be 7.5 to 8.0 volts.

### Ordinary charge

**CAUTION:** Because the battery gives off an explosive gas mixture of hydrogen and oxygen, keep any sparks or open flame away from the battery during charging.

- Clean off the battery using a solution of baking soda and water. Make especially sure that the terminals are clean.

- If the electrolyte level is low in any cell, fill to over the lower line but not up to the upper line since the level rises during charging. Figure the charging rate to be between 1/10 and 3/10 of battery capacity. For example, the maximum charging rate for a 6AH battery would be  $3/10 \times 6$  which equals 1.8 amperes.

**CAUTION:** Charging the battery at a rate higher than specified above could ruin the battery. Charging at a higher rate causes excess heat, which can warp

the plates and cause internal shorting. Higher than normal charging rates also cause the plates to shed active material. Deposits will accumulate, and can cause internal shorting.

- Measure the specific gravity of the electrolyte, and use the graph, Fig. 481, to determine the percentage of discharge. Multiply the capacity of the battery by the percentage of discharge to find the amount of discharge in ampere-hours. Use this figure in the formula below to compute charging time.

$$\text{charging time (hours)} = \frac{\text{amount of discharge (AH)}}{\text{charging current (A)}} \times 1.2 \sim 1.5$$

- Remove the caps from all the cells, and begin charging the battery at the rate just calculated. If a constant voltage charger is used, the voltage will have to be adjusted periodically to maintain charging current at a constant value.

**CAUTION:** If the temperature of the electrolyte rises above 45°C (115°F) during charging, reduce the charging rate to bring down the temperature, and increase charging time proportionately.

- After charging, check the electrolyte level in each cell. If the level has dropped, add distilled water to bring it back up to the upper line.

- Check charging results by measuring the specific gravity of each cell and by measuring battery voltage. Battery voltage of a 6 volt battery directly after the completion of charging should be 7.5 to 8.0 volts. If the voltage is lower than this, the battery is not completely charged or can no longer take a full charge.

### Test charging

When the battery is suspected of being defective, first inspect the points noted in the chart below. The battery can be tested by charging it by the ordinary charge. If it will take a charge so that the voltage and specific gravity come up to normal, it may be considered good except in the following cases:

- ★ If the voltage suddenly jumps to over 7.0 volts just after the start of charging, the plates are probably sulphated. A good battery will rise to 6 volts immediately and then gradually go up to 6.3 ~ 6.5 volts in about 30 to 60 minutes after charging is started.

- ★ If one cell produces no gas or has a very low specific gravity, it is probably shorted.

Table 60 Battery Troubleshooting Guide

	Good Battery	Suspect Battery	Action
Plates	(+) chocolate color (-) gray	white (sulphated); + plates broken or corroded	Replace
Sediment	none, or small amount	sediment up to plates, causing short	Replace
Voltage	above 6 volts	below 6 volts	Test charge
Electrolyte Level	above plates	below top of plates	Fill and test charge
Specific Gravity	above 1.200 in all cells; no two cells more than 0.020 different	below 1.100, or difference of more than 0.020 between two cells	Test charge

★ If there does not appear to be enough sediment to short the plates, but one cell has a low specific gravity after the battery is fully charged, the trouble may be just that there is insufficient acid in that cell. In this case only, sulphuric acid solution may be added to correct the specific gravity.

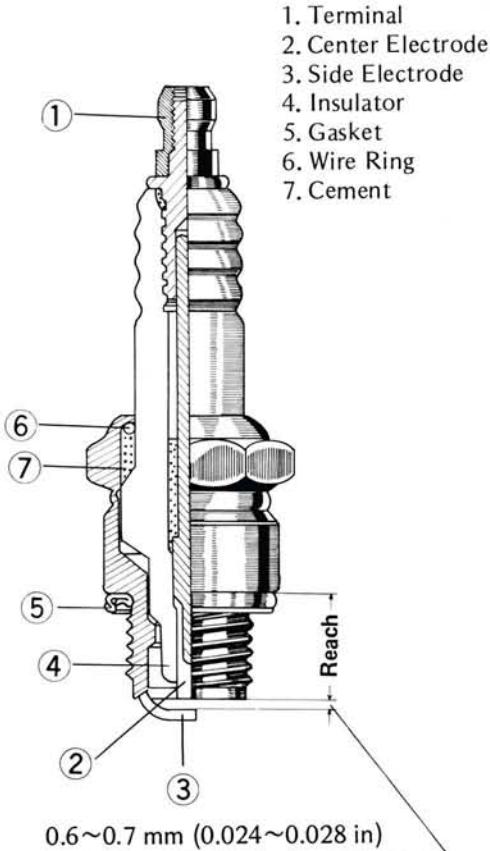
★ If a fully charged battery not in use loses its charge after 2 to 7 days, or if the specific gravity drops markedly, the battery is defective. The self-discharge rate of a good battery is only about 1% per day.

## SPARK PLUG

The spark plug ignites the fuel/air mixture in the combustion chamber. To do this effectively and at the proper time, the correct spark plug must be used, and the spark plug must be kept clean and adjusted.

Spark Plug

(482)



Spark Plug Condition

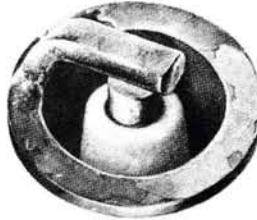
(483)



Carbon Fouling



Oil Fouling



Normal Operation



Overheating

Tests have shown the NGK B8HS, set to a 0.6~0.7 mm (0.024~0.028 in) gap to be the best plug for general use. But since spark plug requirements change with ignition and carburetion adjustments and with riding conditions, this plug may have to be replaced with one of the next higher or lower heat range. Whether or not a spark plug of a different heat range should be used is generally determined upon removing and inspecting the plug.

When a plug of the correct heat range is being used, the electrodes will stay hot enough to keep all the carbon burned off but cool enough to keep from damaging the engine and the plug itself. This temperature is about 400~800°C (750~1450°F) and can be judged by noting the condition and color of the ceramic insulator around the center electrode. If the ceramic is clean and of a light brown color, the plug is burning at the right temperature.

A spark plug for higher operating temperatures is used for racing and other high speed applications. Such a plug is designed for better cooling efficiency so that it will not overheat and thus is often called a "colder" plug. If a spark plug with too high a heat range is used—that is, a "cold" plug that cools itself too well—the plug will stay too cool to burn off the carbon, and the carbon will collect on the electrodes and the ceramic insulator. If enough of this carbon collects, it may prevent a spark from jumping across the gap, or it may short the spark out by bridging across the electrodes or by conducting along the outside of the ceramic. Carbon build-up on the plug can also cause the electrodes to heat up red-hot, which will cause preignition, indicated by knocking, which in turn may eventually burn a hole in the top of the piston.

A spark plug in the lower heat range is used when engine temperature is comparatively low such as for constant city use or during the break-in period when the motorcycle is not operated at high speed. Such a plug is designed to hold the heat and thus is often referred to as a "hotter" plug. If a "hot" plug is used for racing or other high speed use, the plug will be too hot, causing engine overheating and preignition.

### *Inspection and replacement*

Remove the plug and inspect the ceramic insulator. If the insulator is clean and has a light brown color, the correct plug is being used. If it is fouled black,

change to the "hotter" NGK B7HS. If the ceramic is burned white and the electrodes are burned, replace the plug with the "colder" NGK B9HS. However, if the spark plug still fouls or overheats after changing to a hotter or colder plug, the cause of the trouble may be other than the spark plug such as faulty carburetion or ignition timing.

**CAUTION:** When the type of riding changes—for example, a change to faster riding after the break-in period is over—the spark plug should be inspected and changed if necessary. The NGK B7HS plug in particular can damage the engine if used for high speed riding.

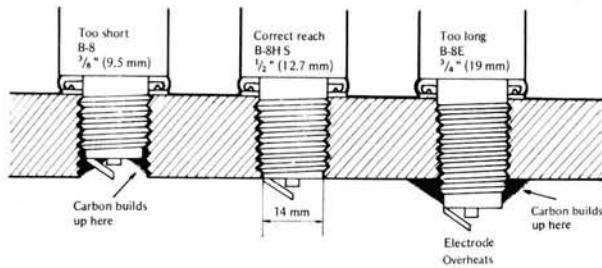
Clean the electrodes and the ceramic insulator around the center electrode by scraping off any deposits and cleaning the plug in a high flash-point solvent. If the gap has widened, reset it to the standard 0.6 ~ 0.7 mm (0.024 ~ 0.028 in) gap. If the electrodes are badly worn down or burned, replace the plug. The plug must also be replaced any time there is visible damage such as cracked ceramic or damaged threads.

**NOTE:** If the spark plug is replaced by any other than the recommended NGK B7HS, B8HS (standard), or B9HS, make sure that the replacement plug has the same:

- (1) thread pitch
- (2) reach (length of thread portion must be 12.7 mm (1/2 in.))
- (3) diameter (diameter at threads must be 14 mm (9/16 in.))

If a plug with the wrong thread pitch or thread diameter is used, the cylinder head will be damaged. If a plug with too long or short a reach is used, carbon will build up around the plug or plug hole threads, possibly causing engine damage and making the old plug difficult to remove or the new one difficult to install.

#### Plug Reach



#### IGNITION SWITCH

The ignition switch has three positions: off, daytime, and nighttime. In the off position the ignition lead is grounded, preventing the engine from running since current from the ignition magneto coil shorts to the ground instead of going to the ignition coil. The circuits for the lighting/charging system are open, and the key can be removed from the switch. In the daytime position the ignition lead is disconnected from ground so that the engine can be started. A lead from the magneto is connected to the rectifier to charge the battery, and a lead from the battery is connected to the horn, turn signals, brake light, and neutral indicator light circuits. In the nighttime position a different lead from the magneto is connected to the rectifier to charge the battery, the lead from the battery is also connected to the tail light circuit, and a lead from the magneto is connected to the headlight circuit. When the key is in either the daytime or nighttime position, it cannot be removed from the ignition switch.

#### Testing the switch

Table 61 shows the internal connections of the ignition switch for each switch position. To check the switch, disconnect the lead plug from the switch, and use an ohmmeter to verify that there is continuity (zero ohms) between all the connections that are listed in the table for each switch position, and that there is no continuity between the leads that are not connected. If the switch has an open or short, it can be disassembled for repair. The contact surfaces may be cleaned, but no internal parts are available for replacement. If any parts are not repairable, the switch must be replaced as a unit.

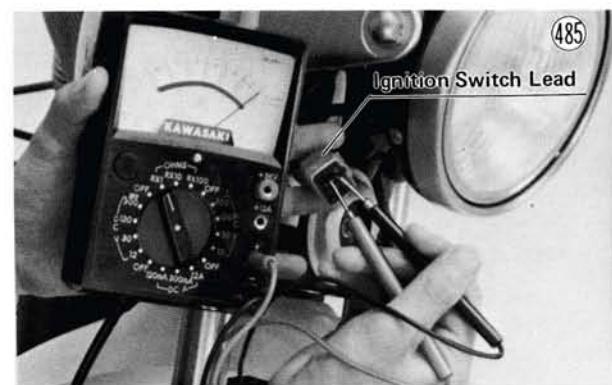


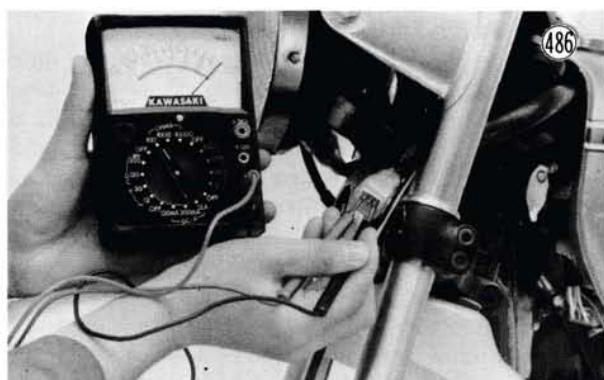
Table 61 Ignition Switch Connections

†European Model

LEAD	Ig.	Gnd.	Mag. 1	Rect.	Mag. 2	H.L.	Mag. 3	Batt.	Horn	Tail
COLOR	Bk/W	Bk/Y	LB	Bl/W	Pink	Red	Yellow	White	Brown	R/W
Off	●	●								
Day			●	●					●	●
Night					●	●	●	●	●	●
†Park	●	●						●		

## HEADLIGHT CIRCUIT

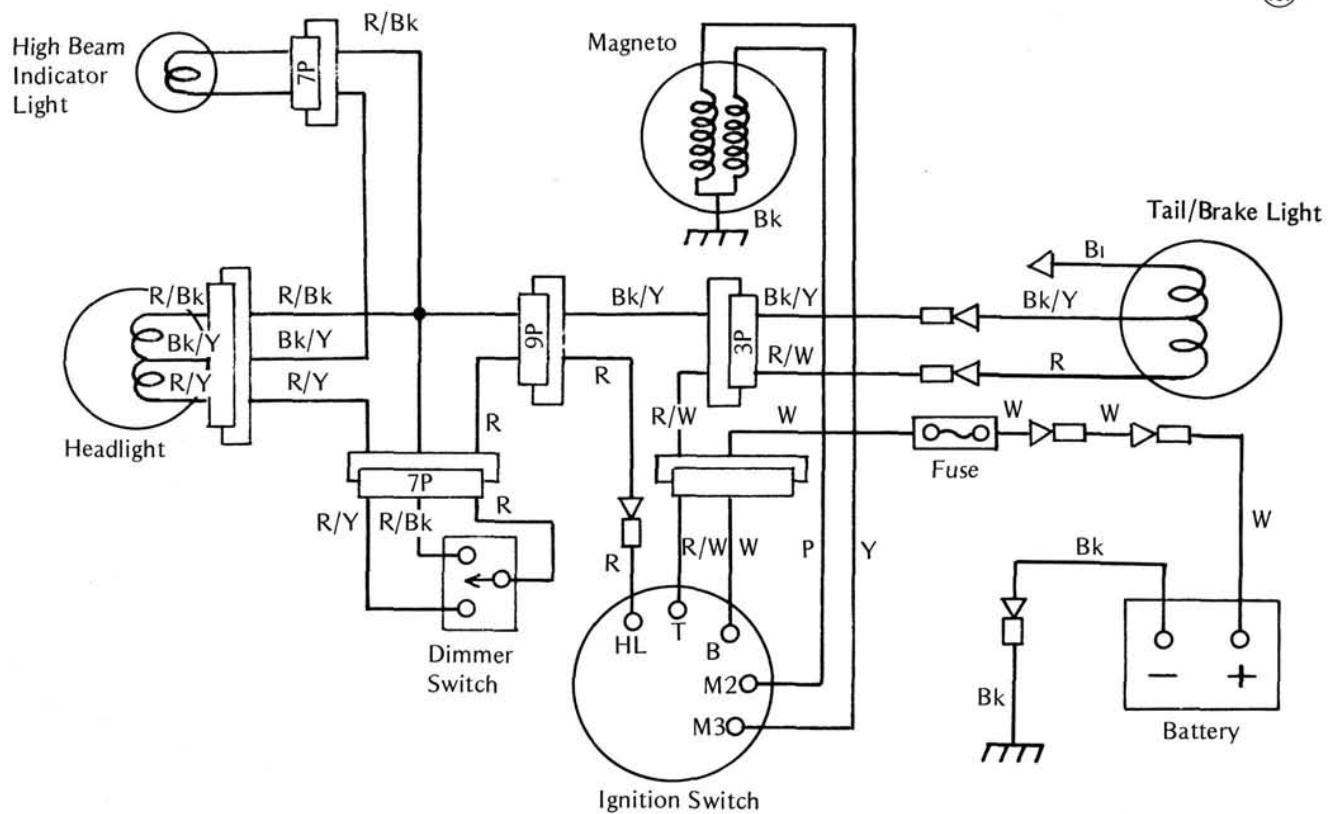
The headlight circuit is shown in Fig. 487. When the engine is running and the ignition switch is turned to the nighttime position, the headlight circuit is completed, turning on the headlight, speedometer light, and tachometer light. The dimmer switch is used to select high or low beam. When the headlight is on high beam, the high beam indicator light also is lit.



### Headlight trouble

If the headlight does not light, check to see if the bulb has burned out. If the bulb has burned out, the sealed beam unit must be replaced. If the bulb is good, check the dimmer switch. Table 62 shows the connections in the dimmer switch for both high and low beam. Disconnect the leads to the dimmer switch, and use an ohmmeter to see that only the connections shown in the table have continuity (zero ohms). If the switch has an open or a short, it can be disassembled for repair. The contact surfaces may be cleaned, but no internal parts are available for replacement. If any parts are not repairable, the switch must be replaced as a unit. However, if the dimmer switch is good, check the ignition switch, the wiring, and the magneto.

### Headlight Circuit



**Table 62 Dimmer Switch Connections**

Color	R/Y	Red	R/Bk
High Beam		●	●
Low Beam	●	●	

If the headlight lights but does not light brightly, the trouble may be that the headlight is of the improper wattage or that the magneto is not putting out sufficient current. However, the trouble may be also caused by a short or a component drawing too much current in some other part of the lighting/charging system.

## BRAKE AND TAIL LIGHT CIRCUIT

The brake and tail light circuit is shown in Fig. 489. The same bulb is used for both the brake and tail lights, but the bulb has a separate filament for each light. Each filament is controlled by a separate part of the brake and tail light circuit. When the ignition switch is turned to either the daytime or nighttime position, the brake light goes on whenever the circuit is closed by either the front or rear brake light switch. The tail light is lit whenever the ignition switch is turned to the nighttime position.

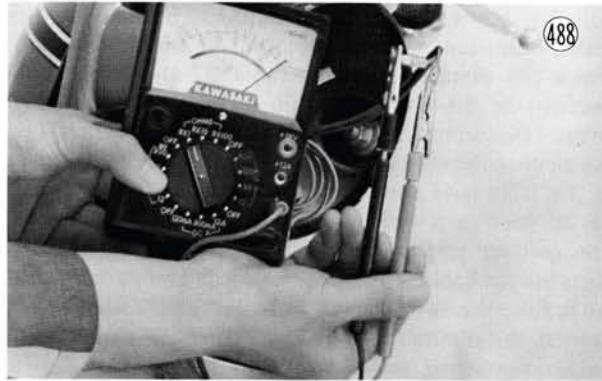
The front brake light switch, mounted on the front brake lever body, is actuated when pressed by the front brake lever. The rear brake light switch is actuated when pulled on by the rear brake pedal. Both switches are a sealed plunger type of switch, which cannot be disassembled and must be replaced as a unit if defective. The front brake light switch does not require any adjustment, but the rear switch must be adjusted by changing its position higher or lower in the mounting bracket so that the brake light goes on after a certain amount of brake pedal travel when the brake pedal is applied (Pg. 18 ).

### *Brake light trouble*

If the ignition switch is in the daytime or nighttime position and the brake light does not go on when either the front or rear brake is applied, first push the horn button and flip the turn signal switch to see if the fuse,

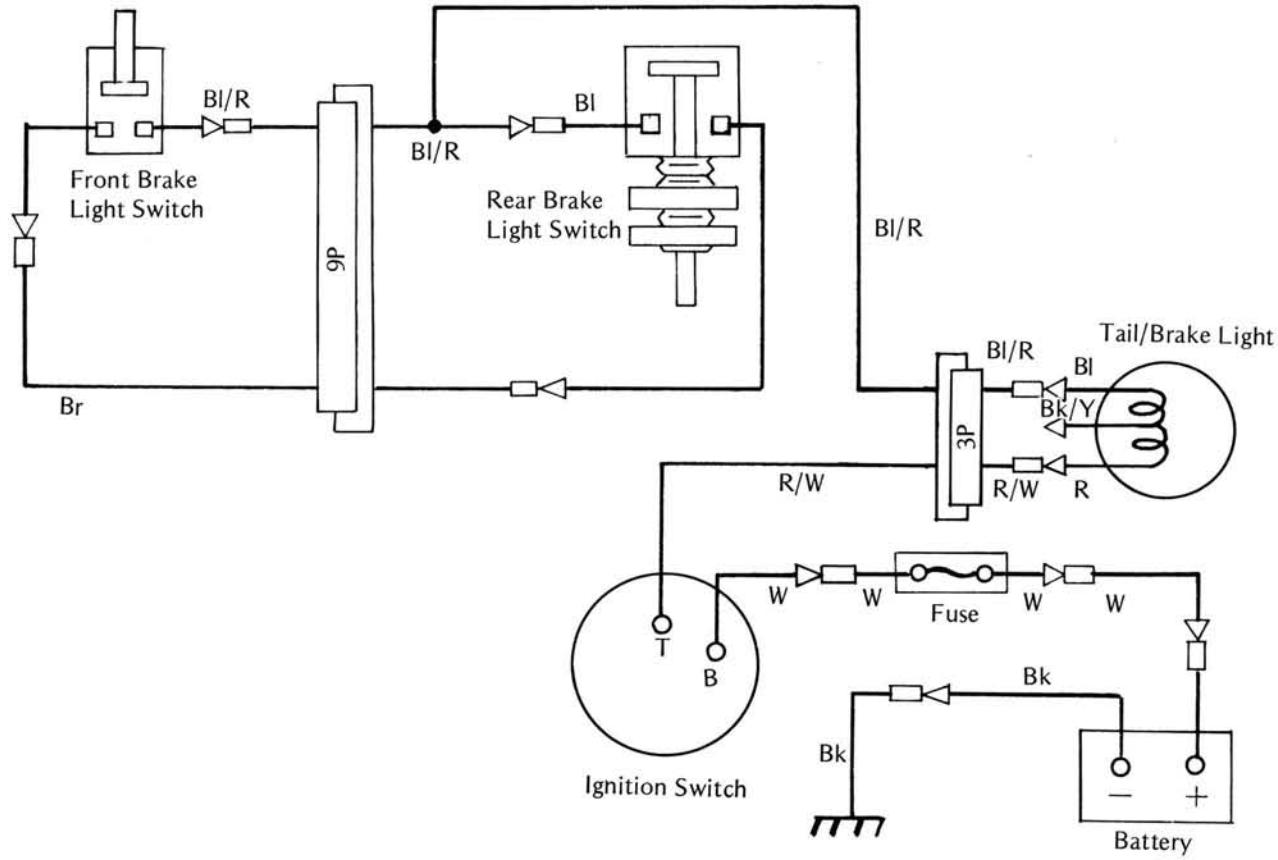
ignition switch, or battery may be defective. If the turn signals and horn work, check for a burned out brake light filament. If the bulb is good, the trouble is either the wiring or the brake light switches.

To check the front brake light switch, first disconnect from inside the headlight housing the brown and the blue/red switch leads. Connect an ohmmeter to the switch leads, and pull the front brake lever. The ohmmeter should read zero ohms. If it does not, replace the switch. If the switch checks out okay but the brake light does not light, check the wiring.



### Brake Light Circuit

489



To check the rear brake light switch, disconnect from in front of the air cleaner housing the brown and the blue/red switch leads. Connect an ohmmeter to the switch leads, and pull the switch plunger. The ohmmeter should read zero ohms. If it does not, replace the switch.

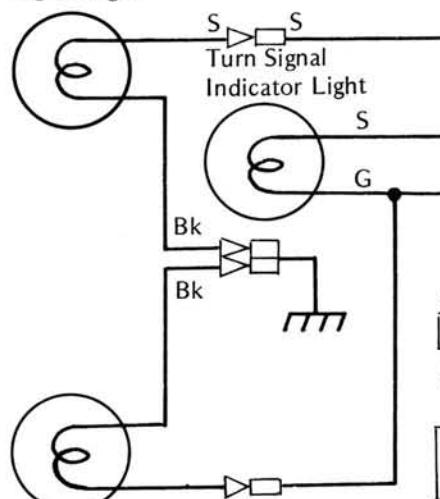


### Tail light trouble

If the tail light does not go on when the ignition switch is turned to the nighttime position, the filament is probably burned out. However, if the bulb is good, check the wiring, ignition switch, fuse, and battery.

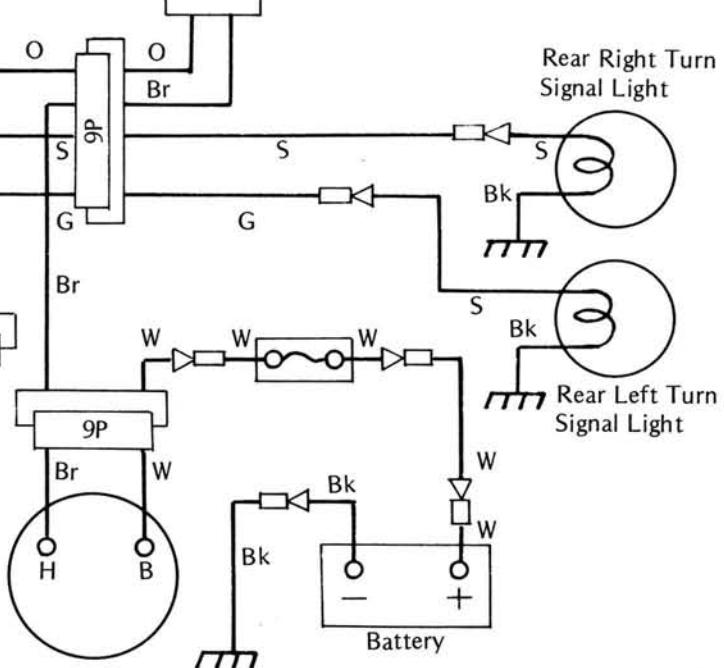
### Turn Signal Circuit

Front Right Turn Signal Light



Front Left Turn Signal Light

Turn Signal Light Relay



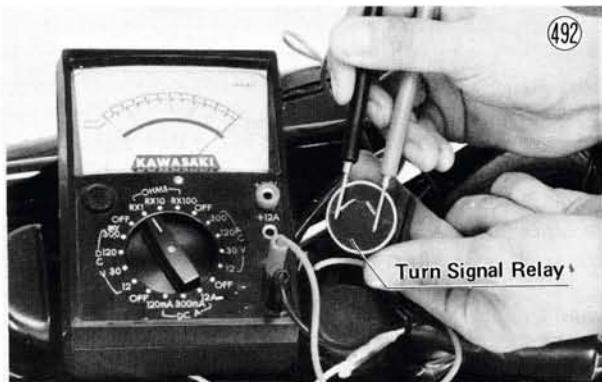
### TURN SIGNALS

A wiring diagram of the turn signal circuit is shown in Fig. 491. When the ignition switch is in the daytime or nighttime position and the turn signal switch is turned to R or L, a ground is provided for the circuit so current can flow. Current to the right or left turn signals flows through the closed contacts and the resistance wire inside the turn signal relay, and the turn signals go on. The resistance wire quickly heats up, expands, and allows a spring to pull the contacts open. When the contacts have opened, the circuit is broken, the turn signals go off, and the resistance wire cools and contracts, closing the contacts so that the cycle can begin again. The indicator light in the turn signal circuit flashes on and off with the turn signals to indicate that they are working properly.

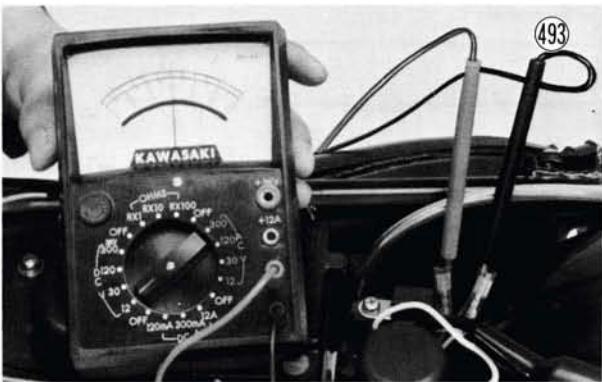
Since the turn signal relay is designed to operate correctly only when two turn signals (one front and one rear) and the turn signal indicator light are properly connected in the circuit, trouble may result from a burned out bulb, a bulb of incorrect wattage, loose wiring, as well as from a defect in the relay itself. In general, if the trouble with the circuit is common to both right and left turn signals, it is probably caused by a defective turn signal relay, although it may be due to a bad switch, wiring, or battery. If the trouble is with only one side—either right or left—then the relay is not at fault since the same relay is used for both sides.

**Turn signal trouble**

- (1) Neither right nor left turn signals come on at all:
- Check that battery voltage is normal.
  - Unplug the relay leads and use an ohmmeter to check that there is continuity (close to zero ohms) between the relay terminals. If there is no ohmmeter reading, or if there is several ohms resistance, replace the relay with a new one.



• If the relay checks good, turn the meter to the 12 VDC range, connect the + meter lead to the brown lead that was disconnected from the relay, and connect the - meter lead to the orange lead. With the ignition switch on, first switch the turn signal switch to the R and then to the L position. The meter should register battery voltage at either position. If it does not, the fuse, ignition switch, or wiring is at fault. If battery voltage is read on the meter but the turn signals will still not work when the relay is reconnected, then recheck all wiring connections.



- (2) Both right or both left turn signals come on and stay on or flash too slowly:
- Check that battery voltage is not low.
  - Check that all wiring connections are good.
  - Check that the turn signal bulbs and indicator bulb are of the correct wattage.
  - If all of the above check good, replace the relay.
- (3) A single light on one side comes on and stays on:
- Either the light that does not come on is burned out or the wiring is broken or improperly connected.

- (4) Neither light on one side comes on:

- Unless both lights for that side are burned out, the trouble is with the turn signal switch.

- (5) Flashing rate is too fast:

- If this occurs on both the right and left sides, check that the battery is not being overcharged. If the flywheel magneto and battery voltage are normal, replace the turn signal relay.
- If this occurs on only one side, one or both of the turn signal bulbs are of too high a wattage.

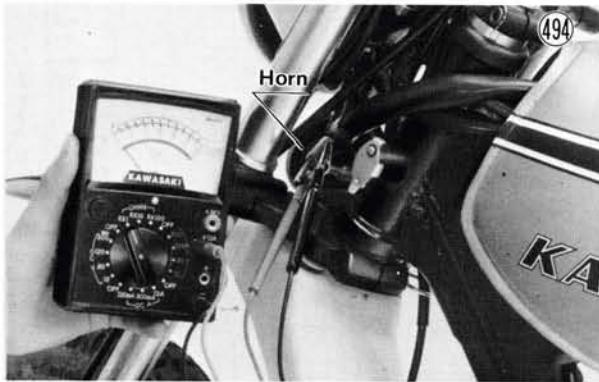
**HORN CIRCUIT**

The horn circuit and construction are shown in Fig. 495. When the horn button is pressed with the ignition switch in either the daytime or nighttime position, the horn is grounded to complete the horn circuit. Current then flows through the horn contacts and horn coil, magnetizing the iron core. The magnetized iron core pulls on the armature and diaphragm assembly, the movement of which pushes open the contacts, interrupting the current flow. Since the core now loses its magnetism, the armature and diaphragm assembly springs back to its original position, closing the contacts. This cycle repeats until the horn button is released. Since each cycle takes only a fraction of a second, the diaphragm moves fast enough to produce sound.

The contacts wear down after long use, requiring adjustment from time to time (Pg. 21). If the horn itself is determined to be at fault and adjustment fails to correct the trouble, the contacts or some other component in the horn is defective. The horn cannot be disassembled and must be replaced if defective.

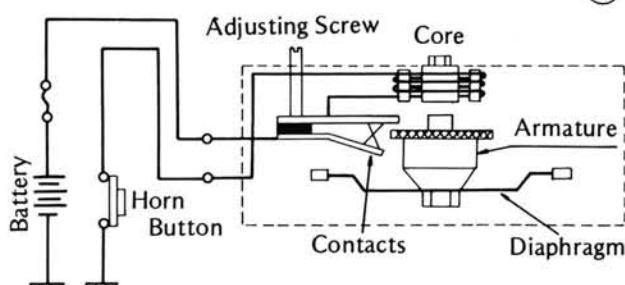
**Horn trouble**

- Check that battery voltage is normal.
- Disconnect the leads to the horn, and connect to the horn terminals a multimeter set to the R x 1 range to check for continuity (close to zero ohms). If the reading is several ohms or if there is no reading at all, replace the horn.



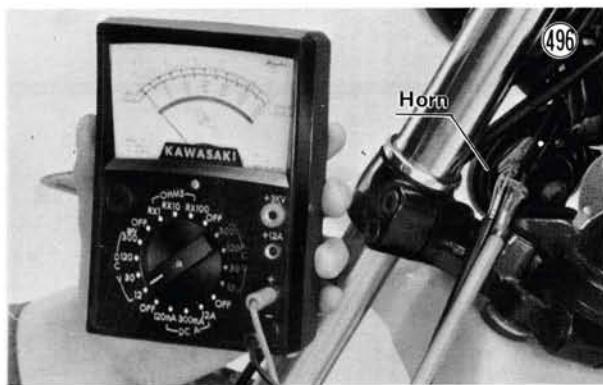
**Horn Construction**

495



- If the reading is very close to zero, set the multimeter to the 12 VDC range, and connect the meter to the leads that were disconnected from the horn. The + meter lead goes to the brown lead, and the - meter lead goes to the black lead. With the ignition switch on, press the horn button. The meter should register battery voltage. If it does not, the fuse, ignition switch, or the wiring is at fault.
- If the meter does show battery voltage, indicating that the horn trouble lies within the horn itself, and adjustment fails to correct the trouble, replace the horn.

496



**NOTE:** Do not loosen the armature mounting since doing so would alter the armature position such that the horn would probably have to be replaced.

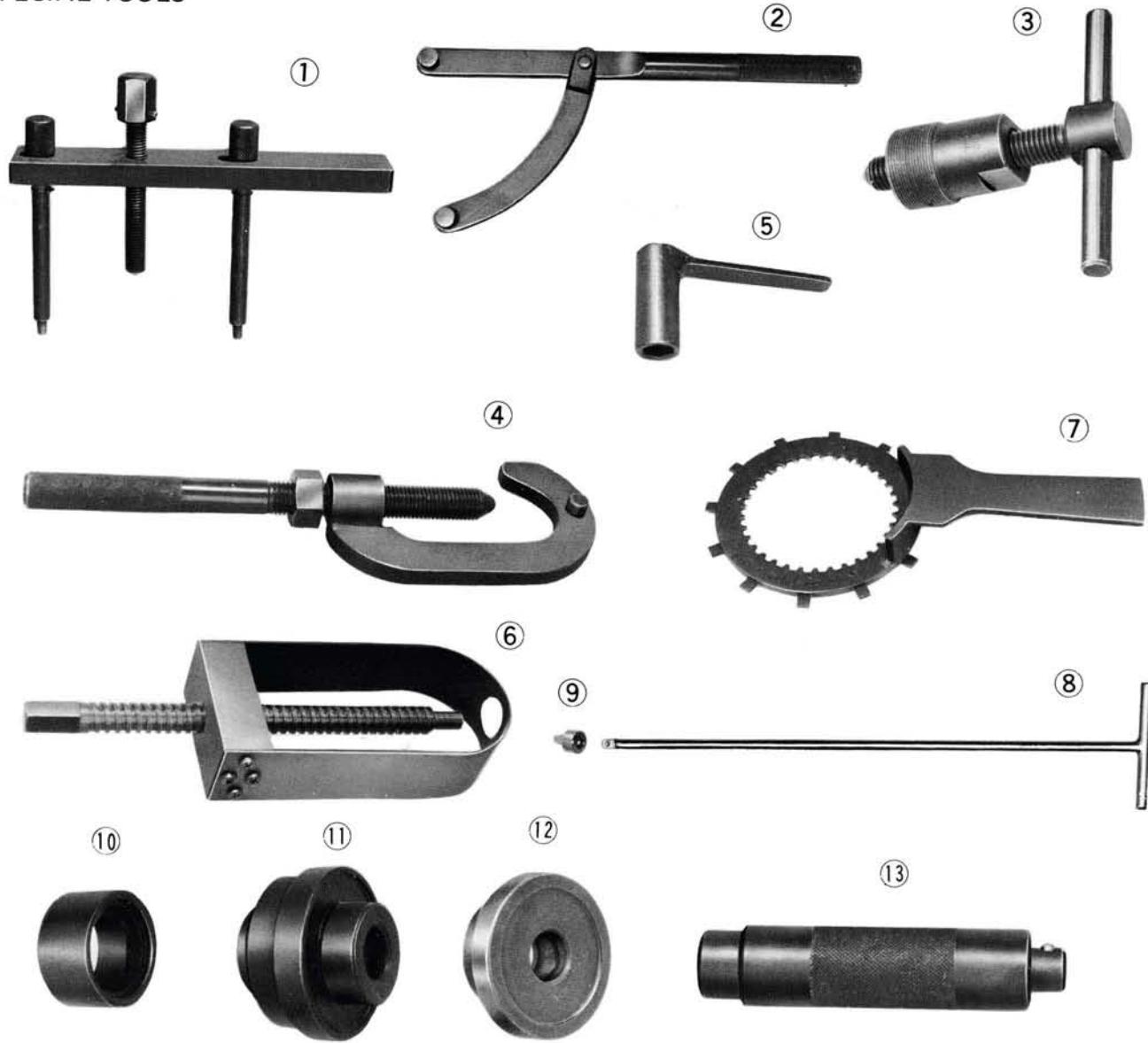
**SPEEDOMETER AND TACHOMETER**

The speedometer and the tachometer are sealed units, which cannot be disassembled. If either fails to work satisfactorily, it must be replaced as a complete unit.

The speedometer and tachometer illumination lights and the indicator lights are independent and can be removed for replacement if necessary.

# Appendix

## SPECIAL TOOLS



REF.NO	TOOL NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	57001-153	CRANKCASE SPLITTING TOOL
2	57001-155	MAGNETO FLYWHEEL HOLDER
3	57001-252	MAGNETO FLYWHEEL PULLER
4	56019-040	ENGINE SPROCKET HOLDER
5	57001-159	CLUTCH RELEASE ADJUSTER
6	57001-233	PISTON PIN PULLER
7	57001-303	CLUTCH HOLDER
8	57001-179	FRONT FORK CYLINDER HOLDER ASSEMBLY
9	57001-181	FRONT FORK CYLINDER HOLDER ADAPTER
10	57001-292	STEERING STEM BEARING DRIVER
11	57001-293	STEERING STEM CAP DRIVER
12	57001-140	BEARING DRIVER
13	57001-139	BEARING DRIVER HOLDER



REF.NO	TOOL NO.	DESCRIPTION
14	57001-195	FRONT FORK OIL SEAL DRIVER
15	57001-206	FUEL LEVEL GAUGE
16	57001-160	DIAL GAUGE AND TDC FINDER "B" SET
17	57001-158	STEM BEARING PULLER
18	57001-166	STEM BEARING PULLER ADAPTER
19	57001-284	WHEEL BEARING DRIVER #1
20	57001-282	WHEEL BEARING DRIVER #2
21	57001-320	STEM NUT WRENCH
22	57001-130	SHIFT SHAFT OIL SEAL GUIDE
23	57001-286	SHIFT DRUM BEARING DRIVER
24	57001-263	KICK SHAFT OIL SEAL GUIDE
25	57001-137	STEM BEARING DRIVER
26	57001-115	PISTON RING PLIERS

## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART

The maintenance and adjustments must be done in accordance with this chart to keep the motorcycle in good running condition. The initial maintenance is vitally important and must not be neglected.

OPERATION	FREQUENCY	Whichever comes first	ODOMETER READING*								See Page						
			800 km	5,000 km	10,000 km	15,000 km	20,000 km	25,000 km	30,000 km								
Battery electrolyte level – check †	month	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	—							
Brake adjustment – check †		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	17							
Brake wear – check †			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	123							
Clutch – adjust		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	14							
Carburetors & Oil pump – adjust		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	9~12							
Throttle cable – adjust		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	9							
Steering play – check †		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	16							
Spoke tightness and rim runout – check †		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	121							
Drive chain wear – check †			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	125							
Front fork – inspect/clean		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	128							
Rear shock absorbers – inspect		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	20,131							
Nuts, Bolts, Fasteners – check and torque		•		•		•		•	•	156							
Points, timing – check †		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	13							
Air cleaner element – clean			•		•		•		•	90							
Air cleaner element – replace	5 cleanings			•		•		•	•	90							
Fuel system – clean		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	117							
Tire tread wear – check †			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	118							
Transmission oil – change	year	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	153							
General lubrication – perform			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	153							
Front fork oil – change				•		•		•	•	130							
Swing arm – lubricate				•		•		•	•	133							
Wheel bearings – grease	2 years					•				122							
Speedometer gear housing – grease	2 years						•			—							
Brake camshaft – grease	2 years						•			124							
Steering stem bearings – grease	2 years						•			128							
Spark plugs – clean and gap †		•	Every subsequent 3,000 km						12,143								
Drive chain – lubricate	Every 300 km								125								
Drive chain – adjust	Every 800 km								19								

\* For higher odometer readings, repeat at the frequency interval established here.

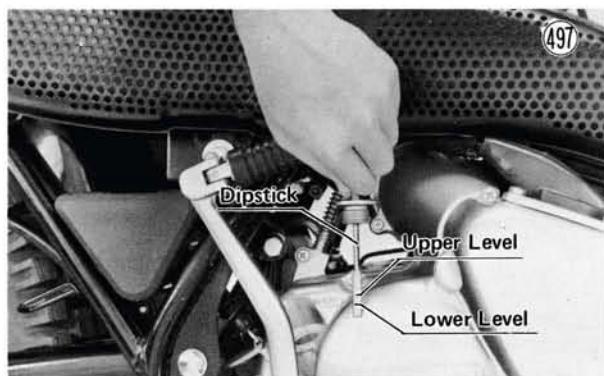
† Replace, add or adjust if necessary.

## Transmission oil

In order for the transmission and clutch to function properly, maintain the transmission oil at the proper level, and change the oil in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart. Motorcycle operation with insufficient, deteriorated, or contaminated transmission oil will cause accelerated wear and may result in transmission seizure.

### 1) Oil level

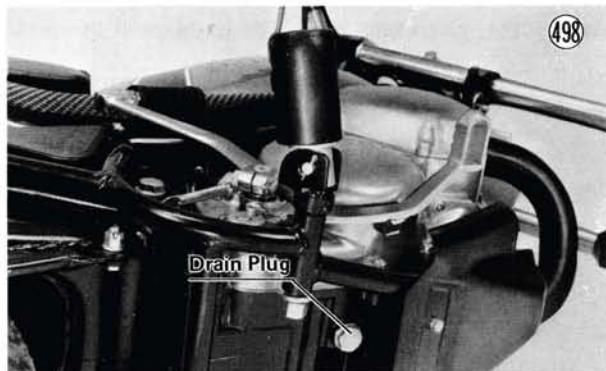
- If the motorcycle has just been used, wait 2 to 3 minutes for all the oil to drain down.
- If the oil has been poured in since the motorcycle was last used, kick the motorcycle over 3 or 4 times with the ignition switch left in the off position. This ensures that the oil will "settle".
- Situate the motorcycle so that it is fully perpendicular to the ground (off its side stand).
- Remove the oil filler opening plug dipstick, and wipe off any oil on the end.
- Insert the dipstick back through the oil filler opening without screwing it in, and then remove it. The oil should be above the lower and below the upper dipstick marks.



- If there is too much oil, remove the excess oil using a syringe or other suitable device.
- If there is too little oil, add the correct amount of oil through the oil filler opening. Fill using the same type and make of oil that already is in the transmission.

### 2) Oil change

- Warm up the engine thoroughly so that the oil will pick up any sediment and drain easily.
- With the motorcycle fully perpendicular to the ground, place an oil pan beneath the engine, and remove the engine drain plug so that all the transmission oil drains out.

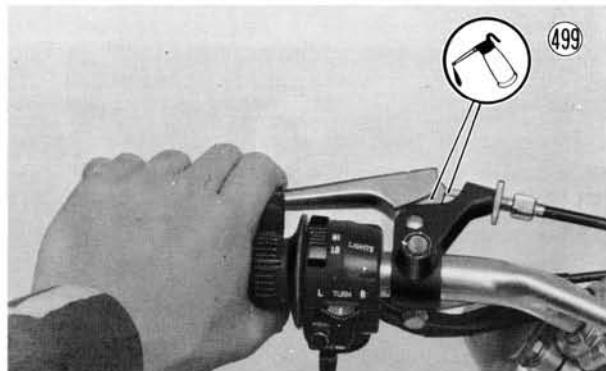


- After the oil has completely drained out, replace the drain plug and gasket, using a new gasket if the old one is deteriorated or damaged. Proper torque for the drain plug is 2.7~3.3 kg-m (19.5~24 ft-lbs).
- Pour in through the oil filler opening in the right engine cover 0.65 l (0.69 US qt) of good quality SE class SAE 10W30 or 10W40 motor oil.

## General lubrication

Lubrication of exposed parts subject to rust with either SAE 30 motor oil or regular grease should be carried out periodically and whenever the vehicle has been operated under wet or rainy conditions. Before lubricating each part, clean off any rusty spots with rust remover. Badly rusted nuts, bolts, etc. should be replaced with new ones.

- Slide back the clutch lever dust cover.
- Lubricate the clutch lever pivot and the exposed portion of the clutch inner cable with SAE 30 motor oil.
- Secure the dust cover back into its original position.



- Slide back the front brake lever dust cover.
- Lubricate the brake lever pivot and the exposed portion of the brake inner cable with SAE 30 motor oil.

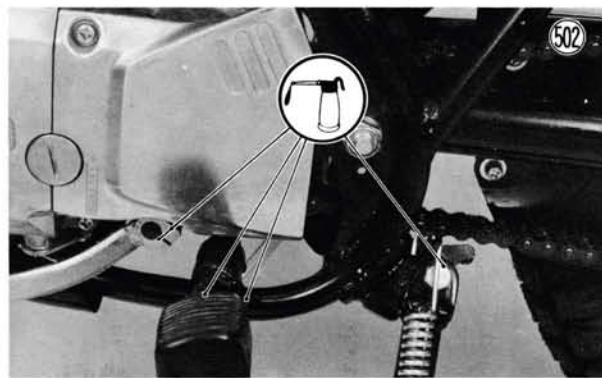
- Secure the dust cover back into its original position.



- Remove the engine stop switch assembly screws (2).
- Apply a light coat of grease to the exposed portion of the throttle grip inner cable.
- Replace the engine stop switch assembly screws.

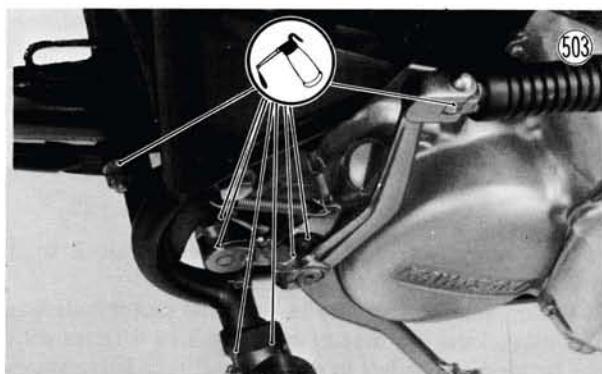


- Wipe off any dirt or grime from around the left footpeg, shift pedal, and side stand.
- Lubricate the exposed metal surfaces around the shift pedal serration and the bolts and nuts for the left footpeg and side stand.
- Wipe off excess lubricant.

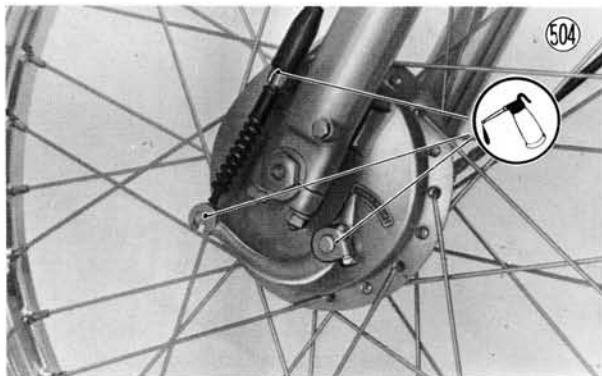


- Wipe off any dirt or grime from around the right footpeg, brake pedal, and kick starter pedal.

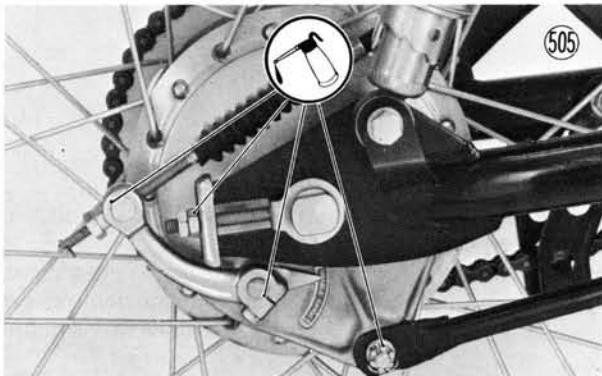
- Lubricate the exposed metal surfaces around the bolts and nuts for the right footpeg, brake pedal, and kick starter pedal.
- Wipe off excess lubricant.



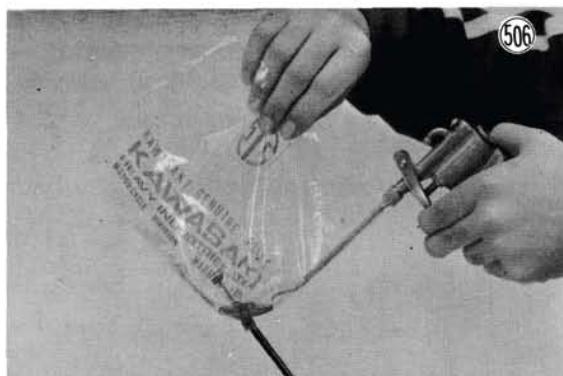
- While pressing down the front brake cable lower dust cover, squirt a few drops of oil onto the front brake inner cable.
- Oil lightly around the camshaft serration and where the cam lever connects to the brake cable.
- Wipe off excess oil.



- Oil lightly the end of each drive chain adjuster, the camshaft serration, and the end of the brake cable.
- Wipe off excess oil.



- Lubricate the front and rear brake cables as shown in the figure.



## TORQUE TABLE

Tighten all bolts and nuts to the proper torque using an accurate torque wrench. If insufficiently tightened, a bolt or nut may become damaged or fall off, possibly resulting in damage to the motorcycle and injury to the rider. A bolt or nut which is overtightened may become damaged, strip an internal thread, or break and then fall out. The following table lists the tightening torque for the major bolts and nuts.

When checking the tightening torque of the bolts and nuts, first loosen the bolt or nut by half a turn and tighten to the specified torque.

Part Name	Metric	English	See Pg.
Carburetor Rim Mounting Bolts (4)	0.4~0.5 kg-m	35~43 in-lbs	11
Clutch Hub Nut	8.0~11.0 kg-m	58~80 ft-lbs	41
Clutch Spring Bolts (5)	0.4~0.5 kg-m	35~43 in-lbs	41
Cylinder Head Nuts (4)	2.2 kg-m	16 ft-lbs	32
Engine Drain Plug	2.7~3.3 kg-m	19.5~24 ft-lbs	28
Engine Mounting Bolts 10 $\phi$ (2)	2.6~3.5 kg-m	19~25 ft-lbs	26
Engine Mounting Bolts 8 $\phi$ (2)	1.6~2.2 kg-m	11.5~16 ft-lbs	26
Engine Sprocket Nut	7.0~7.5 kg-m	51~54 ft-lbs	45
Front Axle Clamp Nuts (4)	1.6~2.2 kg-m	11.5~16 ft-lbs	65
Front Axle Nut	3.4~4.6 kg-m	25~33 ft-lbs	65
Front Fork Clamp Bolts 8 $\phi$ (6)	1.6~2.2 kg-m	11.5~16 ft-lbs	83
Front Fork Top Bolts (2)	1.5~2.0 kg-m	11~14.5 ft-lbs	83
Handlebar Clamp Bolts (4)	1.6~2.2 kg-m	11.5~16 ft-lbs	73
Magneto Flywheel Nut	5 kg-m	36 ft-lbs	59
Oil Hose Banjo Bolts (2)	0.2~0.25 kg-m	17~22 in-lbs	34
Primary Gear Nut	7.0~7.5 kg-m	51~54 ft-lbs	43
Rear Axle Nut	7~11 kg-m	51~80 ft-lbs	19,68
Rear Shock Absorber Bolts (2)	2.6~3.5 kg-m	19~25 ft-lbs	88
Rear Shock Absorber Nuts (2)	2.6~3.5 kg-m	19~25 ft-lbs	88
Rear Sprocket Nuts (6)	2.0~2.2 kg-m	14.5~16 ft-lbs	89
Shift Drum Positioning Bolt	1.5 kg-m	11 ft-lbs	57
Spark Plug	2.5~3.0 kg-m	18.0~22.0 ft-lbs	—
Spokes	0.2~0.4 kg-m	17~35 in-lbs	71,72,121
Steering Base Clamp Bolt 10 $\phi$	2.0~3.0 kg-m	14.5~22 ft-lbs	87
Steering Stem Head Bolt	3 kg-m	22 ft-lbs	16,86
Steering Stem Head Clamp Bolt	1.6~2.2 kg-m	11.5~16 ft-lbs	16,87
Steering Stem Lock Nut	1.8~2.2 kg-m	13~16 ft-lbs	16
Swing Arm Pivot Shaft Nut	4~6 kg-m	29~43 ft-lbs	88
Torque Link Nut	1.8~2.4 kg-m	13~17.5 ft-lbs	19,67

The table below, relating tightening torque to thread diameter and pitch, lists the basic torque for the bolts and nuts used on Kawasaki Motorcycles. However, the actual torque that is necessary may vary among bolts and nuts with the same thread diameter and pitch. The bolts and nuts listed on Pg. 156 vary to a greater or lesser extent from what is given in this table. Refer to this table for only the bolts and nuts not included in the table on Pg. 156. All of the values are for use with dry solvent-cleaned threads.

#### Coarse threads

dia (mm)	pitch (mm)	kg-m	ft-lbs
5	0.80	0.35~0.50	2.5~3.5
6	1.00	0.6~0.9	4.5~6.5
8	1.25	1.6~2.2	11.5~16.0
10	1.50	3.1~4.2	22~30
12	1.75	5.4~7.5	39~54
14	2.00	8.3~11.5	60~83
16	2.00	13~18	94~130
18	2.50	18~25	130~181
20	2.50	26~35	188~253

#### Fine threads

dia (mm)	pitch (mm)	kg-m	ft-lbs
5	0.50	0.35~0.50	2.5~3.5
6	0.75	0.6~0.8	4.5~5.5
8	1.00	1.4~1.9	10.0~13.5
10	1.25	2.6~3.5	19.0~25
12	1.50	4.5~6.2	33~45
14	1.50	7.4~10.2	54~74
16	1.50	11.5~16	83~116
18	1.50	17~23	123~166
20	1.50	23~33	166~239

## TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

**Engine Doesn't Start; Starting Difficulty****Engine won't turn over**

- Cylinder, piston seizure
- Connecting rod small end seizure
- Connecting rod big end seizure
- Transmission gear or crankcase bearing seizure
- Kickstarter return spring broken
- Kick ratchet gear not engaging

**No fuel flow**

- No fuel in tank
- Fuel tap turned off
- Tank cap air vents obstructed
- Fuel tap clogged
- Fuel line clogged
- Float valve clogged

**Engine flooded**

- Fuel level too high
- Float valve worn or stuck open
- Starting technique faulty
- (When flooded, kick with the throttle fully open to allow more air to reach the engine.)

**No spark; spark weak**

- Ignition switch not on
- Engine stop switch turned off
- Spark plug dirty, defective, or maladjusted
- Spark plug cap or high tension wiring defective
- Spark plug cap shorted or not in good contact
- Contact breaker points dirty or damaged
- Condenser defective
- Ignition coil defective
- Ignition timing maladjusted
- Flywheel magneto defective
- Ignition or engine stop switch shorted
- Wiring shorted or open

**Fuel/air mixture incorrect**

- Air screw and/or idling screw maladjusted
  - Pilot jet or air passage clogged
  - Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing
  - Starter jet clogged
- Compression low**
- Cylinder, piston worn
  - Piston rings bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)
  - Piston ring/land clearance excessive
  - Cylinder head gasket damaged
  - Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened down
  - Cylinder head warped
  - Spark plug loose
  - Crankshaft oil seal deteriorated or damaged
  - Rotary valve sleeve O ring deteriorated or damaged
  - Rotary valve cover large O ring deteriorated or damaged

**Poor Running at Low Speed****Spark weak**

- Spark plug dirty, defective, or maladjusted
- Spark plug cap or high tension wiring defective
- Spark plug cap shorted or not in good contact
- Contact breaker points dirty or damaged
- Condenser defective
- Ignition coil defective
- Ignition timing maladjusted
- Flywheel magneto defective

**Fuel /air mixture incorrect**

- Air screw and/or idling screw maladjusted
- Pilot jet or air passage clogged
- Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing
- Starter plunger stuck open
- Fuel level too high or too low
- Fuel tank air vents obstructed

**Compression low**

- Cylinder, piston worn
- Piston rings bad (worn, weak, broken or sticking)
- Piston ring/land clearance excessive
- Cylinder head gasket damaged
- Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened down
- Cylinder head warped
- Spark plug loose
- Crankshaft oil seal deteriorated or damaged
- Rotary valve sleeve O ring deteriorated or damaged
- Rotary valve cover large O ring deteriorated or damaged

**Poor Running or No Power at High Speed****Firing incorrect**

- Spark plug dirty, defective, or maladjusted
- Spark plug cap or high tension wiring defective
- Spark plug cap shorted or not in good contact
- Contact breaker points dirty or damaged
- Condenser defective
- Ignition coil defective
- Ignition timing maladjusted
- Contact breaker spring weak

**Fuel/air mixture incorrect**

- Main jet clogged or wrong size
- Jet needle or needle jet worn
- Jet needle clip in wrong position
- Fuel level too high or too low
- Air jet or air passage clogged
- Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing
- Air cleaner duct poorly sealed
- Starter plunger stuck open
- Fuel to carburetor insufficient
- Carburetor is attached loosely
- Water or foreign matter in fuel
- Fuel tank air vents obstructed

**Compression low**

- Cylinder, piston worn
- Piston rings bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)
- Piston ring/land clearance excessive
- Cylinder head gasket damaged
- Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened down
- Cylinder head warped
- Spark plug loose
- Crankshaft oil seal deteriorated or damaged
- Rotary valve sleeve O ring deteriorated or damaged
- Rotary valve cover large O ring deteriorated or damaged

**Oil and fuel/air mixture incorrect**

- Throttle control cable maladjusted
- Crankshaft oil seal deteriorated or damaged
- Rotary valve sleeve O ring deteriorated or damaged
- Rotary valve cover large O ring deteriorated or damaged
- Oil passage pipe oil seal damaged
- Oil pump defective
- Oil line or check valve clogged
- Air in oil pump or oil line

**Engine rpm will not rise properly**

- Starter plunger stuck open
- Fuel level too high or too low
- Main jet clogged
- Throttle valve does not fully open
- Air cleaner clogged
- Muffler clogged
- Water or foreign matter in fuel
- Cylinder exhaust port clogged
- Brakes dragging
- Clutch slipping
- Overheating
- Transmission oil level too high
- Transmission oil viscosity too high
- Crankshaft bearing worn or damaged

**Knocking**

- Ignition timing maladjusted
- Carbon built up in combustion chamber
- Fuel poor quality or incorrect

**Miscellaneous**

- Throttle valve won't fully open
- Muffler clogged
- Cylinder exhaust port clogged
- Brakes dragging
- Clutch slipping
- Overheating
- Transmission oil level too high
- Transmission oil viscosity too high
- Crankshaft bearing worn or damaged

**Overheating****Firing incorrect**

- Spark plug dirty, damaged, or maladjusted
- Ignition timing maladjusted

**Fuel/air mixture incorrect**

- Main jet clogged
- Fuel level too low
- Air cleaner clogged

**Oil and fuel/air mixture incorrect**

- Throttle control cable maladjusted
- Oil pump defective
- Oil line or check valve clogged
- Air in oil pump or oil line

**Compression high**

- Carbon built up in combustion chamber

**Engine load faulty**

- Clutch slipping
- Transmission oil level too high
- Brakes dragging

**Fuel and Oil Consumption Excessive****Idling too fast**

- Idling screw maladjusted
- Throttle control cable catching or poorly adjusted

**Fuel/air mixture too rich**

- Air screw maladjusted
- Main jet too large
- Jet needle or needle jet worn
- Starter plunger stuck open
- Fuel level too high**
- Air cleaner clogged

**Compression low**

- Cylinder, piston worn
- Piston rings bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)
- Piston ring/land clearance excessive
- Cylinder head gasket damaged
- Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened down
- Cylinder head warped
- Spark plug loose
- Crankshaft oil seal deteriorated or damaged
- Rotary valve sleeve O ring deteriorated or damaged
- Rotary valve cover large O ring deteriorated or damaged

**Exhaust obstructed**

- Muffler clogged
- Cylinder exhaust port clogged

**Engine load faulty**

- Clutch slipping
- Brakes dragging

**Clutch Operation Faulty****Clutch slipping**

- No clutch lever play
- Friction plates worn or warped
- Steel plates worn or warped
- Clutch springs weak
- Clutch cable maladjusted
- Clutch inner cable catching
- Clutch release mechanism defective
- Clutch hub or housing unevenly worn

**Clutch not disengaging properly**

- Clutch lever play excessive
- Clutch plates warped or too rough
- Clutch spring tension uneven
- Transmission oil deteriorated
- Transmission oil of too high a viscosity
- Clutch housing frozen on drive shaft
- Clutch release mechanism defective

**Gear Shifting Faulty****Doesn't go into gear; shift pedal doesn't return**

- Clutch not disengaging
- Shift fork(s) bent or seized
- Shift return spring weak or broken
- Shift lever broken
- Shift return spring pin loose
- Shift lever spring broken

**Jumps out of gear**

- Shift fork(s) worn
- Gear grooves (s) worn
- Gear dogs, dog holes, and/or dog recesses worn
- Shift drum groove(s) worn
- Shift drum positioning pin spring weak or broken
- Shift fork pin(s) worn
- External shift mechanism arm pawl worn
- Drive shaft, output shaft, and/or gear splines worn

**Overshifts**

- Shift return spring pin loose

**Abnormal Engine Noise****Knocking**

- Ignition timing maladjusted
- Carbon built up in combustion chamber
- Fuel poor quality or incorrect
- Overheating

**Piston slap**

- Cylinder/piston clearance excessive
- Cylinder, piston worn
- Connecting rod bent
- Piston pin, piston holes worn

**Other noise**

- Connecting rod small end clearance excessive
- Connecting rod big end clearance excessive
- Piston ring(s) worn, broken, or stuck
- Piston seizure damage
- Cylinder head gasket leaking
- Exhaust pipe leaking at cylinder connection
- Crankshaft runout excessive
- Engine mounts loose
- Crankshaft bearing worn

**Abnormal Drive Train Noise****Clutch noise**

- Clutch damping rubber deteriorated
- Clutch housing/friction plate clearance excessive
- Clutch housing gear/primary gear backlash
- Metal chips jammed in clutch housing gear teeth

**Transmission noise**

- Crankcase bearings worn
- Transmission gears worn or chipped
- Metal chips jammed in gear teeth
- Transmission oil insufficient or too thin
- Kick ratchet gear not properly disengaging from kick gear
- Oil pump gear/pinion gear worn or chipped

**Drive chain noise**

- Chain worn
- Rear and/or engine sprocket(s) worn
- Chain lubrication insufficient
- Rear wheel misaligned

**Abnormal Frame Noise****Front fork shock absorber noise**

- Oil insufficient or too thin
- Spring weak or broken

**Rear shock absorber noise**

- Shock absorber defective

**Brake noise**

- Brake linings overworn or worn unevenly
- Drum worn unevenly or scored
- Brake spring(s) weak or broken
- Foreign matter in hub
- Brake not properly adjusted

**Other noise**

- Brackets, nuts, bolts, etc. not properly mounted or tightened

**Exhaust smoke****Excessive white smoke**

- Throttle control cable maladjusted
- Oil poor quality or incorrect
- Crankshaft oil seal defective
- Rotary valve sleeve O ring deteriorated or damaged
- Rotary valve cover large O ring deteriorated or damaged
- Oil passage pipe O ring damage

**Brownish smoke**

- Air cleaner clogged
- Main jet too large or fallen off
- Starter plunger stuck open
- Fuel level too high

**Handling and/or Stability Unsatisfactory****Handlebar hard to turn**

- Steering stem lock nut too tight
- Bearing balls damaged
- Race(s) dented or worn
- Steering stem lubrication inadequate
- Steering stem bent
- Tire air pressure too low

**Handlebar shakes or excessively vibrates**

- Tire(s) worn
- Swing arm bushing damaged
- Rim(s) warped
- Front, rear axle runout excessive
- Spokes loose
- Wheel bearing(s) worn
- Handlebar clamps loose

**Handlebar pulls to one side**

- Frame bent
- Wheel misalignment
- Swing arm bent or twisted
- Swing arm pivot shaft runout excessive
- Steering stem bent
- Front fork shock absorber(s) bent
- Right/left front fork shock absorber oil level uneven
- Right/left rear shock absorbers unbalanced

**Shock absorption unsatisfactory**

- Too hard:
  - Front fork oil excessive
  - Front fork oil viscosity too high
  - Tire air pressure too high
  - Rear suspension maladjusted
- Too soft:
  - Front fork oil insufficient and/or leaking
  - Front fork oil viscosity too low
  - Front fork, rear shock absorber spring(s) weak

**Brake Doesn't Hold**

Brake not properly adjusted  
Linings overworn or worn unevenly  
Drum worn unevenly or scored  
Cam, camshaft, shaft hole worn  
Oil, grease on lining and drum  
Dirt, water between lining and drum  
Overheated

**Battery Discharged**

Battery faulty (e.g., plates sulfated, shorted through sedimentation, electrolyte level too low)  
Battery leads making poor contact  
Rectifier defective  
Ignition switch defective  
Load excessive (e.g., bulb of excessive wattage)  
Flywheel magneto defective

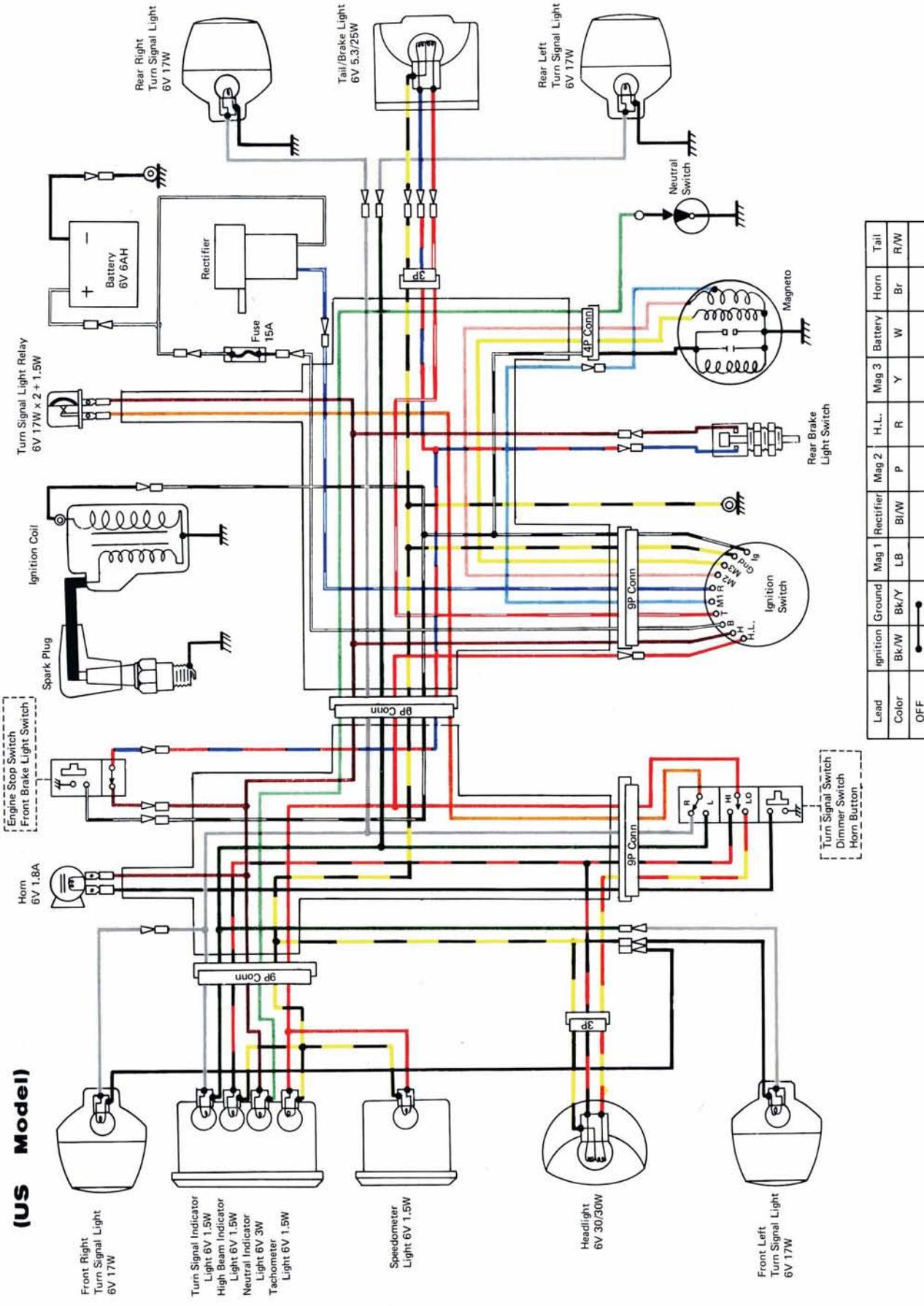
**Battery Overcharged**

Open in headlight circuit  
Load inadequate (e.g., light burned out)

**NOTE:** This is not an exhaustive list, giving every possible cause for each problem listed. It is meant simply as a rough guide to assist the troubleshooting for some of the more common difficulties. Electrical troubleshooting is not covered here due to its complexity. For electrical problems, refer to the appropriate heading in the Maintenance Section.



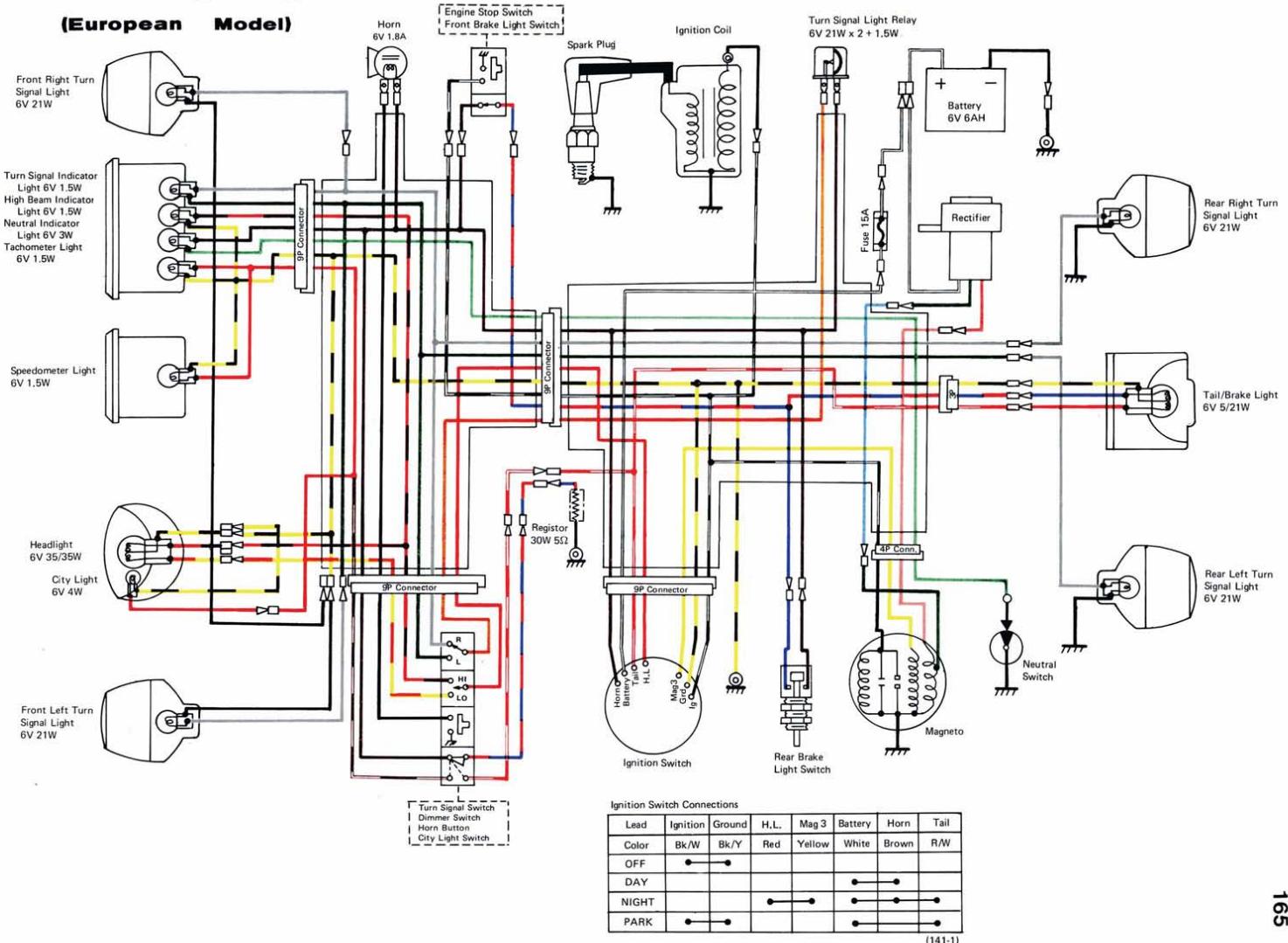
## KE 125 Wiring Diagram (US Model)

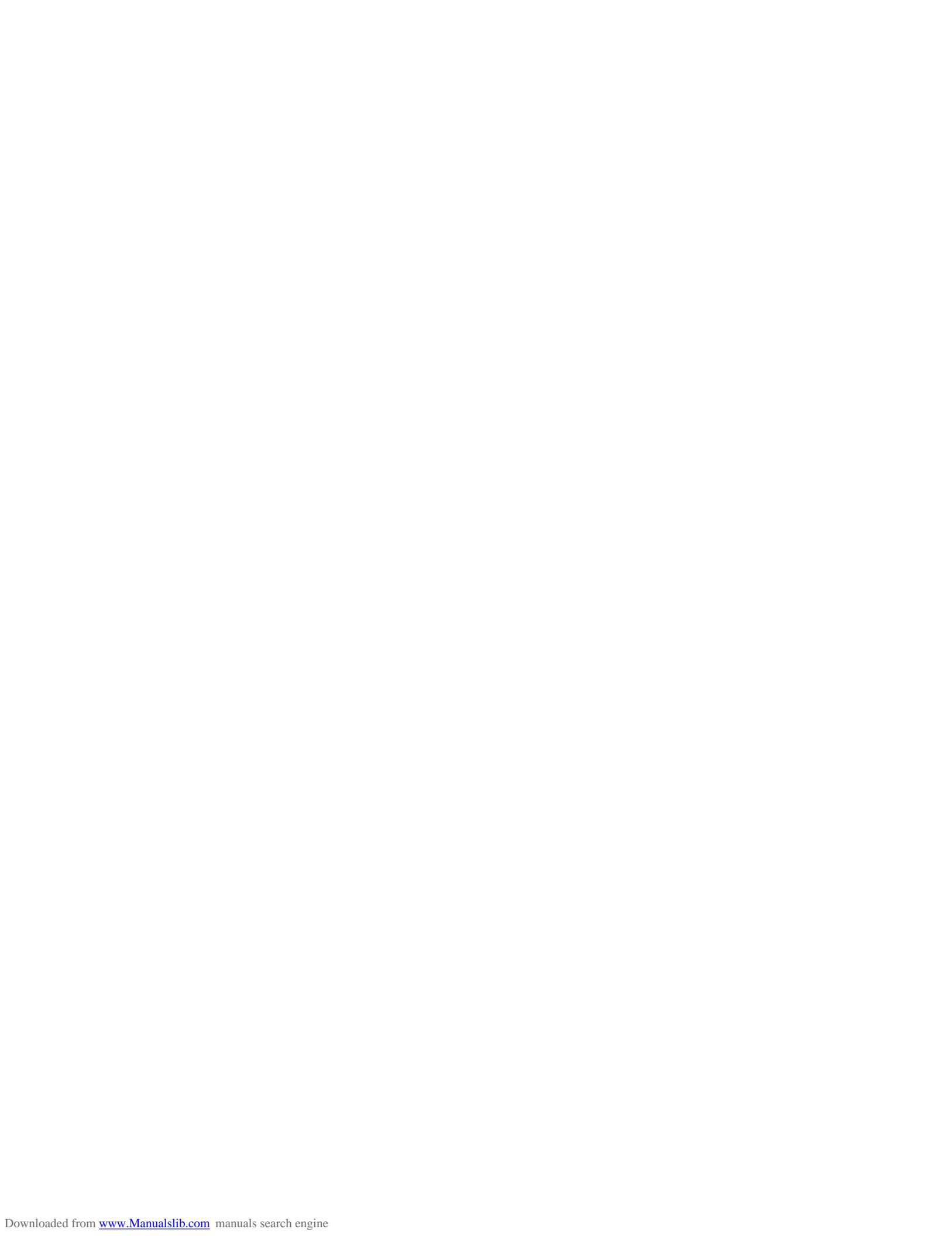




## KE 125 Wiring Diagram

(European Model)





# **Supplement**

This Supplement is designed to be used in conjunction with the front part of this manual (up to Pg. 165). The maintenance and repair procedures described in this Supplement are only those that are unique to later year units since the first publication of this Service Manual. Complete and proper servicing of later year units therefore requires mechanics to read both this Supplement and the text in front of the Supplement.

## **Table of Contents**

<b>SUPPLEMENT FOR 1980 MODEL.....</b>	<b>168</b>
---------------------------------------	------------

# Supplement for 1980 Model

## Table of Contents

MODEL IDENTIFICATIONS .....	169
SPECIFICATIONS .....	170
ENGINE PERFORMANCE CURVES .....	172
RUNNING PERFORMANCE CURVES .....	173
<b>ADJUSTMENT</b>	
SPARK PLUG.....	174
IGNITION TIMING .....	174
<b>DISASSEMBLY</b>	
MUFFLER AND SPARK ARRESTER .....	174
CARBURETOR .....	175
SPEEDOMETER, TACHOMETER, IGNITION SWITCH, AND HEADLIGHT HOUSING BRACKET.....	175
TAIL/BRAKE LIGHT AND REAR TURN SIGNALS.....	177
FRONT FORK.....	177
<b>MAINTENANCE</b>	
CARBURETOR .....	180
CYLINDER AND PISTON.....	180
TIRES.....	181
FRONT FORK.....	181
REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS.....	182
SPARK PLUG.....	182
<b>APPENDIX</b>	
SPECIAL TOOLS.....	182
TORQUE TABLE.....	183
WIRING DIAGRAM.....	185

## Model Identifications

KE125-A7



# Specifications

## SPECIFICATIONS

### KE125-A7

#### Dimensions

Overall length	2,075 mm, (E) 2,100 mm
Overall width	845 mm
Overall height	1,070 mm, (E) 1,130 mm
Wheelbase	1,335 mm, (E) 1,350 mm
Road clearance	250 mm, (E) 275 mm
Dry weight	97.5 kg, (E) 99 kg
Fuel tank capacity	9.6 l
Oil tank capacity	1.3 l

#### Performance

Climbing ability	32°
Braking distance	12 m from 50 kph
Minimum turning radius	1.8 m

#### Engine

Type	2-stroke, single cylinder, rotary disc valve
Bore and stroke	56.0 x 50.6 mm
Displacement	124 cc
Compression ratio	7.0
Maximum horsepower	13.5 HP @7,000 rpm (E) 12.5 HP @6,500 rpm
Maximum torque	1.47 kg-m @6,000 rpm (E) 1.42 kg-m @6,000 rpm
Port timing	
Intake	Open 115° BTDC Close 55° ATDC
Scavenging	Open 56° BBDC Close 56° ABDC
Exhaust	Open 80° BBDC Close 80° ABDC
Carburetor type	Mikuni VM24SS
Lubrication system	Superlube (oil injection)
Engine oil	2 stroke oil for air-cooled engines
Starting system	Primary kick
Ignition system	Magneto
Ignition timing	23° (2.52 mm) BTDC @1,300 rpm
Spark plug	NGK B8ES

#### Transmission

Type	6-speed, constant mesh, return shift
Clutch	Wet, multi disc
Gear ratios:	
1st	2.60 (26/10)
2nd	1.69 (22/13)
3rd	1.25 (20/16)

4th	KE125-A7
5th	1.05 (23/22)
6th	0.89 (17/19)
Primary reduction ratio	0.80 (16/20)
Final reduction ratio	3.14 (69/22)
Overall drive ratio	3.57 (50/14)
Transmission oil capacity	8.96 (6th)
Transmission oil	0.65 l
	SE class SAE 10W30 or 10W40
<b>Electrical Equipment</b>	
Flywheel magneto	
Ignition coil	Kokusan FP6137
Battery	Kokusan IG3122AC
Headlight type	Furukawa 6N6-1D-2 (6V 6AH)
Headlight	Sealed beam
Tail/Brake light	6V 35/35W, (F) 6V 36/36W
Speedometer light	6V 5.3/25W, (E) (A) 6V 5/21W
Tachometer light	6V 1.5W
Neutral indicator light	6V 1.5W
High beam indicator light	6V 3W
Turn signal lights	6V 1.5W
Horn	6V 17W x 4
	6V 1.8A
<b>Frame</b>	
Type	
Steering angle	Tubular, single down tube
Castor	51° to either side
Trail	30°
Tire size	Front 127 mm Rear 2.75-21 4PR
Suspension	Front 3.50-18 4PR Rear Telescopic fork
Wheel travel	Front Swing arm Rear 150 mm
Front fork oil capacity (per shock absorber)	105 mm 132 ± 2.5 cc
Front fork oil	SAE 5W20
<b>Brake</b>	
Type	
Inside diameter	Front Internal expansion, leading-trailing Rear 120 x 28 mm 130 x 28 mm

(A) : Australian model

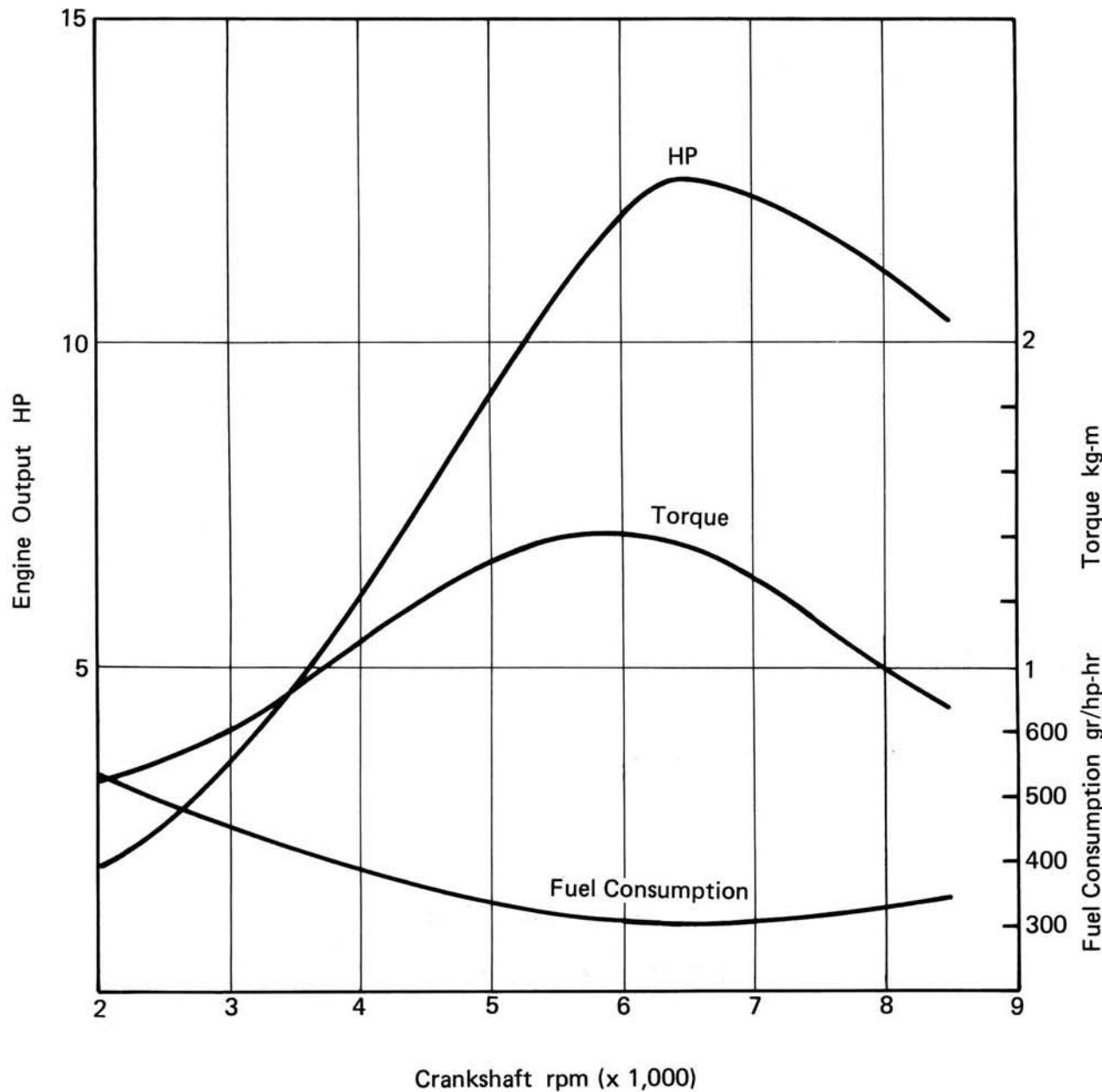
(E) : European model

(F) : French model

Specifications subject to change without notice, and may not apply to every country.

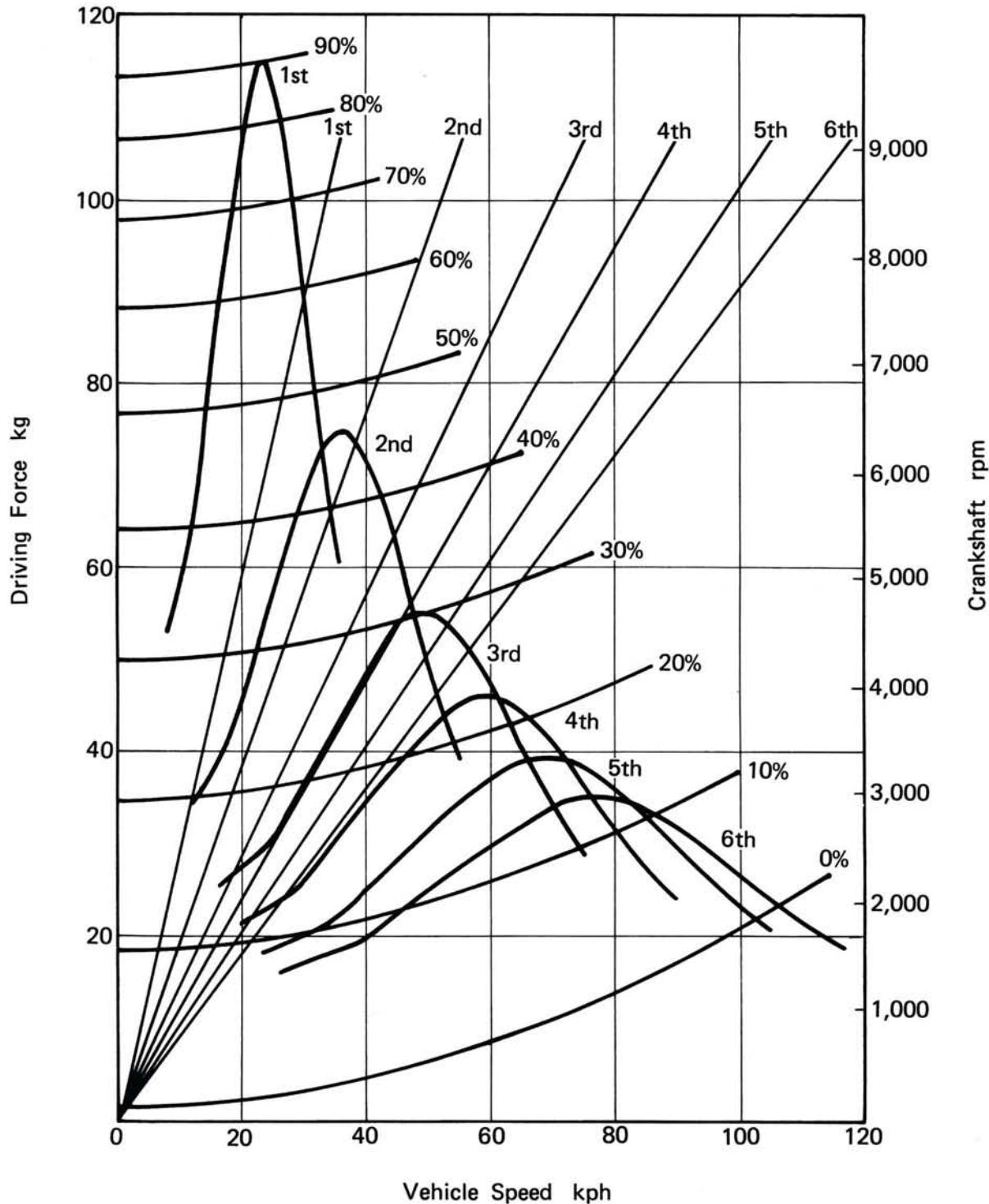
# Engine Performance Curves

KE125-A7



# Running Performance Curves

KE125-A7



# Adjustment

## SPARK PLUG

The procedures are the same as those for the KE125-A6 with the following exceptions. Refer to Pg. 12.

1. The type of the spark plug is changed. Use the correct spark plug set to a gap specified in the table.

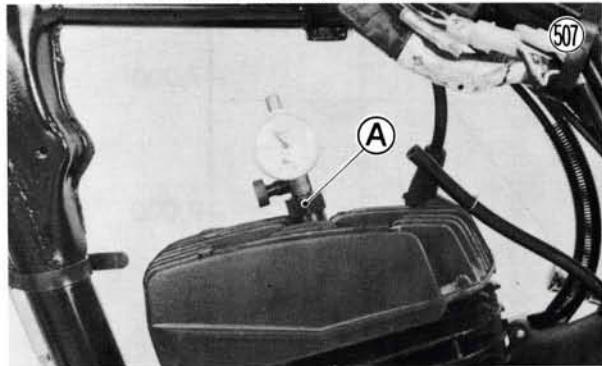
**Table 63 Spark Plug**

Plug	NGK B8ES
Gap	0.7 ~ 0.8 mm
Tightening Torque	2.5 ~ 3.0 kg-m (18 ~ 22 ft-lbs)

## IGNITION TIMING

The procedures are the same as those for the KE125-A6 with the following exception. Refer to Pgs. 13~14.

1. Use the TDC finder and dial gauge (special tool : P/N 57001-402) to set the position of the piston. To install the special tool on the cylinder head, remove the fuel tank and muffler (Pg. 174).



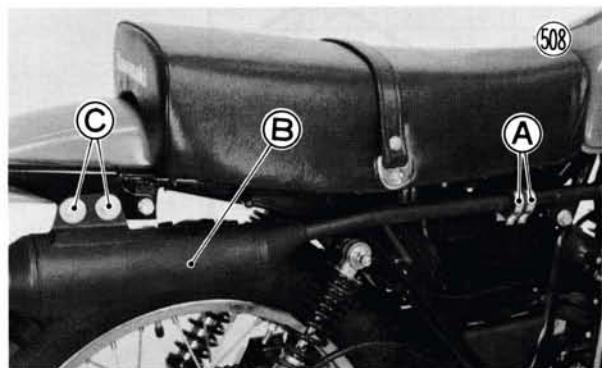
A. TDC Finder (57001-402)

# Disassembly

## MUFFLER AND SPARK ARRESTER

### Removal:

- Loosen the clamp screws (2) for the spark arrester connector.
- Unscrew the spark arrester mounting bolts, lockwashers, and flat washers (2 ea), and pull the spark arrester off towards the rear.

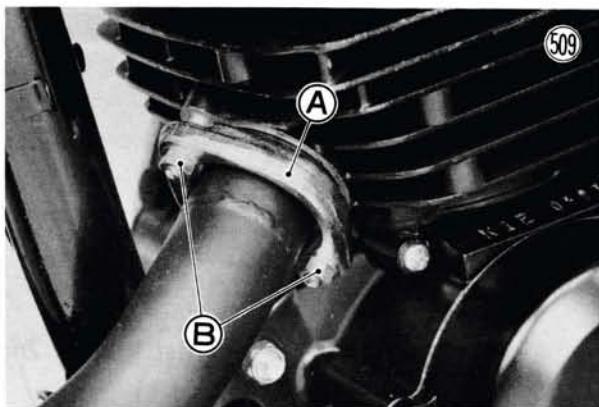


A. Clamps

B. Spark Arrester

C. Mounting Bolts

- Remove the exhaust pipe holder nuts (2), and take the holder off the studs along with the pipe holder insert.



A. Holder

B. Nuts

- Unscrew the muffler mounting bolts, lockwashers, and flat washers (2 ea), and remove the muffler. Remove the gasket in the exhaust port.



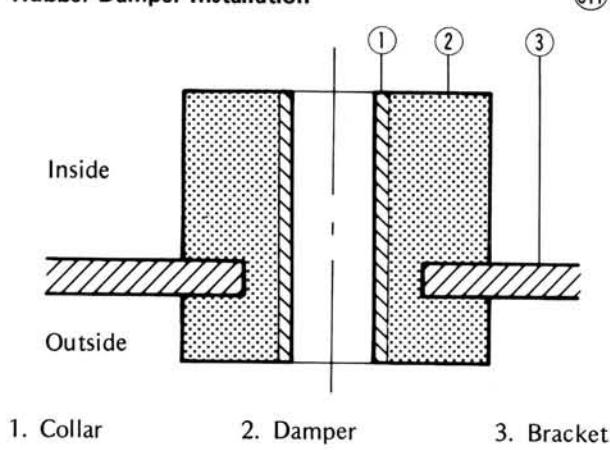
A. Muffler

B. Mounting Bolts

### Installation Notes:

1. Install the rubber dampers at the spark arrester mounting bracket as shown in the figure.

### Rubber Damper Installation



1. Collar

2. Damper

3. Bracket

2. Replace the exhaust port gasket with a new one.
3. First, lightly tighten the muffler mounting bolts (2) and exhaust pipe holder nuts (2); secondly, tighten the exhaust pipe holder nuts evenly to avoid an exhaust leak; and then tighten the muffler mounting bolts.

## CARBURETOR

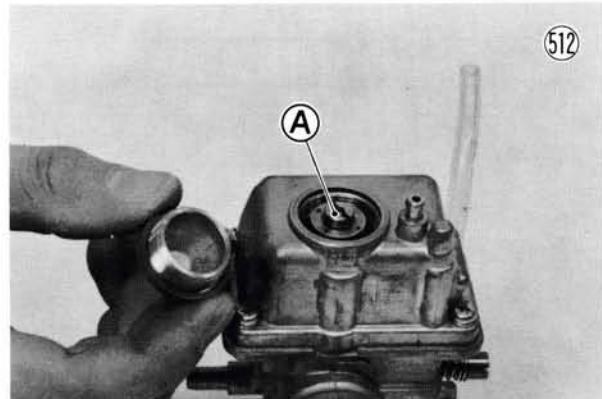
### Removal and Installation:

Procedures are the same as those for the KE125-A6 with the following exception. Refer to Pgs. 34~35.

1. The carburetor can be removed and installed with the muffler installed.
- muffler installed.
2. Disassemble and assemble the carburetor as follows:

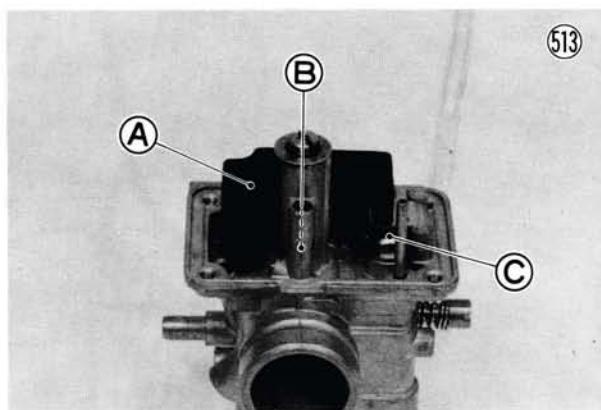
### Disassembly:

- Slide the carburetor rubber cap plate up the cables.
- Unscrew the choke cable cap (5), and pull the starter plunger (7) out of the carburetor body.
- Unscrew the carburetor cap (34), and pull out the throttle valve assembly.
- To remove the jet needle (40), free the cable from the valve, and remove the screw (22) and lock washer (23) from the bottom of the valve. The holding plate (24), spacer (37), spring seat (39), spring (41), and jet needle (40) with its clip (38) can now be removed.
- To remove the carburetor cap from the cable guide (32), remove the clip (35) on the inside of the cap.
- Pull off the overflow tube (26) and overflow grommet (21).
- To remove the main jet (44), unscrew the drain plug (28) at the base of the float bowl (18), and then unscrew the main jet. There is a baffle plate (43) on the main jet holder.



**A. Main Jet**

- Remove the 4 screws (20) at the base of the carburetor, and remove the float bowl and gasket (17).
- Push out the float pin (16), and remove the float (15). The valve needle (14) will readily drop out from the valve seat (13).
- To remove the float valve seat (13), screw it out with a socket or "T" wrench.



**A. Float**

**B. Pilot Jet**

**C. Valve Needle**

● To remove the needle jet (42), first unscrew the main jet (44). Then push or pull the needle jet up out of the needle jet bore inserting a soft rod, such as a pencil, through the bottom of the bore if necessary.

● To remove the pilot jet (11), unscrew it with a thin-bladed screwdriver.

● To remove the air screw (45), unscrew it, and remove its spring (46).

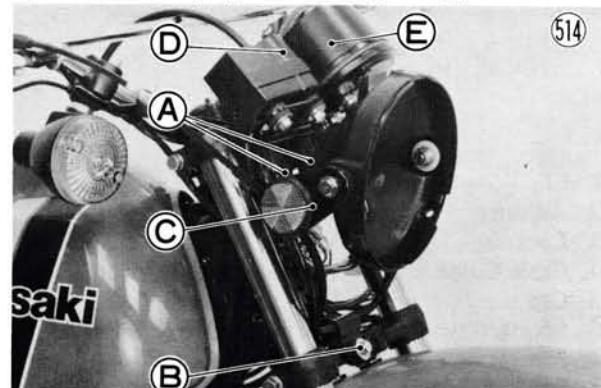
### Assembly Notes:

1. Replace the gaskets with new ones if they are deteriorated or damaged.
2. The needle jet is replaced through the top of the needle jet bore. Align the groove on the bottom of the needle jet with the guide pin.

## SPEEDOMETER, TACHOMETER, IGNITION SWITCH, AND HEADLIGHT HOUSING BRACKET

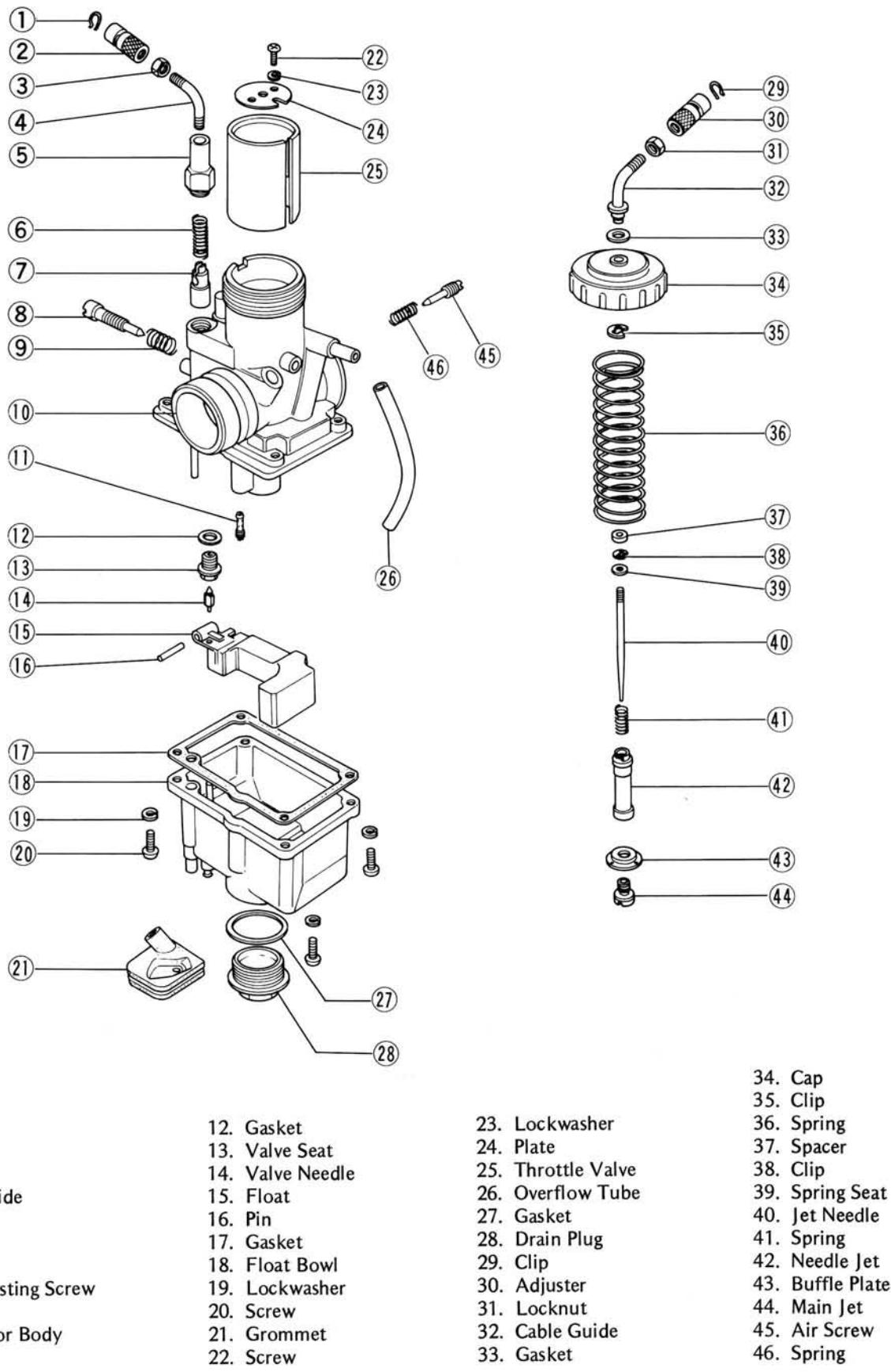
### Removal:

- Disconnect the upper ends of the speedometer and tachometer cables with pliers.
- Remove the front brake cable (Pg. 78).
- Remove the headlight unit (Pg. 80), and disconnect all leads and connectors in the headlight housing.
- Unscrew the bolts, lockwashers, and flat washers (2 ea), and remove the horn under the headlight housing.
- Unscrew the headlight bracket assembly lower mounting bolt, lockwasher, and flat washer, and unscrew the bracket assembly upper mounting nuts (2).



**A. Mounting Nut**  
**B. Mounting Bolt**  
**C. Bracket**

**D. Ignition Switch**  
**E. Speedometer**



- Pull the speedometer, tachometer, and ignition switch upwards, and remove the headlight housing bracket. The rubber dampers (4) may fall off the meter and ignition switch mounting plate.

**CAUTION** Place the bracket assembly so that the correct side of the meter is up. If a meter is left upside down or sideways for any length of time, it will malfunction.

#### Installation Notes:

1. Run the clutch cable, choke cable, left and right switch housing leads, and front brake light switch leads between the steering stem head, and the speedometer and ignition switch mounting plate.
2. Connect the gray lead from the left turn signal with the green lead from the main wiring harness.
3. Adjust the headlight (Pg. 20).

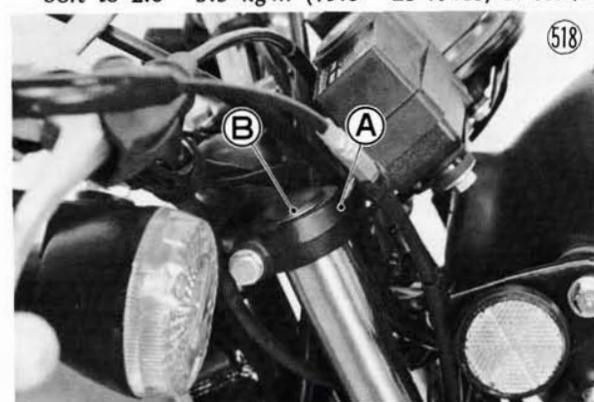


A. Clamp Bolts

- With a twisting motion, work the fork leg down and out.

#### Installation Notes (each shock absorber):

1. Note that the left shock absorber has the cable guide.
2. Slide the shock absorber up through the lower and upper clamps until the upper end of the front fork inner tube is even with the upper surface of the stem head. Tighten the upper clamp bolt to 1.7~2.4 kg-m (12.0~17.5 ft-lbs) of torque and the lower clamp bolt to 2.6~3.5 kg-m (19.0~25 ft-lbs) of torque.

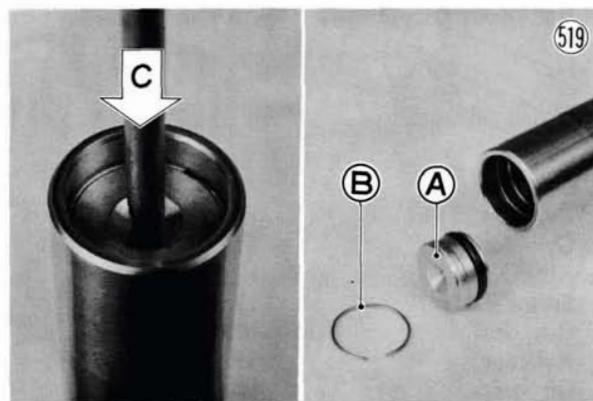


A. Stem Head

B. Fork Tube

#### Disassembly:

- Remove the cap (17) from the inner tube (22).
- Press the top plug (19) to remove the top plug retaining ring (18), and then remove the top plug.



A. Top Plug

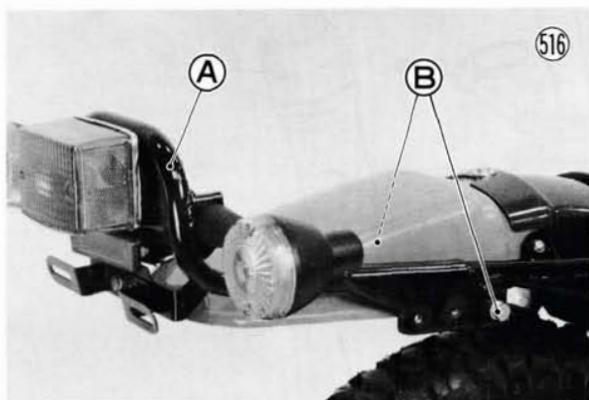
B. Retaining Ring

C. Press down.

### TAIL/BRAKE LIGHT AND REAR TURN SIGNALS

#### Removal:

- Remove the seat, and disconnect the leads from the tail/brake light and turn signals.
- Remove the spark arrester (Pg. 174).
- Unscrew the bolts, lockwashers, and flat washers (2 ea), and pull the mounting frame off towards the rear together with the tail/brake light and turn signals.



A. Mounting Frame    B. Bolts

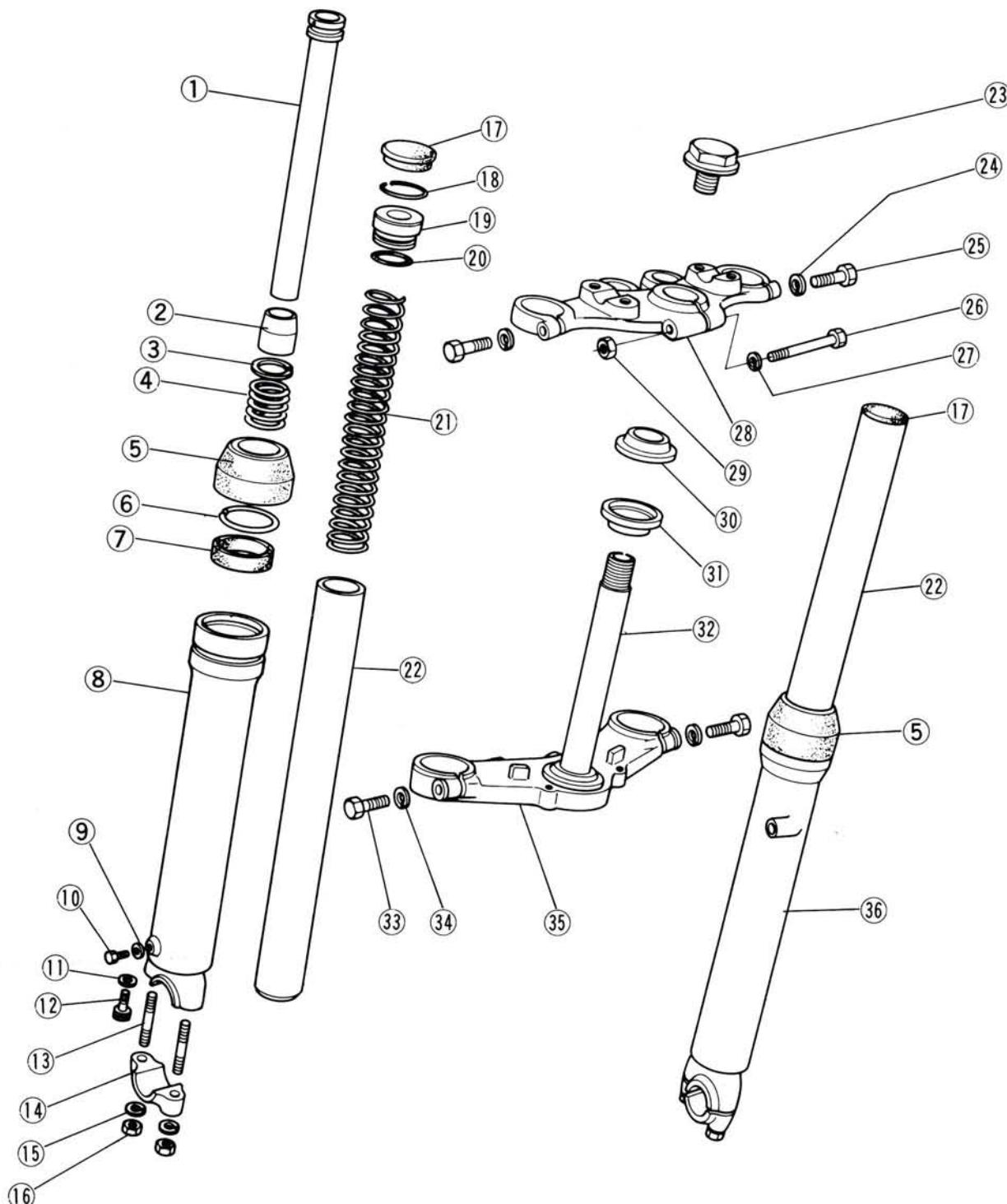
#### Installation Note:

1. Connect the gray lead from the left turn signal with the green lead from the main wiring harness.

### FRONT FORK

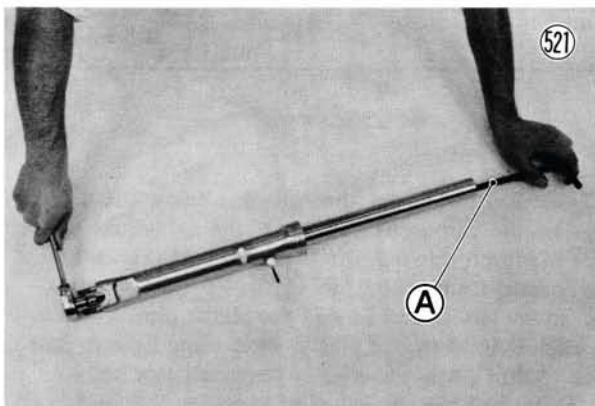
#### Removal (each shock absorber):

- Remove the front wheel (Pg. 64)
- In order to remove the left shock absorber, pull the front brake cable free of the cable guide at the left shock absorber.
- Loosen the upper and lower clamp bolts.



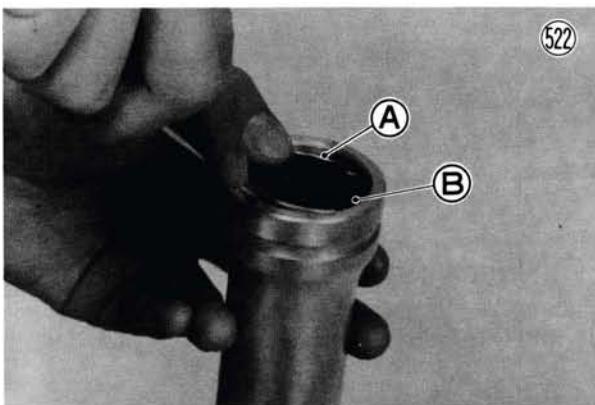
- |                  |                    |                |                   |
|------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 1. Cylinder      | 10. Drain Bolt     | 19. Top Plug   | 28. Stem Head     |
| 2. Cylinder Base | 11. Gasket         | 20. O Ring     | 29. Nut           |
| 3. Ring          | 12. Allen Bolt     | 21. Spring     | 30. Outer Race    |
| 4. Spring        | 13. Stud           | 22. Inner Tube | 31. Outer Race    |
| 5. Dust Seal     | 14. Axle Clamp     | 23. Top Bolt   | 32. Steering Stem |
| 6. Retainer      | 15. Lockwasher     | 24. Lockwasher | 33. Clamp Bolt    |
| 7. Oil Seal      | 16. Clamp Nut      | 25. Clamp Bolt | 34. Lockwasher    |
| 8. Outer Tube    | 17. Cap            | 26. Clamp Bolt | 35. Stem Base     |
| 9. Gasket        | 18. Retaining Ring | 27. Lockwasher | 36. Outer Tube    |

- Pull the spring ② out of the inner tube.
- Pour the oil into a suitable container, pumping the fork as necessary to empty out all the oil.
- Stop the cylinder ① from turning by using the front fork cylinder holder handle and adapter (special tools). Unscrew the Allen bolt ⑫ and gasket ⑪ from the bottom of the outer tube ⑧ or ⑯, and then pull the inner tube out of the outer tube.



**A. Handle and Adapter  
(57001-183, -1011)**

- Slide or push the cylinder ① and its spring ④ out the top of the inner tube.
- Remove the dust seal ⑤ from the outer tube.
- Remove the cylinder base ② out the top of outer tube.
- Hold one finger on the oil seal retainer ⑥ to keep it from flying off while prying the retainer to remove it.

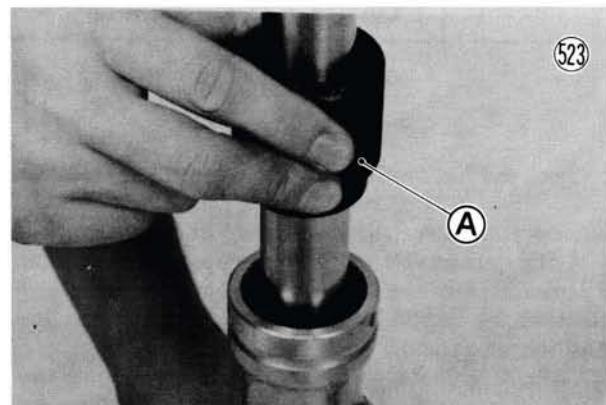


**A. Retainer      B. Oil Seal**

- Pull out the oil seal ⑦. It may be necessary to heat the outer tube around the oil seal before pulling it out.

### Assembly Notes:

1. Apply liquid gasket to both sides of the gasket ⑪, apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of Allen bolt, and tighten it using the front fork cylinder holder handle and adapter (special tools: P/N 57001-183 and 57001-1011) to stop the cylinder from turning. The torque for the Allen bolt is 1.3~2.3 kg-m (9.5~16.5 ft-lbs).
2. Replace the oil seal with a new one, apply oil to the outside, and install it with the oil seal driver (special tool).

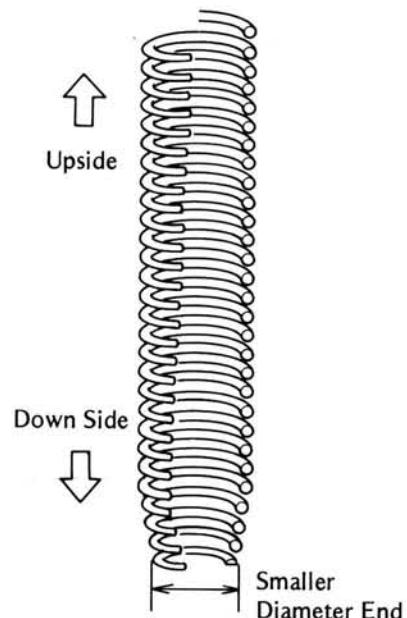


**A. Driver (57001-195)**

3. Install the spring ② with the smaller diameter end down.

### Short Spring Installation

524



4. Refill with  $132 \pm 2.5$  cc of fresh SAE 5W20 oil.

# Maintenance

## CARBURETOR

Refer to Pgs. 90~95 for other service information not specifically mentioned here.

- The table below shows the carburetors specifications.

**Table 64 Carburetor Specifications**

Type	Main Jet	Needle Jet	Jet Needle	Pilot Jet	Throttle Valve Cutaway	Air Screw	Service Fuel Level
VM24SS	95R	O-2	4EJ20-3	30	2.5	1½ turns out	4.5 ± 1 mm

- Check the fuel level in the carburetor as follows:

### *Service fuel level measurement and adjustment*

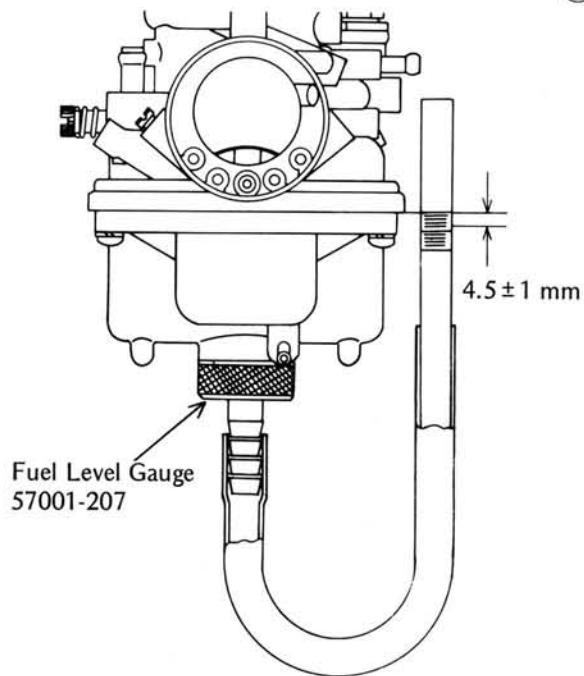
If the motorcycle exhibits symptoms of improper fuel mixture, measure the service fuel level.

- Remove the carburetor, and secure it in a true vertical position on a stand.

**WARNING** Check the fuel level in a well-ventilated area, and take ample care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area.

- Remove the drain plug from the bottom of the float bowl, and install the fuel level gauge (special tool).
- Keeping the calibrated plastic pipe of the gauge higher than the float bowl, supply fuel for the carburetor by some means (such as a tube from a small fuel container). Wait until the fuel level in the tube settles.
- Keeping the calibrated plastic tube vertical, slowly lower the calibrated plastic tube until the "0" line is even with the bottom edge of the carburetor body.

### Fuel Level Measurement



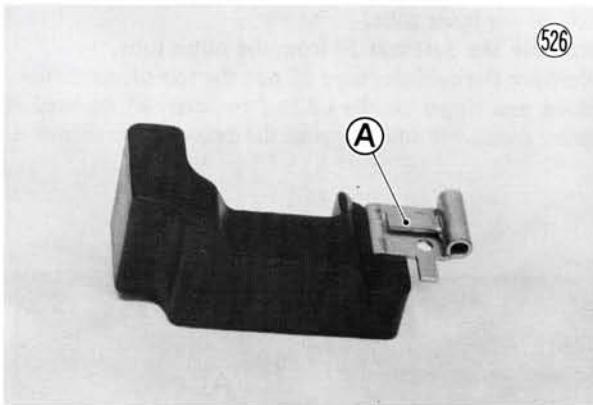
**NOTE:** Do not lower the "0" line below the bottom edge of the carburetor body. If the calibrated plastic tube is moved upward, the fuel level measurement must be repeated from the beginning.

- Read the service fuel level in the plastic pipe.

The fuel level in the plastic tube should come up to  $4.5 \pm 1$  mm below the edge of the carburetor body.

If the fuel level is incorrect, remove the float bowl and float. Bend the tang on the float a very slight amount to change the fuel level. Bending it up closes the valve sooner and lowers the fuel level; bending it down raises the level (Fig. 526).

After adjustment, measure the service fuel level again, and readjust if necessary.



A. Tang

## CYLINDER AND PISTON

Refer to Pgs. 96~101 for other information not specifically mentioned here.

**Table 65 Piston Diameter**

Service Limit	55.83 mm
---------------	----------

**Table 66 Piston/Cylinder Clearance**

Standard	$0.025 \sim 0.035$ mm
----------	-----------------------

**TIRES**

Refers to Pgs. 118~120 for other service information not specifically mentioned here.

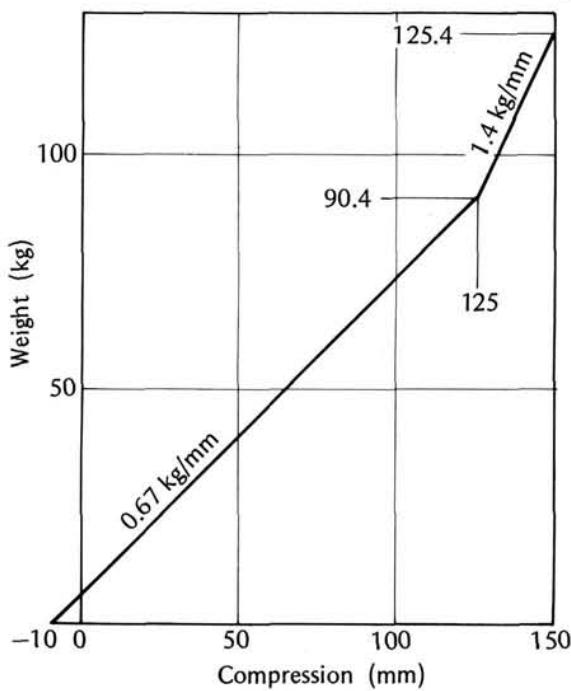
**Table 67 Tires, Air Pressure (measured when cold)**

	Load	Air Pressure	Size	Make, Type
Front	—	1.5 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (28 psi)	2.75-21 4PR	NITTO NT-109
Rear	Up to 97.5 kg	1.5 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (21 psi)	3.50-18	
	97.5~ 150 kg	2.0 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (28 psi)	4PR	

**FRONT FORK**

The service information for the KE125-A7 is the same as those for the KE125-A6 unless otherwise noted below. See Pgs. 128~131.

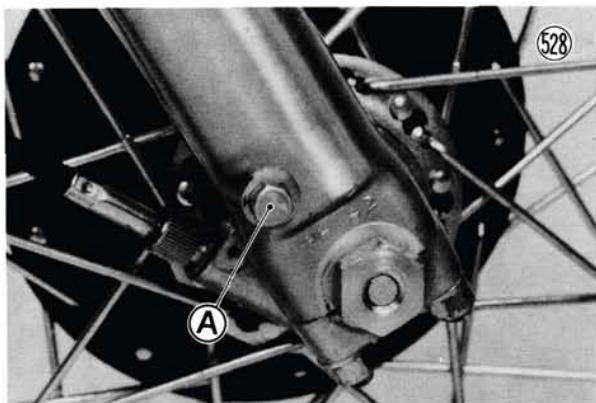
Fig. 527 shows the front fork spring force.

**Front Fork Spring Force****Fork oil change**

To drain out the old oil, remove the drain bolt and gasket from the lower end of the outer tube. With the front wheel on the ground and the front brake fully applied push down on the handlebar a few times to pump out the oil. Install the drain bolt and gasket, remove the top plug from the inner tube, and pour in the type and amount of oil specified in the table. Then check the oil level. If the oil is below the specified level, add oil and re-check the oil level.

**NOTE:** After the front fork oil is changed, before check-

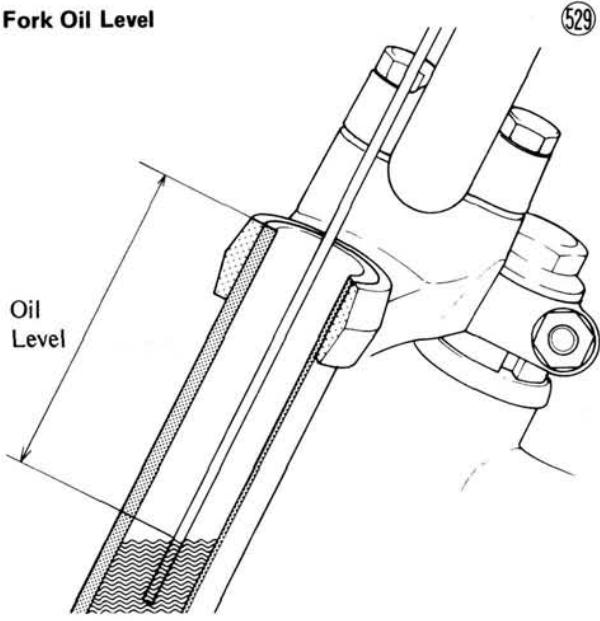
ing the oil level, pump the front fork several times to expel air from the upper and lower chambers.

**A. Drain Bolt****Table 68 Fork Oil**

Filling fork oil capacity			
Type	When changing oil	After disassembly and completely dry	Oil level
SAE 5W20	about 100 cc	132±2.5 cc	506±2 mm from top of inner tube with spring removed

**Fork oil level**

To check the fork oil level, first place a jack or stand under the engine so that the front wheel is raised off the ground. Remove the top plug, springs, and spring seat from the inner tube. Insert a rod down into the tube, and measure the distance from the top of the stem head to the oil level. If the oil is below the correct level, add enough oil to bring it up to the proper level, taking care not to overfill.

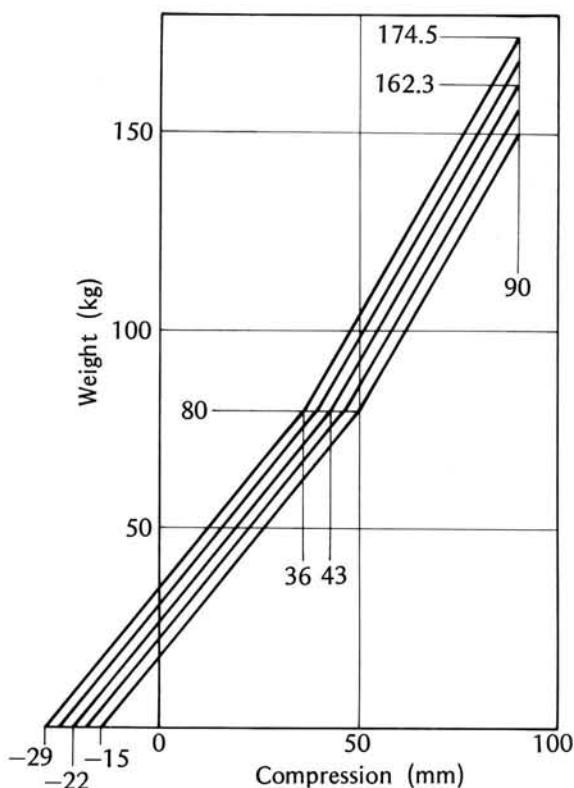
**Fork Oil Level**

**REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS**

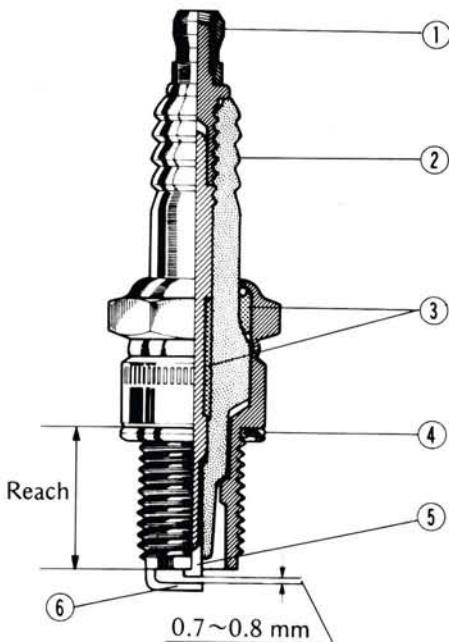
Refer to Pg. 131 for other information not specifically mentioned here.

**Rear Shock Absorber Spring Force**

(530)

**Spark Plug**

(531)

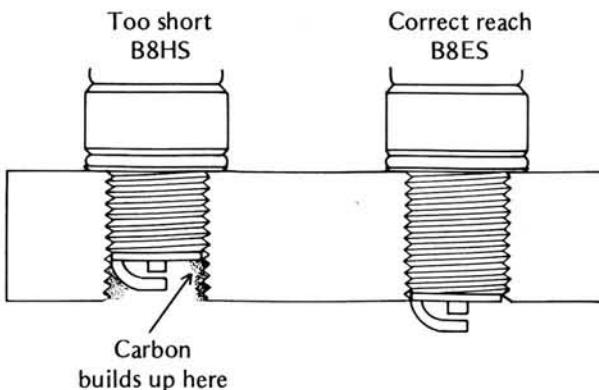


1. Terminal  
2. Insulator  
3. Cement

4. Gasket  
5. Center Electrode  
6. Side Electrode

**Plug Reach**

(532)

**SPARK PLUG**

Refer to Pgs. 143 ~ 144 for other information not specifically mentioned here.

The standard plug (NGK B8ES set to a 0.7~0.8 mm gap) has been selected to match the normal usage of this motorcycle in combined street and highway riding. Unusual riding conditions may require a different spark plug heat range. For slow speed trail riding, it may be necessary to use NGK B7ES plug to avoid fouling.

**CAUTION** If the spark plug is replaced with a type other than those mentioned here, make certain the replacement plug has the same thread pitch and reach (length of threaded portion) as the standard plug.

Table 69 Spark Plug Specifications

Required Plug Threads	NGK Number
Diameter: 14 mm Pitch: 1.25 mm Reach: 19.0 mm	B8ES

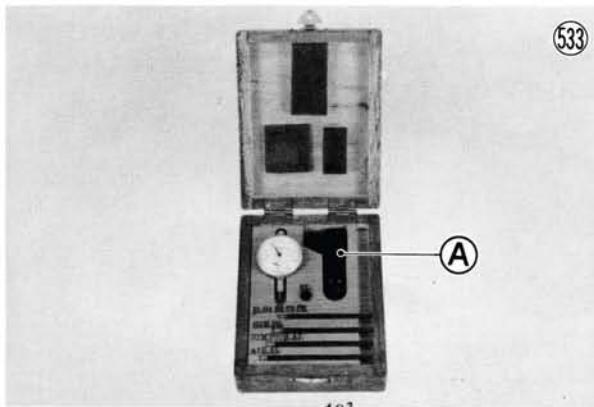
If the plug reach is too short, carbon will build up on the plug hole threads in the cylinder head, causing overheating and making it very difficult to insert the correct spark plug later.

If the reach is too long, carbon will build up on the exposed spark plug threads causing overheating, preignition, and possibly burning a hole in the piston top. In addition, it may be impossible to remove the plug without damaging the cylinder head.

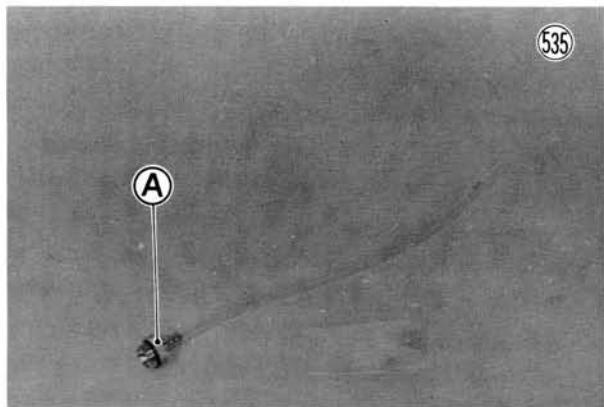
# Appendix

**SPECIAL TOOLS**

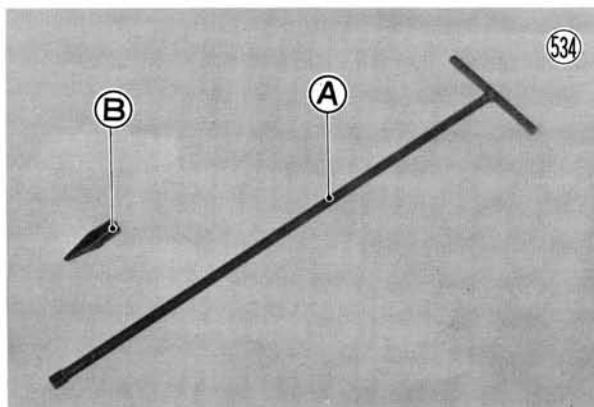
The special tools are the same as those for the KE 125-A6 with the following exceptions.



A. TDC Finder (57001-402)



A. Fuel Level Gauge (57001-207)



A. Front Fork Cylinder Holder Handle (57001-183)  
B. Adapter (57001-1011)

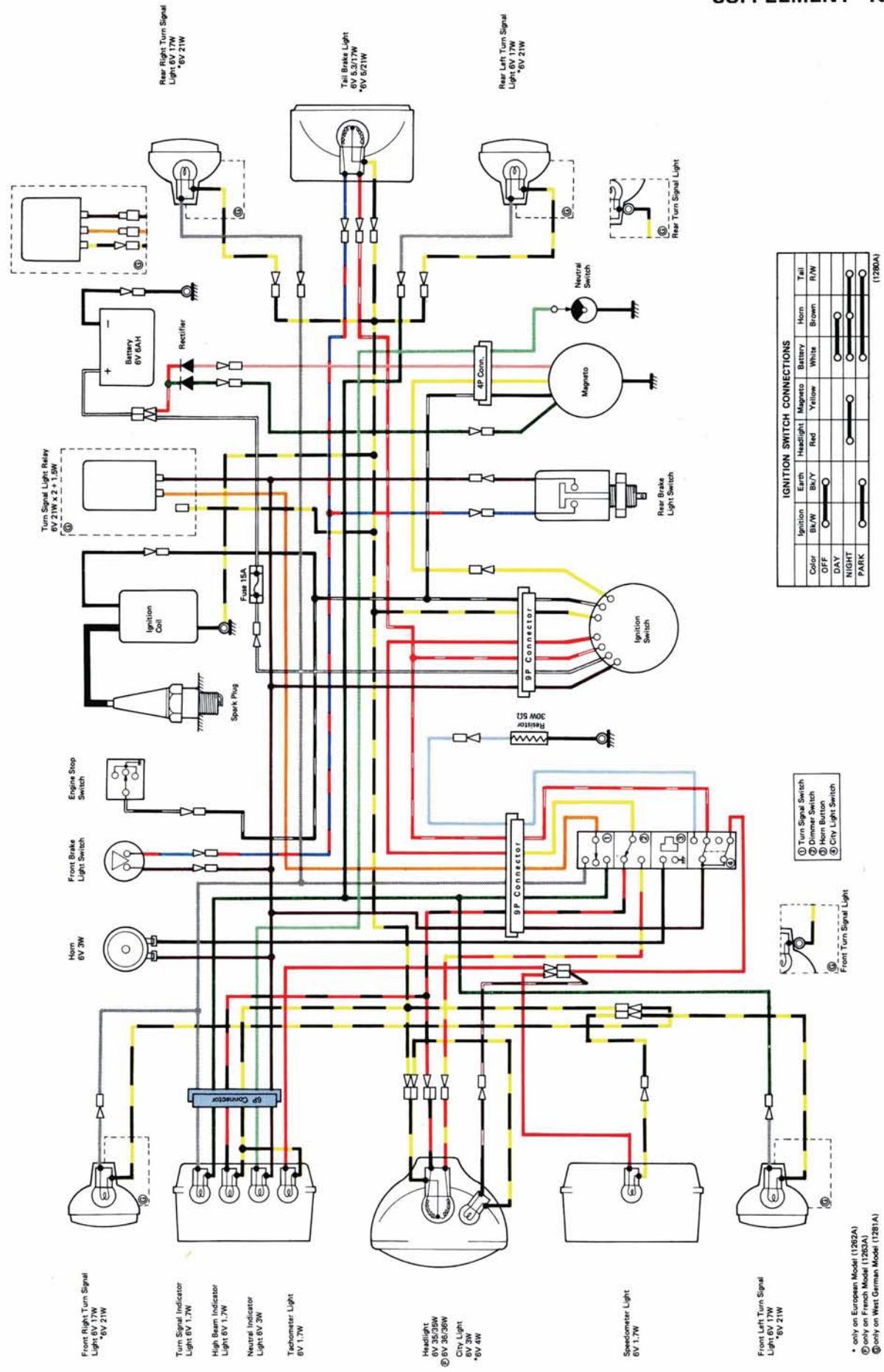
#### TORQUE TABLE

Tighten the bolts and nuts on the KE125-A7 in accordance with the Torque Table on Pgs. 156 ~ 157 with the following exceptions.

Part Name	Metric	English	See Pg.
Front Fork Bottom Allen Bolts (2)	1.3~2.3 kg-m	9.5~16.5 ft-lbs	179
Front Fork Clamp Bolts			
Lower (2)	2.6~3.5 kg-m	19.0~25 ft-lbs	177
Upper (2)	1.7~2.4 kg-m	12.0~17.5 ft-lbs	177



## KE125-A7 Wiring Diagram (European Model)





# Index

- Air cleaner . . . . . 29~30, 90
- Air cleaner element . . . . . 29
- Air cleaner housing . . . . . 29~30
- Axle . . . . . 122
- Battery . . . . . 140~143
- Brakes . . . . . 17~18, 123~125
- Brake cam lever angle . . . . . 17
- Brake light circuit . . . . . 145~146
- Brake light switch, front . . . . . 18, 82
- Brake light switch, rear . . . . . 18, 82
- Carburetor . . . . . 11~12, 34~37, 90~95, 136, 175, 180
- Carburetor cable . . . . . 9~10
- Charging system . . . . . 136
- Choke cable . . . . . 12, 77~78
- Clutch . . . . . 14~16, 40~41, 104~107
- Clutch cable . . . . . 73~74
- Clutch release mechanism . . . . . 41~42
- Condenser . . . . . 49, 136
- Contact breaker . . . . . 48~49
- Coupling . . . . . 69~70, 127
- Crankcase . . . . . 63~64
- Crankshaft . . . . . 62~63, 102~104
- Cylinder . . . . . 31~32, 96~101, 180
- Cylinder head . . . . . 31~32, 101~102
- Drive chain . . . . . 19, 44~45, 125~126
- Drive shaft . . . . . 60, 107~111
- Engine . . . . . 23~28
- Engine bearings . . . . . 117
- Engine lubrication system . . . . . 113~116
- Engine oil tank . . . . . 28
- Engine sprocket . . . . . 45
- External shift mechanism . . . . . 49~50, 107~111
- Front brake . . . . . 65~66
- Front brake cable . . . . . 78~79
- Front brake lever . . . . . 17~18
- Front fork . . . . . 83~85, 128~131, 177, 181
- Front hub . . . . . 66~67
- Fuel tank . . . . . 117~118
- Grease seals . . . . . 122~123
- Handlebar . . . . . 72~73
- Headlight . . . . . 20~21
- Headlight circuit . . . . . 144
- Headlight unit . . . . . 80~81
- Horn . . . . . 21~22
- Horn circuit . . . . . 147~148
- Ignition coil . . . . . 45~46, 136~137
- Ignition magneto coil . . . . . 47, 137
- Ignition switch . . . . . 81~82, 143, 175
- Ignition system . . . . . 134~137
- Ignition timing . . . . . 13~14, 172
- Kickstarter . . . . . 50, 111~113
- Lighting/charging coils . . . . . 48, 137~140
- Lubrication, general . . . . . 154~156
- Magneto flywheel . . . . . 46~47
- Magneto stator . . . . . 47
- Model identification . . . . . 4, 169
- Muffler . . . . . 30~31, 133, 174
- Neutral switch . . . . . 46
- Oil change, transmission . . . . . 154
- Oil pump . . . . . 33~34, 114~116
- Oil pump cable . . . . . 10~11
- Oil pump gear . . . . . 43
- Oil seals, engine . . . . . 117
- Output shaft . . . . . 60, 107~111
- Performance curves . . . . . 7~8, 172~173
- Periodic maintenance . . . . . 153~156
- Piston . . . . . 32~33, 96~101, 180
- Piston rings . . . . . 32~33
- Rear brake . . . . . 68~69
- Rear brake cable . . . . . 79
- Rear brake pedal . . . . . 18
- Rear hub . . . . . 70
- Rear shock absorbers . . . . . 20, 89, 131, 182
- Rear sprocket . . . . . 89
- Right engine cover . . . . . 37~39
- Rim . . . . . 7, 121~122
- Rotary valve . . . . . 42~43, 116~117
- Shift drum . . . . . 60, 107~111
- Spark plug . . . . . 12, 143, 174, 182
- Special tools . . . . . 151~152, 182
- Specifications . . . . . 5, 170
- Speedometer . . . . . 81, 148, 175
- Speedometer cable . . . . . 79
- Speedometer gear housing . . . . . 66
- Spoke . . . . . 71~72, 121~122
- Sprocket, engine . . . . . 45, 126~127
- Sprocket, rear . . . . . 89, 126~127
- Steering . . . . . 16
- Steering stem . . . . . 85~87, 127~128
- Steering stem bearings . . . . . 87

## 188 INDEX

- Swing arm . . . . . 88~89, 131~133
- Tachometer . . . . . 81, 148
- Tachometer cable . . . . . 80
- Tachometer gear . . . . . 44
- Tail light circuit . . . . . 145~146
- Throttle control cable . . . . . 9, 74~77
- Throttle cable . . . . . 9
- Tires . . . . . 70~71, 118~120, 181
- Torque table. . . . . 157~158, 183
- Transmission . . . . . 50~61, 107~111
- Troubleshooting guide . . . . . 159~162
- Tube. . . . . 70~71
- Turn signals . . . . . 146~147, 177
  
- Wheel, front. . . . . 118, 64~67
- Wheel, rear. . . . . 118, 67~70
- Wheel balance. . . . . 20
- Wheel bearings . . . . . 122~123
- Wiring diagram . . . . . 163, 185







### MODEL APPLICATION

Year	Model	Beginning Frame No.	Remarks
1974	KS125	K1-000001~	
1975	KS125A	K1-018862~	Marking and color.
1976	KE125-A3	K1-033500~	Model code changed. Color changed.
1977	KE125-A4	K1-048101~	Marking and color.
1978	KE125-A5	K1-060501~	Marking and color.
1979	KE125-A6	K1-074101~	Marking and color.
1980	KE125-A7	K1-081601~	Marking and color, box-sectional swing arm, and muffler.

**KAWASAKI**  
HEAVY INDUSTRIES, LTD.  
MOTORCYCLE DIVISION

Part No. 99997-709-04

Printed in Japan